

THE LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF
NORTH CAROLINA



THE COLLECTION OF
NORTH CAROLINIANA

C283
N87
1960-62

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL



00032695548

**This book must not
be taken from the
Library building.**

--	--	--

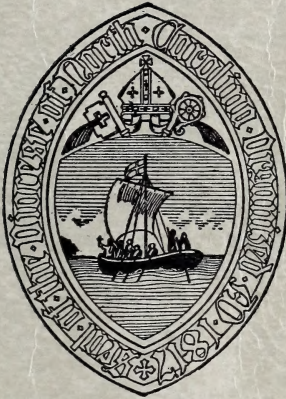


Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

C283
N87

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

*One Hundred and Forty-Fourth
Annual Convention*



CALVARY CHURCH
TARBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY TENTH AND ELEVENTH
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND SIXTY

St. Mary's Junior College
RALEIGH
The Diocesan School for Girls
RICHARD G. STONE, PH.D., L.H.D., *President*

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution
CHARLOTTE
MANLY D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*

Good Samaritan Hospital for Negroes
CHARLOTTE
MR. EDWARD R. FRYE, *Administrator*

St. Agnes' Hospital for Negroes
RALEIGH
MR. W. GORDON POOLE, *Administrator*

St. Augustine's College
RALEIGH
For Negro Students of Both Sexes
DR. JAMES A. BOYER, *President*

J o u r n a l

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED FORTY-FOURTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

CALVARY CHURCH
TARBORO, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 10 AND 11, 1960

ALLRED PRINTING COMPANY
Greensboro, North Carolina
1960

THE ONE HUNDRED AND FORTY-FIFTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF
NORTH CAROLINA

IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD
IN ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 9 AND 10, 1961

THE THIRTIETH SYNOD OF THE FOURTH
PROVINCE
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD IN ST. MARY'S CATHEDRAL
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE
ON NOVEMBER 9, 1960

I N D E X

Armed Services, Report of Committee on	190
Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church, Offering for	42
Bishop's Address	59-66
Bishop's Address, Report of Committee on	173-176
Bishop Baker's Journal	67-87
Budgets for 1961	143-148
Candidates for Holy Orders	22
Canons, Report of Committee on	51
Chancellor, Report of	133-135
Church Music, Report of Commission on	189-190
Clergy, Alphabetical List and Fields of Labor	9-18
Order of Canonical Residence of	19-22
Committees and Commissions, Members of	- 8
Episcopal Churchwomen, Officers of	34
Report of	157-159
Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., Directors of	7
Report of	139-140
Episcopal Laymen, Officers of	34
Report of	186-188
Episcopal Young Churchmen, Officers of	35
Evangelism, Report of Commission on	197-199
Examining Chaplains, Members of Board of	5
Report of	190-191
Executive Council, Members of	5
Department Chairmen of	8
Report of	106-108
General Convention, Deputies to	7
Good Samaritan Hospital, Report of Executive Board	108-116
Historiographer, Report of	195-196
Journal of Proceedings	36-55
Kanuga Lake, Trustees of	6
Report of	193-194
Lay Officers	200-211
Ministry, Report of Special Study Committee on	168-173
Missionary to the Deaf, Report of	185-186
Murdoch Memorial Society, Trustees of	6

Report of	191
New Parishes, Report of Committee on	37-38
North Carolina Churchman, Report of	166
North Carolina Council of Churches, Representatives	35
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., Trustees of	6
Report of	151-154
Officers of the Diocese	5
Parishes and Missions, Delegates from	23-33
Parochial Reports (Statistics)	212-229
Penick, The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson, D.D., LL.D.	
Journal of	89-96
Pension Fund, Report of	196-197
Postulants	22
Provincial Synod, Deputies to	7
Racial Subjects, Report of Commission on	188
Radio and Television, Report of Commission on	188-190
St. Agnes' Hospital, Report of	192-193
St. Augustine's College, Report of	155-156
St. Mary's Junior College, Trustees of	6
Report of	150-151
Special Convention	231ff
Standing Committee, Members of	5
Report of	98-106
State of the Church, Report of Committee on	176-185
Thompson Orphanage, Managers of	6
Report of	138-139
Special Study Committee, Report of	136-138
Treasurer of the Diocese, Report of	141-142
Trustees of the Diocese	6
Report of	116-133
University of the South, Trustees of	6
Report of	159-162
Vade Mecum Camps & Conferences, Report of	194-195

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
1960

DIOCESAN OFFICERS
THE BISHOP

The RIGHT REV. RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., Raleigh

THE BISHOP COADJUTOR

The RIGHT REV. THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, JR., D.D., Raleigh

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The REVEREND CARL FRANKLIN HERMAN, Greensboro

TREASURER

NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL BANK, Raleigh

CHANCELLOR

MR. HENRY C. BOURNE, Tarboro

HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON, Chapel Hill

STANDING COMMITTEE

(until 1961)

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

Mr. Henry W. Lewis

Mr. Thomas B. Rice

(until 1962)

The Rev. Thom W. Blair

The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., *Pres.*

Mr. Haywood Duke

(until 1963)

The Rev. Carl F. Herman, *Sec.*

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth

Mr. Isaac D. Thorp

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(until 1961)

The Rev. William P. Price

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman

The Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr.

Mr. Hyman H. Philips, Jr.

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler

Mr. Ben S. Willis

Mrs. T. P. Thomas

Mr. A. Freeman Edgerton

(until 1962)

The Rev. Loren B. Mead

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

The Rev. John S. Spong

Mr. Tom M. Evins

Mr. H. Gilliam Nicholson

Dr. George D. Penick

Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson

(until 1963)

The Rev. James D. Beckwith

The Rev. William M. Latta

The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp

Dr. Henry T. Clark

Mr. W. O. Warner

Mr. John H. Zollicoffer

Mrs. Richard H. Lee

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. Thom W. Blair

The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell

The Rev. Peter C. Robinson

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman

The Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher

The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. (until 1961)

Mr. William H. Ruffin (until 1962)

Mr. R. Lee Covington (until 1963)

TRUSTEES OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Rev. James D. Beckwith

The Rev. Albert S. Newton

The Rev. Martin R. Tilson

Mr. F. Ogburn Yates

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1963)

(until 1964)

The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D.

Mrs. Henry C. Bourne

Mr. R. Lee Covington

Mr. Haywood Duke

Mr. T. C. Heyward

Mr. Pembroke Nash

Mr. Sam Peirson

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

(all until 1961)

The Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D.

Maj.-Gen. Joseph Dalton

Mr. T. C. Heyward, Jr.

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1962)

(until 1964)

The Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann

The Rev. James D. Beckwith

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman

Mr. Edwin Clarkson

Mr. H. T. Cosby

Mr. Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

(until 1966)

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny

Mr. Lloyd M. Mumaw

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF KANUGA LAKE CONFERENCES, INC.

Mrs. John Clayton Smith (until 1961)

Mr. Conrad Taylor (until 1962)

The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. (until 1963)

TRUSTEES OF THE

NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

(until 1961)

(until 1962)

Mr. Julian Robertson

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler

Mr. William A. Goodson

Mr. William H. Ruffin

Mr. Henry C. Bourne

Dr. Arthur H. London, Jr.

Mr. Thomas B. Rice

Mr. T. C. Heyward

(until 1963)

Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny

Mr. Norman A. Cocke

Mr. H. T. Cosby

The Rev. John C. Mott

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE
EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING, INC.

(until 1961)

The Rev. Thom W. Blair
The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
Mr. William P. Biggers
Mr. Sam Peirson
Mr. Haywood Duke
Mr. C. Shields Alexander
Mr. Norman A. Cocke
Mrs. Julian Robertson

(until 1962)

The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell
The Rev. Herbert N. Tucker, Jr.
Mr. Richard H. Mason
Mr. Henry C. Bourne
Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
Mr. Oscar Burnett
Mrs. E. C. Marshall

(until 1963)

Judge Francis O. Clarkson
Mr. H. T. Cosby
Mrs. J. Wilson Cunningham
Mr. Walter N. Hobbs
Dr. Frank B. Marsh
The Rev. John C. Mott
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth

DEPUTIES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.	Dr. George D. Penick
The Rev. John C. Mott	Dr. Henry T. Clark
The Rev. Loren B. Mead	Mr. Henry W. Lewis
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson	Mr. George R. Goodwin
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman	Mr. John H. London
The Rev. Martin R. Tilson	Mr. William Wise Smith

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Rev. William L. Williams	Mr. Roy W. Holsten
The Rev. Jere Bunting	Mr. Ben E. Winstead
The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker	Mr. A. L. Foster, Jr.
The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.	Mr. John L. Southerland
The Rev. Joseph E. Sturtevant	Mr. Gilbert H. Clinard
The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.	Mr. Grover C. Godwin

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. Carl F. Herman	Mr. Haywood Duke
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth	Dr. Sydenham B. Alexander
The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D.	Dr. Richard G. Stone
The Rev. Thom W. Blair	Mr. George E. London

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.	Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
The Rev. John S. Sponge	Mr. Hyman H. Philips, Jr.
The Rev. John C. Mott	Mr. H. Gilliam Nicholson
The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.	Dr. Frank B. Marsh

CANONICAL COMMITTEES

- On New Parishes:* The Rev. Messrs. Peter C. Robinson and Robert L. Ladehoff, and Messrs. W. Clary Holt, Ben E. Winstead, Jr. and C. H. Touchberry.
- On the State of the Church:* The Rev. Messrs. W. David Woodruff, Martin R. Tilson and Robert M. Watson, Jr., and Messrs. Haywood Duke and J. O. Moore.
- On Constitution and Canons:* Messrs. Henry C. Bourne and Pembroke Nash, and the Rev. Messrs. Carl F. Herman, Thom W. Blair and R. Martin Caldwell.
- On the Church Pension Fund:* Messrs. John B. London, A. Freeman Edgerton and Milton Barber, Jr.
- On Elections:* The Rev. Messrs. Warwick Aiken, Jr. and Frederick W. Hoyt, and Messrs. Merton C. Propst, P. Alston Lewis and Edward J. Moore.
- On Unfinished Business:* The Rev. Messrs. Robert M. Bird, A. Moody Burt, III, and Messrs. Ronald Macklin, Don P. Blanton and A. Lee Foster, Jr.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN

(until May, 1961)

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION	The Rev. John S. Spong
CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS	The Rev. William P. Price
COLLEGE WORK	Chairman, The Bishop Coadjutor
	Executive Secretary, The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
FINANCE	Mr. Ben S. Willis
INSTITUTIONS	The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
MISSIONS	Chairman, The Bishop Coadjutor
	Executive Secretary, The Rev. William M. Latta
PROMOTION	The Rev. James D. Beckwith

OTHER COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS

- On Church Music:* The Rev. Messrs. O'Kelley Whitaker, Peter C. Robinson and Charles R. Greene, Messrs. Arthur C. Clifford and Robert C. Perkins, and Mesdames William J. Britton and George C. Eichhorn.
- On Armed Services:* The Rev. Messrs. John N. McAllister and William P. Price, and Major-General James L. Frink.
- On Evangelism:* The Rev. Messrs. T. E. Bollinger, George A. Kemp and Phillip C. Cato, and Messrs. George E. London, George Esser, Jr. and Ben Watts.
- On Racial Subjects:* The Rev. Messrs. Loren B. Mead, James M. Dick, D.D., Joseph N. Green, Jr., Arthur J. Calloway and W. Alfred Wilkins; Messrs. Henry W. Lewis, D. Edward Hudgins, Shields Alexander and Richard H. Mason; and Drs. James A. Boyer, E. L. Davis and Percy Young.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CLERGY, WITH ASSIGNMENTS

August 1, 1960

THE BISHOP, THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh. Telephone: Office, TE 4-3475; Residence TE 3-6479.

THE BISHOP COADJUTOR, THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, Jr., D.D., 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh. Telephone: Office TE 4-3475.

AIKEN, WARWICK, JR., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Spray, and Priest-in-charge of St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Leaksville. Address, 500 Riverside Drive, Spray. Telephone: MA 3-3646.

ALLEN, CURTIS TILLEY, Priest-in-charge of St. Michael's Church, and assistant to the Rector of Calvary Parish, Tarboro. Address: P. O. Box 331, Tarboro. Telephone: TA 3-4278.

BAXTER, EDWARD LAURENCE, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton, and Good Shepherd Church, Ridgeway. Address: P. O. Box 366, Warrenton. Telephone: 9071.

BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh. Address, 2519 Lewis Farm Road. Telephone: Office, TE 3-2869; Rectory TE 2-9954.

BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Northampton County. Address, 609 Cedar Street, Weldon. Telephone: Office, JE 6-4312; Rectory, JE 6-3041.

BLAIR, THOM WILLIAMSON, Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte 7. Address, P. O. Box 6185. Telephone: Office, ED 3-0378; Rectory, FR 7-5638.

BOLLINGER, THOMAS EUGENE, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin. Address, P. O. Box 607. Telephone: Office, Dunn, 3835; Rectory, Dunn 4972.

BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, D.D., Non-Parochial. Professor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut. Address, 140 Prospect Street, Telephone: Office, ST 7-2000; Residence, SP 6-9653.

BUNTING, JERE, JR., Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte 7. Address, P. O. Box 6185. Telephone: Office, ED 3-0378; Residence, FR 5-4706.

BURT, AUGUSTUS MOODY, III, Priest-in-charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, St. Philip's Church, Germanton, and the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. Address, P. O. Box 221, Walnut Cove, Telephone: LY 1-5046.

- CALDWELL, RALPH MARTIN, JR., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. Address, 350 E. Massachusetts Avenue. Telephone: Office, OX 2-3171; Rectory, OX 2-6631.
- CALLOWAY, ARTHUR JAMES, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, and Priest-in-charge of St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg. Address, 501 S. Wilmington St., Raleigh. Telephone: TE 3-8055.
- CATO, PHILLIP CARLYLE, Priest-in-charge of St. James' Church, Kannapolis. Telephone: Office, WE 3-4241; Residence, WE 2-8556.
- CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, D.D., Retired. Address, 927 West Street, Macon, Mississippi. Telephone 15.
- COBEY, HARRY SPEAKE, Retired. Address, 201 Bauersfeld St., Hamlet. Telephone: 1082.
- COLLIE, ERIC DUNCAN, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Albemarle. Address, 428 Pee Dee Avenue. Telephone: Office YU 2-1428; Residence, YU 2-5525.
- COMER, HARPER HUNT, Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's and St. Peter's Churches, Salisbury. Address, 929 S. Church Street. Telephone: ME 3-0348.
- CONRAD, WALLACE HEDRICK, Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and the Church of the Ascension, Fork. Address, P. O. Box 35, Cooleemee. Telephone, 2181.
- COOPER, ROBERT MARSH, Deacon in charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, and St. David's Church, Laurinburg. Address, 215 Henderson St., Hamlet. Telephone: 1341.
- COURTNEY, CLAUDE WARD, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Charlotte, and St. Alban's Church, Davidson. Address, Rt. 9, Box 232, Charlotte 8. Telephone: Office, EX 9-7574; Rectory, EX 2-1273.
- COX, FOSTER NUGENT, Retired. Address, 600 Fairmont Street, Greensboro. Telephone: BR 5-7454.
- CROXSON, ROBERT ALAN, Non-Parochial. Chaplain, Virginia Episcopal School, Lynchburg, Va. Telephone: Office, VI 5-3331; Residence, VI 6-8331.
- DAVIS, JOHN WILLIAM SUTPHIN, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Durham. Address, 2213 Prince Street. Telephone: Office, 8-3018; Rectory, 7-9469.
- DEES, JAMES PARKER, Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville. Address, 421 Walnut Street. Telephone: TR 2-2023.

- DICK, JAMES McDOWELL, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Address, 21 S. McDowell Street. Telephone: Office, TE 2-4525; Rectory, TE 2-1622.
- DILLARD, STARKE S. JR. Chaplain (Capt.), United States Air Force. Address: AO 2255164, 49 Operations Sect. Box 34, APO 123, New York City, N. Y. Telephone: Office, Dudeldorf 6-6028, Rectory, Dudeldorf 4269.
- EDDLETON, OSCAR BAUGHMAN, Assistant to the Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Address, 21 S. McDowell Street. Telephone: Office, TE 2-4525; Residence, VA 8-5225.
- EDWARDS, WILLIAM GLOVER, Priest-in-charge of the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. Address, 1401 N. Caldwell Street. Telephone: Office, FR 5-5454; Residence, ED 4-8313.
- EGGER, HENRY TOBIAS, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Address, North Tryon at Seventh Street. Telephone: Office, ED 2-7746; Rectory, FR 7-3111.
- FINCH, FLOYD WILLIAM, JR., Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Address, 2701 Park Road. Telephone: Office, ED 4-9324; Rectory, FR 6-7225.
- FONVIELLE, LLOYD WILLIAM, Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Sedgefield. Address, 5215 High Point Road, Greensboro. Telephone, CY 9-2913.
- FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON, Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf. Address 2305 Wilson Street, Durham. Telephone 8-0521.
- FORZLY, GEORGE NACLE, Assistant to the Rector, St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Address, P. O. Box 4026. Telephone: Office, FR 6-8441; Residence, FR 6-7600.
- GLOVER, MORTIMER WORTH, JR., Non-Parochial. Address, General Theological Seminary, Chelsea Square, New York 11, N. Y.
- GRAY, JOHN ADKINS, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. Address, P. O. Box 22, Telephone: Office, 23-7-3825, Residence, 24-3-3760.
- GREEN, JOSEPH NATHANIEL, JR., Chaplain of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. Address: St. Augustine's College. Telephone: Office, VA 8-4451; Residence, TE 2-2737.
- GREENE, CHARLES ROBERT, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Siler City, and St. James' Church, Pittsboro. Address, P. O. Box 653, Pittsboro. Telephone: KI 2-3611.

- GRIFFIN, WILLIAM AUGUSTIN, Non-Parochial. Professor, School of Theology, University of the South. Address, St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee, Tenn. Telephone: LY 8-5729.
- GUERRY, MOULTRIE, D.D., Chaplain of St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh. Address, St. Mary's Junior College. Telephone: Office, VA 8-2521; Residence, TE 2-8965.
- GUTHRIE, DAVID VANCE, JR., Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church and Chaplain to Episcopal Students at Woman's College, UNC, Greensboro. Address, 607 N. Greene St. Telephone: Office, BR 2-1664; Residence, BR 5-4456.
- HALE, GEORGE BLODGETT STUART, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh. Address, 309 W. Drewry Lane. Telephone: Office, TE 4-8871; Rectory TE 4-3124.
- HARRIS, JOHN EDWARD CRANE, Assistant to the Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Address, 115 W. 7th Street. Telephone: Office, ED 2-7746; Residence, ED 4-2541.
- HARRISON, FREDERICK CLARENCE, JR., Rector of St. Andrew's Church Charlotte. Address, 3601 Central Avenue. Telephone: Office, KE 7-0370; Rectory, KE 7-1392.
- HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Retired. Address, 408 Fayetteville Road, Rockingham, N. C. Telephone: TW 5-6680.
- HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON, Retired. Address, 5040 East Capitol St., Washington 19, D. C. Telephone: LU 2-7644.
- HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese. Address, 2105 West Market Street. Telephone: Office BR 5-1651; Rectory, BR 2-8066.
- HETHCOCK, WILLIAM HOOVER, Assistant to the Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Address, 2105 West Market Street. Telephone: Office, BR 5-1651; Residence, BR 3-7148.
- HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, TH.D., Non-Parochial, Professor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut. Address, 140 Prospect Street. Telephone: Office, ST 7-2000; Residence, UN 5-0340.
- HOBGOOD, CLARENCE EDWARD, Non-Parochial. Chaplain (Lt. Col.), U. S. Air Force. Address: Hq. Command, Bolling Air Force Base, Washington 25, D. C.
- HORNE, RODNAY ANTHONY, Rector, Grace Church, Lexington. Address, P. O. Box 345. Telephone: Office, CH 6-2218; Rectory, CH 6-4515.

- HOYT, FREDERICK WILLIAM, Rector, Trinity Church, Mount Airy. Address, 228 Fairview Ave. Telephone: Office, ST 6-6067; Rectory, ST 6-4619.
- HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Retired. Address, 702 Daniels St., Raleigh. Telephone: VA 8-2418.
- HUNTER, FREDERICK JESSE, Priest-in-charge of St. Philip's Church, Salisbury, and Holy Cross Church, Statesville. Address, 309 Partee St., Salisbury. Telephone: ME 6-5425
- JAMIESON, LELAND SHATTUCK, Assistant to the Rector, St. Michael's Church, Raleigh. Address, 1520 Canterbury Road. Telephone: Office, TE 3-2869; Residence, TE 4-7733.
- JEFFRESS, EDWIN BEDFORD, JR., Diocesan Director of Christian Education and of Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences. Address, 802 Hillsboro St., Raleigh (Rt. 1, Westfield, from June 1st to Sept. 1st.—Telephone, Danbury, LY 3-2242). Raleigh Office Telephone TE 4-3475; Residence, VA 8-5027.
- JOHNSON, ROBERT JOSIAH, D.D., Retired. Address, 1304 Fikewood Drive, Wilson. Telephone: 23-70681.
- KELLERMANN, JOSEPH LODGE, Non-Parochial, Address, 1125 East Morehead Street, Charlotte 3. Telephone: Office, FR 5-5521; Residence, EM 6-2556.
- KEMP, GEORGE ARTHUR, Assistant to the Rector, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, 520 Summit Street. Telephone: Office, PA 2-2702; Residence, PA 5-6162.
- KITTENDER, JOHN RAYMOND, Non-Parochial. Teacher of Religion, Elon College. Address, P. O. Box 695. Telephone: Office, JU 4-3111; Residence, JU 4-7333.
- LADENHOFF, ROBERT LOUIS, Priest-in-charge of St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte. Address, 4527 Woodlark Lane. Telephone: EM 6-3840.
- LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and St. James' Church, Kittrell. Address, P. O. Box 212, Louisburg. Telephone: GY 6-3383.
- LEE, RICHARD HENRY, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville. Address, P. O. Box 757. Telephone: DI 9-5369.
- MACLIN, CHARLES WAITE, Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Cary, and Trinity Church, Fuquay Springs. Address, 507 Breeze Road, Cary. Telephone: HO 7-9781.
- MARKS, WILLIAM PARKER, Deacon-in-charge of St. Andrew's Church, Durham. Address, 1852 Liberty St. Telephone: 2-2045.

- MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Retired. Address, Cleveland, N. C. Telephone: BR 8-2124.
- MARTIN, JAMES ALFRED, JR., Non-Parochial. Danforth Professor of Religion, Union Theological Seminary, New York City. Address, P. O. Box 667, Roxboro, N. C. Telephone: 6762.
- MASTERTON, ROBERT COOLIDGE, Retired. Address, 404 Whitehead Circle, Chapel Hill. Telephone: 8-6272.
- MCAILLISTER, JOHN NETHERTON, Priest-in-charge of St. Matthew's Church, Salisbury, and St. James' Church, Iredell County. Address, Rt. 6, Box 275, Salisbury. Telephone: ME 3-0386.
- McMAHON, GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON, Non-Parochial. Address, Ripon Hall, Boar's Hill, Oxford, England.
- MEAD, LOREN BENJAMIN, Rector of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill. Address, 200 Hayes Road. Telephone: Office, 2-2357; Rectory, 8-0422.
- MILLER, MERRILL CUSHING, JR., Non-Parochial. Address, Institute of Religion, Texas Medical Center, Houston, 25, Texas. Telephone: Office, JA 3-8183; Residence, MO 5-4936.
- MILTON, MARSHALL McCORMICK, Non-Parochial. Address, 8606 Shirley Drive, Tampa 10, Fla.
- MONCURE, ROLAND JONES, Rector of Epiphany Church, Leaksville. Address, 111 Church Street. Telephone: MA 3-6997.
- MOORE, WILLIAM MOULTRIE, JR., Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Address, P. O. Box 4026. Telephone: Office, FR 6-8441; Rectory, ED 2-8315.
- MOTT, JOHN CHILTON, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. Address, North Greene Street at West Fisher Avenue. Telephone: Office, BR 2-1664 or BR 4-1898; Rectory BR 4-1419.
- NELIUS, ALBERT ARNOLD, Assistant to the Rector, St. Philip's Church, Durham. Address, 403 E. Main Street. Telephone: Office, 2-1450 or 9-3610; Residence, 8-1520.
- NEWTON, ALBERT SIDNEY, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest-in-charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville. Address, E. Wade Street, Wadesboro. Telephone: Office, MY 4-3223; Rectory, MY 4-3274.

- O'BRIEN, JOSEPH WILLIAM, Chaplain to Episcopal Students at Duke University and Priest-in-charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham. Address, P. O. Box 4844, Duke Station, Durham. Telephone: Office, 8-3018; Residence, 5-7711.
- PATTERSON, WILLIAM BROWN, JR., Non-Parochial. Address, Episcopal Theological School, 99 Brattle St., Cambridge 38, Mass. Telephone: EL 4-6298.
- PETERS, GEORGE ROWLAND, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe. Address, P. O. Box 293. Telephone: Office, AT 3-6918; Rectory AT 3-5546.
- PETTIT, LAUTON WHITLOCK, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. Address, P. O. Box 583. Telephone: Office, 2425; Rectory, 2421.
- PILCHER, WILLIAM EDWARD, III, Deacon-in-charge of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, St. Mark's Church, Halifax and St. Clement's Church, Ringwood. Address, 200 Batchelor St., Enfield. Telephone: HI 5-8296.
- POWELL, WOODSON LEA IV,* Minister in charge of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville. Address, 120 Highland Avenue. Telephone: Office, 2396; Residence, 3536.
- PRICE, ROBERT HAMPTON, Priest in charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. Address, 649 Spring Lane. Telephone: Office, SP 3-7171; Residence, SP 4-4052.
- PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point. Address, North Main Street at West Farriss Avenue. Telephone: Office, 88-8-9042; Rectory, 88-8-6780.
- PULLEY, FRANK EASTON, Non-Parochial. Address, 602 N. Main St., Louisville. Telephone: GY 6-3818.
- RAUH, WALTER FREDERICK, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord. Address, 712 South Spring Street. Telephone: Office, ST 2-2024; Rectory, ST 2-2023.
- REINECKE, RODERICK LAURY, Chaplain to Episcopal Students at State College, Raleigh. Address, Box 5276 State College Station. Telephone: Office, TE 2-7184; Residence, TE, 3-4992.
- ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS, Retired. Address, Bratton Avenue, York, S. C. Telephone: MU 4-6725.
- ROBINSON, PETER CHASE, Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro. Address, 3415 Wilshire Drive. Telephone: Office, BR 5-2908; Rectory, BR 5-5415.
- ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Retired. Address, Patrick Springs, Va.

*Ordination anticipated in the fall.

- ROSENTHAL, WILLIS METCALFE, Headmaster of Ravenscroft School and Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. Address, 616 Tucker St. Telephone: TE 2-8391; Residence, VA 8-6508.
- SAPP, BRUCE DANIEL, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. Address, 120 E. Edenton St. Telephone: Office, TE 4-6259; Rectory, TE 2-3814.
- SCOTT, ROBERT TAYLOR, Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte. Address, P. O. Box 6185. Telephone: Office, ED 3-0378; Residence, ED 4-4970.
- SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham. Address, 403 E. Main Street. Telephone: Office, 2-1450 or 9-3610; Rectory, 7-4276.
- SMITH, THOMAS, JR., Priest in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, 810 N. Cameron Avenue. PA 5-0928.
- SMYTH, THOMAS JAMES CAMPBELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. Address, P. O. Box 13. Telephone: Office, GI 2-1134, Rectory, GI 2-2238.
- SPARKS, JESSE SPURGEON, JR., Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. Address, P. O. Box 192. Telephone: Office, TW 5-4739; Residence, TW 5-4919.
- SPONG, JOHN SHELBY, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest-in-charge of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, and St. Ignatius', Old Sparta, St. Mary's Church, Speed, and Grace Church, Lawrence. Address, P. O. Box 702, Tarboro. Telephone: Office, TA 3-3958; Rectory, TA 3-3841.
- SPONG, WILLIAM CONWELL, Priest-in-charge of Christ Church and Church of the Holy Hope, Rocky Mount. Address, P. O. Box 1334. Telephone: Office, GI 2-5561; Residence, GI 6-5266.
- STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Priest-in-charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, the Church of the Resurrection, Henderson, and St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite. Address, 404 Granville Street, Oxford. Telephone: 4779.
- STURTEVANT, JOSEPH EDWARD, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. Address, P. O. Box 172. Telephone: Office, VA 6-8751; Rectory, VA 6-3091.
- THOMAS, HARRY, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest-in-charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall. Address, 302 College St., Oxford. Telephone: 3879.

- THOMAS, ROBERT FINDLAY, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. Address, 320 E. Davis St. Telephone: Office, CA 6-3477; Rectory, CA 7-4437.
- THOMSEN, WILLIAM EDWARD, JR., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield. Address, 614 South Second St. Telephone: Office, WE 4-2675; Rectory, WE 4-4361.
- THRASHER, THOMAS ROBINSON, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Address, 304 E. Franklin St. Telephone: Office, 6111; Residence, 2-2966.
- TILSON, MARTIN ROBERT, Rector, St. John's Church, Charlotte. Address, 1623 Carmel Road. Telephone: Office, EM 6-3034; Rectory EM 6-2435.
- TUCKER, HERBERT NASH, JR., Rector, Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson. Address, P. O. Box 486. Telephone: Office, GE 8-5919; Rectory, GE 8-7169.
- TURKELSON, RICHARD WESLEY, Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Church and Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Priest-in-charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro. Address, 301 Forest Hill Avenue, Rocky Mount. Telephone: Office, GI 2-2070; Residence, GI 2-5933.
- VERELL, GARY ARCHER, Priest-in-charge of Calvary Chapel, Burlington, and St. Andrew's Church, Haw River. Address, 708 Piedmont Way, Burlington. Telephone: CA 6-3450.
- VIVERETTE, JACOB ASTOR, JR., Chaplain to Episcopal Students, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. Address, 501 E. Rosemary St. Telephone: Office, 6111.
- WALKER, JAMES OSCAR, JR., Deacon-in-charge of Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin. Address, 307 E. Main St. Telephone: 1425.
- WATSON, ROBERT MEREDITH, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. Luke's Church, Durham. Address, 908 W. Club Blvd. Telephone: Office, 8-1079; Residence, 4-2562.
- WENTZ, HERBERT STEPHENSON, Deacon-in-charge of St. Christopher's Church, Garner. Address, P. O. Box 44. Telephone: Office, EM 2-1211; Residence, EM 2-9811.
- WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Retired. Address, P. O. Box 621, Tarboro. Telephone: TA 3-2650.
- WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Retired. Address, 201 McAlway Road, Charlotte 7. Telephone: EM 6-3427.

WHITAKER, O'KELLEY, Rector, St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. Address, 211 N. Church Street. Telephone: Office, ME 3-3221; Rectory, ME 6-4888.

WILKINS, WILLIAM ALFRED, Rector of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, and Holy Trinity Church, Monroe. Address, 316 West Hill St. Charlotte 6. Telephone: ED 3-6271.

WILLIAMS, HUNTINGTON, JR., Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, Box 5233, Ardmore Station. Telephone: Office, PA 3-5079, Rectory, PA 3-2292.

WILLIAMS, WILLIAM LEE, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and St. Alban's and St. Anna's Churches, Littleton, Address P. O. Box 264, Roanoke Rapids. Telephone: Office JE 7-3610; Rectory, JE 7-4216.

WOODRUFF, WILLIAM DAVID, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro. Address, 213 Oakmont Drive. Telephone: Office, MA 5-5234; Rectory, MA 5-5080.

YON, WILLIAM ABBOTT, Associate Diocesan Director of Christian Education. Address, 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh. Telephone: Office, TE 4-3475.

YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, PH.D., Non-Parochial. Professor of Religion, Princeton University, Princeton, N. J. Address, 32 McCosh Hall. Telephone: Office, WA 1-6600, ext. 574; Residence, WA 4-1739.

PAROCHIAL CLERGY NOT CANONICALLY RESIDENT IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

MOLL, WILLIAM JOHN, JR., Locum Tenens, Christ Church, Cleveland, and St. George's Church, Woodleaf. Address, P. O. Box 111, Cleveland. Telephone: BR 8-2889.

REDDICK, JAMES ALLEN, Locum Tenens, St. Joseph's Church, Durham. Address, P. O. Box 5111, Duke Station. Telephone: Office, 8-1064; Residence, 8-1818.

LIST OF CLERGY
IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

THE BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.

Consecrated January 25, 1951

THE BISHOP COADJUTOR

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., D.D.

Consecrated May 13, 1960

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
7- 6, 1913	Israel Harding Hughes	8-23, 1914
9-24, 1915	Howard Stetler Hartzell	5-22, 1921
9- 1, 1917	Milton Moran Weston	12- 6, 1905
1-16, 1922	Eugene Leon Henderson	10- 7, 1897
11- 6, 1922	William Hardin Wheeler	12-20, 1905
12-16, 1930	Francis Craighill Brown, D.D.	6-25, 1925
11- 1, 1931	Willis Gaylord Clark	5- 3, 1908
5-12, 1932	Robert Ewell Roe	6- 7, 1903
5- 1, 1935	James McDowell Dick, D.D.	6- 5, 1927
6-18, 1939	William Penn Price	6-20, 1940
1- 7, 1940	William Martin Latta	6-16, 1933
2-29, 1940	Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.	9-17, 1910
6-22, 1941	Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr.	6-17, 1942
7- 1, 1941	Jadi Levi Martin	5-22, 1921
8- 1, 1942	William Moultrie Moore, Jr.	5-13, 1941
9- 2, 1942	Robert Coolidge Masterton	6-13, 1918
8-15, 1943	Carl Franklin Herman	2-17, 1944
10- 1, 1943	Harry Speake Cobey	6- 2, 1918
2-22, 1944	James Robertson Fortune	4-12, 1945
11-12, 1944	Thomas James Campbell Smyth	5-16, 1945
2-21, 1945	Robert Lansing Hicks, Th. D.	11-21, 1945
10-31, 1945	Joseph William O'Brien	6- 7, 1946
6- 1, 1946	Foster Nugent Cox	10-18, 1945
10- 2, 1946	Clarence Edward Hobgood	4-24, 1947
3- 1, 1947	John Chilton Mott	2-20, 1945
5-30, 1948	Frederick Jesse Hunter	7- 6, 1941
10-22, 1949	Rodnay Anthony Horne	6-11, 1948
11-22, 1949	Marshall McCormick Milton	6- 1, 1939
3-25, 1950	Joseph Lodge Kellermann	6-11, 1936
7- 1, 1950	Robert Findlay Thomas	12-20, 1941
8-13, 1950	Franklin Woodrow Young, Ph.D.	6-15, 1951
10- 1, 1950	James Dunbar Beckwith	6- 5, 1935
11-15, 1950	John Raymond Kittenger	2-12, 1938
4- 1, 1951	Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson	12-20, 1918
6- 5, 1951	Peter Chase Robinson	5-30, 1952

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
11- 6, 1951 William Edward Thomsen, Jr.	12-23, 1941
2- 5, 1952 John Adkins Gray	2-27, 1942
5-22, 1952 O'Kelley Whitaker	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952 Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952 George Ian Robertson McMahon	2- 3, 1953
6-27, 1952 George Nacle Forzly	6-16, 1953
8- 1, 1952 Roland Jones Moncure	6-13, 1924
10-15, 1952 Thom Williamson Blair	6-10, 1950
1, 1, 1953 Mortimer Worth Glover, Jr.	3- 5, 1950
6-17, 1953 Bruce Daniel Sapp	12-18, 1953
6-24, 1953 Starke Spottswood Dillard, Jr.	10-26, 1954
6-28, 1953 Robert Meredith Watson, Jr.	5-27, 1954
2- 1, 1954 Lauton Whitlock Pettit	12-17, 1942
2- 4, 1954 William Alfred Wilkins	6-12, 1933
9-12, 1954 William Augustin Griffin	9- 9, 1955
1-19, 1955 James Parker Dees	1-19, 1950
3- 4, 1955 Warwick Aiken, Jr.	7-27, 1951
6-18, 1955 John William Sutphin Davis	12-21, 1955
6-24, 1955 John Shelby Spong	12-28, 1955
6-25, 1955 Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.	1- 3, 1956
6-25, 1955 Harper Hunt Comer	12-28, 1955
6-30, 1955 William David Woodruff	1-10, 1956
11- 8, 1955 George Arthur Kemp	12-27, 1952
12- 1, 1955 Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.	6-11, 1952
1- 1, 1956 Othello Doremus Stanley	11-24, 1934
4- 1, 1956 George Blodgett Stuart Hale	5-21, 1946
4- 1, 1956 Henry Tobias Egger	3-29, 1942
6-14, 1956 Albert Sidney Newton	12-20, 1956
6-15, 1956 Richard Wesley Turkelson	12-19, 1956
6-24, 1956 Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.	1- 5, 1957
6-24, 1956 Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr.	1-12, 1957
6-29, 1956 Frederick William Hoyt	1- 9, 1957
7- 1, 1956 Harry Thomas	5-21, 1953
8- 1, 1956 Richard Henry Lee	6-11, 1927
8- 1, 1956 Eric Duncan Collie	5- 2, 1955
10- 6, 1956 Martin Robert Tilson	5-27, 1949
11- 1, 1956 Huntington Williams, Jr.	1-24, 1953
3-22, 1957 Claude Ward Courtney	3-29, 1952
4- 1, 1957 Levering Bartine Sherman	12-13, 1949
6-14, 1957 Walter Frederick Rauh	12-18, 1957
6-15, 1957 Robert Louis Ladehoff	12-18, 1957
9-21, 1957 Moultrie Guerry, D.D.	5-22, 1926
11- 5, 1957 Thomas Smith, Jr.	3-15, 1956
12- 1, 1957 Loren Benjamin Mead	6-21, 1956

*Canonical Residence**Ordination to Priesthood*

12-13, 1957	David Vance Guthrie, Jr.	7- 5, 1958
6-20, 1958	Robert Taylor Scott	9-26, 1958
6-29, 1958	Wallace Hedrick Conrad	1-10, 1959
6-29, 1958	William Glover Edwards	5-23, 1959
6-29, 1958	John Netherton McAllister	12-31, 1958
6-29, 1958	William Brown Patterson, Jr.	2- 8, 1959
6-29, 1958	Roderick Laury Reinecke	12-30, 1958
6-30, 1958	William Lee Williams	1-25, 1954
7-15, 1958	Oscar Baughman Eddleton	6-28, 1953
9-15, 1958	Joseph Nathaniel Greene, Jr.	4-17, 1954
9-30, 1958	George Rowland Peters	6-14, 1954
10-30, 1958	Robert Macbeth Bird	7-15, 1938
12-15, 1958	Robert Hampton Price	12-21, 1943
1- 1, 1959	Jere Bunting, Jr.	6- 4, 1957
6-21, 1959	Charles Waite Maclin	12-22, 1959
6-25, 1959	Phillip Carlyle Cato	1- 2, 1960
6-25, 1959	Robert Alan Croxson	2-18, 1960
6-25, 1959	William Conwell Spong	1- 6, 1960
7- 1, 1959	Floyd William Finch, Jr.	6-11, 1955
8- 1, 1959	John Edward Crane Harris	1-10, 1960
9-18, 1959	William Hoover Hethcock	3-19, 1960
9-18, 1959	Curtis Tilley Allen	3-25, 1960
9-19, 1959	Gary Archer Verell	3-26, 1960
9-27, 1959	Augustus Moody Burt, III	4- 2, 1960
9-27, 1959	Joseph Edward Sturtevant	4- 6, 1960
10-18, 1959	Charles Robert Greene	5- 9, 1957
11- 1, 1959	Edward Laurence Baxter	4-16, 1943
11-15, 1959	Arthur James Calloway	7- 7, 1953
12- 8, 1959	Thomas Eugene Bollinger	6- 9, 1960
12- 8, 1959	Frank Easton Pulley	6-21, 1934
2-15, 1960	Thomas Robinson Thrasher	9-30, 1934
4- 5, 1960	Albert Arnold Nelius	5- 5, 1955
6- 1, 1960	William Abbott Yon	12-21, 1955
6-15, 1960	Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal	6- 2, 1943
6-21, 1960	Jesse Spurgeon Sparks, Jr.	5-15, 1959
6-28, 1960	Lloyd William Fonvielle	2-20, 1957

DEACONS

*Canonical Residence**Ordination to Diaconate*

6-18, 1960	William Parker Marks	6-18, 1960
6-20, 1960	James Oscar Walker, Jr.	6-20, 1960
6-21, 1960	Leland Shattuck Jamieson	6-21, 1960
6-21, 1960	William Edward Pilcher, III	6-21, 1960

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Diaconate</i>
6-29, 1960 Robert Marsh Cooper	6-29, 1960
6-29, 1960 Herbert Stephenson Wentz	6-29, 1960
6-30, 1960 James Alfred Martin, Jr.	6-11, 1952

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

	<i>Date of Admission</i>
Woodson Lea Powell, IV	9- 1, 1958
Franklin Friley Fagan, III	9-11, 1959
Philip Andrew Lewis	9-11, 1959
Williams Collins Morris, Jr.	9-11, 1959
Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.	9-11, 1959
Haywood Weldon Taylor, Jr.	9-11, 1959

POSTULANTS

	<i>Date of Admission</i>
Claude Phillip Craig	3-14, 1958
Robert Lee Gatling, Jr.	3-14, 1958
Hugh Burnette Craig, Jr.	9-24, 1958
Daniel Webster McCaskill	1- 5, 1959
Pierry Francis DeSaix	4-29, 1959
W. Seymour Taylor, Jr.	5- 1, 1959
Jess Hawkins Stribling, Jr.	5-11, 1959
Samuel Kindley Frazier, Jr.	6- 8, 1959
Marion S. Poitier	8-11, 1959
Carl Eldridge Jones	9-18, 1959
David Meade Bercaw	10-26, 1959
Harry A. Woggon	10-30, 1959
Sidney Seymour Holt	2-22, 1960
Richard Sheffield Covington	3-15, 1960
Earle Hugo Fisher	3-25, 1960
Peter Glyn Thomas	3-25, 1960
James Stanley Cox, Jr.	3-29, 1960
Timothy Churchill Trivaly	5-30, 1960
William Rutherford Dennis, Jr.	6-18, 1960
Donald Wallace Frazier	6-24, 1960

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS
WITH
NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION
May 10 - 11, 1960

*Present at Convention according to records of host parish's registration committee.

PARISHES

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. William David Woodruff*	
Cleveland Thayer*	Claude Henson
Dr. Frank Edmondson	F. O. Yates
Robert S. Cross	Robert Bridgers
E. W. Freeze, Jr.	John J. Gray
Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Robert Findlay Thomas	
Dr. Thomas R. Hinson	Ruble H. Harper*
W. Clary Holt	Dr. James W. Lea
Clifton M. Garrison	T. T. Swain*
Hobart T. Steele	Raye P. Woodin, Jr.
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. Thomas Robinson Thrasher*	
George Esser*	Syd B. Alexander
Henry Lewis*	Henry Clark*
William Wells	Claiborne Jones
Lawrence London	Henry House
Chapel Hill, Holy Family, The Rev. Loren Benjamin Mead*	
Gen. Allen F. Kingman*	Alton G. Sadler*
Roy Holsten*	Charles Waterbury
Tom Bost	Dr. John Spitznagel
Dr. George Penick*	Lambert Davis
Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair*	
H. T. Cosby*	Claude Q. Freeman*
Norman A. Cocke*	James L. Hamilton
William H. Gaither*	Elmer E. Rouzer
James O. Moore	Louis V. Sutton, Jr.
Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Floyd William Finch, Jr.*	
R. J. Hanner*	J. W. Holt
Dr. W. C. A. Sternbergh	Edgar Lakin
T. C. Heyward*	Dan Sawyer
W. W. McNinch	R. H. Bouligny*

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr.*

R. L. Daughtridge*	Robert G. Burns
Conrad Taylor*	L. L. Ledwell
W. E. Ellington*	C. F. Norman
William F. Fickling*	John Orr

Charlotte, St. John's, The Rev. Martin Robert Tilson*

C. H. Touchberry*	W. E. Cole*
Jim Vidal	James Gardner
Henry Simmons*	Colin Browne
James Y. Rogers, Jr.	Nevin Rice

Charlotte, St. Mark's, The Rev. Claude Ward Courtney*

William M. Sigmon, Jr.	Webb Blythe
Henry D. Clayton	Elmer H. Dudley
Joseph S. Ford	Clifford Stuart
William Reames	Arnold Sharar

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr.*

Walter N. Hobbs*	J. Howard Woodruff*
Erwin L. Laxton*	Raymond Glaser
John D. Leak	Edward G. Glover
Raymond W. Bradley	Lloyd G. Mumaw

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', The Rev. William Alfred Wilkins*

Dr. Rudolph Wyche	George Hall*
John L. Southerland*	W. E. Cornelius
Jacob Thompson	Theo Alridge
Dr. H. T. Creft, Sr.	M. Ben Ellington, Sr.*

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Henry Tobias Egger*

Francis H. Fairley*	Warren W. Way
A. Freeman Edgerton*	Joseph Fitzsimons
John B. London*	James A. Turner
James B. Craighill*	Edwin O. Clarkson

Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. William John Moll, Jr.,* Locum Tenens

W. P. Barber*	Edd Ellis
James Lyerly*	T. L. Kesler
John Dillon*	C. A. Brown
Frank White*	D. F. Owens

Concord, All Saints', The Rev. Walter Frederick Rauh*

C. W. Byrd	T. B. Longhurst
F. H. S. McCoy	
S. I. Parker	
John K. P. Odell	

Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. James Allen Reddick,* Locum Tenens

Edward J. Moore	W. H. Guthrie
Earl U. Dixon*	Robert L. Barnes
Jack Williams*	Gale H. Buzzard
Charles Williams*	Douglas Waller

Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman*

William H. Ruffin*	Claude Bittle
James L. Nicholson, Jr.*	W. H. Ogsbury
Robert G. Hurst*	E. K. Powe
John W. Labouisse*	B. R. Roberts

Durham, St. Stephen's, The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis*

Frank H. Kenan*	Raymond L. Martin*
N. A. Gregory*	W. H. Gardner, Jr.*
Tom Evins	
W. P. Biggers	

Enfield, Advent

W. T. Clement*	W. K. Craig*
John McGwigan*	Theodore Harrison
R. T. Beal*	R. H. Pope, Jr.
T. B. Slade*	James Hunter

Erwin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger*

F. S. Thomas*	R. D. Caldwell
J. K. Bruton	Joe T. Johnson
Allen Lucas*	T. J. Harper
Frank Ralph	W. E. Adair, Jr.

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John Chilton Mott*

Haywood Duke*	Bernard Wright
Frank H. Haile, Jr.*	Arthur LeCraw
Gen. James L. Frink*	Dr. M. D. Bonner
Dan Huffines, Jr.	Robert Norfleet*

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman*

James H. Bartholomew*	Warren D. Hamlin*
D. L. Gallagher*	Roger B. Poole
Gordon H. Kite	Ben B. Stockard, Jr.
A. L. Foster, Jr.*	D. V. Walker

Greensboro, St. Francis, The Rev. Peter Chase Robinson*

Charles Scott*	J. C. Fox, Jr.
William H. Craft*	Fred Birdsong
Dr. Bert Brannan*	Kerman Copley
John I. Westervelt*	Kent Belmore

Halifax, St. Mark's

None

Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.*

John H. Zollicoffer*	Thornton P. Gholson
George E. Stevenson	C. Hereford Wolfe
Augustus W. Bachman*	John C. Church
Donald C. Seifert*	S. Malone Parham

High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Penn Price*

L. R. Stewart	Bill Siceloff*
J. Edward Gill*	W. A. Early
Gilbert Clinard*	Charles Diffendal, Jr.
H. Irwin Coffield, Jr.*	Jake Froelich, Jr.

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Laeton Whitlock Pettit*

Harry Waldo*	Carlton McKee
Tom Dula	Wallace Bacon
Sam Gattis*	James Cheshire, Sr.
Don S. Matheson*	John G. Webb

Jackson, Church of the Saviour, The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird*

P. Alston Lewis
Eric Norfleet*
W. H. S. Burgwyn*
Henry Harris

Leaksville, Epiphany, The Rev. Roland Jones Moncure*

Corbett Guy Buckle	Joe W. Sherwood
William B. Lucas	G. Kenneth Miller
James B. Lamar	Harris M. Nelson, Jr.
Martin N. Shaw*	Robert C. Green

Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Rodney Anthony Horne*

Joseph H. Bafford	Alex K. Ball, Jr.
Don P. Blanton	Fred Calhoun
Milton Barber, Jr.	Lewis Hartzog
James W. McClain	Robert Leonard

Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. William Martin Latta*

Malcolm McKinne*	Collin McKinne
Maurice Joyner*	W. Carrington Gretter, Jr.
C. Hill Yarborough*	Chas. H. Yarborough, Jr.
Douglas T. House*	James L. Berger

Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. George Rowland Peters*

A. N. Houston*	E. O. Ayscue
John W. Adams	David Wilcox
N. K. Dickerson*	C. M. Redfearn, Jr.
Hoyle Griffin	James D. Nisbet*

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt*

John S. Clark*	Richmond Gage
Fred Preddy, Sr.*	Wallace Johnson
Peter Staples	Kennis W. Pulliam*
William R. Pendleton	H. G. Pendergraft

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Harry Thomas*

A. L. Taylor, Sr.*	C. H. Easton
D. S. Forsythe*	C. H. Brewer, Jr.*
R. H. Thornton	F. L. Walker, III
Geo. P. Tarry*	R. K. Taylor

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. Charles Robert Greene*

Jas. B. King, Jr.	A. E. Fitchett
J. W. Drake*	Jake Lassiter
J. H. London*	C. R. Brower
D. L. Bell*	W. Lea Powell

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp*

Robert C. Howison*	Paul A. Tillery*
Charles R. Bugg	Gordon Smith, Jr.
Nat H. Robb	J. Melville Broughton
Henry D. Haywood*	Richard H. Mason*

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. James McDowell Dick*

Godfrey Cheshire, Sr.*	Joseph B. Cheshire, III
George R. Goodwin*	W. Trent Ragland, Jr.
William Wise Smith*	Robert M. Tyson
Dr. Richard G. Stone*	Howard White, Jr.

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. Arthur James Calloway*

P. Anders	Chas. Robson
H. L. Trigg	Ulysses Rogers
John Kay*	Wade Devane
J. O. White	Carl Devane

Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith*

Charles F. Blanchard*	Joseph W. Yates, Jr.
Richard S. Andrews	Fred Benton*
Guy E. Crampton, Jr.*	Harry P. Caldwell
Arthur Morris*	Dr. Richard G. Saleeby

Raleigh, St. Timothy's, The Rev. George Blodgett Stuart Hale*

Charles S. Biggs*	J. B. Hunt, Jr.
W. H. Yarborough, Jr.*	Luther C. Dillard
Robert O. Brooke*	R. Jesse Wyatt
G. Roy Johnson*	Fred D. Jerome, Jr.

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Richard Henry Lee*

Dr. W. W. Trigg, Jr.*	J. B. Martin*
R. E. Moffit*	Edwin F. Schnedl
James S. Irvin*	Robert Lee Watt, Jr.
W. Duncan Jones*	A. S. Johnson

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. William Lee Williams*

M. S. Benton*	Alfred Martin
W. H. Proctor	C. L. Willis*
Nicholas Long*	W. J. Long, Jr.*
Dr. M. S. Broun*	W. H. Crawford*

Rockingham, Messiah

Ed W. Hurst, Jr.*	Walter R. Jones, Jr.
James N. Nicolson*	T. Norris France*
G. Calhoun Pruitt*	James W. Smith
R. Ed. Bartlette	Walter F. Long, III

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Thomas James Campbell Smyth*

Dr. John G. Smith*	W. R. Coleman*
George E. Newby, Jr.*	T. D. Jeffress*
K. D. Battle*	Frank G. Baldwin*
Lewis B. Scruggs*	R. L. Farmer*

Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker*

James H. McKenzie*	Boyden Brawley*
Edward E. Proctor*	John Weatherman*
Ernest L. Hardin	James H. Riddle
J. J. Summerell	Charles Collier

Scotland Neck, Trinity, The Rev. Joseph Edward Sturtevant*

C. S. Alexander*	C. V. Bryum
George Edmondson*	A. C. House, Jr.
Sam Gregory*	Joe Pittman, Jr.
Louis Gregory*	Eugene Henderson

Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. William Edward Thomsen, Jr.

Dennis Grimmer*	Frank L. Skinner
Albert Orr, Jr.	Z. F. Perkinson*
James M. Allen	Walter Holt
E. Craig Jones*	J. Hayden Wiggs

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.*

Gen. Lehman W. Miller	Col. Francis M. Smith
Leonard Muddimer*	Hugh W. Carter*
R. F. Hoke Pollock*	George Patteson*
Norris L. Hodgkins*	Thomas Ruggles

Spray, St. Luke's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.*

Edward Sutliff*	Otis Webb*
Melvin Craddock*	Willie Aheron
Henderson Cook*	Col. Bennet Nooe
Otis Robertson	Tommie Pulliam

Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. James Parker Dees*

John Kiser	William T. Cheatham
Dr. Glen A. Lazenby, Jr.	C. V. Henkel
John A. Price	Alan Guthrie
Ben L. Watts*	Dr. Charles Darby

Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*

L. G. Shook*	Henry C. Bourne*
H. H. Philips, Jr.*	S. H. Williams
L. W. Shook*	Charles Fluck
Pembroke Nash*	H. H. Philips, Sr.

Wadesboro, Calvary

Richard McElroy*	James Hough
Walter Brock	Frank Little
Sidney Caligan	Tom Wyatt
Herman Hardison, Jr.	William Wheeler, Jr.

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. Edward Laurence Baxter*

W. L. Long*	William Boyce*
G. W. Poindexter*	J. S. McCarroll
A. C. Fair*	A. B. Beddoe
	C. P. Gaston*
	Duke Jones

Weldon, Grace, The Rev. Robert MacBeth Bird*

Joseph E. Green*	Paul Barringer
Frank A. Cole, Jr.*	Thomas W. Gregory
Ben P. Franklin*	Curtis Turner
Thomas H. Holmes, Jr.*	James H. Swain

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Adkins Gray*

F. M. Eagles*	H. G. Connor
W. Johnston King, Jr.	W. E. Barnes*
R. Carl Quinn*	O. T. Kirkland
Jno. B. Stuart*	Geo. R. Sherwood

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr.*

Thomas B. Rice*	Thomas A. Southgate
Ben S. Willis*	M. Garnett Saunders*
John D. Wilsey*	
W. Luther Ferrell*	

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.*

Ronald Macklin*

J. C. MacLachlan

Jack Potter*

Logan Bowman

E. W. Carter*

E. A. Womble

Lester Pulliam*

Alonzo Potter

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. Eric Duncan Collie*

James C. Wilhelm*

Robert C. Patterson

Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. Richard Wesley Turkelson*

Henry Milgrom*

Burlington, Calvary Chapel, The Rev. Gary Archer Verell*

William Lindsay Blanchard*

Cary, St. Paul's, The Rev. Charles Waite Maclin*

William Lee Dawkins

Howard J. Waff, Jr.

Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, The Rev. William Glover Edwards*

R. Graham Wilson*

Edwards H. Hamilton

Charlotte, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Robert Louis Ladehoff*

Charles E. Beall*

Arthur F. M. Harris

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Wallace Hedrick Conrad*

I. H. Huske*

Wilson Wagner

Davidson, St. Alban's, The Rev. Claude Ward Courtney*

T. S. Sadler*

John C. Stone

Durham, St. Andrew's

A. E. Burcham*

Durham, St. Luke's, The Rev. Robert Meredith Watson, Jr.*

Dr. William P. Yohe*

Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. Joseph William O'Brien*

R. C. Foreman*

Dr. Percy Young

Elkin, Galloway Memorial, The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt*

M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.*

R. Eugene Wooten

Fork, Ascension, The Rev. Wallace Hedrick Conrad*

Kermit M. Bailey

Avalon Potts

Fuquay Springs, Trinity, The Rev. Charles Waite Maclin*

William O. Stephenson*

Lewis Lawrence

Garner, St. Christopher's

Robert N. Davis*

Greensboro, All Saints', The Rev. Lloyd William Fonvielle*
Ogburn Stafford* Henry Coble*

Greensboro, Redeemer
William P. Malone* C. R. A. Cunningham

Hamlet, All Saints', The Rev. Harry Speake Cobey*
David H. Barlow, Sr.* L. Avery Corning, Jr.*

Haw River, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Gary Archer Verell*
Dace E. Barton, Sr.*

Henderson, Resurrection, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*

Henderson, St. John's, The Rev. David Vance Guthrie, Jr.*
Howard Thompson J. Carlton Poythress*

Iredell County, St. James', The Rev. John Netherton McAllister*
Mitchell S. Brawley* Glenn C. Shinn, Jr.

Kannapolis, St. James', The Rev. Phillip Carlyle Cato*
Merton C. Propst* S. B. Stroup

Laurinburg, St. David's, The Rev. Harry Speake Cobey*
George D. Everington* Fred A. Rogers

Lawrence, Grace, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*
Joseph Dupree* Jack Andrews*

Leaksville, St. Mary's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.*

Littleton, St. Alban's, The Rev. William Lee Williams*
Roger C. Moore* B. M. Hawfield

Louisburg, St. Matthias', The Rev. Arthur James Calloway*

Mayodan, Messiah, The Rev. Augustus Moody Burt, III*

Mooresville, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Phillip Carlyle Cato*
Riggs Goodman Carl F. Cardwell
Elliott F. Duncan*

Monroe, Holy Trinity, The Rev. William Alfred Wilkins*
Richard Shaw*

Siler City, St. Mark's, The Rev. Charles Robert Greene*

Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Robert MacBeth Bird*
Robert Shaw Thomas Bradley

Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
Benjamin F. Chavis*

Pittsboro, St. James', The Rev. Charles Robert Greene*

- Raleigh, St. Augustine's, The Rev. Joseph Nathaniel Green, Jr.*
Dr. Prezell R. Robinson* Richard Ball
- Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Edward Laurence Baxter*
Robert Scott
- Ringwood, St. Clement's
- Rocky Mount, Holy Hope, The Rev. William Conwell Spong*
Ben E. Winstead, Jr.* J. G. Reid
- Rocky Mount, Holy Hope, The Rev. William Conwell Spong
W. O. Warren* Roscoe Batts
- Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Richard Wesley Turkelson*
Frederick W. Stolzenberg* Joseph Nelson*
- Roxboro, St. Mark's
Norden B. Schloss* Tucker Burruss
- Salisbury, St. Matthew's, The Rev. John Netherton McAllister*
Francis Kepley* Austin D. Carscaddon
- Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. Harper Hunt Comer*
Frank Waller* Fred Pinkston
- Salisbury, St. Philip's, The Rev. Frederick Jesse Hunter*
- Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Robert Hampton Price*
(Reduced to unorganized mission on 6-15-60)
Kenan Smith Charles Rumbold
- Speed, St. Mary's, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*
Wayne Cunningham* Harvey Warren*
- Statesville, Holy Cross, The Rev. Frederick Jesse Hunter*
Thaddeus Kimbrough* Tarboro, St. Michael's
Noah Baker Howard* John Pollard*
- Tarboro, St. Ignatius'
P. G. Shelton Laddie Moore Crisp, Jr.
- Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*
Thomas C. Boyd* Johnny Freeman*
- Thomasville, St. Paul's
Frank Warren* Dr. Edwin Cuthrell
- Wake Forest, St. John the Baptist, The Rev. David Vance Guthrie*
Thomas Plummer Jones* Carey J. Maupin*
- Walnut Cove, Christ Church, The Rev. Augustus Moody Burt, III*
William Parks* Joe Bill Neal

Warrenton, All Saints', The Rev. Edward Laurence Baxter*
 Dr. Thos. W. Haywood* Caesar Cawthorne*

Wilson, St. Mark's
 John Lucas*

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr.*
 Alfred Scott* Charles I. Martin

Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. William John Moll, Jr.,* Locum Tenens

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls'

Burlington, St. Athanasius', The Rev. James Robertson Fortune*

Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin

Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune*

Edgecombe County, St. Anne's, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*

Germanton, St. Philip's, The Rev. Augustus Moody Burt, III*

Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. William Martin Latta*

Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. William Lee Williams*

Milton, Christ Church

Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D.*

Salisbury, St. Peter's, The Rev. Harper Hunt Comer*

Satterwhite, St. Simeon's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*

Stovall, St. Peter's, The Rev. Harry Thomas*

Townsville, Holy Trinity, The Rev. David Vance Guthrie, Jr.*

Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks, The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.*

Yanceyville, St. Luke's

OTHER DIOCESAN CLERGY PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

The Rev. Curtis Tilley Allen

The Rev. George Arthur Kemp

The Rev. Jere Bunting, Jr.

The Rev. Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.

The Rev. Foster Nugent Cox

The Rev. Albert Arnold Nelius

The Rev. Oscar Baughman Eddleton

The Rev. Albert Sidney Newton

The Rev. George Nacle Forzly

The Rev. Frank Easton Pulley

The Rev. John Edward Crane Harris

The Rev. Roderick Laury Reinecke

The Rev. William Hoover Hethcock

The Rev. Robert Taylor Scott

The Rev. Israel Harding Hughes

The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.

The Rev. Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D. The Rev. Milton Moran Weston

DIOCESAN LAY OFFICERS PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

(In addition to those as delegates from parishes or missions)

Dr. James A. Boyer
 Mrs. T. P. Thomas
 Mr. Isaac D. Thorp
 Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
 Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson
 Mr. T. C. Heyward, Jr.
 Miss Sylbert Pendleton

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN, 1960-1961

President, Mrs. T. P. Thomas, 1614 W. Nash Street, Wilson

President-elect, Mrs. James L. Godfrey, Hillcrest Road, Chapel Hill

First Vice-President, Mrs. Leslie B. Evans, 1600 Craig Street, Raleigh

Second Vice-President, Mrs. Louis A. Carr, 3604 Dover Road, Hope Valley, Durham

Secretary, Mrs. W. J. King, 107 S. Deans Street, Wilson

Treasurer, Miss Jessie Pickens, 2311 Crescent Avenue, Charlotte

Secretary of Christian Education, Mrs. H. F. Forsyth, 434 Westview Drive, Winston-Salem

United Thank Offering Custodian, Mrs. M. E. Motsinger, Jr., Pine Shadows Farm, Roaring Gap

Secretary of Christian Social Relations, Mrs. Chadwick P. Smith, 2716 Briarcliff Place, Charlotte

Secretary of Personnel and College Work, Mrs. Herbert S. McKay, 406 Westwood Drive, Chapel Hill

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN, 1960-61

President, Hyman Philips, Jr., P. O. Box 717, Tarboro

Vice-President, Freeman Edgerton, 1416 East Morehead Street, Charlotte
 3

Vice-President, Dr. S. B. Alexander, 511 Dogwood Drive, Chapel Hill

Vice-President, Don Blanton, P. O. Box 431, Lexington

Secretary, Charles Blanchard, Security Bank Building, Raleigh

Treasurer, Francis O. Price, Dillard Paper Company, Greensboro

Laymen's Thank Offering Custodian, Lenoir G. Shook, 119 E. St. James Street, Tarboro

District Chairman, Dr. E. E. Blackman, 422½ Second Street, Charlotte

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL YOUNG CHURCHMEN, 1960-61

President, Sara Anne Trott, 308 West Avenue, Kannapolis

Vice-President, John Stott, 1709 West Market Street, Greensboro

Secretary, Betty Long, 1201 West Davis Street, Burlington

Treasurer, Lawrence Briggs, 2711 Spring Garden Road, Winston-Salem

Thank Offering Custodian, Bet Taylor, Fern Lane, Chapel Hill

Report Secretary, Penny Cole, 5201 Randolph Road, Charlotte

District Secretary, Grant Harmon, 2310 Buena Vista Road, Winston-Salem

Provincial Youth Commissioner, Tommy Baysden, 512 Piedmont Avenue,
Rocky Mount

Adult Lay Advisors, Mr. and Mrs. Robert Upton, Farrier Road, Raleigh

Clerical Advisor, The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr., 501 E. Rosemary St.,
Chapel Hill

District Chairmen:

No. 1—Richard Huntings, 304 East 5th Street, Roanoke Rapids

No. 2—Harry Wetmore, 1829 Glenwood Avenue, Raleigh

No. 3—Jo Ann Elliot, 3845 Churchill Road, Charlotte

No. 4—"Doc" Clay, 1315 Clover Street, Winston-Salem

No. 5—Bob Moser, Box 98, Salisbury

REPRESENTATIVES TO THE
NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

(For One Year)

The Rev. Messrs. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Huntington Williams, Jr.,
Richard W. Turkelson, Roderick L. Reinecke, John S. Spong, Wallace H.
Conrad and John N. McAllister.

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY — TUESDAY

The 144th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina convened in Calvary Church, Tarboro, North Carolina, on Tuesday, May 10, 1960, at 2:00 P. M., the Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, D.D., Bishop, presiding. Prayers were offered by the Rev. Richard W. Turkelson. The presence of a canonical quorum was certified in both orders by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Secretary; whereupon the Bishop declared the Convention officially in session and ready for business, there being no request for a roll call.

On motion of the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, duly seconded and passed, the Bishop cast the unanimous vote of the Convention and the Rev. Carl F. Herman was thereby re-elected Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese. The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr., was appointed Assistant Secretary of the Convention.

The Rev. John S. Spong, Rector of Calvary Parish, welcomed the delegates, explaining that the invitation had been issued in connection with the 100th Anniversary of Calvary Parish and the 200th Anniversary of the City of Tarboro. In connection with his welcoming remarks, the Rev. Mr. Spong presented the Honorable Herbert T. Bailey, Mayor of Tarboro, Mr. L. G. Shook, Senior Warden of the host Parish, and Mr. E. U. Lewis, Chairman of the local Convention Committee, all of whom welcomed the delegates to the Parish and the city and told of arrangements that had been made for their comfort and convenience while in Tarboro.

The Rev. Mr. Spong then moved the adoption of the program as printed in the Convention folder of Calvary Parish as the official program and schedule for the 144th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Bishop Coadjutor-elect as Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business and invited him to take his seat at the Bishop's table.

The appointment of the Committee on Credentials was announced by the Chair, as follows: The Rev. William L. Williams and Messrs. E. Craig Jones, Jr., and Frank H. Kenan.

The Bishop explained the absence of Mr. D. Edward Hudgins, Chancellor, and appointed Mr. Henry C. Bourne to serve as Acting Chancellor for this Convention. He then nominated Mr. Bourne to

serve as Chancellor of the Diocese for a three-year term, beginning May 14, 1960, and asked for confirmation, which, on motion duly passed, was unanimously given.

The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., President of the Standing Committee, took the Chair and the Bishop delivered his annual Convention address (see page 59). The Bishop then returned to the Chair and announced the appointment of the following as the special committee to which his address was then referred: The Rev. Messrs. Loren B. Mead, Robert M. Watson, Jr., and Mr. Leonard Muddimer.

The Report of the Committee on New Parishes was presented by the Rev. Henry T. Egger, Chairman, as follows:

"The Committee on New Parishes has received application from one Organized Mission desirous of being granted Parish Status; from one desiring the permission of the Convention to change its name; and from three congregations wanting to be admitted into union with the Convention, having been organized by the Diocesan.

"I. Saint Stephen's Church, Durham, petitioning to be admitted to the Convention with full Parish status, has met every canonical requirement in the strictest manner. Your Committee recommends that their petition be granted unanimously.

"II. The congregation of Calvary Chapel, Tarboro, has presented, in the opinion of your Committee, cogent and valid reasons why their name should be changed to 'St. Michael's Church.' Your Committee recommends that their petition be granted.

"III. (A) Saint Christopher's Mission, Garner, North Carolina; (B) Saint Christopher's Church, Charlotte, North Carolina; (C) and All Saints' Church, Sedgewood, Greensboro, North Carolina, have been organized by the Diocesan and have submitted testimony, signed by the Warden, Clerk and Treasurer of each Mission respectively that they have met the requirements of Canon 27, Section II. Your Committee recommends that the petitions of these three organized Missions for union with the Convention be granted.

"IV. Furthermore, your Committee makes the following recommendations:

"(1) That, henceforth, for the benefit of future Committees on the Admission of New Parishes and Missions, applications and petitions be made in accordance with our Canons at least 30 days before the opening date of the Diocesan Convention. This to be done, in order that that the Committee have ample time for consultation

and discussion in correspondence. The observance of this time limit would give your Committee an opportunity to present an accurate report to the Committee on the State of the Church well before the last minute.

- “(2) Your Committee recommends further, that, in the future, Missions organized by the Diocesan or by the Bishop Coadjutor be required to fulfill the spirit of Article 3, Section 5 of our Diocesan Constitution, which states: ‘When an Organized Mission desires to be admitted into union with the Convention, it shall follow the same procedure, so far as applicable, as that prescribed for the admission of a Parish.’ If this procedure be followed it would mean that the Committee on the Admission of Organized Missions into union with the Convention would have some data and substance to work on and with, removing thereby its not slight resemblance to a rubber stamp.

“Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) Henry T. Egger
Chairman.”

On separate motions duly passed, all of the aforesaid recommendations of the Committee were adopted, and the Bishop called the delegates and clergy of the several Churches involved to come forward, whereupon he welcomed each Church into union with the Convention, as per the Committee’s recommendation. The name of Calvary Chapel, Tarboro, was declared to be St. Michael’s Church, Tarboro.

The Report of the Special Committee to which had been referred the invitation of St. Timothy’s Church, Raleigh, to entertain the 145th Annual Convention in May 1961 was offered by Mr. W. H. Yarborough, Chairman, as follows:

“Your Committee examined the physical facilities of St. Timothy’s and found that they are adequate for the Annual Session. The nave of the Church will seat in excess of 300 without crowding or using chairs. The aisles are wide enough so that chairs may be used at the ends of pews if necessary. At least 50 people can be seated in the balcony.

“In the dining room 150 people can be seated for meals, and by utilizing several large classrooms adjoining the dining hall, all delegates can be fed in the Parish House. If necessary, additional dining facilities are available at St. Mark’s Methodist Church, one block distant from St. Timothy’s.

“Ample classroom space is available for committee meetings. Four restrooms are located in the Parish House. Offstreet parking

on the Church premises is provided and on-street parking on two streets abutting the Church property is available.

"A large chancel provides adequate working space for officers of the Session.

"Your Committee recommends that the invitation of St. Timothy's be accepted.

"Respectfully submitted,

"Armistead Maupin

"John Clayton Smith

"W. H. Yarborough, Chairman."

On motion duly passed, the report was adopted and St. Timothy's invitation as host parish for the Convention in 1961 was accepted.

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, Chairman of the Executive Council's Department of Finance, moved that the Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese and the presentation of the proposed budgets for 1961 be made the Special Order of the Day for 10:00 A. M., Wednesday, May 11, 1960. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Chair announced the appointment of the following as the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports: The Rev. Messrs. J. W. S. Davis, Arthur J. Calloway and W. David Woodruff; and Messrs. Cleveland Thayer and Edward Moore. Also, the Committee on Institutions was announced, as follows: The Rev. Messrs. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., and Martin R. Tilson, and Dr. George D. Penick.

The Report of the Standing Committee was submitted by title by Dr. James M. Dick, President, and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports (see page 98). Dr. Dick spoke briefly, summarizing the report and calling special attention to certain matters contained therein.

The Report of the Executive Council was read by its Secretary, Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson, and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports (see page 106).

The Bishop presented to the Convention the following Clergy who have become Canonically Resident in the Diocese since the last Annual Convention:: The Rev. Messrs. Curtis T. Allen, E. Laurence Baxter, Thomas E. Bollinger, A. Moody Burt, III, Arthur J. Calloway, Phillip C. Cato, Robert A. Croxson, W. Floyd Finch, Jr., Charles R. Greene, John E. C. Harris, William H. Hethcock, C. Waite Maclin, Albert A. Nelius, Frank Pulley, William C. Spong, Joseph E. Sturtevant, Thomas

R. Thrasher and Gary A. Verell. Also presented were the Rev. Lloyd W. Fonvielle, whose Letters Dimissory are expected momentarily, and the Rev. Messrs. William J. Moll, Jr., and Allen Reddick, not Canonically Resident but serving as locum tenens in the Diocese.

The Rev. I. Stuart McElroy, Executive Secretary of the American Bible Society, addressed the Convention concerning the work of that organization, appealing for the support of the people of this Diocese to be given to the same.

The Chair announced the appointment of the Special Committee on the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese, as follows: Messrs. John H. Zollicoffer, A. Lee Foster, Jr., Robert C. Howison, Ben S. Willis and R. F. Hoke Pollock.

The Chairman of the Executive Board of Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, Mr. E. L. Laxton, read a report with a resolution attached (see page 108), all of which was referred to the Special Committee on the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

The Report of the Trustees of the Diocese for the Calendar Year 1959 (together with the Audit by W. M. Russ & Co., Certified Public Accountants, and the Annual Report of Security National Bank of Greensboro as Custodian of Trusts) was submitted by title by Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., Secretary, and referred to the Committee on the Report of the Trustees (see page 116). Mr. Purrington gave a short resume of the contents of this report.

The Chair announced the appointment of the following Committee to Receive All Resolutions: The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker and Messrs. Norman A. Cocke and Henry W. Lewis. (At the close of the afternoon session, the Bishop announced the appointment of the Rev. John C. Mott as Chairman of this Committee, replacing the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker).

The Report of Mr. D. Edward Hudgins, Chancellor, was submitted by title by the Secretary of the Convention and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports (see page 133).

The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., moved that the Convention elect twelve representatives of the Diocese of North Carolina to the North Carolina Council of Churches. The motion was seconded and carried.

Nominations were made from the floor as follows: Standing Committee, Executive Council, Trustee of the Diocese, Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College, Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphan-

age, Trustee of the University of the South, Deputies to General Convention, Deputies to Provincial Synod, Directors of the Home for the Ageing, Treasurer of the Diocese, Trustees of Kanuga, and Representatives to the North Carolina Council of Churches.

With respect to the last three categories, on separate motions by the Secretary, seconded and passed, the rules were suspended and those nominated were unanimously elected to the positions and for the terms indicated (see pages 5, 6 and 35, respectively).

With regard to the nominees of the Episcopal Churchwomen and the Episcopal Laymen, respectively, to membership on the Executive Council, the Secretary moved that the rules be suspended and that the aforesaid nominees be elected to membership on the Executive Council for terms as provided by Diocesan Canon 16, section 2. The motion was seconded and carried, and the Bishop declared Mr. A. Freeman Edgerton and Mrs. Richard H. Lee duly elected for one and three years, respectively.

The Bishop nominated the following as Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society for one year and asked for confirmation: The Rev. Messrs. James D. Beckwith, Martin R. Tilson, Albert S. Newton, and Mr. F. O. Yates.

The Bishop Coadjutor-Elect announced the appointment of the personnel of the Canonical Committees and also that of certain other committees and commissions (see page 8).

The Rev. Mr. Fraser also told of plans for holding area meetings this Fall of Rectors, Wardens and Treasurers, said meetings to be under the auspices of the Department of Promotion of the Executive Council.

The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp, Chairman of the Diocesan Committee on the Consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor, and the Rev. George A. Kemp, member of the Winston-Salem Committee for the same purpose, spoke of the plans and arrangements that had been made for the same.

The Convention took recess for dinner at 5:15 P. M. At 6:00 P. M., dinner was served in Calvary Memorial Parish Hall by the Churchwomen of Calvary Parish.

The Service of Evening Prayer was conducted at 8:00 P. M. by the Bishop Coadjutor-Elect and the Secretary of the Diocese. The host Rector introduced the Preacher, the Rev. G. Paul Musselman. Bishop Baker offered the closing prayers and pronounced the Benediction. The

offering was for the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church.

The Convention reconvened for business at 9:15 P. M.

The Rev. John C. Mott requested that all persons or delegations having resolutions to be considered by his Committee present the same to him by the end of this session.

The Chair announced the appointment of Mr. Henry C. Bourne as an additional member of the Committee on Resolutions.

The Report of a Special Study Committee on the Thompson Orphanage was read by the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Chairman (see page 136). After some discussion, the Resolution at the end of this Report was, on motion of the Rev. Mr. Moore, duly seconded and carried, adopted; whereupon the Report as a whole was referred to the Committee on Institutions.

Mr. M. D. Whisnant, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, submitted his report by title (see page 138) and addressed the Convention on various aspects of the work and program and status of that institution. The report was referred to the Committee on Institutions.

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, Chairman of the Committee on the State of the Church, submitted by title the report previously mailed to all delegates to this Convention. The Rev. Mr. Ladehoff then read an additional statement. Both the report and the statement were referred to the Special Committee appointed by the Bishop to study the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church, namely: Dr. Richard G. Stone, Dr. James M. Dick and Mr. Robert Howison.

The Convention recessed at 10:15 P. M.

SECOND DAY — WEDNESDAY

The Corporate Communion of the 144th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in Calvary Church, Tarboro, at 7:00 A. M. on Wednesday, May 11, 1960. Bishop Baker was the Celebrant, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., Carl F. Herman and John S. Spong. The offering was for the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church.

Breakfast was served in the Calvary Memorial Parish Hall by the Churchwomen of the host Parish.

The Convention reconvened for business at 9:30 A. M., the opening prayers being offered by the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien.

The Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches, was accorded the privilege of the floor to speak about the program and needs of the Council.

The Bishop nominated the following as the Board of Examining Chaplains and asked for confirmation: The Rev. Messrs. Thom W. Blair, Peter C. Robinson, R. Martin Caldwell, L. Bartine Sherman, Thomas R. Thrasher and Jacob A. Viverette, Jr. On motion duly passed, confirmation was granted.

The following were nominated by the Bishop for a three-year term as Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.; The Rev. John C. Mott and Messrs. R. H. Bouligny, H. T. Cosby and Norman A. Cocke. On motion duly passed, the nominations were confirmed and the nominees elected for the term aforesaid.

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth offered the following resolutions which, on separate motions duly passed, were adopted:

1—"WHEREAS, the 77th Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina convenes today in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, North Carolina.

"Therefore, BE IT RESOLVED, that the 144th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina assembled in Tarboro, North Carolina, instructs the Secretary of the Diocese to send a telegram to the Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, Bishop of East Carolina, extending our affectionate greetings to him and to the members of our sister Diocese and assuring them of our best wishes for them in their work for Christ and His Church.

2—WHEREAS, the Venerable Samuel B. Chilton, D.D., Archdeacon of the Diocese of Virginia, will, by the grace of God, be consecrated Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia on Thursday, May 12, in the City of Richmond,

"Therefore, BE IT RESOLVED, that the 144th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, assembled in Tarboro, North Carolina, instructs the Secretary of the Convention to convey to the Bishop Suffragan-Elect our best wishes and prayers that he may enjoy a long and happy episcopate as a chief shepherd unto the flock of Christ."

The Rev. George B. S. Hale moved that the Report of the Committee on Resolutions be made the Special Order of the Day on Wednesday morning, May 11, 1960, immediately after the Report of the Department of Finance. The motion was seconded and carried.

The ballot sheet containing the nominees for the Standing Committee and the Trustees of the Diocese was distributed by the Committee on Elections, the Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., Chairman.

The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr., offered the following motion which was seconded and passed:

"That, to fulfill the requirements of Article 8, Section 1, of the Constitution of the Diocese of North Carolina, as amended by action of the 142nd and 143rd Annual Conventions, in the Standing Committee election about to be held, the two Clergymen receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected for three years, the Clergymen receiving the third and fourth highest number of votes be declared elected for two years, and the Clergymen receiving the fifth highest number of votes be declared elected for one year; that, in the lay order, the person receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected for three years, the one receiving the next highest number of votes be declared elected for two years, and the persons receiving the third and fourth highest number of votes be elected for one year."

The ballot was then taken and the tellers instructed to retire.

The report of the Directors of the Home for the Ageing was presented by Mr. H. T. Cosby, Chairman (see page 139). On motion of Mr. Cosby, duly passed, this Board was "authorized to solicit funds in the Diocese in the amount of \$350,000.00, the time of the solicitation to be approved by the Diocesan Council, and the same to be on a non-quota basis." The report as a whole was referred to the Committee on Institutions.

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, Chairman of the Department of Finance, introduced Mr. Basil S. Sherrill, representing Security National Bank, Raleigh, Treasurer of the Diocese, who submitted by title the Annual Report for 1959, consisting of a summary, a detailed report and an audit of the Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program Funds as prepared by W. M. Russ & Co., Certified Public Accountants, all of which was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports. Mr. Sherrill then read a brief statement concerning the 1959 operations of the Treasurer (see page 141).

With the President of the Standing Committee presiding, Mr. Tyler read the proposed Budget of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund for 1961 in the total amount of \$85,827.00 and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded and carried and the aforesaid Budget adopted as presented (see page 143).

The Bishop returned to the Chair and Mr. Tyler read the proposed Church's Program Fund Budget for 1961 and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded and passed, and the aforesaid Budget in the amount of \$317,474.50 was adopted as presented (see page 145).

The Chair announced the results of the election for membership of the Standing Committee and the Trustees of the Diocese and declared those whose names appear on page 5 & 6 of this Journal elected for the terms there indicated.

The Rev. William L. Williams, Chairman of the Committee on Credentials, moved that Mr. D. S. Forsythe be seated as a delegate from St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, in place of Mr. J. W. Ballou, and that Mr. Francis Kepley be seated as the delegate from St. Matthew's Mission, Salisbury, in place of Mr. Lewis E. Erwin. The motion was seconded and passed and the aforesaid delegates seated accordingly.

The Rev. Mr. Williams further reported the credentials of all delegates and alternates registered in the lay order and those of the clergy entitled to vote in the clerical order had been examined and found to be in order. He stated that the records of the Registrar showed 85 clergy entitled to vote had registered as present; that delegates or alternates from 52 parishes had registered present and that the delegate or the alternate from 43 Organized Missions had registered as present. It was stated that, in the event of a vote by orders, 43 votes would be required for a majority in the clerical order and 31½ in the lay order.

The ballot containing the nominees for the Executive Council and the Trustee of the University of the South was distributed by the Committee on Elections.

The Secretary of the Convention explained that two of the clergymen to be elected to the Executive Council would fill unexpired terms of one and two years, respectively. He moved that in this election the three clergy receiving the highest number of votes be elected for three-year terms, the one receiving the fourth highest number of votes be elected for a two-year term and the one receiving the next highest number of votes be elected for a one-year term. The motion was seconded and carried.

The ballots were marked and the tellers were instructed to withdraw.

The Report of the Committee on Resolutions being called for by previous action, the Rev. John C. Mott, Chairman, transmitted to the

Convention the following Resolution, without prejudice or recommendation:

"A RESOLUTION proposing the Abolition of Capital Punishment was recently released by the Department of Christian Social Relations to the delegates of the Convention prior to being presented on the Convention floor. Since that time this matter has been under further consideration and due to our understanding of the difficulty of Convention delegates being prepared to vote on such an issue, we propose the following resolution:

"WHEREAS the General Convention of the Episcopal Church, meeting at Miami in 1958, passed a resolution opposing Capital Punishment,

"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that this Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina urge the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina to give legislative authorization for a commission to study the laws of this State in relation to the use of Capital Punishment."

The above resolution was moved and seconded.

The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., offered the following as a substitute and moved its adoption:

"WHEREAS the current agitation for the abolition of Capital Punishment is based in many instances on cheap sentimentality centering around the Caryl Chessman case, and

"WHEREAS the law of God is clear on the subject of Capital Punishment, saying that 'Whoso sheddeth man's blood, by man shall his blood be shed' (Gen. 9:6), and

"WHEREAS law enforcement agencies and their personnel overwhelmingly urge that Capital Punishment be preserved for the protection of society from certain crimes, and

"WHEREAS statistics on the deterrent effect of Capital Punishment can be, and are, cited in support of both sides of this question, rather than all on the side of abolition, as some would have us believe, and

"WHEREAS the central purpose of Capital Punishment was never to deter would-be murderers; nor to obtain revenge by and for those wronged by persons guilty of murder; but for the upholding of the principle of justice, as well as the purging from society of those persons who refuse to conform to the laws agreed upon by society with regard to this extreme crime, and

"WHEREAS the death penalty, stripped to its essentials stands as a symbol of law and order, justice and public peace, and without these no society can long survive, and

“WHEREAS Capital Punishment is neither an example of violence to the citizenry, nor a symbol of terror, cruelty and irreverence for life, but, is, rather, society’s God-given answer to violence, terror, cruelty, and irreverence for life, and

“WHEREAS the current movement to abolish Capital Punishment is only one of many results of liberal philosophy, which is also leading to the breakdown of the family by easy divorce; to the breakdown of discipline in the home, in the school, and in society at large by the anti-Christian doctrine of the inherent goodness of man; and to a steadily rising crime rate by making ‘the way of the transgressor’ progressively easier and softer by unwarranted coddling and paroling, and

“WHEREAS theologians of the first rank are currently repudiating liberalism and all that it stands for, and

“WHEREAS, although it is the individual Christian’s prerogative to turn the other cheek in any criminal offense against him, neither the Christian community nor its leadership has the right to urge that such a standard be imposed on society as a whole, leaving it defenseless against the criminal element, and

“WHEREAS, although it is recognized that Capital Punishment has been occasionally abused throughout the ages, it is also to be recognized that the plea of ‘temporary insanity’ in murder trials is being increasingly abused in the courts of law in this nation, and

“WHEREAS, the exhaustive process of law in this country reduces to the minimum the possibility that the innocent will be executed,

“NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that The Annual Meeting of The Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina urge the citizens of this State to give our law enforcement agencies and our courts of law the support they need and deserve in their fight against crime, and

“BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that The Annual Meeting of The Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina recommend to the General Assembly of this State that Capital Punishment be maintained in North Carolina as presently enacted in the laws thereof.”

The motion was seconded, whereupon the Rev. F. Nugent Cox moved that the substitute motion be tabled. This motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. F. N. Cox then moved that the original motion be tabled. The motion was seconded and carried, 167 to 108.

The Rev. Mr. Mott then presented the following Resolution without prejudice or recommendation:

“BE IT RESOLVED by this Convention that it would be unwise and dangerous to racial tranquility to integrate any Episcopal young people’s or youth camp at Vade Mecum.”

Mr. W. H. Yarborough moved the adoption of the above Resolution. The motion was seconded.

Mr. Cleveland Thayer offered a substitute resolution and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded. Mr. Robert C. Howison offered an amendment to the substitute and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded.

The Rev. George B. S. Hale offered what the Chancellor ruled to be not an amendment and hence out of order.

Mr. Lewis Gregory read a statement of the Vestry of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and requested it be printed in the Journal (see page 149).

The Rev. John A. Gray addressed the Convention, reciting the background against which the Executive Council had approved the plan of the Department of Christian Education to integrate Camp Cheshire, Junior, in the summer of 1960.

The Rev. Thom W. Blair moved that Mr. Howison's amendment be tabled. The motion was seconded.

The Rev. James P. Dees asked that the vote on the motion to table be taken by orders.

Following a short recess for conference with the Chancellor, the amendment by Mr. Howison and the substitute by Mr. Thayer, together with the motion to table, were withdrawn.

Mr. Robert C. Howison then offered his resolution, as follows, as a substitute for the original transmitted by the Resolutions Committee:

"WHEREAS decisions concerning the integration of the races in Diocesan camps, institutions and facilities, being of the gravest significance, should be made only by Conventions of the Diocese duly assembled,

"Now, therefore, BE IT RESOLVED that there shall hereafter be no change from that existing immediately prior to the year 1960 in the basis of attendance according to race at Diocesan camps, facilities and institutions except upon affirmative, specific vote by Convention of this Diocese, made upon the recommendation of the Executive Council at least one month prior to the Convention at which such recommendation will be considered, the Executive Council informing the Vestries of the several Parishes of their recommendation."

In response to a request from the Rev. Thom W. Blair, the Acting Chancellor ruled that under Canon 16, section 3, the Convention had

authority to instruct the Executive Council and also to limit the scope of the matters referred to it.

After some discussion, the question being called for, the Rev. R. Martin Caldwell requested that the vote be taken by orders.

The Chair announced a thirty-minute recess for lunch. After a delicious barbecue lunch, served in the Calvary Memorial Hall by the Churchwomen of the host Church, the Bishop announced the results in the Executive Council election, as well as that for clerical Trustee of the University of the South, declaring those whose names appear on pages 5 and 6 of this Journal elected for the term of office indicated.

The Roll was called by the Secretary, with the following results:

Clergy: Voting Yes, 16; voting No, 68.

Laity: Voting Yes, 34; voting No, 23¾; divided, 7.

The Howison substitute Resolution was lost.

The original Resolution transmitted by the Committee was again read by the Rev. Mr. Mott.

The Rev. Martin Caldwell moved to table. The motion was seconded, whereupon the delegation from Emmanuel Parish, Warrenton, requested the vote be taken by orders. The roll was called and vote was as follows: In the clerical order, 75 in the affirmative and 8 negative; in the lay order, 25¾ in the affirmative and 32¼ negative, with three divided. The motion to table was defeated.

Mr. W. Lunsford Long offered the following substitute Resolution and moved its adoption:

“RESOLVED, that the portion of the Bishop’s Address dealing with Camp Cheshire, Junior, at Vade Mecum, be approved.”

The motion was seconded and the delegation from Grace Church, Weldon, requested a vote by orders.

A motion by Mr. H. E. Coffield to amend the substitute Resolution offered by Mr. Long by adding the words, “but that further integration be permitted only by action of this Convention,” was ruled out of Order by the Acting Chancellor.

The vote was taken by roll call on Mr. Long’s substitute, with these results:

Clergy voting Yes — 76

Clergy voting No — 5

Parishes and Missions voting Yes — 21

Parishes and Missions voting No — 31¼

Parish delegations divided — 4

The substitute Resolution was defeated.

The Rev. Loren B. Mead requested a vote by orders on the original Resolution. The roll was called once more, and 6 Clergy voted in the affirmative and 68 in the negative; 32 lay votes were in the affirmative, 17½ in the negative and 5 delegations were divided. The motion was lost and the original Resolution on this subject was not adopted.

Dr. Richard G. Stone submitted the report of St. Mary's Junior College by title and made a short talk. The report (see page 150) was referred to the Committee on Institutions.

The Report of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., was read by Mr. Norman A. Cocke, President, (see page 151) and referred to the Committee on the Report of the Trustees, together with the audit of the accounts of the Foundation by W. M. Russ & Co., Certified Public Accountants.

The Rev. John S. Spong moved that all arrearages in the Episcopal Maintenance Assessments for St. Luke's Mission, Tarboro, be remitted as of January 1, 1960. The motion was seconded and passed, the action being called to the attention of the Treasurer of the Diocese.

The Report of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, was read by Dr. James Boyer and referred to the Committee on Institutions (see page 155).

The Ballots containing the nominees for Deputies to General Convention in 1961 were distributed. On motion of the Secretary, duly passed, action was taken to the effect that the persons ranking 5th, 6th, 7th and 8th in the total number of votes received be declared elected alternate Deputies in each order. The ballots were prepared and collected and the tellers instructed to withdraw.

The Report of the Episcopal Churchwomen, Diocese of North Carolina, was read by the President, Mrs. T. P. Thomas (see page 157).

The Report of the Trustees of the University of the South was submitted by title by Mr. T. C. Heyward, Jr. (see page 159) and referred to

the Committee on Institutions. Mr. Heyward spoke briefly about this institution.

The results of the election of Deputies to General Convention were announced and the Chair declared those whose names appear on page 7 of this Journal duly elected as Deputies and alternates as aforesaid.

The ballot sheets containing nominees of Deputies to Provincial Synod were distributed. A motion was duly passed, providing for election of the required number of alternates as in the case of Deputies to General Convention.

The Report of the Committee on the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese was presented by Mr. John H. Zollicoffer, Chairman (see page 162). On separate motions duly passed, the several Resolutions contained therein were adopted; whereupon, on motion duly passed, the report was adopted as a whole, the Convention thereby approving all reports referred to this Committee.

The Report of the Committee on Canons was presented by Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Chairman. A recommendation to pass on first reading certain Amendments to Articles VI, XII and XIV of the Constitution of the Diocese was offered. On motion of the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, seconded and passed, the several proposed Amendments aforesaid were recommitted to the Committee for further study and for presentation at next year's Convention at a time when more than a minimum quorum of the delegates is present on the Convention floor.

On motion of Mr. Bourne, duly seconded and passed, the following resolution was adopted, as proposed and recommended by the Committee on Constitution and Canons:

"RESOLVED, That the Bishop be authorized to appoint a Special Committee of ten members, five from the Clerical Order and five from the Lay Order, to study, revise and amend the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order of the Diocese of North Carolina and make a report of their recommendations to the next Annual Convention;

"That such Committee be directed to mimeograph any proposed changes or additions and furnish each Parish and Mission five copies on or before April 1st, 1961, for the information of delegates to the 1961 Convention."

The Bishop subsequently appointed the aforesaid Special Committee, as follows:

Messrs. Henry C. Bourne, *Chairman*; D. Edward Hudgins, Armistead J. Maupin, Alfred L. Purrington, Jr.; Judge Francis O. Clarkson;

the Rev. Messrs. Carl F. Herman, James McD. Dick, D.D., Moultrie Guerry, D.D., Richard H. Lee, and Roland J. Moncure.

The Report of the North Carolina Churchman was presented by the Rev. B. Daniel Sapp (see page 166).

The Rev. John S. Spong moved that the Convention go on record as commending the Board of Editors of the North Carolina Churchman under the direction of the Rev. B. Daniel Sapp, as well as the work of the Managing Editor, Miss Sylbert Pendleton. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Report of the Committee on Institutions was presented by the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., (see page 167), and on the motion duly passed, adopted as read.

The results of the election of Deputies to the Provincial Synod were read by the Secretary, and the Bishop declared those whose names appear on page 7 of this Journal duly elected as Deputies and Alternates as aforesaid.

The ballot sheet containing the nominees for Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College and Directors of the Home for the Ageing was distributed and the election held.

The Rev. John W. S. Davis offered the Report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports as follows:

"The Committee has received the following reports: Standing Committee, Executive Council, Chancellor of the Diocese, Special Committee on the Ministry of the Laity, The North Carolina Churchman, Treasurer of the Diocese, Examining Chaplains.

"The Committee endorses the recommendation of the Special Committee on the Ministry of the Laity with the exception of the following recommendation: 'That our delegates to the General Convention see what may be done toward permitting lay administration of the Chalice.' The Committee feels that it is improper to imply a binding assumption on our delegates to the General Convention. The Committee wishes to thank Mr. D. E. Hudgins for his work as Chancellor of the Diocese and for his aid in every aspect of Diocesan life.

"The Committee commends the fine work of the Standing Committee."

"The Committee commends the Executive Council for their wisdom in creating the Department of Institutions and heartily endorses the idea of the foundation of the Decem Club and hopes that the Department of Missions will soon bring this Club to fruition. The Committee

commends the Executive Committee for its emphasis on our duty to accept our responsibility in supporting the E. M. F. and the C. P. A.

"The Committee commends the North Carolina Churchman for its new and fine work.

"I move that these reports be adopted.

"The Rev. John W. S. Davis, Chairman

"The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway

"The Rev. David Woodruff

"Fred W. Stolzenberg

"Cleveland Thayer."

With the President of the Standing Committee presiding, the Report of the Special Committee on the Study of the Lay Ministry was submitted by title by the Rev. Richard W. Turkelson, who made a few comments thereupon (see page 168).

The Report of the Committee on the Bishop's Address was presented by its Chairman, the Rev. Loren B. Mead (see page 173).

On separate motions duly passed, the several resolutions contained therein were adopted.

The Report of the Committee on the State of the Church Report was read by its chairman, Dr. Richard G. Stone (see page 176). On motion of Dr. Stone, duly passed, the Chairman of the Committee on the State of the Church was asked to rewrite the Report of that Committee, including therein the statement made to the Convention on Tuesday Evening, May 10, same to be published in the Journal. (see page 177).

The results of the election of Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College and of Directors of the Home for the Ageing were announced, and the Chair declared those whose names appear on pages 6 and 7 of this Journal duly elected for the term indicated.

The Report of the Missionary to the Deaf for 1959 was read by the Secretary and signed by the Rev. James R. Fortune, Missionary to the Deaf for the Diocese of North Carolina (see page 185).

The Report of the Episcopal Laymen's Association was read by its President, Mr. Hyman H. Philips, Jr. (see page 186).

The Bishop again in the Chair, the Report of the Commission on Racial Subjects was presented by its Chairman, the Rev. Carl F. Herman (see page 188).

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Historical Commission of the Diocese, as authorized by the 143rd Annual Convention, as follows:

Chairman: Dr. Lawrence F. London, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Dr. Richard Watson, Department of History, Duke University, Durham

Dr. Sarah Lemmon, Department of History, Meredith College, Raleigh

Dr. Blackwell P. Robinson, Department of History, Woman's College, Greensboro

Mr. James Brawley, Salisbury

The Rev. Martin Caldwell, Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines

Dr. Hugh T. Lefler, Department of History, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Dr. Robert M. Miller, Department of History, University of N. C. Chapel Hill

Mr. Henry W. Lewis, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Mr. William S. Powell, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

The Secretary of the Convention asked instructions as to loaning the various volumes of the Diocesan Journals for the use of the aforesaid Commission. On motion of the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien, duly passed, the Secretary was instructed to loan to the members of the Historical Commission one volume at a time of the several volumes of the official records of which he is custodian.

From time to time in the course of the proceedings throughout Wednesday, May 11, the following reports were filed by title with the Secretary—some being referred to the proper committee and others being received:

Committee on Radio-Television (see page 188).

Commission on Church Music (see page 189).

Committee on Armed Forces (see page 190).

Board of Examining Chaplains (see page 190).

Murdoch Memorial Society (see page 191).

St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh (see page 192).

Kanuga Lake (see page 193).

Vade Mecum, including plans for the summer of 1960 and an audit of accounts by Lynch, Dulin and Howard, Certified Public Accountants (see page 194).

Historiographer (see page 195).

Committee on the Church Pension Fund (see page 196).

Commission on Evangelism (see page 197).

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth offered the following Resolution of Courtesy, which on motion was unanimously adopted by rising vote:

“WHEREAS, the One Hundred and Forty-Fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina has been privileged to be included in the celebration of the two hundredth anniversary of this lovely community of Tarboro, and

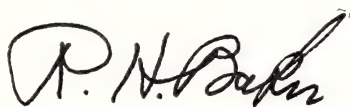
“WHEREAS, we have likewise been included in the one hundredth anniversary of the erection of this hallowed house of worship, and

“WHEREAS we have been the first to enjoy fully the Calvary Parish Memorial Hall, and

“WHEREAS we have enjoyed the hospitality in this eminent example of the ‘land of gracious living,’

“THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the members of this Convention extend to the clergy, wardens, vestry and members of this congregation of Calvary Parish and their associated missions our gratitude for every courtesy so generously showered upon us, and assure this Parish of our prayers for another hundred years of faithful service in Christ’s name.”

There being no further business, the Convention adjourned sine die at 5:30 P. M. following the prayers and benediction by the Bishop.



Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina



Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina

APPENDIX A

Address of the Bishop to the 1960 Convention

**Journal of Official Acts of Bishop Penick and
Bishop Baker for the year 1959**

Address of the Bishop

GREETINGS!

A year ago I stood before you for the first time as your Bishop, facing the necessity of taking up the reins held so ably by one in whom we placed great confidence. Had I felt that the strength to bear this burden must come from my own self I am sure I would have crumpled in fear and apprehension. But the Church is not sustained by the efforts of men. God alone sustains His Church. There are times when men are privileged to be vehicles of His grace, but it is God who acts, and when we see the Church engaged in the processes of Redemption we must give Him the glory, the thanks, the praise. Therefore we give thanks to God who sustains us in our time of need.

As in the days of old, God has raised up a leader among us in Thomas Augustus Fraser, Bishop Coadjutor Elect. On Friday, the thirteenth of this month, God willing, he will become a Bishop in the Church of God, and Bishop Coadjutor of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina. I want to bear witness here to my deep satisfaction of this fact.

When I had been elected Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina in 1950, and had accepted, I was visited by a member of the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. He asked me if I had any suggestions to make to him as to a Rector for St. Paul's, succeeding the Reverend James Cox. I gave him one name, that of Mr. Fraser. They had his name, and yet I want you to know that as far back as that I was anxious to include him in the affairs of this Diocese. You have made a wise choice and I am grateful that Mr. Fraser will be my co-worker, with special supervision of the Missions, the College Work, and such other duties as I shall from time to time assign to him. Mr. Fraser will live in Raleigh, with his gracious wife and charming children. His office will be in Ravenscroft, Diocesan Headquarters, at 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh.

ALSTON BEQUEST

Early in January I received in the mail a letter from a vice president of the United States Trust Company of New York announcing the fact that in the will of Mrs. Charlotte N. Alston the Diocese of North Carolina had been designated to receive a bequest of \$800,000. The principal of this sum is to be kept intact under terms of the will, and the income is to be used for theological education, college work, and to raise the salaries of our underpaid clergy.

For this wonderful addition to our Diocesan endowment we are grateful to God and to the blessed memory of the sainted lady who made the bequest.

GROWTH OF THE DIOCESE IN NUMERICAL STRENGTH

When the Survey reported in 1951, the Diocese of North Carolina had grown in communicant strength 22% in 11 years. This was compared to a 14% growth in the population of the 39 counties comprising the Diocese of North Carolina. It is interesting to note that during the seven subsequent years the growth in communicant strength was 26%. We have not yet heard what is the population of the 39 counties comprising the Diocese of North Carolina as a result of the recent census, but we may assume that the 26% growth in communicant strength is greater than the growth in population.

CHARLOTTE PLAN

The churches in the City of Charlotte have banded together to form an Interparochial Council. This is primarily for the extension of the Church in this area. Most of the parishes of the community have put 3% in their budgets for this purpose. St. Christopher's Mission, Charlotte, can expect a sizable item in its budget from this source.

There is a desperate need in the Diocese for additional financing in getting young churches stabilized and in business with an adequate plant. There are many congregations made up of deeply dedicated people who are making a valiant effort to maintain a high degree of enthusiasm while meeting under adverse conditions. The Diocese needs to plan to assist these congregations until they are stabilized.

HOME FOR THE AGEING

For several years now the Diocese of North Carolina has been talking about the establishment of a Home for the Ageing. In several of my Convention addresses I have heartily endorsed this project. I take this opportunity not only to endorse the project but to state that in my considered belief the time has come for us to bring this project to a happy fruition. The gracious gift of Mrs. James Boyd of a most acceptable site in Southern Pines; the generous gift of the St. Peter's Foundation, and many separate individuals, the mounting enthusiasm on the part of people in every corner of our Diocese, gives us real hope that now the Diocese of North Carolina may expect to enter into the construction of a Home for the Ageing which will be a credit to our life in the service of the Master.

COMPANION DIOCESE PROGRAM

At a recent meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese I was directed to appoint a committee to investigate the feasibility of a "Companion Diocese Program." I did appoint this Committee: Mrs. James L. Godfrey, president-elect of the Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese of North Carolina, chairman; the Reverend Floyd W. Finch, Jr., Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte; Mr. Lenoir G. Shook, of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, Custodian of the Thank Offering of the Episcopal Church Men of the Diocese of North Carolina.

In a letter to the Diocese, mailed to all the clergy, Mrs. Godfrey says:

"The idea of the Companion Diocese Program is simple: a diocese and a missionary district enter into a close 'companionship' for a specified period of time, normally the three years between General Convention. Strengthening the bond between the dioceses and the missionary districts of the Church through greater understanding is the goal. If, however, the contact between the two is widespread and effective it is bound to result in greater personalization of the mission field and an increase in financial support. While material aid flows mainly in one direction, each learns from the other, and the greatest gain lies in an increased awareness that we are all one Church engaged in a God-given mission together."

The project has been referred to as "the second mile." It is over and above our assigned obligations to the National Council of our Church. It is bound to result in a widening of our horizons and an intensification of our world-wide scope.

Participation will be completely voluntary, and I am sure that opportunity will be given to individuals, groups within parishes and congregations to share in this total plan.

Support of this Convention will be greatly appreciated.

VADE MECUM

At the January meeting of the Executive Council it was voted, without dissenting vote, to integrate the little boys' camp at Vade Mecum.

1959 SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Celebrated the Holy Communion	50
Baptisms	9
Marriages	8

Burials	2
Consecrated a Church	1
Dedicated buildings, furnishings	8
Cornerstones laid	2
Lay Reader Licenses	220
(Bishop Penick issued 60, Diocesan total 1959, 280)	
Admitted Postulants	9
Ordained to the Diaconate	10
Ordained to the Priesthood	6
Rectors Instituted	1
Organized Missions	4
Licenses to officiate in Diocese	2
Letters Dimissory issued	8
Letters of Transfer received	7
Noted depositions	21
Noted restoration to order of priesthood	1
Visitations	86
Special confirmations (services)	50
Confirmations	1057
Received from Roman Church	14
Note: Bishop Penick	209
Bishop Gribbin	19
received	1
Bishop Melcher	1

TOTAL CONFIRMATIONS IN DIOCESE 1301

We have gained the following clergy:

a) By Ordination

June 21, 1959 Charles Waite Maclin
 June 25, 1959 Phillip Carlyle Cato
 June 25, 1959 Robert Alan Croxson
 June 25, 1959 William Conwell Spong
 September 18, 1959 Curtis Tilley Allen
 September 18, 1959 William Hoover Hethcock
 September 19, 1959 Gary Archer Verell
 September 27, 1959 Augustus Moody Burt
 September 27, 1959 Joseph Edward Sturtevant
 December 8, 1959 Thomas Eugene Bollinger

b) By Transfer

- July 1, 1959 Floyd William Finch, Jr.
from Western North Carolina
- January 1, 1959 Jere Bunting, Jr., from Virginia
- August 1, 1959 John Edward Crane Harris, from South Florida
- October 18, 1959 Charles Robert Greene, from New York
- November 1, 1959 Edward Laurence Baxter, from Erie
- November 15, 1959 Arthur James Calloway, from Texas
- December 8, 1959 Frank Pulley, from New York

We have lost the following clergy:

a) By Transfer

- April 1, 1959 John Denham, to Maryland
- May 1, 1959 John Athas Zunes, to West Virginia
- June 22, 1959 Joseph Allison Hayworth, to New York
- July 1, 1959 William Francis Scholl, to New York
- July 15, 1959 Claude Edward Guthrie, to Upper South Carolina
- September 1, 1959 David Watt Yates, to Tennessee
- August 1, 1959 William Robert Insko, to Tennessee
- September 21, 1959 Ronald Lee Woodruff, to South Carolina
- October 26, 1959 James Anderson Carpenter, to Louisiana

b) By Death

- April 6, 1959 Edwin Anderson Penick

c) By Retirement

- August 10, 1959 Jadi Levi Martin
- November 1, 1959 Howard Stetler Hartzell

Analysis of Clergy List, as of May 1, 1960

Bishop	1
Bishop-Elect	1
Active Priests	83
Deacons	1
Retired Clergy	12
Non-Parochial Clergy	12
Armed Forces Clergy	2
Total	112
Clergy serving without Canonical Residence	2

CLERICAL CHANGES

January 1: The Rev. Jere Bunting, Jr., became Assistant to the Rector at Christ Church, Charlotte, by transfer from the Diocese of Virginia.

April 1: The Rev. John Denham resigned as Priest in Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, and was transferred to the Diocese of Maryland.

May 1: The Rev. John Athas Zunes resigned as Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and was transferred to the Diocese of West Virginia.

June 1: The Rev. Merrill C. Miller, Jr., resigned as Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, to do graduate study at the Institute of Religion, Medical Center, Houston, Texas. He remains canonically resident in the Diocese.

June 1: The Rev. Frederick J. Hunter resigned as Priest in Charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham, and St. James' Church, Pittsboro, and became Priest in Charge of St. Philip's Mission, Salisbury, and Holy Cross, Statesville.

July 1: The Rev. William F. Scholl, Jr., resigned as Priest in Charge of Calvary Chapel, Burlington, and St. Andrew's Church, Haw River, and was transferred to the Diocese of New York.

July 1: The Rev. John W. S. Davis resigned as Priest in Charge of Christ Church and Holy Hope Mission in Rocky Mount to become Priest in Charge of the new mission in Durham, St. Stephen's Church.

July 1: The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff resigned as Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and St. Philip's Mission, Germanton. He will devote his full time as Priest in Charge of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville.

July 1: The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke resigned as Priest in Charge of St. Paul's Church, Cary, and Trinity Church, Fuquay Springs, to become full-time Chaplain to Episcopal Students at State College.

July 1: The graduating Seminarians were assigned as follows:
Curtis Tilley Allen, Assistant to the Rector, Calvary Parish, Tarboro.

Thomas Eugene Bollinger, St. Stephen's Church, Erwin

Augustus Moody Burt, Christ Church, Walnut Cove; Church of the Messiah, Mayodan; St. Philip's, Germanton

Phillip Carlyle Cato, St. James' Church, Kannapolis

Robert Alan Croxson accepted a call to be Chaplain, Virginia Episcopal School, Lynchburg, Virginia. He remains canonically resident.

William Hoover Hethcock, Assistant to the Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro

Charles Waite Maclin, St. Paul's Church, Cary, and Trinity Church, Fuquay Springs

William Conwell Spong, Christ Church, and Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount

Joseph Edward Sturtevant, Trinity Church, Scotland Neck

Gary Archer Verell, Calvary Chapel, Burlington, and St. Andrew's Church, Haw River.

July 1: The Rev. Floyd William Finch, Jr., became Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, by transfer from the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

July 15: The Rev. Marshall M. Milton resigned as Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Durham. He remains canonically resident, non-parochial.

July 15: The Rev. Claude Edward Guthrie resigned as Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest in Charge of All Souls' Mission, Ansonville, and was transferred to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

August 1: The Rev. John Edward Crane Harris became Assistant to the Rector at St. Peter's, Charlotte by transfer from the Diocese of South Florida.

August 1: The Rev. William Robert Insko resigned as Chaplain to Episcopal Students, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, and was transferred to the Diocese of Tennessee.

August 10: The Rev. Jodi Levi Martin retired as Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland and Priest in Charge, St. George's, Woodleaf.

September 1: The Rev. David Watt Yates resigned as Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and was transferred to the Diocese of Tennessee.

- September 21: The Rev. Ronald Lee Woodruff resigned as Priest in Charge of St. Andrew's Church, Durham, and was transferred to the Diocese of South Carolina.
- October 18: The Rev. Charles Robert Greene became the Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and Priest in Charge of St. James' Mission, Pittsboro, and St. Mark's, Siler City, by transfer from the Diocese of New York.
- October 26: The Rev. James Anderson Carpenter, non-parochial priest, accepted a call to the Diocese of Louisiana.
- November 1: The Rev. Edward Laurence Baxter became Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest in Charge of All Saints', Warrenton, and Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, by transfer from the Diocese of Erie.
- December 1: The Rev. Arthur James Calloway became Rector of St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh, and Priest in Charge of St. Matthias' Mission, Louisburg, by transfer from the Diocese of Texas.
- December 1: The Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr., Chaplain at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, was relieved of responsibility of supply work at St. Matthias' Mission, Louisburg, and at St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh. He will devote his full time to his work at St. Augustine's College.
- December 8: The Rev. Frank Pulley, long active as a supply priest, became canonically resident, non-parochial, by transfer from the Diocese of New York.

Official Acts of Bishop Baker

1959

JANUARY

1. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, 10:30 a.m., celebrated the Holy Communion.
4. St. John's Church, Wake Forest, 9 a.m., the Rev. William M. Latta read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 1 person and preached.
St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, 11 a.m., the Rev. Mr. Latta read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 2 persons and preached.
5. Admitted as a Postulant Daniel Webster McCaskill.
6. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, 10:30 a.m., celebrated the Holy Communion.
7. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of St. Augustine's College in Raleigh.
8. Attended a meeting of the Department of Christian Education.
10. Luncheon meeting with a committee of the Department of Missions. Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, 7:30 p.m., I ordained the Rev. Wallace Hedrick Conrad to the Sacred Order of the Priesthood.
11. St. Augustine's College Chapel, Raleigh, 11 a.m., the Reverend Joseph N. Green, Jr. read Morning Prayer, I addressed the student body and guests on the occasion of their Founder's Day Observance.
3 p.m., met with the Mission Committee of St. Paul's Church, Cary, at their Rectory.
13. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, 10 a.m., celebrated the Holy Communion.
11 a.m., attended a meeting of the Northwest Clericus.
14. Attended the Installation Service of the Rt. Rev. Arthur Carl Lichtenberger as the new Presiding Bishop of the Church. The Service was held at the National Cathedral, Washington, D. C.
15. Attended a meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese at Ravenscroft.
18. St. Luke's Church, Durham, 10 a.m., the Rev. Robert M. Watson, Jr. read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 14 persons and preached.
3 p.m. conference with members of the Department of Missions.
St. Titus' Church, Durham, 4 p.m., conference with the priest-in-charge and certain members of the congregation.

- 21-22 In attendance at the meeting of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations at the College of Preachers, Washington, D. C.
- 25. St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount, 8 a.m., attended the Service of the Holy Communion, this being the 8th anniversary of my Consecration to be a Bishop in the Church of God. 10 a.m., the Rev. Richard W. Turkelson read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 8 persons and preached.
- 26. Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, 7:30 p.m., met with the congregation.
- 27-28 In attendance at the Annual Meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
- 30. Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, attended the annual meeting of the Board of Managers.
- 31. Attended a meeting of the Youth Commission of the Diocese.

FEBRUARY

- 1. St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, 11 a.m., the Rev. Louton W. Pettit read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 3 persons and preached.
Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, 3:45 p.m., special service, confirmed 1 person.
High Point, 8 p.m., met with representatives of the congregation of St. Luke's Mission.
- 2. Attended a meeting of the Department of Promotion.
- 4-12 Visited the seminaries where men from this Diocese are studying and had conferences with each of them.
- 12. Preached in the Chapel of the Philadelphia Divinity School.
- 15. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, 8 a.m., assisted the Rector, the Rev. Carl F. Herman, in celebration of the Holy Communion.
St. Andrew's Church, Durham, 11 a.m., the Rev. Ronald L. Woodruff read Morning Prayer, I preached.
St. Philip's Church, Durham, 3:30 p.m., special service, confirmed 1 person.
- 18. St. John's Church, Montgomery, Alabama, 8 p.m., I preached.
- 21. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, 10:30 a.m., special service, confirmed 2 persons.
Calvary Chapel, Burlington, 4 p.m., I ordained the Rev. William Francis Scholl, Jr. to the Sacred Order of the Priesthood.
- 22. St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, 11 a.m., the Rev. Frederick C. Harrison, Jr. read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 18 persons and received 2 persons from the Roman Church, and preached.

23. Christ Church, Charlotte, 3:30 p.m., consecrated the church building of this Parish.
St. James' Church, Kannapolis, 8 p.m., met with the Mission Committee.
24. St. John's Church, Fayetteville, preached at the regular Lenten noon-day service.
25. Attended the meeting of the General Board of the National Council of Churches at Hartford, Connecticut.
28. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, 12:30 p.m., attended a meeting of a committee of the Department of Missions.

MARCH

1. St. Mary's Church, High Point, 11 a.m., in attendance at the Annual Convention of the Laymen of the Diocese. Assisted Bishop Penick in the celebration of the Holy Communion.
Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, 7:30 p.m., conducted the confirmation class.
- 3-5. Church of St. John the Divine, Houston, Texas, preached at noon-day Lenten services.
8. Calvary Chapel, Tarboro, 9:30 a.m., addressed the Bible Class. 11 a.m., the Rev. Joseph P. Burroughs read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 13 persons and preached.
9. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, 11 a.m., attended a meeting of the Department of Missions.
Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, 7:30 p.m., conducted the confirmation class.
11. St. James' Church, Iredell County, 7:30 p.m., celebrated the Holy Communion for a congregational meeting.
12. Attended a meeting of the Department of Finance at the Security National Bank in Raleigh.
Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, 8 p.m., preached at the regular Wednesday evening Lenten service.
13. St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, preached at the regular noonday Lenten service.
Christ Church, Cleveland, 7:30 p.m., the Rev. Jadi L. Martin read Evening Prayer, I confirmed 2 persons and preached.
15. St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, 11 a.m., the Rev. William E. Thomsen, Jr. read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 1 person and preached.
16. St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, confirmed 2 persons.
St. James' Church, Kannapolis, 2:30 p.m., met with the Mission Committee.

17. Conferred in my office with representatives of the Church of the Advent, Enfield.
19. Petersburg, Virginia, assisted the Rev. Dr. John Redhead in a funeral service.
20. St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh, 5 p.m., special service, confirmed 4 persons, received 1 from the Roman Church.
6:30 p.m., met with the rector and members of the vestry of the Chapel of the Cross at the home of the senior warden.
22. St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, 10 a.m., dedicated an altar cross for the use of the Church School. 11 a.m., the Rev. Harry Thomas read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 3 persons and preached.
St. Ignatius', Old Sparta, 7:30 p.m., the Rev. Joseph P. Burroughs read Evening Prayer, I confirmed 5 persons and preached.
23. St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, 8 a.m., celebrated the Holy Communion.
St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh, the Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr. read Evening Prayer, I confirmed 15 persons and preached.
24. Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, 7:30 p.m., conducted confirmation class.
25. Charlotte, 12:30 p.m., meeting of the Executive Committee, Home for the Ageing.
Christ Church, Charlotte, 5:30 p.m., special service, confirmed 73 persons.
St. James' Church, Kannapolis, 7:30 p.m.
26. All Saints' Chapel, Calvary Parish, Tarboro, 5 p.m., special service, confirmed 3 persons. 8 p.m., Maundy Thursday, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. John S. Spong, I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.
Admitted as Candidates for Holy Orders, as of March 16, 1959, Messrs. Walter McGehee Hooper and Leland Shattuck Jamieson.
27. Good Friday. Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, 12 noon, read Morning Prayer and preached.
28. Christ Church, Raleigh, 4:30 p.m., special service, confirmed 10 persons from Christ Church, and 4 persons presented by the Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh.
29. Easter Day. Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, 8 a.m., celebrated the Holy Communion, confirmed 7 persons and preached.
St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, 9:45 and 11 a.m., celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.

APRIL

1. Meeting with the clergy of Greensboro, 9 a.m.
Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, special service, confirmed 2 persons presented by the Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem.
2. St. Titus' Church, Durham, 12 noon, meeting of Committee on Recruiting for the Ministry.
At my office, 7:30 p.m., meeting with the Mission Committee of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan.
3. Christ Church, Cleveland, 7:30 p.m., meeting with the vestry.
4. Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, special service, confirmed 1 person.
5. Trinity Church, Mount Airy, 11 a. m., assisted by the Rev. Mr. Frederick W. Hoyt, I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.
Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Hoyt, I celebrated the Holy Communion, confirmed 1 person and preached.
6. St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem, meeting of the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, preceding their Annual Meeting.
Bishop Penick expired at the Chapel Hill Memorial Hospital, 11 p.m.
7. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, 8 p.m., participated in the Woman's Auxiliary Evening Service and made a brief address.
8. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, 7:30 a.m., celebrated the Holy Communion for the Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary.
Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, 3 p.m., assisted by the Rev. Dr. James McDowell Dick, I conducted the Burial Service for Bishop Penick.
9. Met with the Department of Youth of the Diocese, at my office.
10. St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, 7 p.m., dedicated the new Parish House. Confirmed 1 person.
11. At Ravenscroft, met with the Mission Committee of St. Paul's Church, Cary.
12. All Saints' Church, Concord, 11 a.m., the Rev. Walter F. Rauh read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 10 persons and preached.
13. Chapel Hill, 11 a.m., meeting in preparation for the Services of Witness in the fall.
2 p.m., meeting of Radio-TV Commission.
Durham, 5 p.m., meeting of St. Titus' Church Mission Committee.

14. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, 11 a.m., meeting of the Committee on Race.
15. St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh, meeting of the Executive Committee.
16. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, presided at the meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese.
Fuquay Springs, meeting with the Mission Committees of St. Paul's Church, Cary, and Trinity Church, Fuquay Springs.
19. Christ Church, Rocky Mount, 10 a.m., the Rev. John W. S. Davis read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 10 persons and preached.
Holy Hope, Rocky Mount, 11:30 a.m., the Rev. Mr. Davis read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 7 persons and preached. 4:30 p.m., met with the Mission Committee of Holy Hope.
Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill, 7 p.m., the Rev. Loren B. Mead read Evening Prayer, I confirmed 14 persons, received 1 from the Roman Church and preached.
20. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, 11 a.m., attended meeting of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.
21. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, 4 p.m., met with the Calling Committee.
Durham, 6 p.m., met with the petitioners for a new Church in this City and, in response to the petition and in accordance with the provisions of Diocesan Canon 27, I Organized St. Stephen's Mission.
23. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, 5:30 p.m., special service, confirmed 3 persons.
24. Signed the Letters Dimissory for the Rev. John Athas Zunes to the Diocese of West Virginia, record date of May 1, 1959.
At Ravenscroft, 2 p.m., met with Committee on Structure and Organization.
25. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, 6 p.m., Youth Convention Banquet.
26. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, 11 a.m., assisted by the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker and the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., I celebrated the Holy Communion.
Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, 2 p.m., meeting of the Board of the Home for the Ageing.
28. St. Mary's Church, High Point, conference with Committee on Christian Social Relations.
29. Admitted Pierry Francis De Saix as a Postulant.
Moved my office and residence from Greensboro to Raleigh.

MAY

1. Admitted W. Seymour Taylor, Jr., as a Postulant.
2. Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, 5 p.m., special service, confirmed 3 persons.
3. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, 11 a.m., assisted by the Rector, the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., I celebrated the Holy Communion, confirmed 47 persons, received 1 from the Roman Church, and preached.
6. Dropped Franklin Delton Turner as a Candidate for Holy Orders.
9. St. Mary's Junior College Chapel, 11 a.m., special service, confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. William M. Latta, of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.
10. St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, 8 a.m., assisted by the Rector, the Rev. John A. Gray, I celebrated the Holy Communion. 9:30 a.m., attended Family Service and spoke briefly. 11 a.m., the Rev. Mr. Gray read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 12 persons and preached. St. Mark's Church, Wilson, 4 p.m., the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D. D., read Evening Prayer, I confirmed 5 persons and preached. Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, 8 p.m., the Rev. H. N. Tucker, Jr. read Evening Prayer, I confirmed 11 persons, received 1 person from the Roman Church, conducted a Service of Installation for Lay Readers, and preached.
11. Admitted Jess Hawkins Stribling, Jr., as a Postulant.
In accordance with Diocesan Canon 27, I organized St. Alban's Mission, Davidson.
- 12-13. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, presided at the 143rd Diocesan Convention.
12. Formally requested the Convention's approval of the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of North Carolina by reason of the extent of Diocesan work.
13. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, celebrated the Holy Communion.
14. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, presided at meeting of the Executive Committee of Board of Directors.
15. Conferred with Mission Committee of St. Mark's Church, Siler City, at Ravenscroft, 8 p. m.
16. Southern Pines, 12:30 p.m., meeting of Board of Directors of Home for the Ageing.
17. Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, 8 a.m., assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, I celebrated the Holy

Communion. 11 a.m., the Rev. Mr. Smyth read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 35 persons and preached.

Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, 5 p.m., special service, confirmed 16 persons.

St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, 8 p.m., special service, confirmed 30 persons.

18. St. Mary's Junior College Chapel, Raleigh, 10:30 a.m., confirmed 1 person.
Ravenscroft, 2:30 p.m., presided at meeting of the Executive Committee of Board of Directors of the Home for the Ageing.
Calvary Chapel, Burlington, 8 p.m., special service, confirmed 3 persons.
19. St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, 7:30 p.m., confirmed 4 persons and preached.
20. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, 11 a.m., attended meeting of the Executive Committee of Kanuga Conferences, Inc.
St. Joseph's Church, Durham, 8 p.m., special service, confirmed 4 persons.
21. Calvary Church, Tarboro, 10:30 a.m., I ordained the Rev. Joseph Parker Burroughs to the Sacred Order of the Priesthood.
St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, 6 p.m., met with the Mission Committee and the Priest-in-charge, the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff.
22. At Ravenscroft, 4 p.m., met with the Vestry of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. 5 p.m., met with the Mission Committee of St. Titus' Church, Durham.
23. Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, 10:30 a.m., I ordained the Rev. William Glover Edwards to the Sacred Order of the Priesthood. Confirmed 7 persons presented by the Rev. Mr. Edwards; confirmed 1 person, received 1 person from the Roman Church, presented by the Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
St. Mark's Church, Charlotte, special service, confirmed 1 person.
24. St. John's Church, Charlotte, 10 a.m., the Rev. Martin R. Tilson read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 19 persons, and received 1 person from the Roman Church, presented from Christ Church, Charlotte, and preached.
St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, 5 p.m., I confirmed 22 persons and preached.
St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, 8 p.m., the Rev. Richard H. Lee read Evening Prayer, I confirmed 4 persons, received 1 person from the Roman Church, and preached.
25. Attended Commencement Exercises at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, 10 a.m.
2 p.m., meeting of the Board of Directors.

St. Paul's Church, Cary, 8 p.m., the Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke read Evening Prayer, I confirmed 2 persons and preached.

29. At Ravenscroft, 2 p.m., conference with committee from St. Mark's Church, Roxboro.
St. Mary's Junior College Chapel, 4 p.m., special service, confirmed 3 persons presented by the Rev. Robert M. Watson, Jr., of St. Luke's Church, Durham.
30. Asked the blessing at St. Mary's Alumnae Luncheon at the College.
31. Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, 8 a.m., celebrated the Holy Communion.
St. Francis' Church, Greensboro, 10 a.m., the Rev. Peter C. Robinson read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 27 persons, received 1 from the Roman Church, and preached.
Christ Church, Raleigh, 4 p.m., I united in Holy Wedlock William Bailey Williford and Nancy Duckett.
Christ Church, Raleigh, 6 p.m., addressed the high school class of the Church School on "The Ministry as Vocation."

JUNE

1. St. Mary's Junior College Commencement, 10:30 a.m.
Special service St. Mary's Chapel, 3 p.m., confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. W. Robert Insko of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro, 5:30 p.m., baptized the infant son of the Rector, the Rev. W. David Woodruff.
2. All Saints' Church, Warrenton, 4:30 p.m., special service, confirmed 1 person.
All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, 7:30 p.m., the Rev. William L. Williams read Evening Prayer, I confirmed 12 persons and preached.
3. Presided at the meeting of the Executive Council, held at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
5. Attended the meeting of the Trustees of the University of the South at Sewanee, Tennessee.
6. Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill. 11:30 a.m., special service, confirmed 1 person.
Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill, 12:30 p.m., united in Holy Wedlock Jess Hawkins Stribling, Jr. and Miriam McLaughlin.
7. St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, 9:30 a.m., confirmed 2 persons and preached.
St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville, 11:30 a.m., confirmed 1 person and preached.

St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, 5 p.m., received from the Roman Church, 1 person presented by the Rev. Thom W. Blair of Christ Church, Charlotte.

St. Peter's Church, Salisbury, 7:30 p.m., the Rev. H. Hunt Comer read Evening Prayer, I preached.

8. Met with the Mission Committee of St. Paul's, Salisbury, 9 p.m. Admitted Samuel Kindley Frazier, Jr., as a Postulant.
9. At Ravenscroft, met with the Vestry of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh.
11. At Vade Mecum, attended Youth Banquet and addressed the group.
- 12-14. At Vade Mecum, Conference of Episcopal Laymen of the Diocese.
14. Celebrated the Holy Communion at the Men's Conference.
- 14-19. At Vade Mecum, Conference of the Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese.
I celebrated the Holy Communion mornings at 7:30, read Evening Prayer and preached each evening.
16. Met with the Board of Examining Chaplains at Charlotte.
17. Attended the meeting of the Standing Committee at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and gave to this body my signed consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of North Carolina.
19. Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh, special service, confirmed 5 persons.
20. Met with the Vestry of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, 6 p.m.
At the Church of the Messiah, 8 p.m., united in Holy Wedlock, Edward McGowan Hedgpath, Jr. and Caroline Elizabeth Garden.
21. St. John's Church, Henderson, 10:15 a.m., special service, confirmed 1 person.
11 a.m., I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. David V. Guthrie. I confirmed 1 person, dedicated white memorial hangings, and preached.
Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, 5 p.m., I ordained Mr. Charles Waite Maclin to the Diaconate.
22. Signed the Letters Dimissory for the Rev. Joseph Allison Hayworth to the Diocese of New York, record date of June 22, 1959.
Signed the Letters Dimissory for the Rev. William Francis Scholl, Jr. to the Diocese of New York, record date of July 1, 1959.
At Ravenscroft, 5 p.m., met with the Trustees of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh.
23. St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, 3 p.m., special service, confirmed 1 person.
At Vade Mecum, 8 p.m., preached at the Junior Choir Conference.

24. At Ravenscroft, met with Department of Christian Education.
St. Luke's Church, Durham, 5 p.m., special service, confirmed 7 persons.
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, 8 p.m., conference with the Rector and Vestry. Received with regret the resignation of the Rev. David W. Yates.
25. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, 11 a.m., I ordained Phillip Carlyle Cato and Robert Alan Croxson to the Diaconate.
St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, 12:30 p.m. special service, confirmed 2 persons.
St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, 7:30 p.m., I ordained William Conwell Spong to the Diaconate.
26. At Ravenscroft, 10 a.m., conference concerning Thompson Orphanage with Mr. R. H. Bouligny and Mr. James O. Moore.
At Southern Pines, 2:30 p.m., Meeting of the Board of Directors of the Home for the Ageing, preceded by meeting of the Executive Committee.
27. Signed consent to election of a second Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of New York.
28. Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, 11 a.m., the Rev. Robert F. Thomas read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 14 persons and preached.
Christ Church, Albemarle, 7:30 p.m., the Rev. Eric D. Collie read Evening Prayer, I confirmed 11 persons and preached.
30. At Vade Mecum, attended the Youth Conference. En route to Vade Mecum conferred with Mr. Haywood Duke, in Greensboro, on Structure and Organization Committee of the Diocese.

JULY

3. Accepted with regret the resignation of the Rev. Claude E. Guthrie as Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest in Charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville, to accept a call to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, effective July 15, 1959.
5. St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, 11 a.m., the Rev. R. Hampton Price read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 9 persons and preached. Later at a private service at her home because of illness, I confirmed 1 person.
6. Signed the Letters Dimissory for the Rev. Claude Edward Guthrie to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, record date of July 15, 1959.
7. Established my office with staff in house proper of Ravenscroft, the first move in creating a Diocesan Headquarters.
9. Conferred with the President of St. Augustine's College on affairs of the College.

10. Received notice of deposition, as of May 16, 1959, of Gerso Ramos, from the Bishop of Mexico.
St. Mary's Junior College Chapel, 4:30 p.m., special service, confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. W. Robert Insko of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
12. Hamlet, All Saints' Church, 9 a.m., the Rev. Harry S. Cobey read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 8 persons and preached.
St. David's Church, Laurinburg, 11 a.m., I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Mr. Cobey, confirmed 1 person and preached.
St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, 5 p.m., special service, confirmed 1 person.
13. Received Letters Dimissory for the Rev. Floyd W. Finch, Jr., from the Diocese of Western North Carolina, effective as of July 1, 1959. Mr. Finch is Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Received notice of the election of the Rt. Rev. Walter Maydole Higley, S.T.D. to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Central New York. Signed and sent my consent July 14, 1959.
- 13-14. Attended meeting of the Board of Directors of Kanuga Conferences, Inc., at Hendersonville.
15. Received word of resignation of the Rev. Marshall M. Milton as Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Durham, effective today, his salary and allowance to continue to September 1, 1959.
16. Received acceptance of Letters Dimissory of the Rev. Claude E. Guthrie to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, record date of July 15, 1959.
18. Eastern Shore Chapel, London Bridge, Virginia, united in Holy Wedlock Thompson Ellington and Nancy Meredith.
24. Mailed my consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. William Fisher Lewis to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Olympia.
Received notice of the Deposition of David Rike Mosher, Diocese of Colorado, as of July 13, 1959.
26. St. Mark's Church, Charlotte, 10 a.m., assisted by the Rev. C. Ward Courtney I celebrated the Holy Communion, confirmed 2 persons, and preached. After the service I confirmed 1 person who is paralyzed at his home.
St. Michael's Church, Charlotte, 6 p.m., the Rev. W. Alfred Wilkins read Evening Prayer, I confirmed 11 persons and preached.
27. St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh, 5:30 p.m., at a special service I confirmed 4 persons, received 1 person from the Roman Church, and laid the cornerstone for the new church being built.

29. Received and accepted the Letters Dimissory of the Rev. John Edward Crane Harris, Deacon, from the Diocese of South Florida, record date of August 1, 1959.
30. Luncheon conference with some of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College, followed by conference with Federal authorities regarding St. Agnes' Hospital lien.

AUGUST

2. St. Luke's Church, Spray, assisted by the Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., I celebrated the Holy Communion, confirmed 14 persons, and 2 persons from St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, and preached.
Following the service the mortgage on the new Parish House was burned and I dedicated the building.
In the evening, at St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, the Rev. Louton W. Pettit read Evening Prayer, I confirmed 5 persons and preached.
4. St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh, special service, confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. Marshall M. Milton, from St. Joseph's Church, Durham.
5. I signed the Letters Dimissory for the Rev. David W. Yates, to the Diocese of Tennessee, record date of September 1, 1959.
9. Christ Church, Walnut Cove, 9:30 a.m., I celebrated the Holy Communion, confirmed 7 persons, and preached.
Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, 11 a.m., I celebrated the Holy Communion, confirmed 5 persons, and preached.
10. Received Notice of Deposition of Francis Kane McNaul, Jr., Diocese of Milwaukee, record date of July 30, 1959.
11. St. Stephen's Church, Richmond, Virginia, attended the funeral of the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, D. D., retired Presiding Bishop.
Signed the Letters Dimissory for the Rev. William Robert Insko, to the Diocese of Tennessee, record date of August 1, 1959.
Admitted Marlon Stanley Poitier as a Postulant.
12. At Ravenscroft, met with the Diocesan Committee on Structure and Organization.
13. Chapel of Thanks, Wade Mecum, special service, confirmed 1 person.
14. Calvary Chapel, Burlington, 7:30 p.m., united in Holy Matrimony Lowell Rogers Hamilton and Dorothy Mae Carroll.
16. St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, 11 a.m., I read Morning Prayer and preached.
At Ravenscroft, 7:30 p.m., conference with the Mission Committee of St. Andrew's Church, Durham.

23. Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, 11 a.m., I read Morning Prayer and preached.
St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg, 8 p.m., I read Evening Prayer, baptized 2 persons, confirmed 5 persons.
25. St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, 4:30 p.m., I united in Holy Matrimony Francis Needham Millett, Jr., and Emily Grant Thomas.
30. St. John's Church, Battleboro, 10 a.m., I read Morning Prayer, preached, baptized 4 persons, confirmed 4 persons.
St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, 5:45 p.m., I laid the cornerstone of the new church building and preached.

SEPTEMBER

6. St. Paul's Church, Monroe, 7:30 a.m., assisted by the Rector, the Rev. George R. Peters, I celebrated the Holy Communion. 9:30 a.m., addressed the Family Service. 11 a.m., Mr. Peters read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 9 persons and preached.
- 9-11. Clergy Conference at Vade Mecum.
10. Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum, 8 p.m., Service of Installation as Bishop of the Diocese.
11. Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee at the King Cotton Hotel in Greensboro.
Admitted as Candidates for Holy Orders Messrs. Franklin Friley Fagan, III, William Collins Morris, Jr., Phillip Andrew Lewis, Haywood Weldon Taylor, Jr., and Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.
12. Signed my consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of California.
13. St. James' Mission, Pittsboro, 3 p.m., I read Evening Prayer, baptized 2 persons, confirmed 2 persons.
14. Received Notice of Deposition of Harold Raymond Bronk, Jr., Diocese of Long Island, as of September 4, 1959.
Attended meeting of the Board of Directors of the Home for the Ageing at Southern Pines, 2:30 p.m.
Conference with Vestry of St. Mark's Church, Charlotte, 7:30 p.m.
15. Participated in meeting of Committee on Evangelism at Ravenscroft.
16. Presided at the meeting of the Executive Council at Ravenscroft.
17. Conferred with the Rev. William W. Wright, D.D., Director of the Home Department of the National Council, and members of the Board of St. Augustine's College.
Special confirmation at Lyman Memorial Chapel at Ravenscroft, 1 person presented by the Rev. Robert F. Thomas, of the Church of

the Holy Comforter, Burlington. This was the first confirmation in the Chapel at Diocesan Headquarters.

18. St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, 11 a.m., I ordained William Hoover Hethcock to the Diaconate.
Calvary Church, Tarboro, 7:30 p.m., I ordained Curtis Tilley Allen to the Diaconate.
Admitted Carl Eldridge Jones as a Postulant.
19. Ordained Mr. Gary Archer Verell to the Diaconate, at St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
20. Church of the Savior, Jackson, 9 a.m., the Rev. Robert M. Bird read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 2 persons and preached.
Grace Church, Weldon, 11 a.m., Mr. Bird read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 1 person and preached.
St. Luke's Church, Northampton County, Evening Prayer.
21. Signed the Letters Dimissory for the Rev. Ronald Lee Woodruff to the Diocese of South Carolina, record date of September 21, 1959. Notified Mr. Walter McGehee Hooper that I had dropped him as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of September 8, 1959.
22. St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, attended a meeting of the Diocesan Department of Missions. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James D. Beckwith and the Rev. Othello D. Stanley.
23. Conferred with the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, newly appointed Chairman of the Diocesan Department of College Work.
24. Norfolk, Virginia, Christ and St. Luke's Church, special service, confirmed 2 persons.
27. Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, 11 a.m., Ante-communion. I confirmed 7 persons and preached.
Holy Trinity Chapel, Greensboro, 4:30 p.m., special service, confirmed 2 persons, received 1 person from the Roman Church, all presented by the Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro.
5 p.m., ordained to the Diaconate Messrs. Joseph Edward Sturtevant and Augustus Moody Burt, at Holy Trinity Church.
7 p.m., conferred with the Registrar of the Diocese concerning the Special Convention.
29. St. Michael and All Angels' Day, celebrated the Holy Communion at the Lyman Memorial Chapel, Ravenscroft, Diocesan Headquarters.
30. St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, conducted the burial service for Mr. Robert P. Michaels.

OCTOBER

1. Accepted the Letters Dimissory for the Rev. Charles Robert Greene from the Diocese of New York, record date of October 18, 1959. Mr.

Greene will be Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and Priest in Charge of St. Mark's Church, Siler City, and St. James' Church, Pittsboro.

2. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of the Home for the Ageing, in Charlotte.
3. Accepted the Letters Dimissory for the Rev. Robert Taylor Scott from the Diocese of Virginia, record date of June 20, 1958. Mr. Scott is Assistant at Christ Church, Charlotte.
St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, 2 p.m., special confirmation, 1 person.
Grace Church, Lawrence, 7:30 p.m., acting for the Presiding Bishop, I conducted the Commissioning Service of Mr. Joseph Andrews in the Church Army as a Captain. Admitted Franklin Delton Turner as a Postulant.
4. Attended the Laymen's Clinic, at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Assisted by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., I celebrated the Holy Communion.
7:30 p.m., Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill, Service of Institution of the Rev. Loren B. Mead as Rector. I confirmed 18 persons and preached.
5. At the dinner meeting of the Southeast Conference on the Problems of the Ageing, held in Durham, I gave the Invocation.
6. Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Committee on Structure and Organization at Ravenscroft, 2:30 p.m. Organized All Saints' Mission, Sedgfield, in accordance with the provisions of Diocesan Canon 27.
7. Presided at a Special Convention to Elect a Coadjutor, held at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Preceding the business session I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. James M. Dick, D.D., Carl F. Herman, and Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.
9. Attended the 5th anniversary dinner of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro, and addressed the gathering.
10. Conferred with the Mission Committee of The Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, inspecting their existing property and the property to which they hope to move.
11. Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, 9:30 a.m., the Rev. Wallace H. Conrad read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 1 person and preached.
11:15 a.m., Church of the Ascension, Fork, Mr. Conrad read Morning Prayer, I preached, celebrating the 50th Anniversary of the founding of the mission.
St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, 6 p.m., dedicated the new church and preached.

12. Signed and sent my Consent to the Election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Virginia.
Received a phone call from Dean George M. Alexander at Sewanee that he was declining election as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina.
Attended meeting of the Finance Committee of St. Augustine's College Trustees at Ravenscroft.
14. Attended the formal opening of St. Augustine's College for the academic year, and presided at the meeting of the Board of Trustees.
15. Participated in the Dedication Service at the Episcopal Student Center at Duke University, Durham.
- 16-23. Attended meeting of the House of Bishops at Cooperstown, New York.
25. St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem, 9:30 a.m., assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr., celebrated the Holy Communion. Confirmed 11 persons and preached.
St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem, 11 a.m., the Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr. read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 3 persons and preached.
Trinity Church, Statesville, 7:30 p.m., the Rev. James P. Dees read Evening Prayer, I confirmed 3 persons and preached.
26. Signed the Letters Dimissory for the Rev. James Anderson Carpenter to the Diocese of Louisiana, record date of October 26, 1959.
Admitted David Meade Bercaw as a Postulant.
27. Meeting of the Standing Committee at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, after which I decided to call another Special Convention on Wednesday, February 3, 1960, at Christ Church, Raleigh, for the purpose of electing a Bishop Coadjutor.
28. Presided at a meeting of the Board of St. Mary's Junior College.
29. Attended meeting of the Diocesan Department of Christian Education, concerned with 1960 plans for *The North Carolina Churchman*. In the evening attended a meeting of the Camp and Conference Division of the Department of Christian Education.
30. Admitted Harry Arthur Woggon as a Postulant.

NOVEMBER

1. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, 11 a.m., celebrated the Holy Communion, confirmed 7 persons and preached.
St. Phillip's Mission, Salisbury, 4 p.m., confirmed 1 person and preached.
8 p.m., participated in Diocesan Service of Witness held at Greensboro.

3. Accepted the Letters Dimissory for the Rev. E. Laurence Baxter from the Diocese of Erie, record date of November 1, 1959. Mr. Baxter is Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest in Charge Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and All Saints' Church, Warrenton.
4. Met with congregation of new mission, All Saints, Sedgefield, Greensboro.
5. Participated in conference of Diocesan Department of Christian Education meeting at Ravenscroft.
12:45 p.m., confirmed 1 person at Lyman Memorial Chapel, Ravenscroft, presented by the Rev. John A. Gray, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.
4 p.m., met with representatives of the Vestry of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro.
6. St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, attended Parish Dinner and participated in brief service following dinner.
8. Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, 8 a.m., celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Martin Caldwell. 11 a.m., confirmed 12 persons and preached.
- 9-11. In attendance at the Provincial Synod.
14. Calvary Chapel, Burlington, special confirmation 2 persons.
15. St. Andrew's Church, Haw River, 9:30 a.m., the Rev. Gary A. Verell read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 4 persons and preached. 11 a.m., Burlington, Calvary Chapel, Mr. Verell read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 3 persons and preached.
St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff read Evening Prayer, I confirmed 4 persons and preached.
Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, the Rev. Floyd W. Finch, Jr., read Evening Prayer, I confirmed 40 persons and preached.
16. Charlotte, met with the Mission Committee of St. Matthew's, Mooresville.
17. Attended meeting of the Diocesan Department of College Work, at the Episcopal Student Center, Duke University, Durham.
St. Luke's Church, Durham, Special service, confirmed 3 persons.
- 18-20. Attended Conference of the Mecklenburg Clericus, at Myrtle Beach, S. C.
20. Organized St. Christopher's Mission, Garner, in accordance with the provisions of Diocesan Canon 27.
- 23-25. Visited Seminarians at ETS, Berkeley, and General Seminaries.
27. United in Holy Matrimony the Rev. W. Brown Patterson, Jr. and Evelyn Byrd Hawkins, at St. James' Church, New York City.

29. St. James' Church, Iredell County, 9:30 a.m., the Rev. John N. McAllister read Morning Prayer, I preached. 11:15 a.m., St. Matthew's Church, Salisbury (Rowan County) Mr. McAllister read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 6 persons and preached.
St. John's Church, Charlotte, 3 p.m., special confirmation, 4 persons, 3:30 p.m., dedicated the new church.
St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, 6 p.m., the Rev. Frederick C. Harrison, Jr., Rector, read Evening Prayer, I confirmed 14 persons, received 1 person from the Roman Church, and preached.
30. St. Andrew's Day. I celebrated the Holy Communion at Lyman Memorial Chapel, Diocesan Headquarters.
8 p.m. Met with the Mission Committee of All Saints' Church, Sedgefield, at Ravenscroft.

DECEMBER

1. Special confirmation at Christ Church, Raleigh, 1 person presented by the Rev. Richard H. Lee, of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville.
2. Special confirmation at Lyman Memorial Chapel, Diocesan Headquarters, 1 person presented by the Rev. Jere Bunting, Jr., of Christ Church, Charlotte. Conference with representatives of the Vestry of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, at Ravenscroft.
3. Conference in Charlotte with members of the Board of Good Samaritan Hospital.
5. Special confirmation at Lyman Memorial Chapel, Diocesan Headquarters, 2 persons presented by the Rev. C. Ward Courtney, of St. Alban's, Davidson.
Conference with the Mission Committee of St. Andrew's Church, Durham, at Durham.
6. Calvary Parish, Tarboro, 8 a.m., celebrated the Holy Communion, confirmed 3 persons. Grace, Lawrence, 9:30 a.m., celebrated the Holy Communion, confirmed 5 persons, and preached; Calvary Parish, 11 a.m., celebrated the Holy Communion, confirmed 9 persons and preached. St. Mary's, Speed, 5 p.m., celebrated the Holy Communion, confirmed 2 persons, and preached.
Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, 7:30 p.m., the Rev. Joseph E. Sturtevant read Evening Prayer, I confirmed 19 persons and preached.
7. Special confirmation, 9:30 a.m., 1 person confined to her home because of illness, presented by the Rev. Mr. Sturtevant of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
8. Christ Church, Charlotte, 11 a.m., ordained to the Diaconate, Mr. Thomas Eugene Bollinger.
Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, 5 p.m., Dedicated the new Parish House; 6 p.m., special confirmation, 4 persons.

9. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, 5 p.m., special confirmation, 17 persons.
10. Accepted the Letters Dimissory for the Rev. Frank Pulley from the Diocese of New York, record date of December 8, 1959. Mr. Pulley is a non-parochial Priest of the Diocese.
Conference with the Warden of the new mission, St. Christopher's, Garner.
To Durham, for two day conference with congregation of St. Joseph's Church.
13. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, 8 a.m., celebrated the Holy Communion.
9:30 a.m., the Rev. Carl F. Herman read Morning Prayer, I preached.
11 a.m., Ante-Communion, I confirmed 34 persons and preached.
Christ Church, Charlotte, 5 p.m., special confirmation, 13 persons, and 1 person presented from St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.
14. Attended meeting of the Standing Committee at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Submitted the proposed schedule of Appropriation of the anticipated Income from the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for the year 1960, which was approved.
St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, 5 p.m., special confirmation, 5 persons, 2 received from the Roman Church.
Christ Church, Raleigh, 5:45 p.m., special confirmation, 6 persons.
16. Conference in Greensboro with Committee concerned with Diocesan Real Estate Survey.
20. St. Stephen's Church, Durham, 9:30 a.m., the Rev. John W. S. Davis read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 5 persons and preached.
St. Philip's Church, Durham, 11 a.m., Ante-Communion. I confirmed 26 persons and preached.
St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh, 4 p.m., special confirmation, 16 persons, 1 received from the Roman Church.
St. Paul's Church, Cary, 8 p.m., celebrated the Holy Communion, preached, confirmed 5 persons presented by the Rev. C. Waite Maclin of St. Paul's, and 1 person presented by the Rev. Charles R. Greene from St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro.
21. St. Thomas' Day. Celebrated the Holy Communion at Lyman Memorial Chapel, Diocesan Headquarters.
Accepted the Letters Dimissory for the Rev. Arthur James Calloway from the Diocese of Texas, record date of November 15, 1959. Mr. Calloway is Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, and Priest in Charge of St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg.
22. Trinity Church, Fuquay Springs, 4:30 p.m., special confirmation, 4 persons.
St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, 7:00 p.m., I ordained the Rev. Charles Waite Maclin to the Sacred Order of the Priesthood.

23. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, 7 a.m., I celebrated the Holy Communion.
24. St. Andrew's Church, Durham, 11 p.m., I celebrated the Holy Communion.
25. Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, 10 a.m., I celebrated the Holy Communion.
27. Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, 9 a.m., met with the Mission Committee.
St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, 11 a.m., confirmed 45 persons and preached.
St. Mary's Church, High Point, confirmed 20 persons and preached.
28. Met with Examining Chaplains at St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.
St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, 4:30 p.m., united in Holy Matrimony, the Rev. Gary Archer Verell and Phyllis Roseman.
29. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, 7:30 a.m., celebrated the Holy Communion, the second day of the meeting of the Diocesan Board of Examining Chaplains.

During the Calendar Year 1959 I also gave my consent to the following elections or Consecrations:

To the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Alabama because of the extent of Diocesan work.

To the Consecration of the Reverend George Leslie Cadigan, D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Missouri.

To the Consecration of the Reverend William Forman Creighton, D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Washington.

To the election of the Right Reverend George Mosley Murray, D.D., L.L. D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Alabama, to be Bishop Coadjutor of said Diocese.

To the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Olympia because of the extent of Diocesan work.

To the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Los Angeles because of the extent of Diocesan work.

To the Consecration of the Reverend George Richard Millard to be Suffragan Bishop of California.

Official Acts of Bishop Penick

1959

JANUARY

2. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Hobart T. Steele and Ben T. Wade, for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.
3. Overnight guest of Mr. and Mrs. Quentin Gregory, Halifax.
4. 9:30 a.m., St. Mark's Church, Halifax: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Frank E. Pulley, who has been serving this church for several months. I preached. 11 a.m., Church of the Advent, Enfield: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Pulley, preached, and confirmed two persons. After service I met with the Vestry in the Parish House.
5. 12:45 p.m., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: Addressed the Woman's Auxiliary of the parish on the General Convention of 1958.
7. 2 p.m., St. Augustine's College Library: Presided at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College.
8. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Carl Fetzner Cardwell, Elliott F. Duncan, and Reginald Thomas Cardwell, for use in the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. 2:30 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley.
9. 7:15 p.m., In the Chapel of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, in the presence of the Rev. James M. Dick, D. D., and the Rev. Oscar B. Eddleton, I pronounced Sentence of Deposition upon the Rev. Joelzie Howard Thompson, acting upon the unanimous advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 2:15 p.m.: I was present on the lot recently purchased by the Diocese, when the house to be used by Mrs. Penick and me after my retirement was laid off by Mr. John Danielson, who will have charge of the construction of this diocesan home.
11. 11 a.m., Grace Church, Lexington: Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Don Blanton, Lay Reader. I preached and confirmed 13 persons presented by the Rev. Rodney A. Horne, Rector. An enjoyable coffee hour followed in the parish house. I was dinner guest of the Senior Warden, Mr. J. H. Bafford. 4 p.m., St. Paul's Church, Thomasville: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed four persons. I was guest of St.

Paul's congregation at a very enjoyable supper hour, where a number of people spoke informally of the beginning of St. Paul's. I expressed my gratitude for the remarkable development of this mission, which comprises an extremely devoted group of Church people. Drove back to Raleigh.

12. Issued Lay Reader's License to Ben L. Watts, for use in Trinity Church, Statesville. 6 p.m., Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro: Confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. W. David Woodruff, Rector. Made a brief talk. Mrs. Penick and I were guests at a congregational supper in the parish house. I was greatly pleased with the extensive repairs and improvements, and the rearrangement of the interior of the church building, which has been renovated and beautified since my last visit to this parish.
13. 10 a.m., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Following a Celebration of the Holy Communion, Bishop Baker, Celebrant, I attended a joint meeting of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism and the Northwest Clericus, at which time a panel on Prayer Groups was held. Mrs. Penick was one of the panelists. An extremely interesting discussion followed. 1 p.m.: During the lunch hour I conferred with Bishop Baker. On our way home, Mrs. Penick and I visited some friends in Durham who had been sick and in trouble.
14. Authorized Aat Zevenhausen, Lay Reader of Trinity Church, Fuquay Springs, to deliver sermons and addresses of his own composition. 1:45 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John W. S. Davis of Rocky Mount. 3:15 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. James E. Simmons, Jr., of Tarboro.
15. 11 a.m., Ravenscroft: Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.
18. 11 a.m., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Henry T. Egger, Rector. I confirmed 17 persons and preached. Following a brief coffee hour in the parish house, I confirmed one person in private. 3 p.m., St. Mary's Chapel, Charlotte: confirmed 16 children from the Thompson Orphanage, presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler, and made a short talk. On this visit to Charlotte, Mrs. Penick and I were the guests of Mr. and Mrs. John B. London.
19. 10 a.m., Duke Power Building, Charlotte: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the N. C. Episcopal Church Foundation Board of Trustees. 11:15 a.m., Parish House of St. Peter's Church: Conferred with the Rev. Henry T. Egger concerning the Diocesan Convention, which will meet in this parish in May. 12 M.: in the same place, I conferred with Mr. Henry B. Wilmer, Chairman of the Convention Committee. 1 p.m., Lunch at the Thompson Orphanage with the Executive Committee of that Institution. 2 p.m.: Attended

a meeting of the Executive Committee. 3 p.m., St. Martin's Parish House: Conferred with the Vestry of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. 6 p.m., Attended the annual Congregational Meeting of St. Peter's Parish, and made an informal talk.

21. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for the following men for use in Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro: Herbert Bailey, Taylor Brooks, Earl Gaddy, Henry L. Coble, Jr., Haywood Duke, C. Richard Eichhorn, Butler French, Thomas Hildebrandt, Stedman Hines, Archie Joyner, John L. Latham, Jr., Francis Price, Joseph E. Sturtevant, Richard Taliaferro, Waite Maclin, Augustus Moody Burt, III. 3 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Marshall M. Milton and two vestrymen of St. Joseph's Church, West Durham. 4 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. James Hogarth and William Dawkins, representing St. Paul's Mission, Cary.
22. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Peter Boyce, Thomas Mitchell Drake and Robert Bruce Dugliss, for use in St. Joseph's Parish, West Durham, under the direction of the Rev. Marshall M. Milton. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Rev. Allen Webster Brown, D. D., Bishop Suffragan-Elect of the Diocese of Albany.
23. 6 p.m., Vance Hotel, Statesville: Conference with Mr. W. G. Schrimp, Senior Warden of Trinity Church. 7 p.m., Masonic Hall, Statesville: Addressed the Ladies' Night meeting of the Men's Club of Trinity Church.
25. 11 a.m., Christ Church, Raleigh: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. B. Daniel Sapp and the Rev. Albert S. Newton, Rector and Associate Rector of the Parish. I preached and confirmed 18 persons. Mrs. Penick and I attended an informal reception in the parish house, following the service, and were dinner guests at the rectory. 7:30 p.m., St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Joseph N. Green, Rector. I preached and confirmed nine persons. The church was filled to capacity: an inspiring service.
26. Out of the diocese. 8 p.m., St. Paul's Church, Edenton: At the Consecration of this historic church building, which has been extensively renovated since a serious fire in 1949, I read Evening Prayer, assisted by the Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. The officiating Bishop at this interesting service was the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D. D. The Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Rt. Rev. George P. Gunn, D. D., preached. Mrs. Penick and I attended a reception after the service. We were overnight guests at the home of the Rev. and Mrs. Frederick B. Drane.
27. Returned to the diocese this morning. 3 p.m., Ravenscroft: Private conference. 5 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, Chairman of the Diocesan Department of Finance.

29. Issued Lay Reader's License to Leonard Muddimer for use in Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, under the direction of the Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Rector. Mailed to the Bishop of Alabama, the Rt. Rev. C. C. J. Carpenter, my canonical consent to the election by that diocese of a Bishop Coadjutor.
31. 3 p.m., Chapel of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Edward S. T. Hale, Priest in Charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro.

FEBRUARY

1. 11 a.m., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: Read the Ante-Communion Service, preached, confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell, and blessed a number of memorials: a lectern, a lectern Bible, parclose, organ, two organ alcove windows and another window in the nave of the church. Attended a coffee hour in the parish house. Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests of Mr. and Mrs. W. L. Long in their home. 3:30 p.m., Good Shepherd Church, Ridgeway: Mr. Hartzell read Evening Prayer. I preached. On the return trip to Raleigh, I inspected the building of the Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg, which is in a deplorable condition.
2. 2:30 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John A. Zunes of Rockingham.
3. 3 p.m., St. Philip's Church, Durham: With the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, Rector, and the Rev. David W. Yates, I officiated at the funeral of a friend.
4. 6 p.m., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: At a dinner meeting of the clergy of this area with two selected lay representatives from each parish and mission, I attended the first in a series of six conferences under the auspices of the diocesan Committee on the Home for the Ageing, and introduced the speaker, the Rev. Kenneth E. Nelson, representing the National Department of Christian Social Relations. Fifty-seven were present.
5. 6 p.m., Good Shepherd Parish House, Rocky Mount: Attended the second of six meetings being held in different areas of the diocese to determine the attitude of the clergy and laity towards the establishment of a Diocesan Home for the Ageing. I made a short talk and presented the Rev. Kenneth Nelson to the conference. 40 persons were present. Drove Mr. Nelson back to Raleigh, where he was overnight guest at "Ravenscroft." Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Charles W. Fairley, Arthur F. Jackson, and C. R. A. Cunningham, for use in the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, and to Charles N. Anderson and William L. Dawkins, for use in St. Paul's Mission, Cary.
6. 2:30 p.m., Ravenscroft: Private Conference.

7. Received from the Bishop of New Jersey, the Rt. Rev. Alfred L. Ban-yard, D. D., Notice of the Deposition of Ronald A. Wyckoff.
8. Out of the diocese. St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 11 a.m.: My son, the Rev. Charles I. Penick, Rector, read Morning Prayer. I preached.
9. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to I. Mayo Bailey, Jr., and Cyrus How-ard Baucom, for use in All Saints' Church, Hamlet.
11. Ash Wednesday. 7 a.m., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Assisted by the Rector, the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, I celebrated the Holy Com-munion. This was a joint service of all the Episcopal churches in the city. 12 M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: At the first of the joint Lenten Noonday Services, I preached.
12. 12 M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Preached.
13. 12 M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Preached. Issued Lay Reader's License to Wilton M. Bethel, for use in St. Mark's Church, Wilson, under the direction of the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D. D., retired.
14. Spent the night at the Yadkin Hotel, Salisbury.
15. 10 a.m., St. George's Church, Woodleaf: The Litany was read by the Rev. Jadi L. Martin, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed three persons. 11:15 a.m., Christ Church, Cleveland: Mr. Martin read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed five persons. A splendid congregation filled the church. I took this opportunity to express appreciation for the faithful ministry of Mr. Martin, who ex-pects to retire this year. A bountiful lunch was served in the parish house after service. In behalf of Christ Church congregation, Mr. Martin presented me with a book on the occasion of my last official visit to this parish. I appreciate the parting gift.
- 16 8 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Gray Temple, Rector of Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C., and former Priest of this diocese.
- 17 3:30 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates.
18. Became sick today with some kind of virus infection. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Samuel Lomas Carter, Jr., for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and to Kermit Marshall Bailey, Peter Wilson Hairston and S. Byrley Sidden, Jr., for use in the Church of the Ascension, Fork.
19. N. C. Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill: Underwent a thorough check-over by a specialist, Dr. Tom Farmer, neurologist.
20. Went to bed for nearly a week with (1) old-fashioned chills and fever, or (2) "La grippe," or (3) influenza, or (4) virus infection. What's in a name, as long as one has "break-bone fever"?

22. My engagements for today were cancelled upon the doctor's orders, much to my regret.
27. 12:05 p.m., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: A noon-Day Lenten service was conducted by the Rector, the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. I preached.
28. 6:30 p.m., Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests of Mrs. Charles E. Diffendal, Edgedale Avenue, High Point, and overnight guests in the home of Mr. and Mrs. Robert Stewart.

MARCH

1. 9:30 a.m., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Morning Prayer was read by the Rector, the Rev. William P. Price. I confirmed 31 persons. 11 a.m., In the same church I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker, the Rev. William P. Price, Rector, and the Rev. E. Lucien Malone, being the Corporate Communion of the Twenty-Fifth Annual Convention of the Episcopal Laymen of North Carolina. I attended the forenoon session of the Convention. At the final session after lunch, I was honored by the presentation to me of an illuminated scroll signed by the past Presidents of the Laymen's organization. I addressed the Convention and pronounced the Benediction. Following adjournment, I conferred with a delegation from the Vestry of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and with the Rev. Rodney A. Horne.
2. 10 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Matthew Jones of Knoxville, Tennessee. 11:30 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George B. S. Hale, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh.
3. 11 a.m., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Oscar B. Eddleton, Assistant Rector.
4. Appointed the following Lay Readers to serve at Campbell College, Buies Creek, N. C., under the direction of the Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke: Gordon B. Fearing, Thomas C. Rutherford, Conrad Z. Bailey, Jr., Richard Sidney Henwood, James H. Trader, and Thomas Jack Colley, Jr. 7:30 p.m., St. Titus' Church, Durham: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Frederick J. Hunter, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed six persons.
5. 3 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Service Committee of St. John's Church, Williamsboro, the Rev. David V. Guthrie, Chairman. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following men for use in St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, under the direction of the Rev. Joseph N. Green, Rector: Purdie Anders, John Michael, S. W. Slade, Harold Trigg.
8. 11 a.m., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Confirmed 36 persons. presented by the Rev. John C. Mott, Rector, received one from the

Holy Roman Church, and preached. Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests of the Rev. and Mrs. John C. Mott at the Rectory.

9. Received from the Rt. Rev. James A. Pike, D. D., Bishop of California, Notice of Deposition of Millard G. Streeter, and C. Peter Boes, Presbyters. 3 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley concerning plans for the new St. Cyprian's Church building. 4 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishop Baker.
11. 11 a.m., Security National Bank, Raleigh: Met with the Diocesan Department of Finance. 5 p.m., Raleigh: Met with Dr. Harold L. Trigg and Messrs. W. A. Curtis, S. W. R. Slade and J. O. White, members of the Vestry of St. Ambrose Church.
12. 10:30 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates. 6 p.m., Hope Valley, Durham: Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests at the home of Mr. and Mrs. T. M. Evins, together with Bishop and Mrs. Baker, and the Rev. and Mrs. J. W. Davis of Rocky Mount. 7:30 p.m.: In the Hope Valley School, Durham, I presided at a meeting of persons interested in organizing a new mission in the Hope Valley area. About 165 people were present. Following a resume of the background of this movement, given by Mr. Paul Wright, and the presentation of a resolution to organize as a diocesan mission, by Mr. Norman Barlow, a petition was signed by those interested in joining the new church. I then introduced the Rev. J. W. S. Davis, who will become the first Priest in Charge. Bishop Baker spoke briefly, as well as the clergy of the city of Durham. Every detail of this meeting had been thoughtfully anticipated, and I felt a good deal of enthusiasm for the new mission.
13. Issued Letters Dimissory for the Rev. John Denham, Priest, transferring him to the Diocese of Maryland, effective April 1, 1959.
14. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following men for use in St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. Frederick C. Harrison, Jr. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. William Forman Creighton, D. D., Bishop Coadjutor-Elect of the Diocese of Washington. Received from the Rt. Rev. Conrad H. Gesner, D. D., Bishop of South Dakota, Notice of the Deposition of Antoine Leonard Zephier, Presbyter.
15. 11 a.m., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. W. Robert Insko and the Rev. David W. Yates. I preached and confirmed 31 persons presented by the Rev. Messrs. Yates and Insko. Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests in the beautiful home of Dr. and Mrs. Claiborne Jones. 4 p.m., St. Luke's Church, Durham: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert M. Watson, Jr., Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed five persons. This was the first time I had seen the new building. It is very attractive

and represents a creditable achievement on the part of this mission congregation.

16. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Arthur G. Lewis, Clayton White and William E. Fulcher, for use in the Church of the Epiphany, Leaks-ville. 11 a.m.: Met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese in the office of the President, the Rev. James M. Dick, D. D.

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

1959

20 Visitations	28 Addresses and Sermons
213 Confirmations	59 Lay Reader's Licenses
3 Services of Holy Communion	14 Meetings of Boards or Committees
1 Funeral	22 Conferences
2 Other services	1 Deposition

APPENDIX B

CONVENTION REPORTS

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

CALENDAR YEAR 1959

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held seven meetings in 1959 and acted on all matters presented to it, as follows:

MARCH 16, 1959, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Michael's Parish, Raleigh, to borrow \$25,000.00 from First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, North Carolina, proceeds to be applied on the purchase of a rectory for said Parish located at 2519 Lewis Farm Road, Raleigh, North Carolina. This loan, to be repaid through the general operating budget in 25 years or less, with interest at $5\frac{1}{4}\%$, is to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on the aforesaid property which is valued at considerably more than the amount thereof.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Timothy's Parish, Raleigh, to borrow from the First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, \$18,000.00, proceeds to be applied on the construction of a new Church building. The loan, with interest at $5\frac{1}{2}\%$, is to be repaid in 15 years or less through the general operating budget. It is to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on the proposed new building and one acre of land.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Mary's Parish, High Point, to borrow \$10,850.00 from a commercial lending agency in High Point, North Carolina, proceeds to be used for purchase of a new rectory for said Parish located at 607 Colonial Drive, High Point, North Carolina. This loan, with interest at 6%, is to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on the aforesaid new rectory and is to be liquidated in five years or less through the general parish budget.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Mary's Parish, High Point, to sell for \$18,000.00, less sales commission, its old rectory property at 312 East Harris Avenue, High Point, N. C.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Mission Committee of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro,

to borrow \$1,500.00 for repairs and improvements to the Church building, the terms and conditions of said loan to be subject to the approval of the Trustees of the Diocese who hold title to the property to be encumbered as security for the same.

The request of St. Joseph's Parish, Durham, to negotiate a loan of \$9,700.00 for the re-financing of a rectory debt, was transmitted to the Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., without comment or recommendation.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Francis' Parish, Greensboro, to borrow from Cameron-Brown Company, Greensboro, North Carolina, \$5,000.00 for the purpose of making repairs and alterations to its rectory located at 3415 Wilshire Drive, Greensboro. This loan, to be repaid in five years or less with interest at 6% through the general operating budget of said Parish, is to be secured by a second mortgage on the aforesaid rectory of said Parish.

The consent of the Committee was given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by the Diocese of Alabama for the reason of the extent of diocesan work.

The Committee consented to the Ordinations and Consecrations of the following:

The Rev. George Leslie Cadigan, D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Missouri.

The Rev. William Forman Creighton, D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Washington.

Messrs. Walter McGehee Hooper and Leland Shattuck Jamison, Postulants, were recommended to the Bishop Coadjutor to be admitted as Candidates for Holy Orders as of March 16, 1959, the application of each having been considered and acted upon separately.

MAY 12, 1959, AT CHARLOTTE:

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Timothy's Parish, Wilson, North Carolina, to borrow up to \$125,000.00 on a demand note from the Branch Bank and Trust Company of Wilson, with interest at 5%, to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on any or all of the real estate of said Parish, to be repaid in five years or less from the proceeds of pledges held by the said Vestry for the purpose and from cash available

from other sources. The purpose of the loan is to make additions and improvements to the parish house of St. Timothy's Church.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, North Carolina, to borrow \$17,200.00 maximum from the Citizen's Bank and Trust Company, Southern Pines, to complete payment of cost of a new parish house for said Parish. This loan, to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on this Parish's rectory property, is to be repaid in ten years or less, with interest at 5½%, through the general Parish budget.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Mission Committee of Christ Church, Rocky Mount, North Carolina, to borrow \$16,800.00 from the First Federal Building and Loan Association, Rocky Mount, to be used to purchase a rectory for Christ Church. The loan, to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on the said rectory property to be purchased is to be liquidated in 23 years or less, with interest at 5½%, through the general operating budget of said Church. This action was taken subject to the approval of the Trustees of the Diocese, said Church being a Mission.

The consent of the Committee was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. George Mosley Murray, D. D., LL. D., Suffragan Bishop of Alabama, to be Bishop Coadjutor thereof.

The consent of the Committee was given to the election by the Diocese of Olympia of a Bishop Coadjutor, by reason of the extent of Diocesan work, in view of Bishop Bayne's resignation to accept the position of Executive Secretary of the Anglican Communion, effective December 31, 1959.

The Rev. Messrs. William Glover Edwards and Joseph Parker Burroughs, Deacons, ordained June 29, 1958, were recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood any time after this date, the Bishop's request for the shortening of their Diaconate to ten months for reasonable causes stated being approved, their applications having been considered and acted upon separately.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, to borrow up to \$100,000.00 for the erection of a new parish house. The loan, to be negotiated as a demand note with Edgecombe Homestead and Loan Association and Tarboro Savings and Loan Association, either or both, is to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on the new parish house to be erected and the rectory property to Calvary Parish, together with assignment of pledges for the purpose held by the Vestry thereof,

liquidation to be made in 7 years or less through collection of said pledges and/or from other funds which may be available for the purpose.

JUNE 17, 1959, AT RALEIGH:

The Rev. Messrs. James M. Dick, D. D., and Carl F. Herman were re-elected President and Secretary respectively, to serve until the Annual Diocesan Convention of 1960.

In accordance with Article 8, Section 2, of the Constitution of the Diocese of North Carolina, Mr. Isaac D. Thorp was elected to serve until the next Annual Convention in place of the Hon. Francis O. Clarkson whose resignation as a member of the Committee was accepted with regret.

It was reported that, pursuant to the action and instruction of the 143rd Annual Convention of the Diocese, and in accordance with the Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, adopted in General Convention, the President and Secretary of the Committee had prepared and mailed to all Bishops of this Church having jurisdiction therein, and all the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, certification of the request of the Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for said Diocese for the reason of the extent of Diocesan work, and of the Convention's approval of this request, together with the request that they give consent to such an election by this Diocese.

The Committee gave its consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by the Diocese of North Carolina for the reason aforesaid.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Mission Committee of St. Stephen's Church, Durham, to borrow \$18,000.00 from the Durham Bank and Trust Company, Durham, to be used for the purchase of a rectory for this Mission. The loan, to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on the property to be purchased, is to be repaid, with interest at 5¼%, in 15 years or less through the general operating budget of this Mission, the consent aforesaid being subject to the approval of the Trustees of the Diocese, the bank note to be endorsed by the members of the Mission Committee of St. Stephen's Mission, Durham.

Messrs. Phillip Carlyle Cato, William Conwell Spong, Charles Waite Maclin and Robert Alan Croxson, Candidates for Holy Orders since September 13, 1957, were recommended to the Bishop for Ordina-

tion to the Diaconate any time after this date, their applications having been considered and acted on separately.

SEPTEMBER 11, 1959, AT GREENSBORO:

The President reported that on June 26, 1959, he notified the Bishop that the necessary consents from the Bishops of the Church and the Standing Committees of other Dioceses to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese had been received.

The Committee gave its consent to the following episcopal elections:

1—The Right Reverend Walter Maydale Higley, S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Central New York to be Bishop Coadjutor thereof.

2—The Right Reverend William Fisher Lewis, Missionary Bishop of Nevada, to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Olympia.

3—The election of a second Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New York because of the extent of Diocesan work.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, to encumber Cheshire Memorial Parish House as additional security for the \$100,000.00 on which favorable action was taken at the meeting of May 12, 1959, provided the mortgage and deed of trust to be given does not include All Saints' Chapel, which has been consecrated.

The Committee recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate anytime after this date Messrs. Gary Archer Verell, Joseph Edward Sturtevant, William Hoover Hethcock, Augustus Moody Burt, III, and Curtis Tilley Allen, Candidates for Holy Orders since September 13, 1957, each application having been considered and acted upon separately.

The Committee recommended to the Bishop to be admitted as Candidates for Holy Orders the following Postulants: Messrs. Franklin Friley Fagan, III, William Collins Morris, Jr., Phillip Andrew Lewis, Haywood Weldon Taylor, Jr., and Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr. The application of each was considered and acted upon separately.

The following ruling of the Chancellor of the Diocese as to the Canonical requirement, if any, involving the Board of Examining Chaplains in connection with the Standing Committee's recommendation of a Postulant to be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders was read by the President.

"In any and all cases the Board of Examining Chaplains shall report in writing to the Bishop whether the Postulant has satisfactorily passed (or been exempted from) the required examinations (of the several sections of Canon 26), and the Bishop shall then submit the Board's report to the Standing Committee (Canon 26, section 6) . . . Upon receipt by the Standing Committee of (I) the Board of Examining Chaplains' Report regarding the Postulant's satisfactory compliance with the examination requirements and (II) other certificates specified in Canon 27, and if the Standing Committee, after investigation, finds no sufficient objection to the Postulant's application, it may recommend the Postulant to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders From the foregoing you will note that the Board of Examining Chaplains has specific and important canonical functions to perform in connection with determining and certifying a postulant's qualifications to pursue theological studies."

The Committee, on the basis of this ruling and interpretation of the Canons, has determined that before affirmative action can be taken thereon, every application of a Postulant seeking to be recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders must be supported by the Certificate required in Canon 27, Section 5, in addition to the other certificates and papers required by this Canon.

OCTOBER 7, 1959, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Luke's Church, Spray, to borrow \$6,000.00 from the Home Savings and Loan Association of Leaksville, North Carolina, for the purpose of making necessary repairs and improvements to the parish house and church building of this Parish. The loan, to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on the rectory property of St. Luke's Parish, is to be liquidated, with interest at 6%, from the general operating budget of the Parish in 12 years or less, the prepayment privilege to be exercised by the Vestry in any given year only after all Diocesan assessments and quotas for that year have been paid in full.

Mr. Thomas Eugene Bollinger, a Candidate for Holy Orders since December 8, 1958, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate anytime on or after December 8, 1959, the Bishop's request for the shortening of his Candidacy to one year being approved.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Timothy's Parish, Wilson, to pay 6% interest instead of 5% on the loan on which favorable action was taken at the meeting of May 12, 1959.

OCTOBER 27, 1959, AT RALEIGH:

The Consent of the Committee was given to the election by the Diocese of Los Angeles of a Suffragan Bishop by reason of the extent of Diocesan work in view of the resignation of the present Suffragan of said Diocese.

The Consent of the Committee was given to the election of a Suffragan Bishop by the Diocese of California by reason of the extent of Diocesan work and in view of the retirement of the present Suffragan on September 7, 1959, and also the declination of his election by the Clergyman elected to this office in the spring of 1959. New consents to the aforesaid episcopal election were sought because the consent to elect originally obtained from General Convention in October 1958, was for an election to be held at the "1959 Diocesan Convention."

The Committee consented to the election of a Suffragan Bishop by the Diocese of Virginia because of the extent of Diocesan work.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Timothy's Parish, Raleigh, to borrow from the First Federal Savings and Loan Association of Raleigh, North Carolina, an additional \$6,900.00 for the purpose of air-conditioning the new Church building now under construction, the property to be encumbered and the period and plan of repayment to be the same as in the case of the two previous commercial loans (See minutes of meetings of this Committee for December 8, 1958 and March 16, 1959). The Committee's consent and that of the Bishop in this case was made subject to the approval of the Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., from which St. Timothy's Parish has also secured a loan.

The Bishop asked Council of Advice of the Committee regarding several matters, including the course to be followed in view of the declination of his election on October 7th as Bishop Coadjutor of this Diocese by the Very Reverend George M. Alexander, Dean of the School of Theology, University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee.

DECEMBER 14, 1959, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee gave its consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the following: The Reverend William Godsell Wright, D. D., to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Nevada; the Rev. Canon Paul Axtell Kellog to be Bishop of the Missionary District of the Dominican Republic; the Rev. George Richard Millard, B. D., S.T.M., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of California.

The Bishop's proposed Schedule of Appropriations of the anticipated income of the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for the year 1960 was approved, as follows:

LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND

Schedule of Appropriations for 1960

Balance of income on hand, end of 1959	\$ 100.22
Anticipated income for 1960	6596.89

Total for distribution	<u>\$ 6697.11</u>
------------------------	-------------------

1960 Schedule of Disbursements, for Building Programs:

1. St. Christopher's, Garner	\$ 800.00
2. St. Cyprian's, Oxford	300.00
3. All Saints', Hamlet	400.00
4. St. Matthew's, Mooresville	500.00
5. St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County	300.00
6. St. Alban's, Davidson	400.00
7. Holy Family, Chapel Hill	400.00
8. St. Mark's, Roxboro	400.00
9. St. Luke's, Yanceyville	500.00
10. Christ Church, Albemarle	300.00
11. St. Paul's, Thomasville	300.00
12. St. Andrew's, East Durham	400.00
13. St. Luke's, Durham	400.00
14. Trinity, Fuquay Springs	400.00
15. St. Andrew's, Rocky Mount	200.00
16. Holy Hope, Rocky Mount	300.00
17. St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem	300.00

Total	\$6600.00
Undesignated	<u>97.11</u>

\$6697.11

The Bishop was authorized to use, at his discretion, any unexpended balance of the income of the said Trust Fund, within the terms thereof, for the year 1960.

The Committee recommended the following Deacons to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood, approval being given, in each case, to the Bishop's request for the shortening of the Diaconate to six months as provided in Canon 35, Section 2:

The Rev. Charles Waite Maclin any time on or after December 21, 1959.

The Rev. Phillip Carlyle Cato any time on or after December 25, 1959.

The Rev. William Conwell Spong any time on or after December 25, 1959

The Rev. John Edward Crane Harris any time on or after December 29, 1959.

The Committee adopted the following resolution as a guide in certain phases of its work in the future:

"That this Standing Committee hereby goes on record, as a matter of policy, as being unwilling to recommend for Ordination to the Diaconate or the Priesthood any man who has not been canonically resident in the Diocese for at least six months."

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of Holy Innocents' Parish, Henderson, to sell the corner lot behind its rectory, together with the dwelling thereon, for approximately \$17,000.00, assurance being given that said property would never be needed by nor be beneficial to Holy Innocents' Parish.

The Committee acted as Council of Advice to the Bishop, at his request, regarding certain problems involving the pastoral relationship between a Priest and the Mission Committee of an Organized Mission of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

Carl F. Herman, Secretary.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina has held four meetings since the last Diocesan Convention.

At the meeting which was held at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on June 3, 1959, Bishop Baker organized the Council into departments with the following Department Chairmen:

Finance Mr. Arthur L. Tyler

Missions The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth

Promotion The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser

Christian Education	The Rev. John A. Gray
Christian Social Relations	The Rev. William P. Price
College Work	The Rev. David W. Yates
Institutions	The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore

The Department of Institutions is a new department, the purpose of which is to explore relationships of some of the Institutions to the Diocese.

Upon recommendation of the Rev. James M. Dick, D. D., Chairman of the Committee on Headquarters Site, the Executive Council moved to defer action on the York property in Cameron Village until Wade Avenue is completely finished and exact boundary lines of the property are established.

On September 16, 1959, the Executive Council met at Ravenscroft, newly established Diocesan Headquarters.

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman was elected a member of the Council to replace the Rev. David W. Yates. Bishop Baker appointed Mr. Sherman Chairman of the Department of College Work.

The Executive Council voted to transfer the fiscal and editorial jurisdiction of the *North Carolina Churchman* from the Department of Promotion to the Department of Christian Education effective January 1, 1960.

The Executive Council approved the recommendation of the Department of Missions for a Decem Club, whereby possibly 1000 people would be asked to become members; and once each year, but not more than three times each year, requested to give \$10.00 toward Church Extension.

On January 27, 1960, the financial report for 1959 was presented. Collections for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund amounted to \$64,722.17 with a surplus of \$1,402.50, which was deposited in the Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund. The Church's Program Fund showed collections of \$241,431.20 with a surplus of \$2,566.18, which was deposited in the Church's Program Reserve Fund.

The 1960 Episcopal Maintenance Fund Budget of \$81,466.00 was adopted. Failure of some congregations to accept their 1960 quotas necessitated the adoption of a revised budget of \$284,475.60 for the 1960 Church's Program Fund.

The resignation of the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Chairman of the Department of Missions, was accepted with regret. The Rev. William M. Latta was elected replacement.

On March 30, 1960, the Executive Council adopted proposed budgets for 1961 for presentation to the Diocesan Convention. The total budget for Episcopal Maintenance Fund amounted to \$85,827.00, an increase of 5.7% over 1960. The budget for Church's Program Fund totaled \$317,474.50, an increase of 6.4% over 1960.

Discussion of the matter of "delinquent" parishes and missions, i.e., those who have over a period of time failed to accept or fulfill their share of the Episcopal Maintenance and the Church's Program Funds, prompted the adoption of the motion to enforce Article IX, Section 6 of the Constitution of the Diocese which prohibits any parish or mission the privilege of voting in the Diocesan Convention when said parish or mission is in arrears in the payment of the Episcopal Maintenance Assessment for three consecutive years. It was further recommended that, in line with the report of the State of the Church at the 1959 Convention, (see page 152, 1959 Journal) that section concerning the status of parishes and missions, the Bishop and Standing Committee fulfill the provisions of Canon XXIV.

The Department of College Work, upon proper authorization, sold the house on Markham Avenue in Durham, formerly owned by the Diocese as a residence for the Duke Chaplain, and purchased a new house at 1110 Arnette Avenue, where the Chaplain now resides.

The Rev. William A. Yon has accepted the call to be Associate Director of Christian Education of the Diocese of North Carolina with special responsibilities in the field of Youth Work.

Respectfully submitted,

Vertie M. Jackson,

Secretary

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL

The Executive Board of Good Samaritan has long been of the opinion that the responsibility of providing Negro hospital care in this community should be transferred to some authority better equipped to do the job. Last December, the Board passed a resolution, copy of which is attached, certifying, in its opinion, the impracticability of the

continued operation of the Hospital and recommending to the Trustees that the real property be given to an appropriate public authority in Mecklenburg County.

I shall endeavor to give you some of the reasons why the Board saw fit to pass this Resolution.

First, let me make some general statements which we believe to be true and which we hope the Trustees will accept as such without detailed substantiation.

1. The primary purpose of all those persons who are charged with making any sort of a decision concerning the Negro hospital problem in the Charlotte community should be the seeking of an answer to the question, "What is ultimately best for the Negro who needs hospital care, particularly the indigent Negro?". If this question is properly answered, then that solution, we believe, will be best not only for the Negro but also for the Church, the doctors, both white and colored, and the community as a whole.

2. In today's economy, no private general hospital, unendowed, can long continue to serve exclusively a low income group as well as run better than fifty per cent charity cases. It is probably true of all general hospitals that they do well to meet current expense out of current income and that all requirements for capital improvements and, in some cases, normal maintenance, must come from private subscription or public funds. Many hospitals run a substantial operating deficit and could not continue operation without endowment income or outright subsidy by public funds.

3. It is an historic fact that the best care and treatment of the indigent has always been done by teaching hospitals. The medical care of the indigent and medical teaching are two programs interdependent, each benefiting from the other.

4. When the Church continues to attempt to render a service that it is not equipped to do, financially or otherwise, it ceases to do a service but rather does a disservice.

Now, let us leave the field of generalities and talk more specifically about Good Samaritan Hospital and the general hospital picture in the Charlotte community.

There is no need to dwell on the long and honorable history of Good Samaritan. It was started as a mission hospital before the turn of the century. It ceased to be that a long time ago. The facts are, however, that through the starting efforts of the good ladies of St.

Peter's Parish, the Diocese has ultimately had to accept the trust of furnishing hospital care to the Negro in this community. I don't really believe that the Diocese accepted that trust by choice, but rather default on the part of the people of this community. However it came about, it is a fact that you Trustees hold title to the property and that the management of the Hospital is vested in laymen of the Church, whom, I interpret, to be agents of the Diocese and answerable to the Bishop and the Convention. The Church, therefore, has the job and must make every effort to carry out the trust or find someone who can.

The physical facilities of the Hospital are not good. Its deficiencies are eloquently described in two reports I am enclosing with this letter. One is from North Carolina Medical Care Commission giving its opinion of what improvements should be made, and the other is from the State Fire Marshal's office describing the general physical characteristics of the buildings. Furthermore, at the request of a special fact finding committee appointed by Charlotte Mayor James Smith, the plant has been studied by two hospital consultants, Mr. Jacques Norman and Mr. R. Edwin Wilson, and it has been determined, as a result of this study, that the sum of \$800,000 must be spent to bring the facility up to anything like minimum U. S. Public Health Standards. Even after this expenditure, the Hospital would have a patient capacity of only about ten beds beyond its present 130 beds.

Good Samaritan has many problems other than deficiencies in plant and equipment. The quality of a hospital must ultimately be measured by the quality of medicine that is practiced there; and the quality of medicine is measured by the quality of the people whose joint efforts constitute the practice of medicine—doctors, supervisors, nurses, technicians and the many other specialists necessary to a complete hospital unit.

First let us consider the medical staff—the doctors. We do not lack for either quantity or quality. The fact is, however, that a large majority of our staff has a limited practice at Good Samaritan; some, none at all. As little as ten years ago, about eighty per cent of all inpatients were treated by white doctors; today, only about twenty percent. Some time ago, because of our inability to furnish doctors from our own staff for emergency attendance and for indigent inpatient care, we found it necessary to employ house physicians, M. D.'s working for and paid by the Hospital. At present, we have four such house doctors at a considerable annual cost to the hospital.

There is little to be gained in trying to delve into the reasons why the white doctors have so curtailed their practice at Good Samaritan.

As a result, however, the Staff organization has badly deteriorated—not necessarily because of the fact that the Negro doctors, by default, control and direct Staff activities, but more because the large majority of the Staff has no interest and does not participate. I think it is true, also, to say that, on the average, the quality of medicine practiced by the Negro doctor is not equal to that of their white contemporaries if for no other reason than, again on the average, the Negro doctor is not equal in prior training and modern technique.

The same situation is true in regard to the largely Negro paramedical personnel. They are not, on the average, well trained and are generally not competent to render the services demanded of a first class hospital.

Perhaps another reason for want of quality in the people that make up the whole personnel of the Hospital is bad morale, arising from many sources.

The happenings of the last decade pertaining to inter-racial relationships could not but influence the morale of the predominantly Negro personnel of a hospital serving only Negroes. I shall not attempt fully to explore this theme, but I am sure that you will agree that present racial tensions can do nothing but magnify our old problems as well as present new ones.

Another and perhaps more tangible source of bad morale is lack of job security because of the continuing uncertainty of the future of the Hospital. The idea of the Church getting out of the hospital business at Good Samaritan is by no means new. It has been suggested in one form or another for many years. The situation has been studied and restudied with resulting many and varied conclusions. However, in 1953, the Social Planning Council undertook a survey of the local hospital situation, and the gist of their report, issued in 1954, was (at the risk of oversimplification) to build additional beds at Charlotte Memorial and to ultimately abandon Good Samaritan, which was termed, "The cancer in the breast" of the city. The bond referendum to finance the addition to Memorial was ultimately passed, and the additional beds will be put into service late next year. After the report was issued and after the bond referendum was passed, there began an era of general apathy to the problems of Good Samaritan by the public, the doctors and almost everyone concerned. The general thinking was, "Since Good Samaritan won't be with us long, let's do as little as possible and get by the best we can, for in a few years Memorial is going to take the Negroes and everything's going to be all right!" Under those conditions, we have had little chance to hire

qualified personnel, even if available under our limited pay scale, and no chance to improve the quality of the personnel we already had.

In retrospect, it was perhaps foolhardy to assume that we could continue to operate an acute general hospital, taking all of the Negro charity load as well as tending all of the Negro emergency outpatient cases, up to some vague time in the future and then, at that time, all of a sudden, go out of the hospital business because we were no longer needed.

There has been a "strike" by student nurses with much attending publicity, ugly statements, charges and countercharges and the ultimate closing of the School of Nursing. There has been a threatened strike by the graduate nursing personnel. There has been open criticism of the Hospital by both the white and Negro doctors and by the press.

Under the resultant chaos, one can little blame the white doctors for their reluctance to practice at Good Samaritan. The Negro doctor had no choice—he either practiced there or had no hospital practice.

However, to the few who took the trouble to think the matter out, it soon became evident that Good Samaritan had to stay in the picture for a good many years. The primary reason for that conclusion is the fact that the Social Planning Council's study committee failed to evaluate properly the tremendous anticipated population growth of the community. Now that Memorial's additional beds are abuilding (and, in the meantime, Presbyterian has added a considerable number of beds) the community is suddenly awakened to the fact that, even after Memorial's addition is completed, the ratio of available beds to population will not have increased one whit over what it was ten years ago. Furthermore, the demand for beds per population unit has increased in the last decade, so the community supply has actually fallen behind the demand. Consequently, all hospitals stay filled beyond optimum levels.

The Executive Board of the hospital has recognized the fact of the continuing need for Good Samaritan as evidenced by its decisions to spend some \$350,000 in the last five years on improvements to the caliber of service and safety of the Hospital. The Hospitals section of the Duke Endowment has certainly recognized this fact as evidenced by its willingness to help finance these improvements. I must say that there has been some indecision on the part of the Board itself as to the wisest course to follow, but the opinion prevailed that, regardless of the life expectancy of the Hospital, we were bound to continue to attempt to improve our facilities within the limits of our financial resources.

I think it is true also to say that Memorial has been dragging its feet, through reluctance, inertia or what have you, about preparing itself to be a bi-racial hospital. It has not been, and is not yet, prepared physically or psychologically, to take the Negro trade.

The matter of the shortage of beds has been one of the horns of our dilemma. We simply did not feel we could close up shop without precipitating a crisis in the community. On the other hand, we are most reluctant to continue the operation of a substandard hospital.

Through a series of meetings, negotiations, etc., spanning several years and too complicated to delineate, the following concrete proposals and decisions have been made:

1. The Hospital Board, with the approval of the Bishop, has made public the attached resolution.
2. The Mayor's Committee has recommended that:
 - a) The city take title to the property, subject to the actions of the Trustees and the Convention.
 - b) The city authorize the issuance of \$800,000 in bonds for capital improvements at Good Samaritan, subject to the referendum.
 - c) Charlotte Memorial Hospital Authority take over the operation of Good Samaritan, subject to (a) and (b) above.
 - d) The city further authorize the issuance of \$1,500,000 in bonds which, with matching Federal funds, will provide additional beds at Memorial.
3. Charlotte Memorial Hospital Authority has agreed to take over the operation at Good Samaritan, at least until it is prepared to take the whole load, and has stated publicly that it has accepted some Negroes in the past and will, on completion of its beds now building, accept both white and colored within the limits of its capacity. (The exact future of Good Samaritan beyond the time it will be needed as an acute general hospital has not been spelled out. However, there are any number of possibilities for its future use—minimal care, chronic diseases, charity maternity, etc.)
4. The City Council has accepted the Mayor's Committee report and has set May 28th as the date for the referendum on both bond issues.

The Executive Board of Good Samaritan Hospital therefore asks the Trustees to endorse the attached resolution and urge the Convention to take whatever action is necessary to empower the Trustees to convey the real property.

There are those who argue that the Church should not "give away" its property to the ill-deserving public; that we are poor stewards to consider such an action because the money represented by the real property could be put so well to other projects of the Church. We answer that Good Samaritan is not the property of the Church but rather a property dedicated to a specific purpose held by the Church in Trusteeship only. The Diocese, as such, has no direct investment in the property and has never contributed materially to its upkeep or operation. Therefore the Diocese cannot on any grounds, morally or otherwise, expect to profit from the sale of the property. The concern of the Diocese must be the continuance of the original Trust of "carrying on a hospital for the benefit of indigent poor colored inhabitants of the City of Charlotte." If it be agreed that the Church can no longer execute the responsibility of the Trust, then it is incumbent upon the Church, admitting that the need still exists, to seek out those who can better do the job and to transfer to them with its blessing, the Trust and all that goes with it.

There are those, also, who are concerned about the future of Negro hospital care in this community. They are afraid that the giving of the Hospital to others by us will merely prolong the time of second-rate hospital care to the Negro, and will encumber any real effort by the community to take care of the Negro in the better hospitals on an integrated or, at least, a bi-racial basis. We believe that these people are genuine in their concern and concede that their fears may be well grounded. Only the clairvoyant could answer with certainty.

However, let us examine the alternatives. It is a fact agreed upon by all the committees, consultants, etc., that have studied the situation, that the community can ill afford to do without Good Samaritan's beds without jeopardizing the welfare of both races. Shall we agree then that Good Samaritan must be kept open on some basis until a great deal of future hospital construction is done to provide for the needs of a rapidly growing population of both races?

If Good Samaritan is to be kept open, it must be:

- 1) physically improved
- 2) properly staffed with medical and paramedical personnel

The Church can accomplish neither of these things. Therefore it appears, regardless of whatever apprehensions we may have, we have no choice but to turn over the Hospital to a public authority that can physically improve and properly staff the facility, and trust to the judgment of that authority, guided by the force of public opinion (and, perhaps, the courts) to resolve the question to the satisfaction of all.

Sincerely yours,

E. L. Laxton

Chairman, Executive Board

RESOLUTION OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD

WHEREAS, the Good Samaritan Hospital in Charlotte, North Carolina, is located on property which was conveyed to the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina upon the trust "that the said Trustees and their successors shall hold, use, occupy and enjoy the same for the purpose of establishing, maintaining and carrying on a hospital for the benefit of indigent poor colored inhabitants of the City of Charlotte and of such other persons as may be admitted to the benefit of said hospital under the regulations established for the government thereof . . ."; and

WHEREAS, the trust provisions in the deeds conveying the property to the trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina also provide that "if at any time it shall become impossible or impracticable to carry out the trusts hereby created, according to the true intent and purpose thereof, then, upon such impossibility or impracticability being certified in writing by said Board of Managers, and also by said Trustees of the Diocese or their successors to the convention or council of the Diocese of North Carolina or of such Diocese as the City of Charlotte may at any future time be included within, such convention or council shall then be authorized to devote the property of said hospital to such religious or charitable work as to it may seem most proper, but preference shall always be given as far as practicable to the purposes of promoting the bodily and spiritual welfare of needy and helpless persons of the Negro race."; and

WHEREAS, it is the opinion of the Board of Good Samaritan Hospital that it is impracticable to continue the operation of Good Samaritan as a church owned hospital, and that more efficient medical and hospital facilities could be provided for the indigent colored inhab-

itants of Charlotte if said hospital were operated as a community rather than a church responsibility; and

WHEREAS, it is the opinion of the Board that the terms and spirit of the trust imposed upon the property could best be carried out by donating the property to some appropriate local governmental authority;

NOW, THEREFORE, The Board does hereby certify that in its opinion it has become impracticable to continue the operation of Good Samaritan Hospital under church auspices as contemplated by the original trust, and it recommends to the Trustees of the Diocese that they make a similar certification at the next Diocesan Convention.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Board recommends to the Trustees of the Diocese that the Trustees, after securing such authority as they deem necessary or appropriate, offer to sell the real property facilities of Good Samaritan Hospital to an appropriate governmental or hospital authority in Mecklenburg County for the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) upon the condition that said property be devoted to uses consistent with the original Trust as above set forth. If said property ceases to be used for such purposes, then the title thereto shall revert to the Trustees of the Diocese unless the governmental unit or hospital authority then owning the property certifies that it desires to sell said property and that the proceeds of such sale shall be devoted to the "establishing, maintaining and carrying on a hospital for the benefit of indigent poor colored inhabitants of the City of Charlotte and of such other persons as may be admitted to the benefits of said hospital under the regulations established for the government thereof."

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE
OF NORTH CAROLINA TO THE ONE HUNDRED
FORTY FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION
OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, Mr. W. H. Ruffin, Mr. R. Lee Covington, and Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, present herewith in chronological order and in summary form, a report of their actions as Trustees of said Diocese for the calendar year 1959. In addition the Trustees present, in conformity with a deed dated the 6th day of September, 1889 from the

Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire to the Trustees of the Diocese, their certificate in respect of the trusts therein contained concerning "the Hospital of the Good Samaritan."

The Trustees of the Diocese attach hereto statement of the Security National Bank of Greensboro, Custodian of the Trustees of the Diocese, concerning the receipts and disbursements of income, the receipts and disbursements of principal, and a statement of securities held for the benefit of the trust, all as of the 31st day of December, 1959. There is further included in said report receipts and disbursements and securities held on account of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society and the distributions of income for the various trusts for the benefit of which the principal is held.

January 6, 1959

St. Andrew's Mission, Charlotte, N. C., having become a parish, one Decam debenture was endorsed and assigned to the vestry of that parish to be held for the benefit of St. Andrew's Helping Hand Fund.

The Trustees conveyed Lot No. 8, Block 24, of Garden City, in Horry County, S. C., to the H. B. Jarman Land Company, Inc., Charlotte, and distributed the proceeds of \$2,000 in conformity with the trusts under which the lot was held.

February 2, 1959

Authority was granted for the removal of the pews from the Church of the Heavenly Rest at Middleburg, that church having fallen into disuse, for use in a new chapel being constructed at St. Stephen's Parish in Oxford. The pews are on loan to St. Stephen's Parish.

The Trustees purchased \$2603.13 in value of securities for the benefit of the Murdoch Memorial Society.

The Security National Bank was authorized to transfer funds held for the benefit of the Episcopal Student Center at Duke University to the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, Chairman of the Committee in charge of the construction of that building.

The Trustees authorized the Security National Bank to transfer equipment funds to the Citizens National Bank in Durham to be drawn on by the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien in furnishing the Duke Episcopal Student Center.

February 14, 1959

The Trustees received \$12,500 rent from Charlottetown, Inc., and directed the Treasurer of the Trustees to forward said funds to the Thompson Orphanage.

February 18, 1959

The Trustees purchased note of Robert I. Carroll and wife in the sum of \$6,518.55, bearing interest at 5%, secured by lands in Wake County, N. C.

February 25, 1959

The Trustees executed deed of trust securing note in the sum of \$4,750 executed by the Mission Committee of St. John's Mission, Cary, N. C., being the balance of the purchase price of three acres of land in Cary to be used as a church site by St. John's Mission.

March, 9, 1959

The Trustees authorized Security National Bank to pay \$865.08, the cost of preservation of 125 Halifax Street, Raleigh, to Davidson & Jones.

April 21, 1959

The Trustees authorized the sale of 50 shares of 5% Second Convertible Preferred Stock of Tennessee Gas Transmission Company and the purchase of 59 shares of American Marietta Preferred Stock.

April 22, 1959

The Trustees received an inquiry from American Church Building Fund Commission with reference to Grant Mortgage No. 25 concerning a balance of \$375 remaining outstanding on St. Saviour's Chapel, Edgecombe County, N. C.

May 7, 1959

The Trustees referred to the Standing Committee a request for approval of the purchase by Christ Church Mission in Rocky Mount of 621 Fairview Road to be used as a rectory for the Priest-in-Charge.

The Trustees received a report of a special committee appointed by the 1957 Convention of the Diocese, Journal pages 53 and 54. No action was required by the Trustees.

June 8, 1959

The Trustees sold 75 rights issued by the Consolidated Natural Gas Company for the account of the Ida T. Erwin Trust Fund.

June 22, 1959

The Trustees executed deed of trust dated May 22, 1959 conveying lands to be used by St. Stephen's Mission, Durham, securing note in the sum of \$18,000 at 4¼%, payable in monthly installments of \$144.70. The property is to be used as a mission.

June 30, 1959

The Trustees approved the removal from the Church of the Resurrection, Henderson, of the rood screen and pews for utilization in St. Cyprian's Church at Oxford.

July 1, 1959

The Trustees authorized the Church Fire Insurance Corporation to increase fire and extended coverage insurance on certain mission properties, title to which is held by the Trustees, for the purpose of complying with co-insurance clauses contained in the policies.

July 10, 1959

The Trustees of the Diocese, as recommended by the special committee appointed to consider the operations of the Trustees, requested Security National Bank and Carolina Securities Corporation to review the portfolio of securities held in trust by the Trustees and to make recommendations with reference thereto.

July 22, 1959

The Trustees of the Diocese noted that the Bishop had continued an agreement heretofore made by Bishop Penick to Daniel S. Cheek to use St. Jude's Church building in Rowan County without rent, provided Mr. Cheek and the Baptist Congregation using the church would keep the property in repair and the grounds in an orderly condition, pay fire insurance policies, and be responsible for any accidents or injuries which may occur to or in said building, the permission to expire July 1, 1960.

July 23, 1959

The Trustees of the Diocese specified in each case the insurance to be carried on several mission properties referred to in the July 1st transaction above.

The Trustees authorized the sale of 125 Halifax Street.

The Trustees formalized the action taken with reference to widening Memorial Drive, a street adjoining property given to the Trustees of the Diocese by Mr. and Mrs. Philbrick.

The Trustees authorized the Custodian of the Diocese to sell 443 shares of the Common Capital Stock of American Enka Corporation. A report of Security National Bank and Carolina Securities Corporation concerning the investments of the Trustees was referred to Mr. Purrington and Mr. Covington for study.

The Trustees authorized the sale of 37 shares of American Enka Corporation stock held by the Murdoch Memorial Fund.

The Trustees authorized the sale of 19 shares of Liggett & Myers Tobacco Company common stock.

The Trustees authorized the purchase of 35 shares of Duke Power Company 5.36 Preferred Stock for the account of the Murdoch Memorial Fund.

The Trustees also ordered the sale of the following securities:

112 Shs. of R. R. Donnelly & Sons, Co.

4 Shs. of Vick Chemical Co.

315 Shs. of Wachovia Bank & Trust Co.

The Trustees ordered the purchase on behalf of the combined trusts the following securities:

\$20,000 U. S. Treasury 4-¾% Note

\$10,000 Rock & Edison Co. 5-¼% bonds

150 Shs. Duke Power Company 5.36 Preferred Stock

July 27, 1959

With the approval of the donor of the property, Mr. and Mrs. C. L. Philbrick, the Trustees consented to the widening of a street known as Memorial Drive by 15 feet in order to comply with restrictions concerning buildings that all streets be at least 50 feet wide.

The Trustees authorized an appraisal of 125 Halifax Street, property held for the benefit of the Bishop's Discretionary Fund, looking toward a sale of that property.

AUGUST 7, 1959

The Trustees authorized the sale of 3 shares of Jefferson Standard Life Insurance Company donated to the Bishop's Discretionary Fund by Mrs. William L. Marshall to be used in the discretion of the Bishop. The proceeds of the sale were credited to the Bishop's Discretionary Fund.

AUGUST 10, 1959

At the request of the Mission Committee of St. Stephen's Mission, Durham, the Trustees executed and delivered deed to Claude Currie for Lots Nos. 1 to 7, inclusive, of the property of Claude Currie, Patterson Township, for the purpose of allowing a correction of the location of Kimberley Drive, a street adjacent to the property, the property to be reconveyed to the Trustees of the Diocese after said location is completed.

AUGUST 11, 1959

The Trustees received deed for Lot No. 6, Block D, Edgewood Park, recorded in Map Book 9, Page 22, office of the Register of Deeds for Edgecombe County, to be used as a rectory by Christ Church Mission, subject to deed of trust in the sum of \$16,795.52, payable \$108 per month with interest at $5\frac{1}{2}\%$.

SEPTEMBER 3, 1959

The Trustees received a request for and executed an encroachment agreement with the Highway Commission providing for the installment of concrete pipe in the highway ditches in Wiggins Street in front of St. John's Church property, Henderson.

OCTOBER 23, 1959

The Bishop and the Standing Committee having given their consent, the Trustees executed a deed of trust dated the 12th day of September, 1959, conveying to H. H. Taylor, Jr., Trustee for the Edgecombe Homestead Loan Association a tract of land 50 feet by 75 feet at the corner of Pitt and Panola Streets in the Town of Tarboro, securing one note in the sum of \$1,500, payable \$30 per month, principal and interest. The Trustees signed the note and the deed of trust.

OCTOBER 27, 1959

The Trustees examined a deed prepared for the transfer of Ravenscroft to St. Mary's Junior College as directed by the One Hundred

Forty-Third Convention of the Diocese. The deed contained the language requiring the Diocese "at its own expense to be responsible for the upkeep and maintenance of the property and adequate insurance thereon for the benefit of St. Mary's Junior College." Being advised by the Chancellor of the Diocese that the Trustees were not authorized to execute a deed with those provisions, the matter was continued for further study.

While not completed during the calendar year 1959, the period covered by this report, satisfactory arrangements have now been made and the deed is ready for delivery.

DECEMBER 1, 1959

The Trustees executed an agreement to withdraw from dedication a part of Southgate Street, the street being contained in a subdivision in which St. Andrew's Mission, Durham, is located.

DECEMBER 3, 1959

The Bishop of the Diocese, with Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., one of the Trustees, attended a conference with the Directors of the Hospital of the Good Samaritan in Charlotte, and listened to a discussion of the problems of that hospital and what disposition, if any, should be made of those facilities.

DECEMBER 8, 1959

The Trustees approved an increase in the loan now outstanding in the sum of \$9,141.44 to General John Hall Manning and wife, secured by house and lot at 2911 Fairview Road. An increase of \$1,000 was authorized.

DECEMBER 16, 1959

The Trustees of the Diocese authorized the sale of 255 shares of The McMillan Company common stock for \$11,746.96 and the purchase of 110 shares of Piedmont Natural Gas 5.50 Convertible Series Cumulative Preferred Stock for \$11,715.00.

The Trustees received 517 shares of common capital stock of Dan River Mills, Inc. under the will of Mrs. Mattie Clark Williamson, a resident of Danville, Virginia, bequeathed to the Diocese of North Carolina under the following codicil:

"I direct my executors to distribute all of my shares of stock of Dan River Mills, Incorporated, to such religious congregation or congregations of the Protestant Episcopal Church and such non-profit educational or training institutions owned by or affiliated with said Protestant Episcopal Church for religious or educational instruction or training, as shall be designated by my nephew, William Clark Spencer, and my attorney, Rutledge C. Clement, or the survivor of them, as soon after my death as may be convenient, and in such proportions as shall be designated by my said nephew and attorney, or the survivor of them, as soon after my death as may be convenient."

The designation of recipients referred to in the codicil is as follows:

"Pursuant to the authority and direction vested in us by said codicil, we, the said William C. Spencer and Rutledge C. Clement, hereby designate the following congregations and non-profit educational or training institutions of the Protestant Episcopal Church to be the recipients of said shares of stock of Dan River Mills, Incorporated, in the proportions set forth opposite the name of the respective recipient:

Name of Recipient hereby Designated

	No. of Shares of Stock to be Distributed to Recipient
1. The Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, 802 Hillsboro Street Raleigh, North Carolina	323
2. Christ Church, Episcopal, Raleigh, N. C.	65
* * * * *	
13. The Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, 802 Hillsboro St., Raleigh, N. C.	194
* * * * *	

You are hereby directed to make distribution at this time of said 19,380 shares of stock of Dan River Mills, Incorporated, in accordance with the designation hereinbefore set forth. Dividends on said stock received since the death of Mrs. Williamson, and any dividends thereon which may be hereafter received by the executors, should be distributed pro rata to the designees of the stock hereinbefore named in the same proportions as the shares of stock are hereby directed to be distributed.

Witness our signatures and seals at Danville, Virginia this the 2nd day of December, 1959.

/s/ William C. Spencer (SEAL)

/s/ Rutledge C. Clement (SEAL)

In transmitting the stock the First National Bank of Danville wrote a letter containing the following language:

"Particularly at the request of Mr. Spencer, the total shares designated have been divided into the units of 323 shares and 194 shares as indicated and, with the specific request that you ear-mark the shares for the following uses and benefits:

"323 shares to be used for the benefit of the Bishop's Theological Fund;

194 shares for the benefit of The Episcopal Students' Center of Duke University, Durham, N. C.

"It is intended that the application of the shares being distributed is to be in your discretion (referring to the discretion of the Right Reverend Richard H. Baker, Bishop, to whom the letter is addressed) to the extent of the number of shares allocated for each of the respective beneficiaries indicated."

The Trustees of the Diocese being of the opinion that the will and designation of the use of the stock provided for the stock to be used for the general benefit of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina and that the Trustees of the Diocese had no authority to direct that same be used in accordance with the heart of the letter last quoted, referred the matter to the Chancellor of the Diocese.

Under the interpretation of the Chancellor of the Diocese, the stock is a bequest for the benefit of the general funds of the Diocese and is subject to use as directed by the convention. For their guidance, the Trustees request the convention to make such designation.
DECEMBER 30, 1959

The Trustees received from a donor who requested that he remain anonymous, deed for .435 acres of land adjoining the Eastwood Golf Course in Charlotte, designating certain uses for the proceeds of the sale of said property. The Trustees sold the property to the Eastwood Golf Club, Inc., and transmitted the proceeds of the sale to the Rev. Thom Blair, Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte, for use as directed in the gift.

THE HOSPITAL OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

The Trustees of the Diocese have received from the Board of Managers of the Hospital of the Good Samaritan and from the Directors of the corporation currently operating and managing the hospital, recommendation concerning the disposition of that property. The Trustees have considered the recommendations received by them, have investigated the facts which are herein summarized and make the recommendations and certificates hereinafter stated to the Convention.

THE FACTS

The Hospital of the Good Samaritan was organized and established under deed dated the 6th day of September, 1889 from the Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire to Theodore B. Lyman, William E. Anderson, and Richard H. Battle, Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina. The deed of the Rev. Mr. Cheshire, afterwards Bishop of this Diocese, established a trust to be called "The Hospital of the Good Samaritan." The trust named six women as the first Board of Managers and provided that the Board of Managers should be composed of not more than 12 nor less than 5 women, residents of the City of Charlotte, and communicants "of that branch of Christ Catholic Church (now known as the Protestant Episcopal Church) in the Diocese of North Carolina." Paragraph 6 of the trust provided, in part:

"If it shall become impossible or impracticable to carry out the trusts hereby created according to the true intent and purpose thereof, then, upon such impossibility or impracticability, being certified in writing by said Board of Managers, and also by said Trustees of the Diocese or their successors, to the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, such Convention shall then be authorized to devote the property of the hospital to such religious or charitable work as to it may seem most proper—but preference shall always be given, as far as practicable, to the purpose of promoting the bodily and spiritual welfare of needy and helpless persons of the Negro race."

The Board of Managers of the Hospital of the Good Samaritan as constituted in the deed from the Rev. Mr. Cheshire, having relinquished their responsibilities in respect of the hospital about 1946 or 1947, the hospital has been operated by a corporate Board of Managers of the Good Samaritan Hospital since those years.

Due to the lack of activity on the part of the personnel composing the Board of Managers of the hospital, as provided in the deed from

the Rev. Mr. Cheshire, some doubt has arisen concerning the vacancies in the office of Managers. In conformity with the deed to the Trustees of the Diocese, the Trustees appointed seven residents of the City of Charlotte, communicants of the Episcopal Church, as the Board of Managers of the hospital, to-wit, Mrs. E. C. Marshall, Mrs. J. B. Choate, Mrs. Joseph Garibaldi, Mrs. M. M. Murphy, and Mrs. John Stewart Gaul, Mrs. R. B. Horning and Miss Emma Hall. This appointment was made April 28, 1960 under the proviso contained in paragraph 5 of the deed, to-wit:

“Provided that should said Board of Managers fail to make a nomination as aforesaid, within 90 days after a vacancy shall occur, then in that case the said Trustees may at any time thereafter proceed to fill such vacancy.”

The corporate Board of Trustees and Managers of the Hospital of the Good Samaritan and the Board of Managers appointed by the Trustees under the provisions of the aforementioned deed have transmitted to the Trustees of the Diocese a certification that in their opinion it is impracticable to continue the operation of Good Samaritan Hospital under church auspices as contemplated by the original trust and have recommended that the Trustees of the Diocese make a similar certification to the Convention. Copies of the certifications received by the Trustees are attached hereto (Exhibits 2 and 3)

As required by the deed of the Rev. Mr. Cheshire to the Trustees of the Diocese, the Trustees of the Diocese have investigated the current operating status of the hospital. The conclusions hereinafter stated are based upon that investigation, but the investigation itself has of necessity been confined to an evaluation of opinions expressed by the members of the operating corporation and reports of supervisory hospital and building agencies.

The Hospital of the Good Samaritan was established under deed from the Rev. Mr. Cheshire, dated September 6, 1889, and soon thereafter the operation of the hospital began at its present location on Mint Street in the City of Charlotte. The hospital is quite near the Church of St. Michael's and All Angels. The hospital was, when it opened, located in an old section of Charlotte, largely occupied by Negro homes. The area was congested probably at that time and such congestion has become increasingly worse as commercial and industrial development penetrated and surrounded the area occupied by the hospital. While its location is close to the population which it serves, neither the size of the grounds available nor the quality of the surrounding area are desirable for hospital use.

Hill-Burton funds and other public aids to hospital construction are not available to the hospital unless additional land area around the hospital can be acquired so that its grounds will meet the minimum requirements for a modern hospital facility. Such acquisition through negotiated sales will probably be difficult and expensive. The hospital does not have the power of Eminent Domain and is therefore at the mercy of any owner who might refuse to sell. Many of the buildings occupied by the hospital were built at least 50 years ago. In spite of renovation and improvements made from time to time, most of the buildings do not conform to present hospital minimum standards. A survey made at the request of the managing corporation by the North Carolina Medical Care Commission indicates that the operating rooms are inadequate in number and efficiency; that the delivery rooms are not adequately equipped; that the hospital nursery is overcrowded; that the rooms for patients have two and one-half times more beds in them than present day standards provide; that the arrangement of the hospital is not good.

The Insurance Department of the State of North Carolina has surveyed the property and finds a great many changes and improvements that should be made in the hospital's wiring; insulation, arrangement, fire doors and walls, in order to meet the minimum requirements of the fire laws of North Carolina in respect of the safety of patients.

Estimates of the cost of renovations and improvements necessary to meet minimum standards amount to several hundred thousand dollars. To make the hospital an acceptable unit would probably cost \$700,000 to \$800,000.

The Hospital of the Good Samaritan is located in a community which contains three other more modern hospitals with better locations, better equipment and better buildings. The constant comparison between the facilities of the Good Samaritan and other hospitals in Charlotte, may be a contributing cause to the fact that the Good Samaritan does not appear to have the support of the medical staffs in Charlotte. The Trustees of the Diocese understand that white doctors in the community carry a small part of the patient load and that load is decreasing annually. Lack of the opportunity for the same quality of training by Negro physicians practicing in the hospital as that enjoyed by white doctors, has resulted, your Trustees are informed, in a deterioration of the quality of medical service available at the hospital. Difficulties have been experienced with the nursing service. All of these things add up to a condition of poor morale which will be difficult to improve in any event and which will be feasible only through the improvement of physical facilities and equipment.

While the Managers of the Good Samaritan Hospital have been diligent in remodeling and renovation of the plant and have from time to time spent large sums of money in additions, such as the nurses' home, the expenditures of the magnitude now apparently required to bring the hospital to the minimum standards necessary for its operation appear to be beyond the financial ability of the Board of Managers and of the Diocese of North Carolina. It appears to the Trustees of the Diocese that the construction of a hospital with modern standards and equipment will require the acquisition of additional land area and practically a reconstruction of most of the buildings now owned by the hospital. Without considering the impossibility or impracticability of operation, there may be some question about the advisability of operating an inferior facility under the auspices of the church in a community where superior facilities are provided through public funds.

The Hospital of the Good Samaritan is not in failing financial condition. Its assets are generally of two categories. The first is the land, buildings and equipment of the hospital itself. The second are quick assets in the form of cash on hand, accounts receivable, and other payments and assets convertible into cash over a period of time.

The Trustees of the Diocese have made no appraisal of the values of either class of these assets. Large sums of money have been spent on physical plant and on equipment in comparatively recent times. The cost has been large, but its sale as specialized equipment would probably not have a realizable value commensurate with the cost. The Managers of the hospital estimate the quick assets to have a monetary value of at least \$100,000 and probably more.

CONCLUSIONS

Based upon the facts outlined herein and as a result of the investigation made by the Trustees indicated herein, the Trustees of the Diocese have come to the conclusion and do hereby certify to the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina that in the opinion of the Trustees it is impracticable to carry out the trusts created in the deed of the Rev. Mr. Cheshire to the Trustees of the Diocese dated the 6th day of September, 1889; and the Trustees of the Diocese therefore concur in the conclusion reached by the Board of Managers of the Hospital of the Good Samaritan.

If the Convention accepts the conclusion concerning the impracticability of the continued operation of the hospital, the Convention will then be under the duty and have the power to determine the religious

or charitable work to which the trusts shall be devoted under paragraph 6 of the deed hereinbefore quoted.

This acceptance may involve several alternative actions which the Convention might take:

1. The corporate Managers of the Good Samaritan Hospital are recommending action to the Convention which involves, as the Trustees of the Diocese are informed, the conveyance of the real properties, including furnishings, fixtures and equipment, to a corporate body in Charlotte (the City of Charlotte or the County of Mecklenburg or the Charlotte Memorial Hospital Authority) with the provision that the property continue to operate as a non-profit charitable enterprise with preference given in its operation to promoting the physical and spiritual welfare of needy and helpless persons of the Negro race; and

The retention by the Board of Managers of the Good Samaritan Hospital of the personal assets, amounting to probably \$100,000 to \$125,000, and the use of those assets to continue the objectives of the trust declared in the aforementioned deed.

2. A second alternative might be the conveyance of the properties as set out in subparagraph 1 but providing a reverter in the deed to the public authority for the real property if the property should be devoted to any use other than that specified in the original trust deed to the Trustees of the Diocese.

3. Another alternative might be the sale and liquidation of the real and personal property and the devotion of the funds received to the trust, as specified in subparagraph 6 of the deed of the Rev. Mr. Cheshire.

4. Another alternative might be to transfer all of the property, real and personal, to the public authority in the City of Charlotte.

5. The Convention may make specific directions concerning the disposition of the income from the \$100,000 expected to remain in the form of cash or its equivalent if the operation of the hospital is terminated. The decision in such case would involve the custody of the funds and possibly explicit directions concerning its use within the bounds of the trust established by the Rev. Mr. Cheshire.

The Trustees have been in communication with D. E. Hudgins, Chancellor of the Diocese, concerning the legal and equitable aspects of the problem presented concerning the Good Samaritan Hospital. These communications have been in the form of letters and copies

of said letters are attached hereto for the information of the Convention:

Exhibit 5—Letter from Alfred L. Purrington, Jr. to Mr. D. Edward Hudgins, December 31, 1959

Exhibit 6—Letter from Mr. D. E. Hudgins to Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., dated January 5, 1960

Exhibit 7—Memorandum regarding legal questions incident to the proposal for the transfer of the Good Samaritan Hospital (tentative), April 19, 1960

Exhibit 8—Letter from Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., to Mr. D. Edward Hudgins, dated April 21, 1960

Exhibit 9—Letter of D. Edward Hudgins to Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. dated April 25, 1960.

In connection with the last numbered exhibit, Mr. Elmer E. Rouzer conferred with Mr. Hudgins and from that conversation Mr. Hudgins, in his letter of April 25th, did not intend to say that the special fund of \$100,000 to \$125,000 must necessarily be conveyed to the Charlotte Memorial Hospital Authority or some similar body if the real property were so conveyed. I understand it to be the opinion of the Chancellor of the Diocese that the said funds should be devoted to the purposes specified in the trust established by the Rev. Mr. Cheshire.

The Trustees of the Diocese respectfully request that they be advised concerning the disposition of the problems presented in connection with the Hospital of the Good Samaritan and the trust under which the hospital operates.

FLINT HILL PROPERTY—SPRAY, N. C.

The Trustees of the Diocese are seized of Lots Nos. 7 and 8, Section 1, Flint Hill, according to a map by W. B. Trogdon, July 9, 1928. This tract of land was conveyed to the Trustees of the Diocese by deed dated the 12th day of April, 1934, and registered in Book 266, page 172, Register of Deeds for Rockingham County. It was conveyed to the Trustees of the Diocese in connection with the work of St. Luke's Episcopal Church, Spray, N. C., then a mission under the direction of the Rev. William J. Gordon. The gift came through Mr. M. N. Shaw. The Trustees of the Diocese have been requested to transfer the property to the Salvation Army for the use of that body. The Trustees are informed that the Chapel is now being used for some

of the Salvation Army Sunday School meetings. The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., indicates that the property has little value and that the building situated thereon is not worth insuring.

The Trustees of the Diocese being of the opinion that they are not authorized to transfer any of the property held for the benefit of the Diocese without fair and adequate consideration, have declined to make the transfer to the Salvation Army pending instructions of the Convention.

The Trustees understand that the donor of the property to the Diocese has donated an adjoining lot to the Salvation Army. The instructions of the Convention are respectfully requested.

Respectfully submitted,

Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, Bishop

Wm. H. Ruffin

R. Lee Covington

A. L. Purrington, Jr.

Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina

EXHIBIT 2

WHEREAS, the Good Samaritan Hospital in Charlotte, North Carolina is located on property which was conveyed to the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina upon the trust "that the said Trustees and their successors shall hold, use, occupy and enjoy the same for the purpose of establishing, maintaining and carrying on a hospital for the benefit of indigent poor colored inhabitants of the City of Charlotte and of such other persons as may be admitted to the benefit of said hospital under the regulations established for the government thereof . . . "; and

WHEREAS, the trust provisions in the deeds conveying the property to the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina also provide that "if at any time it shall become impossible or impracticable to carry out the trusts hereby created, according to the true intent and purpose thereof, then, upon such impossibility or impracticability being certified in writing by said Board of Managers, and also by said Trustees of the Diocese or their successors to the convention or council of the Diocese of North Carolina or of such Diocese as the City of Charlotte may at any future time be included within, such convention or council shall then be authorized to devote the property of said hospital to such

religious or charitable work as to it may seem most proper, but preference shall always be given as far as practicable to the purposes of promoting the bodily and spiritual welfare of needy and helpless persons of the Negro race,"; and

WHEREAS, it is the opinion of the Board of Managers of Good Samaritan Hospital that it is impracticable to continue the operation of Good Samaritan as a church owned hospital, and that more efficient medical and hospital facilities could be provided for the indigent colored inhabitants of Charlotte if said hospital were operated as a community rather than a church responsibility; and

WHEREAS, it is the opinion of the Board of Managers that the terms and spirit of the trust imposed upon the property could best be carried out by donating the property to some appropriate local governmental authority;

NOW, THEREFORE, The Board of Managers does hereby certify that in its opinion it has become impracticable to continue the operation of Good Samaritan Hospital under church auspices as contemplated by the original trust, and it recommends to the Trustees of the Diocese that they may make a similar certification at the next Diocesan Convention.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Board of Managers of Good Samaritan Hospital does hereby recommend to the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina that the Trustees, after securing such authority as they deem necessary and appropriate, offer to donate or to sell for the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) the real property facilities of Good Samaritan Hospital to an appropriate governmental hospital authority in Mecklenburg County, upon the condition that said property be devoted to uses consistent to the original trust as above set forth.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Board of Managers retain any cash and the proceeds of any sales of personal property and use such cash and proceeds exclusively for uses consistent with the original trust as above set forth.

/s/ Mrs. E. C. Marshall
/s/ Mrs. J. B. Choate
/s/ Mrs. Joseph Garibaldi, Sr.
/s/ Mrs. George Thomas
/s/ Mrs. M. M. Murphy
/s/ Mrs. John Stuart Gaul
/s/ Mrs. R. B. Horning

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that a meeting of the Board of Managers of Good Samaritan Hospital was held in the offices of the Hospital at 4:00 o'clock p. m., on the 3rd day of May, 1960, at which meeting the following members of the Board of Managers were present:

Mrs. E. C. Marshall

Mrs. M. M. Murphy

Mrs. J. B. Choate

Mrs. John Stewart Gaul

Mrs. Joseph Garibaldi

Mrs. R. B. Horning

The following members of the Board of Managers were absent:
Miss Emma Hall

At said meeting the foregoing resolution was adopted by the Board of Managers, the following members having voted in favor of said resolution:

All members who were present

The following members voted against said resolution:

None

This the 3rd day of May, 1960

/s/ Mrs. John Stuart Gaul
Secretary, Board of Managers

/s/ Mrs. E. C. Marshall
Chairman, Board of Managers

(Exhibit 3, the Resolution of the Executive Board appears on Page 115 of this Journal.)

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR

During the past year I performed the following services as Chancellor of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina:

1. Examined various legal documents and appraised other facts pertaining to memorial trust bequest made under the will of Ernest Haywood, late of Raleigh, North Carolina, for benefit of the parish house of St. Saviour's (now St. Timothy's) Church in Raleigh; rendered written opinion to Bishop Baker respecting the authority of the Bishop, as Trustee of the memorial trust bequest, to make expenditures from the principal of the trust for certain designated purposes.
2. Rendered opinion to Bishop Baker respecting interpretation of National Canon 34 pertaining to time requirements in connection with procedure for ordination of a candidate for Diaconate.

3. Conferred with Secretary of the Standing Committee and rendered opinions to the Standing Committee and Bishop Baker respecting procedural requirements and canonical provisions in connection with the Special Convention, and proceedings subsequent thereto, called for the purpose of electing a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese.
4. Made a careful study, at the request of the Standing Committee, of Canons 26 and 27 pertaining to certain procedural steps in connection with the theological studies of Postulants and in connection with the admission of Postulants as Candidates for Holy Orders; prepared a formal written opinion which was furnished to the Chairman of the Standing Committee.
5. Rendered legal opinion to Bishop Baker regarding various procedural and voting requirements in connection with the election of a Bishop Coadjutor at the Special Convention of October 7, 1959.
6. Read the Lesson at the Service of Installation of the Rt. Rev. Richard Henry Baker, D. D., as Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina—Chapel of Thanks at Vade Mecum.
7. Attended Special Convention called for election of Bishop Coadjutor and rendered legal counsel and advice respecting questions which arose during the proceedings.
8. Rendered legal opinions and other assistance to Bishop Baker and Standing Committee in connection with problems arising by reason of Dean Alexander's declination of his election as Bishop-elect; assisted the Bishop and Secretary of the Diocese in connection with preparations for holding of new Special Convention.
9. Conferred on several occasions with Secretary of the Diocese and rendered legal assistance in connection with arrangements for Special Convention held on February 3, 1960.
10. Rendered Bishop Baker an opinion interpreting one of the marriage Canons of the National Church.
11. Rendered opinion, at the request of Bishop Baker, to Parish Vestry on subject of nature and extent of possible legal liability of the Parish, the congregation and individual members of Vestry in situations involving alleged negligent or other wrongful acts or omissions of a non-contractual nature.
12. Engaged in extensive legal research and rendered formal legal opinion to Bishop Baker respecting certain legal questions arising from the action of the 1959 Convention in authorizing conveyance of the Ravenscroft property to St. Mary's Junior College.
13. Rendered opinion to mission church respecting conditions govern-

ing and limitations upon its power and authority to incur certain contractual obligations.

14. Examined National and Diocesan Constitution and Canons, and rendered opinion to Bishop Baker, respecting procedural requirements and other factors in connection with request for dissolution of the pastoral relationship in two Diocesan missions.
15. Examined various documents, conducted correspondence and rendered legal opinion regarding certain potential problems in respect to the future management and operation of The Good Samaritan Hospital in Charlotte.
16. Examined will and other documents in connection with the Estate of Mrs. Mattie C. Williamson, and rendered opinion to Trustees of the Diocese respecting the use by the Diocese of a bequest derived from the Williamson estate.
17. Conferred with Priest of the Diocese and with Bishop Baker regarding proper interpretation, as applied to a special factual situation, of the marriage canons of the National Church.
18. Attended special Diocesan Convention on February 3, 1960 and assisted in the handling of various canonical and parliamentary questions which arose during the course of the Convention.
19. Examined National and Diocesan Canons and North Carolina Civil law and rendered opinion to Bishop Baker and the Standing Committee concerning controversy with regard to a request for the dissolution of the pastoral relation in one of the parishes of the Diocese.
20. Corresponded with New York attorneys, examined civil and canon laws and rendered opinion and recommendations respecting procedure for valid conveyance by a parish of the Diocese of North Carolina of real estate owned by such parish but located in the State of New York.
21. Corresponded with representatives of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the national church, examined will and codicil of deceased North Carolina parishioner, corresponded with North Carolina attorney, and rendered recommendations and advice pertaining to settlement of will controversy.
22. Examined North Carolina law and rendered opinion to Bishop Baker respecting question as to whether certain proposed action on the part of the Diocese would (a) involve invasion of the legal right of privacy and (b) constitute interference with property rights in a family name.

Respectfully submitted,
D. E. Hudgins
Chancellor of the Diocese

REPORT OF SPECIAL STUDY COMMITTEE OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

For some time the Board of Managers at the Thompson Orphanage have realized that some important changes needed to be made in that institution. As early as 1939, a special study of the Orphanage was made by the Child Welfare League. Then in 1957, a very thorough study was made by Mr. Alton M. Broton of the School of Social Work of the University of North Carolina. This report indicates the direction in which the Orphanage needed to move.

At the last Convention of the Diocese of N. C. many people were disturbed by the report that the Orphanage was proceeding with plans to build a large institution out at Cedar Brook Farm. A large and expensive barn for the care of the cows was erected as the first step in the move of the Orphanage to this new location. The question that was raised in many minds was this, "Is it wise to spend a tremendous amount of money to erect an institution which experts in the field of child care and welfare now tell us will no longer be needed?" The Committee on the State of the Church under the Chairmanship of the Rev. John S. Spong recommended that the Convention appoint an impartial committee including recognized authorities in the field of child welfare to study the future use of the Thompson Orphanage and to report back to the Convention of 1960, giving its recommendations as to what need the future Thompson Orphanage should determine to satisfy and fulfill among the children of the state, as well as a concrete plan for implementing the recommendations. The Convention adopted a resolution that a Bishop appoint a committee to make a thorough study of the Thompson Orphanage and its future, making reports to the Executive Council and the Convention of 1960.

In June of 1959, the Executive Committee of the Orphanage met and decided to conduct its own study of the Institution. The Committee employed the services of one of the leading professionals in the country in the field of child welfare. The gentleman's name was Mr. William Hopkirk, and he proceeded to make a thorough and detailed study of the Orphanage. His report consists of 47 pages and is far too lengthy for us to be able to relate it to you in any detail. This report is summed up in a report of Mr. James Moore to the January meeting of the Board of Managers. It is as follows:

1. The adoption of the term "Child Rehabilitation" as the key concept entails the furnishing of a broader type of service than is now rendered.
2. The adoption of a dual program of boarding home care and group care. Physically this would entail (a) the gradual development of boarding homes throughout the State (b) The construction of a small cottage for group care in the Diocese of East Carolina (c)

Construction of a small cottage for group care in the Diocese of Western N. C. (d) The construction on the Mecklenburg County Farm in the Diocese of North Carolina of

1. A small cottage for group care
2. A teen-age cottage
3. An Administrative Center for the purpose of housing the offices of the Business Staff, and the offices of a social service staff, required in the administration of the entire program.
3. The appointment of a standing committee consisting of three members of the Episcopal Church from the Diocese of North Carolina, and one member of the Church from each of the other two Dioceses. This Committee should adopt its own rules of procedure subject, however, to the requirements that a quorum shall consist of three. The committee would have as its purpose the implementation of the programs adopted and would be guided in its work by this report and by the Hopkirk Report. The committee should be given full power and authority to proceed with the development of the entire program adopted, but should be accountable to the Board of Managers or the Executive Committee. It should furnish progress reports as least monthly to the Executive Committee in order that it may be afforded the advice and supervision of the Executive Committee.

The Board of Managers has approved this report and the Executive Committee has now begun action to put the report into effect.

In no way do we want to detract from the wonderful service that the Thompson Orphanage has provided through the years. But as this Institution prepares to improve its services and move into an increasingly greater area of service, it will need even more support on the part of all the people of the church. Perhaps there is no institution in the Diocese that is dearer to the hearts of Episcopalians than this institution. More than any other Institution it has received the whole-hearted and enthusiastic support of people all over North Carolina. Support has come not only from Episcopalians but from lovers of God's children regardless of denomination. It is anticipated that this whole-hearted and enthusiastic support on the part of all people will not diminish but will actually increase, as the institution widens its field of service and increases its staff and personnel. This institution particularly at this time needs your prayers that God may guide its leaders during this critical period of transition and development.

Be it resolved that this Convention approves in principle the plan now adopted by the Board of Managers to broaden the services of the Thompson Orphanage to bring these services into conformity with current trends in

child care and child welfare. Be it further resolved that we express our confidence in the Board of Managers and pledge them our full support.

Respectfully submitted,

The Rev. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Edward W. Mathews
Mr. John Kennedy

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

I would like to start my report by stating that the Charlottetown Mall is now in operation and from all reports is a healthy operation and business is far better than the lessors had estimated. It will be necessary for us to keep publicizing the fact that the money from the lease is held in a Building Fund to be used to build new buildings on a new site if and when we are ready to move from this location. It is necessary that our contributors know that our need for current expenses is greater than ever.

Applications for admissions have increased during the past year and we are now operating right at capacity. During 1959 we cared for the following: Diocese of North Carolina 52, East Carolina 17, Western Carolina 10, total 79. 10 full orphans; 27 mother dead, 29 father dead, 13 both parents living—43 boys and 36 girls. After we receive an application Mrs. Whisnant or some representative from the Orphanage makes a home visit to meet the applicant and family. This home visit helps to establish whether a real need that we can help with exists. If it is determined that our help is needed the application is continued and our help is given. We have many calls for help with mentally retarded children. We are not staffed or equipped to help them.

Our boys and girls are like other boys and girls—some do real well, some not so good. Our aim is to equip every boy and girl so that he can earn a good living and to become a useful member of society. I am happy to say most of them succeed. They do well in public school and participate in school activities. They also do well with their 4-H Club work. Clifton Cook is quite outstanding. He was a member of the North Carolina 4-H Livestock Judging Team. His team represented North Carolina at the National Livestock Congress held each year in Waterloo, Iowa. On points he ranked third in the nation. Clifton is our second high ranking winner, Mary Frobe being our first (1955).

Our farm ranks next to our church and school work. Although 1959 will go down in the record book as too wet for row crop farming, it has been a good year for small grain, hay and pasture. Although our farm is eight miles away we manage to get there almost every day. Our farm record shows that we produced 179,498 lbs. of milk valued at \$13,462.35; 307

cases and 2 doz. eggs valued at \$4,606.00; meat, hay, grain and vegetables valued at \$16,356.35, total value \$34,424.70. Total expenses \$24,067.82; Gain \$10,356.88. Cash sales \$15,263.85. We receive lots of fun and recreation on our farm. We all enjoy going to the farm. Many of our consultants for child caring institutions condemn the farm as part of a child caring program. Recently two consultants have made a study of our Institution and both have praised our program and think it helps our children in their development.

Today we hear much about juvenile crime. Only 5% of the youth in our nation are delinquent. This 5% gives a "black-eye" to the other 95%. The thing that is alarming is this statement from J. Edgar Hoover: 1,000,000 of our youth are arrested each year. The increase is eight times greater than adult crime; 20% of the boys between 10 and 17 have police records. Illegitimacy continues to increase. It is very rare that an active church-going youth falls into this delinquent group. I wonder if the people responsible for the Report of the State of Our Church given at the Diocese of North Carolina Convention gave any thought to this problem. It seems to me that as long as we have delinquent youth our Church Institution will have a place in our society.

The results of our 1959 Thanksgiving Offering to date Jan. 26, 1960 is as follows: Diocese of East Carolina, \$5,549.84, Diocese of North Carolina \$22,125.80, Western N. C., \$3,129.29, Special Thanksgiving Offering \$36.26; Total \$30,831.19. All of you remember this is our chief means of support. Our budget for 1960 is \$110,888.50.

Thompson Orphanage ranks high among the child caring institutions of our nation. Its success is due to the men and women of our church who give so freely of their time and money for its support.

Respectfully submitted,
M. D. Whisnant
Superintendent

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING

In 1956 Bishop Penick was authorized and requested to appoint a Standing Committee of the Convention empowered to promote a Home, accept gifts for it and to formulate definite plans concerning the establishment and operation. This Committee would like to make its fourth annual report.

The Episcopal Home for the Ageing in the Diocese of North Carolina was organized and incorporated on Feb. 4, 1957. Twenty-one members from the Diocese were appointed to the Board and officers elected. During the years a careful study has been made and the Board is convinced of the need of furnishing organized help for the ageing. The need is so great

that it is probable that in time a number of Homes can be organized and supported throughout the Diocese. On the other hand, the importance of establishing a successful Episcopal Home promptly is our challenge.

Mrs. James Boyd, has given the Home a beautiful plot of land in Southern Pines, of 13½ acres. The Board has accepted this splendid gift and is completing plans to build and establish its first home on this property. We have just received an appraisal certificate advising the property is worth \$47,495.00.

In addition to the land, we have received generous gifts of bonds, stock, cash and pledges. Just recently St. Peter's Hospital Foundation, Inc., pledged to give the Home \$50,000 toward an infirmary. Attached is a certificate of the gift. They specify two conditions: first, that the funds be used for an infirmary wing and the construction of the Home is begun within two years from date. Second: a Memorial plaque of bronze be placed on the infirmary building. Without any campaign or solicitation gifts and promises now are around \$180,000 in value. Most of the above gifts were made for the purpose of building a Home in Southern Pines, in a reasonable period of time.

Not all of the above assets are available for the construction of a Home. Some bonds were donated with a life interest retained and the offering on Mother's Day has been set aside for assistance to the needy.

The Diocesan Convention of 1959 requested certain information to be furnished thirty days before your present Convention. The Board has printed and endeavored to get a copy into the hands of all ministers and delegates, of plans for operating and establishment of a Home. I will file a copy attached to this report with the Secretary for the records, and we have additional copies for any who desire them.

The Board requests the support of the Convention and plans to organize a campaign to solicit funds to build and operate an Episcopal Home at Southern Pines. It is estimated \$350,000 will be needed.

The drive for funds will not be on a quota basis. From gifts that have been received the project seems to be a popular one and it is the belief of the Board that sufficient funds can be raised without interfering with any of the church programs. Your prayers and support are earnestly solicited. We desire to offer the following resolution and urge your enthusiastic approval,

"Resolved that the Board of Directors is hereby authorized, to solicit funds in the Diocese in an amount of \$350,000; the time of the solicitation to be approved by the Diocesan Council, and same to be on a non quota basis."

Respectfully submitted
H. T. Cosby,
President of the Board of Directors
of
The Episcopal Home for the Ageing.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

The Security National Bank as Treasurer submits its annual report again in the form of a summary, a more detailed report, and an audit prepared by the W. M. Russ Company, Certified Public Accountants.

1959 was a normal year from the treasury standpoint. In December we wrote urgent letters to treasurers of Parishes and Missions, and they responded well, so that not only were salaries and debts paid, but small surpluses were realized. The Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program Reserve Funds were increased by addition of 1958 surpluses, and by return on investment of the Reserve Fund balances.

The Treasurer wishes to express appreciation to the several parish and mission treasurers for their cooperation; to Department Chairmen who reduce line items in the budget, so that we can have a balanced budget; for careful budgeting and advance planning to Mr. Arthur Tyler and the members of the Finance Committee; to the Trustees for prudent investments and property management; and to Bishop Baker and Mrs. Bennett for daily assistance and cooperation.

The printed copies of the summary are available for everyone, and there are a limited number of the more detailed reports available at the secretary's desk.

Respectfully submitted,
Basil L. Sherrill
Trust Officer
Security National Bank
Treasurer of the Diocese
of North Carolina

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—SECURITY NATIONAL BANK,
TREASURER. CONDENSED REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1959,
INCLUDING COMPARATIVE FIGURES FOR PRIOR YEARS

Episcopal Maintenance Fund

	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959
Expectation	\$47,551.65	\$55,370.60	\$61,956.84	\$61,561.37	\$62,505.38
Collected	49,298.17	55,092.38	62,004.82	60,964.25	64,722.17
Budget	46,817.60	54,148.60	60,600.60	60,785.85	61,235.48
Disbursed	47,895.24	51,012.88	56,497.00	57,073.09	63,319.67
Surplus	1,402.93	4,079.50	5,507.82	3,891.16	1,402.50
Arrearages	4,220.53	4,225.74	5,461.38	7,596.29	4,932.41

Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund Assets

Year	Amount	Year	Amount
1955	\$32,422.69	1958	\$47,965.03
1956	35,113.74	1959	54,108.99
1957	41,183.51		

Church's Program Fund

	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959
Expectation	\$190,693.52	\$207,100.76	\$219,118.92	\$229,231.50	\$246,370.59
Collected	184,409.58	199,174.64	211,459.21	219,079.24	241,431.20
Budget	188,611.35	211,282.40	214,353.01	229,290.20	258,598.25
Disbursed	177,054.28	199,134.72	211,331.86	218,282.34	238,865.02
Surplus	7,355.30	39.92	127.35	796.90	2,566.18

Church's Program Reserve Fund Assets

Year	Amount	Year	Amount
1955	\$44,517.33	1958	\$64,105.92
1956	52,454.78	1959	70,445.87
1957	59,075.19		

Special Funds Held by the Treasurer, December 31, 1959

Vade Mecum	\$ 76.25	Building Fund, Cary	\$ 514.36
St. Mark's Church Property	7.30	Charlotte, Mecklenburg	44.50
Rent on Church Lot, Madison	300.00	Holy Hope, Rocky Mount	79.98

Special Offerings Cleared by the Treasurer During 1959

Birthday Thank Offerings	\$ 127.65	Theological Seminary, Alexandria	\$ 581.46
Good Friday Offerings	1,022.56	School of Theology, Sewanee	344.47
Easter Offerings	128.59	Lenten Offering	6,986.68
Bible & Common Prayer Book Society	147.25	Nuclear Reactor	962.23
Presiding Bishop's Fund	866.23	Bishop's Discretionary Fund	111.68
Thompson Orphanage	4,034.21	Bishop's Theological Education Fund	569.35
General Seminary, New York	330.61	Service of Witness	1,897.20
N. C. Council of Churches	25.00	Missionary Offering	290.78
		Laymen's Thank Offering	27.47

PROPOSED BUDGET
EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
1961

	<u>1960</u>	<u>1961</u>
I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS		
(a) <i>Bishop</i>		
1. Salary	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00
2. Pension Premium	2,160.00	2,160.00
3. Residence	2,400.00	2,400.00
4. Utilities		1,200.00
5. Travel Expense	2,400.00	2,400.00
6. Office Expense	1,500.00	1,500.00
7. Secretary to the Bishop	3,200.00	3,200.00
8. Social Security - Secretary	96.00	96.00
	<u>\$ 23,756.00</u>	<u>\$ 24,956.00</u>
(b) <i>Bishop Coadjutor</i>		
1. Salary	9,000.00	10,000.00
2. Pension Premium	1,620.00	1,800.00
3. Residence	1,800.00	2,400.00
4. Utilities		1,200.00
5. Travel Expense	2,500.00	2,500.00
6. Office Expense	500.00	500.00
7. Secretary to the Bishop Coadjutor	2,800.00	3,000.00
8. Social Security - Secretary	84.00	90.00
	<u>\$ 18,304.00</u>	<u>\$ 21,490.00</u>
(c) <i>Special Grant</i>	600.00	600.00
(d) <i>Treasurer</i>		
1. Salary	4,500.00	4,500.00
2. Printing and supplies	400.00	400.00
	<u>\$ 4,900.00</u>	<u>\$ 4,900.00</u>
(e) <i>Secretary</i>		
1. Salary	600.00	600.00
2. Pension Premium	90.00	90.00
3. Printing, Postage & Supplies	150.00	250.00
	<u>\$ 840.00</u>	<u>\$ 940.00</u>
II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY		
1. Repairs	1,250.00	500.00
2. Insurance	2,000.00	2,500.00
3. Utilities		3,300.00
4. Janitor Service		600.00
5. Permanent Improvements - Ravenscroft		1,500.00
	<u>\$ 3,250.00</u>	<u>\$ 8,400.00</u>

III. CONVENTIONS

(a) *Diocesan*

1. Expense of Clergy	100.00	100.00
2. Printing of Journal	2,000.00	2,000.00
3. Entertainment	300.00	500.00

	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 2,600.00
--	-------------	-------------

(b) *Synod*

1. Apportionment	\$ 50.00	50.00
2. Expense of Delegates	1,200.00	1,000.00

	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 1,050.00
--	-------------	-------------

(c) *General*

1. Diocesan Share of Convention and Presiding Bishop's Office	2,266.00	2,266.00
2. Expense of Delegates	900.00	900.00

	\$ 3,166.00	\$ 3,166.00
--	-------------	-------------

IV. GROUP INSURANCE - CLERGY

	4,000.00	4,000.00
--	----------	----------

V. MISCELLANEOUS

(a) Expense - Examining Chaplains & Candidates	200.00	250.00
(b) Expense - Standing Committee	50.00	50.00
(c) Expense - Executive Council	50.00	150.00
(d) Expense - Trustees	150.00	50.00
(e) Audit Fees	700.00	700.00
(f) Theological Education	5,000.00	5,000.00
(g) Workmen's Compensation		325.00
(h) Committee on Clergy Training		200.00
—Instructor Expenses		

	\$ 6,150.00	\$ 6,725.00
--	-------------	-------------

VI. DIOCESAN HEADQUARTERS BUILDING RESERVE FUND

		5,000.00
--	--	----------

VII. CONTINGENT FUND

	2,000.00	2,000.00
--	----------	----------

VIII. SPECIAL EXPENSES

(a) Special Convention	150.00	
(b) Heat, Water & Power	1,200.00	

	\$ 1,350.00	
--	-------------	--

IX. DEBT SERVICE - DIOCESAN HEADQUARTERS BUILDING

	9,500.00	.
--	----------	---

TOTAL BUDGET

	\$ 81,466.00	\$ 85,827.00
--	--------------	--------------

Less - Trust Income

	3,000.00	3,000.00
--	----------	----------

NET BUDGET

	\$ 78,466.00	\$ 82,827.00
--	--------------	--------------

5.7% Increase
over 1960
Budget

PROPOSED BUDGET
CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

1961

	1960	1961
I. NATIONAL CHURCH PROGRAM	\$ 96,795.00	\$106,256.00
II. PROVINCIAL CHURCH PROGRAM	3,400.00	3,400.00
III. DIOCESAN CHURCH PROGRAM		
<i>(a) Institutions</i>		
1. Thompson Orphanage	4,500.00	4,500.00
2. St. Mary's Junior College	10,000.00	11,000.00
3. St. Augustine's College	6,000.00	6,600.00
4. University of the South	4,000.000	4,000.00
5. Departmental Expense		200.00
	\$ 24,500.00	\$ 26,300.00
<i>(b) Missions</i>		
1. Salaries	\$ 46,856.00	\$ 50,000.00
2. Pensions	7,028.40	7,500.00
3. Rents	2,640.00	1,000.00
4. Travel	7,893.20	7,500.00
5. Advance Work	16,000.00	20,900.00
6. Special Pensions	2,750.00	2,750.00
7. Committee Expense	1,200.00	1,500.00
8. Car Retirement Allowances		2,000.00
9. Moving Expenses - New Clergy		2,000.00
10. Special for Adjusting Clergy Salaries	14,000.00	
	\$ 98,367.60	\$ 95,150.00

(c) *Department of College Work*

NOTE: Since the 1961 Budget for the Department of College Work uses new line items this year, only the Total Department Budget for 1960 is shown

1. Salaries		
a. Full-time workers		\$ 19,500.00
(U.N.C., W.C.U.N.C., Duke, State College)		
b. Part-time workers		800.00
(Greensboro and Winston-Salem)		
c. Apprentice - U.N.C.		1,500.00
2. Pensions and Social Security		3,175.50
3. Housing Allowances - U.N.C. and State College		2,400.00
4. Discretionary Funds		3,150.00
U.N.C.		
W.C.U.N.C.		
Duke		
State College		
Winston-Salem College Work		
A. & T. College and Bennett		
Davidson		
N. C. College		
Smith University		
St. Augustine's		
St. Mary's		
Catawba		
Winston-Salem Teachers College		
Lousburg College		
Campbell College		
Pfeiffer College		
5. Office Expense, U.N.C., W.C.U.N.C., Duke, and State		400.00
6. Utilities - St. Mary's House and Duke Student Center		1,550.00
	1960	1961
7. Maintenance - St. Mary's House, Duke Student Center and Duke Chaplain's Residence		900.00
8. Debt Service - Duke Student Center and Chaplain's Residence		2,600.00
9. Auto Expense - Davidson College		50.00
10. Canterbury Club - Assessment		100.00
11. Department Travel Expense		150.00

12. Conferences		750.00
13. Contingent Fund		1,000.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 34,350.50	\$ 38,025.50

(d) *Department of Christian Education*

1. Diocesan Director - Salary	\$ 4,400.00	\$ 4,600.00
2. Pension	930.00	960.00
3. Rent	1,800.00	2,000.00
4. Expenses and Travel	1,000.00	1,000.00
5. Office Expenses and Mailings	450.00	450.00
6. Secretary	2,400.00	2,400.00
7. Social Security	72.00	72.00
8. Children's Division:		
Expenses - Department and Committee	100.00	100.00
Vacation Bible Schools	300.00	300.00
9. Camps and Conferences (Expense of Division)	200.00	200.00
10. Youth Division:		
Youth Worker - Salary	4,600.00	5,500.00
Rent	1,200.00	1,200.00
Pension	870.00	1,005.00
Travel & Expenses of Office	1,350.00	1,350.00
Youth Conference	150.00	150.00
Y.P.S.L. Convention	100.00	100.00
Handbook and Promotional Aids	200.00	200.00
Expenses - Delegates to Conferences	100.00	100.00
Supplies and Miscellaneous	100.00	100.00
11. Adult Division	250.00	150.00
12. Visual Aids	200.00	200.00
13. Leadership Training	200.00	200.00
14. Expenses of Meetings	175.00	175.00
15. Expenses of Delegates to N.C.C.R.E.	200.00	200.00
16. Parish Life Conferences	500.00	200.00
17. Committee on Clergy Training:		
Expense of Instructor	200.00	
Travel, Postage & Mailings	45.00	
18. VADE MECUM		
Director's Salary	2,200.00	2,300.00
Pension	528.00	345.00
Caretaker	1,650.00	2,000.00
Definite Expansion Plans	2,000.00	
Less Matching Funds (W-S Foundation)	1,000.00	1,000.00

19. KANUGA	500.00	500.00
20. Expense - Committee on Church Music	500.00	500.00
21. N. C. Churchman		
Printing and Photography	8,750.00	10,000.00
Mailing	115.00	500.00
Office Expense	50.00	400.00
Managing Editor	1,200.00	1,200.00
Clerk Typist		1,000.00
Social Security	36.00	66.00
Division of Publication:		
Editorial Board	120.00	
Travel	200.00	
Man. Edit. Expense Acct.	300.00	620.00
Salary - Business Manager	300.00	
Commission on Advertising	130.50	
Cuts and Engraving	250.00	
Less Anticipated Income	(408.00)	
	<hr/> \$ 37,893.50	<hr/> \$ 43,343.00
	<hr/> 1960	<hr/> 1961
<i>(e) Department of Christian Social Relations</i>		
1. Aid to Negro Orphan Children	500.00	500.00
2. Department Expenses	300.00	300.00
	<hr/> \$ 800.00	<hr/> \$ 800.00
<i>(f) Commission on Evangelism</i>		
1. Expenses	300.00	300.00
2. Radio & T.V. Committee	100.00	100.00
	<hr/> \$ 400.00	<hr/> \$ 400.00
<i>(g) Department of Promotion</i>		
1. Department of Promotion Expenses	700.00	700.00
<i>(h) N. C. Council of Churches</i>		
	600.00	600.00
IV. CONTINGENT FUND	1,000.00	2,500.00
TOTAL BUDGET	<hr/> \$298,806.60	<hr/> \$317,474.50
Less: Anticipated Income	6,375.00	6,375.00
NET BUDGET	<hr/> \$292,431.60	<hr/> \$311,099.50
		6.4% Increase over 1960 Budget

STATEMENT TO THE CONVENTION FROM THE VESTRY OF TRINITY EPISCOPAL CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK, N. C.

The Vestry of Trinity Episcopal Church, of whom the four delegates to this convention are members, believes that the action of the Department of Christian Education in fostering a plan to integrate Negroes and whites at Camp Cheshire, Jr. of Vade Mecum this coming summer, and the action of the Executive Council of the Diocese in giving its unanimous approval to this action, and thus implementing the plan, are both without the proper sanction of the Diocese of North Carolina, and the actions complained of are therefore invalid.

We cite the following reasons:

1. The late Right Reverend Edwin A. Penick at the Diocesan Convention of 1956 made a statement on "gradualism" in race relations and this was adopted as the "Sense of This Convention." Thereupon there was created a special committee to deal with this subject from year to year and to report each year on its progress with "specific recommendations" on this subject. By this act we believe that the Convention of this Church in creating a standing committee on this particular subject took it entirely from the province of any other standing body or committee of the Church and relied on the further action of this special committee.

2. We have checked the printed copies of the reports of the Diocesan Conventions of the Church for 1956, 1957, 1958, and 1959 and nowhere do we find that the special committee thus created at the suggestion of the late Bishop Penick has at any time recommended any action such as integration of the white and Negro races at the summer camps of Vade Mecum. We assume that it was the intention of the Convention of 1956 to set the plan of procedure, and to predicate further action upon the recommendations of the special committee thus created.

3. It would therefore appear that either the records are incorrect or that the functions specifically granted to a special committee have been usurped by the Department of Christian Education and the Executive Council, and the special committee has been bypassed.

4. We have further checked the records of the 1959 Diocesan Convention in as careful a manner as possible, and we do not find that there was any action proposed for the integration program now being inaugurated, this being the last Convention held before announcement of the program.

5. The special committee has reported that it has consulted with various congregations with the idea of forming special groups within them to work for solutions of the integration problem.

6. We interpret Bishop Penick's statement on gradualism as meaning something to be carried out by the will of the people of the church, as it develops, and not by official order without consultation and approval of the various Congregations.

J. Leon Rogers
Secretary to the Vestry

REPORT OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

It is with pleasure that I present to you a report of the activities taking place at St. Mary's since the last convention. The 118th session began in September and will be concluded on May 30, 1960. In many respects this has been a good year and substantial progress has been made toward further improvement and strengthening of the academic program.

In the last report it was indicated that under the plan set up by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, each member institution would in the next few years begin a self-evaluation study to be followed, upon its completion, by a visit from a committee of the Association. St. Mary's volunteered to begin the study immediately and work was started in February, 1959. This program involved every member of the faculty and a number of staff members. The study was completed and reports were made in the early fall. During October the visiting committee, appointed by the Association, reviewed all of the program and interviewed a large number of people on the campus. At the conclusion of the visit a report was made to the Association and to St. Mary's. I am happy to state that the report was a most favorable one.

The recommendations of the committee were presented to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees at its next meeting. Since that date a presentation was made to the faculty and the Alumnae Council. To implement the proposals of the self-study report the chairman of the Board of Trustees appointed a Planning Committee to review the needs of the college and to project its future. This committee will make its report to the next meeting of the Executive Committee.

The most pressing need from the standpoint of the physical plant is more space for the library. After careful study the Planning Committee and other groups concerned with this problem feel that a new library building must be constructed. A special committee of the Board of Trustees is seeking ways and means to accomplish the desired goal. They will report to the next meeting of the Board.

By vote of the faculty a new admissions policy was adopted for the session beginning in September, 1960. Each student will be required to take entrance tests prior to acceptance. This practice is almost universal today and in previous years many students have done this on a voluntary basis. The additional information will make possible the selection of a better prepared student body.

During the past summer many projects were completed for improvement of the physical plant. Two new and completely up-to-date bathrooms were finished on the first floors of the Wings. The road on the back campus was resurfaced, a stone wall was constructed on the St. Mary's Street side of the campus to stop serious erosion in that area, portions of two buildings were water-proofed, and new draperies were secured for the large parlor and the dining room.

During the summer of 1960 further renovation will take place. We hope to continue the bathroom renovation program and to install a new lighting system in the auditorium. The latter project will include up-to-date facilities for presenting plays. One of the most pressing repair items will

be the replacement of the roof on the dining room building. Efforts to repair this roof over a period of several years have not been successful.

It is with regret that I report to you that Mrs. William C. Guess, a member of the faculty since 1938, died last summer. Mrs. Guess headed the physical education department for a number of years but recently taught sociology after special graduate work was done in this field.

The financial picture is as difficult as ever. There are many needs that cannot be met for lack of adequate income. Costs of operation continue to rise and only a token of the total operating budget comes from sources other than student fees. The Diocese should study its responsibility to its institution and make plans to place a more realistic sum in its budget for St. Mary's. The chairman of the Board has written to the Bishop asking for permission to approach all parishes in each owning diocese for parochial support. We look forward to receipt of favorable replies to this request.

Respectfully submitted,
Richard G. Stone,
President

REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

The North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., makes and submits the following report:

1. The audit report by the firm of independent accountants for the twelve months ended March 31, 1960 has not been received at the time of the preparation of this report, but it is expected to be available to the Convention.

2. A statement by Security National Bank, Treasurer of the Foundation, is attached hereto. This shows the existing assets and liabilities, as well as the amount of loans to missions and parishes outstanding.

The Foundation has approved and granted all applications which have cleared through the Department of Missions and the Standing Committee. The Foundation has adopted a policy of not granting loans for the purpose of refinancing existing loans at a higher rate of interest. This is beyond the ability of the Foundation to undertake and would require a large amount of money far beyond our present working capital of approximately \$300,000.

All pledges to the Foundation became due in 1958, but our balance sheet now shows receivables of a net amount of \$90,422.21. Efforts have been made to collect these balances, but the payments are very slow in coming in, and it would be of great assistance to the Foundation if the churches would interest themselves not only in paying the amounts which they have agreed to pay but also to assist in the collection of the individual pledges.

You will note from the statement of the Treasurer that the total amount of loans and grants outstanding is \$184,695.46. The Trustees have also made a grant of \$3,500 from income and a loan of \$10,000 to Holy Hope Mission. Under the policy of the Trustees grants can only be

made from income, as to do otherwise would result in the liquidation of the funds of the Foundation.

The sum of \$3,812.55 has been received from various parties as a contribution in memory of Bishop Penick. This is held in a special fund and does not appear on the statement of the Treasurer, but will be added to the cash resources.

The term of office of four Trustees, to-wit, Messrs. Norman A. Cocke, Kemp D. Battle, R. H. Bouligny, and H. T. Cosby expire at this time and the election of their successors will be in order. Under the Charter of the Foundation the nominations for Trustees must be made by the Ecclesiastical Authority in the Diocese of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,

Norman A. Cocke, President
Ralph H. Bouligny, Secretary

STATEMENT

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, RALEIGH, N. C.
TREASURER FOR THE NORTH CAROLINA
EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.
MARCH 31, 1960 TO APRIL 29, 1960

INCOME

		DISBURS.	RECEIPTS
3-31-60	Cash balance on hand		\$ 6,552.77
	By interest:		
	St. Timothy's, Raleigh	\$50.00	
	Trinity, Fuquay Springs	43.75	
	Holy Family, Chapel Hill	44.50	
	St. Luke's, Durham	37.50	
	St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem	45.00	
	St. Cyprian's, Oxford	91.25	
	Christ, Albemarle	11.81	
	St. Paul's, Salisbury	42.50	
	St. David's, Laurinburg	40.00	406.31
	Dividends:		
	American Tel. & Tel. Co.	\$150.98	
	Guaranty Trust Co.	96.00	246.98
4-20-60	To Security National Bank, monthly commission	\$ 125.00	
4-29-60	Cash balance on hand	7,081.06	
		<hr/>	
		\$ 7,206.06	\$ 7,206.06

PRINCIPAL		DISBURS.	RECEIPTS
3-31-60	Cash balance on hand		\$ 9,434.51
	By curtail:		
	Holy Family, Chapel Hill	\$250.00	
	Trinity, Fuquay Springs	250.00	
	St. Luke's, Durham	250.00	
	St. Timothy's, Wins.-Sal.	250.00	
	Christ, Albemarle	88.19	
	St. Cyprian's, Oxford	500.00	
	Chapel of Hope, Charlotte	95.83	
	St. David's, Laurinburg	250.00	1,934.02
	By cash received on pledges		64.99
4-29-60	Cash balance on hand	\$ 11,433.52	
		<hr/>	
		\$ 11,433.52	\$ 11,433.52

In addition to the aforementioned cash balances on hand, we hold the following securities:

183 shares American Tel. & Tel. Co., capital stock
 5 shares Carolina Power & Light Company, common stock
 33 shares Coastal Plain Life Insurance Company, capital stock
 \$646.21 Capital Construction Company (Participation Certificate)
 100 shares First Federal Savings & Loan Association, Charlotte
 5 shares General Motors Corporation, common stock
 100 shares Home Federal Savings & Loan Association, Charlotte
 10 shares Jefferson Standard Life Insurance Company, capital
 120 shares Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York, capital stock
 50 shares Mutual Building and Loan Association, Charlotte
 165 shares Pyramid Life Insurance Company, common stock
 60 shares R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, Class B common stock
 207 shares Standard Oil Company (New Jersey)
 \$10,000 American Telephone and Telegraph, Thirty Year 3¼ %
 debentures due 9-15-84
 5,000 Baltimore Gas & Electric Company, First & Refunding 4%
 due 3/1/93
 5,000 Cleveland Electric Illuminating Company, First 3⅞ % due 3/1/93
 10,000 Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc. First & Refunding
 Mortgage Bonds 3⅜ % due 12/1/85
 10,000 Consolidated Natural Gas Company, 5% due 9/1/82
 5,000 Delaware Power & Light Company First & Coll. 3⅞ % due 6/1/88
 10,000 Duke Power Company S. F. Debentures 4⅞ % due 9/1/82
 5,000 Illinois Power Company First 4% due 5/1/88

10,000 Long Island Lighting Company, Series H 3⅞% due 11/1/85
 5,000 Virginia Electric & Power Company, First & Refunding 3⅞%
 Series O due 6/1/88

10,000 Treasury Notes 5% due 8/15/64

5,000 U. S. Treasury Notes 4⅞% due 11/15/63

10 year 2% note of Christ, Albemarle—balance	\$ 6,999.65
10 year 2% note of Holy Family, Chapel Hill—balance	8,650.00
10 year 2% note of Chapel of Hope, Charlotte—balance	7,248.31
10 year 2% note of St. John's Mission, Charlotte—balance	9,500.00
10 year 2% note of St. Alban's, Davidson—balance	1,400.00
10 year 2% note of Diocese of North Carolina for Duke Episcopal Student Center—balance	10,000.00
10 year 2% note of St. Andrew's Durham—balance	8,747.50
10 year 2% note of St. Luke's, Durham—balance	4,750.00
10 year 2% note of St. Luke's, Durham—balance	7,250.00
10 year 2% note of Trinity, Fuquay Springs—balance	8,500.00
10 year 2% note of Redeemer, Greensboro—balance	4,400.00
10 year 2% note of All Saints', Hamlet—balance	3,000.00
10 year 2% note of St. David's, Laurinburg—balance	7,750.00
10 year 2% note of St. James', Mooresville—balance	3,000.00
10 year 2% note of St. Cyprian's, Oxford—balance	8,750.00
10 year 2% note of St. Timothy's, Raleigh—balance	10,000.00
10 year 2% note of Holy Hope Mis. Rocky Mount—balance	10,000.00
10 year 2% note of Christ Church Mis. Rocky Mount—balance	8,500.00
10 year 2% note of St. Andrew's, Rocky Mount	10,000.00
10 year 2% note of St. Paul's, Salisbury—balance	8,500.00
10 year 2% note of St. Thomas', Sanford—balance	7,250.00
10 year 2% note of Emmanuel, Southern Pines—balance	10,000.00
10 year 2% note of St. Paul's, Thomasville—balance	8,750.00
10 year 2% note of St. John's, Williamsboro—balance	1,000.00
10 year 2% note of St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem—balance	8,750.00
10 year 2% note of St. Luke's, Yanceyville—balance	2,000.00

Pledge receivables—Churches balance due \$53,446.82

Pledge receivables—Individual balance due \$36,975.39

Total pledge receivables \$90,422.21

Assets of the Foundation also include the following shares of stock in the hands of Foundation Officers pending sale:

165 shares Pyramid Life Insurance Company, common stock. (This item is also listed above in the stock).

REPORT ON ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

Seven years hence, God willing, St. Augustine's College will have completed one hundred years of dedicated service in the field of Christian higher education under the auspices of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

Many generations of students have successfully negotiated the curricular offerings and have subsequently made their respective contributions to the local, state, national, and international community.

Our quaint college chapel, erected just prior to the turn of the century by students and instructors, is the symbol and the center of our Christian worship and fellowship. Here the Chaplain brings home the true meaning and application of Christ's teachings. There were twenty-two in the Confirmation class; the Episcopal Churchwomen are quite active and so are the Laymen. The Canterbury Club has an outstanding program; the Sunday School for adults and the one for children are both growing. Furthermore, the number of pre-theological students is increasing. St. Augustine's is well represented in the Seminaries and in the Churches of the land.*

Looming large in the overall picture is the demand for academic excellence. Extra tutoring by teachers and members of honor societies, competitive examinations under the auspices of the United Negro College Fund, and scholarships to High School Valedictorians and Salutatorians, and an Honors Program, promote excellence.

Again the National Science Foundation has approved a summer school for Teachers of Science and Mathematics. Outstanding scholars will lecture during the session.

Our enrollment for 1959-1960 is 479. This figure would have gone over the five hundred mark if it had not been for the fact that seventy-two students were unable to return to college because of a lack of funds. The per capita cost was between \$1,000.00 and \$1,100.00. The students paid nearly 50% of this cost. The college has to find the difference.

The Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools requires that at least twenty-five per cent of the faculty have an earned doctor's degree. This means that salaries will be higher than ever before for St. Augustine's faculty members in this category, although still far below the salaries paid for similarly qualified personnel at state-supported institutions that are able to pay from two to four thousand dollars more per academic year than St. Augustine's can pay. This is indeed stiff competition for a scarce commodity that must be secured and retained. A sound program of retirement benefits must undergird our non-competitive salary scale.

In addition to the need for holders of the doctorate, there is the need for faculty housing and the repair and refurbishing of present faculty dwellings. The maintenance of buildings and grounds is also necessary if we wish to conserve that which we already possess.

*30% of Negro Clergy graduates of St. Augustine's.

The Southern Association has also advised us of the inadequacy of our physical facilities in the areas of Health and Fine Arts. This means that a Health and Fine Arts Building, or a firm contractual commitment for such a structure, is needed prior to 1961.

Again coming to the assistance of the College is the Danforth Foundation that has offered us a \$10,000 challenge grant that must be matched by \$10,000 in "new money" in order to qualify for this grant. So far the college has qualified for such grants; the Board of Trustees is confident that we will qualify for this one.

Other needs of the college are:

1. Additional study and stack space in the Library.
2. Additional basic facilities for the Chapel, Taylor Hall, the Library and Cheshire Building. Repairs.
3. Modernization of classrooms.
4. Expansion of St. Agnes' heating plant to service main campus.
5. Installation of permanent drains, walks and roadways.
6. Increase in Endowment.
7. Increase in Loan Funds.

The College still has a \$150,000 note outstanding, plus current bills of one-fifth this amount. We trust that ways and means will be found to pay off this note.

The Committee on Institutions is trying to help St. Augustine's solve the problems now facing the college. So are several Clerici. We solicit the interest of all Church groups, both official and unofficial, in this regard.

Most of the students at St. Augustine's College are from North Carolina (318). This means that the college is truly serving this Diocese, as well as the Diocese of East Carolina and Western Carolina. Because of their Christian training in our church college, they will become better trained for constructive roles in society.

St. Augustine's sincerely appreciates all that has been done on her behalf in the past and now sincerely requests that new ways and means be sought to effect a better balance between income and minimum expenditures at the college.

"Verily I say unto you, Inasmuch as ye have done it unto one of the least of these my brethren, ye have done it unto me."

St. Matthew 26:40

Respectfully submitted,
James A. Boyer, President

REPORT OF EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

Bishop Baker, Mr. Fraser, Mr. Herman, members of the Clergy,
Delegates, and Friends:

I thank you for the opportunity to bring you greetings, good wishes, and the warmest appreciation from the Churchwomen of the Diocese.

I would like to share with you some of the ways, events, and places where it has been my duty, privilege and great joy to serve as the representative of the Churchwomen of the Diocese. During the summer I attended Vade Mecum, the Kanuga Adult Conference and was a member of the first Church and Group Life Laboratory, held for the lay people of the Church. I was privileged to participate in the Service of Installation of Bishop Baker as Bishop of the Diocese. I attended the Meeting of the Province of Sewanee Churchwomen and Executive Board Meeting in Greenville. Many Branches have invited me to share in their programs, Board Meetings, and Chapter Meetings. The student Vestry of St. Mary's House, Woman's College, U. N. C. have let me share their Penick Lectures with them. Saint Augustine's College has invited me to their campus many times. I have visited the Thompson Orphanage and attended their Board Meetings. I cherish my membership on The Executive Council and note with deep satisfaction the work of its Departments and particularly those of Missions and Promotion as I am a member of these Departments.

In our Year Book there are 109 Branches of Churchwomen listed, but of this number two have definitely disbanded, four have not been active, and we have three new Branches: Saint Stephen's, Durham, is almost a year old and one of the most alive groups in the Diocese, All Saints', Sedgefield, is growing and Saint Christopher's, Garner, just beginning. The Total Diocesan Budget, Specials, United Thank Offering, Church Periodical Club, Supply Contributions, etc., appears as \$70,274.00 for the year. The entire "Specials" Fund is not in any way a realistic figure because we know many gifts of money are sent direct for these funds rather than through the Diocesan Treasurer. In local activities it is impossible to estimate any figure but it is generally considered conservative to say a much larger expenditure for the local budget is necessary than goes for outside purposes. It is a part of our constitution as well as a tradition of many years standing that as a Diocesan Organization the budget is carefully divided equally between funds for outside and funds for inside the Diocese.

As "Churchwomen" in name, our last Annual Meeting was our first birthday but it was the "78th" Annual Meeting and we felt it a time and occasion to examine carefully some of the things we were doing to see if in making changes we had kept the best of the past without attempting to live in it, to see if in the present we were making an honest attempt to serve our day and generation with full awareness of the great need of the world to know the God we love and we believe in, as well as to see if the planning we are doing today will make good sense for tomorrow.

For the best of the past and also one of the areas of our greatest growth today: We were glad to note a greater emphasis upon our worship together. We know that we have many, many people to thank for their efforts to promote and make possible all the things that have contributed to this part of our life which we feel has added depth and meaning to the other areas of our concern. Our Chairmen of Worship in the past and also today in the Diocese, Districts, and Branches have planned and worked to see that this was always foremost in our thinking. The clergy of the Diocese have given generously of their time and thoughtfulness to not only lead our Quiet Days, but to help all of us find new strength in Prayer Groups and Bible Study. Many women have expressed the feeling that especially here, nothing has been lost but each year something has been added.

The United Thank Offering—This is one of the great things of the past and we continue to cherish its meaning and comfort and are grateful for its great usefulness in serving the program of the whole Church in almost unlimited ways. There has been no turning back here and a steady hopefulness to interest more women everywhere to share its great message.

There are few offices in the Churchwomen's group everywhere that do not have as their major concern what has always been the real and motivating purpose of much of what we do—the study of, and the giving to Missions—until the year 1919 as the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions this was what we did. With the organization of the National Council and our acceptance of the desire to serve the whole program of the whole Church, we learned to include needs at our doorstep as well as those in faraway countries. Our Treasurers do much more than prepare statements and collect money and keep books. They want us to be aware of what happens to the money they receive and then send out. Our Secretaries of Christian Education help us plan the most effective ways to learn the things we should know. Our Secretaries of Supply plan for us to work for the special needs of our Mission Hospitals and Schools. Our Chairmen of Missions make our work more personal by helping us keep in touch with our Missionaries. Our Secretaries of Christian Social Relations remind us of the necessity for keeping in touch with what is happening around us. Our Church Periodical Club work is active both here in providing Periodicals to Church workers in isolated areas and in providing books for our Mission Seminaries. We have added to the old way of studying Missions and we believe it will increase our feeling of closeness to all that goes on in our missions around the world.

In addition to what the women of the Church have felt such a real responsibility for in the field of Missions, we believe they will lend their particular support to an idea known as the Companion Diocese and Mission Field Project. This Project will be presented to this convention for consideration.

The Churchwomen have every right to feel happy about their Executive Board for this is the group of women that meet together with unusual faithfulness to plan, coordinate, and evaluate together all that is done through our Diocesan and District Organization. In these meetings there

is great interest and enthusiasm and a deep sense of responsibility. I find it a very unusual group of women and am grateful for the privilege of working with them.

Throughout the Diocese the District Organizations have become a much stronger factor in the planning of the work of Churchwomen. The usefulness and effectiveness of this way of dividing responsibility is well established and we look forward to the time when the other organizations and groups will find such a division acceptable to their needs.

It is, perhaps, the most valuable thing the Diocese has done in years, that we have begun the study of the Christian Family of today, led and emphasized by Bishop Baker. It has already affected a great deal of our thinking and shown the need for a continuing study of our own lives and for greater concern that the Church and the Churchwomen in their turn, may recognize in a greater fullness of understanding, the whole life of every man, woman, and child.

The clergy of this Diocese have always been generous with their time and have given constantly of themselves to promote and encourage the things the women have wanted to do. During the past year they have done even more than usual and I feel, have been using new ways and means to develop the leadership of our women. For this great service we are glad to be in your debt and share with our Bishop, our Bishop Coadjutor-elect, the clergy and the laymen, the great challenge of the whole Church today. Never has it said before with such seriousness, "You are the Church—you make the witness of your Church and your God every day in every area of your living" and yet with equal clearness the Church tells us to come, first, ourselves to God, then to offer back to Him that which we have received and are—that He may use this and us—remembering too, with the Brotherhood of Saint Barnabas that God does not choose those that are fit but rather He fits those whom He chooses.

Catherine M. Thomas
Mrs. T. P. Thomas, President
Episcopal Churchwomen
Diocese of North Carolina

REPORT ON THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH BY THE SEWANEE TRUSTEES FROM THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The value of the University of the South to its owning dioceses was clearly demonstrated in a study made last fall showing the parishes and missions which had been served by one or more clergymen trained at Sewanee. Three-fourths of the churches in the owning dioceses have had at some time a priest who attended the University, and these churches are located in almost 90% of the communities in which the Episcopal Church was at work in the South at the beginning of 1959.

In the Diocese of North Carolina the 108 churches which have been served by one or more Sewanee-trained men constitute 83% of the 130 listed in the 1959 *Episcopal Church Annual*. These churches are located in 72 or 91% of the 79 cities and towns in which the Episcopal Church was at work at the beginning of last year.

News from the Mountain continues to be good. The School of Theology recently received the largest bequest ever to come to Sewanee—\$800,000 from the late Dr. and Mrs. Louis W. Alston of Morganton, N. C., and Baltimore, Md.

Ground was broken in March for the Guerry Memorial Building, which will provide classroom, office, auditorium and art gallery facilities, and which will honor Sewanee's late Vice-Chancellor Alexander Guerry. The building is scheduled for completion in a little over a year and will enable the University to get rid of all substandard classrooms and faculty offices still in use in frame buildings, and of the temporary auditorium erected several years ago.

Also new on the building scene are a six-unit addition at the self-supporting Sewanee Inn Motel, bringing up to 23 the rooms available at the University's guest house; a small but handsome reception building at Sewanee's airport named in memory of Alumnus Harvey Hill Luce of the Class of 1937, a Navy flier who lost his life in World War II; the new chaplain's house named in memory of a former Sewanee Chaplain who later became bishop of Southwestern Virginia—the Rt. Rev. Henry Disbrow Phillips; and the three-bedroom Louisiana House given by that diocese for a married seminary family. Louisiana joins the dioceses of Alabama, Florida, South Florida, Tennessee, and Upper South Carolina in helping to relieve the married student housing problem.

Last June 7 All Saints' Chapel was put into use after more than a year of construction. Work continues on the building, putting in the finishing touches and with stained glass windows on order from the English firm manufacturing them still to be installed, but services have been held without interruption since last summer, and the chapel has been filled to overflowing on several occasions. There are over 3,000 attendances each week. Some stained glass windows need yet to be given. Concerning payment for the chapel itself, Bishop Frank A. Juhan, Sewanee's director of development, reports some \$500,000 is needed to pay for work already done or that is immediately needed.

As of March 31, 1960, the Diocese of North Carolina had given \$51,087.91 toward its chapel completion objective of \$69,000.00 and an additional \$100.00 in memorials.

Other advancements of recent months include approval given the University of the South by the American Chemical Society for its undergraduate chemistry program; establishment of a physics department fund for special equipment, research facilities, books and awards from Mrs. Alexander Sessums Cleveland of Houston, Texas, in memory of a family friend, Austin W. Pollard of Sewanee and Houston; the beginning of the

duPont Lecture Series to consist of four lectures annually by distinguished scholars in the fields of theology, humanities and language, natural sciences, and social sciences and made possible by a centennial year gift from Mrs. Alfred I. duPont of Wilmington, Del., and Jacksonville, Fla.; and the establishment of a \$10,000 lecture fund for the School of Theology, a gift from Mrs. Samuel Marshall Beattie of Greenville, S. C., in memory of her alumnus husband.

Sewanee's total enrollment for 1959-60 is the highest ever—285 cadets at Sewanee Military Academy representing 26 states and four foreign countries; 602 young men in the College of Arts and Sciences representing 36 states, the District of Columbia, and six foreign countries; and 80 men in the School of Theology representing 25 dioceses in 18 states, eight of them outside of Sewanee's owning group of 21.

From the Diocese of North Carolina there are three cadets at Sewanee Military Academy, seven young men in the College of Arts and Sciences, and two students at the School of Theology.

The Centennial Report of the Registrar published last fall revealed that the University in its first 100 years awarded 3,318 earned degrees and matriculated 9,199 students. Sewanee celebrated its centennial during the 1957-58 academic year.

Graduate scholarship awards are already beginning to pile up this spring. Five seniors who will graduate in June and two young alumni have received Woodrow Wilson National Fellowship Foundation awards for a year's graduate study at the American university of their choice in 1960-61.

For the fifth successive year the total gift income of the University exceeded one million dollars. The total for 1959 came to \$1,010,834. Bishop Juhan, director of development, reported this as somewhat below the five-year average of approximately \$1,350,000, adding that in 1957, a year which included a Ford Foundation grant and a major bequest, "Sewanee with \$1,740,299 was first in the nation in total gift income among small men's colleges." The 1959 gift total was notable in that no major bequest was included, although the total number of bequests was high, and the year followed the completion of Sewanee's Centennial Fund and some decline was anticipated.

Bishop Juhan comments: "The brightest note in the development program continues to be the rise of interest throughout the Episcopal Church in its educational center. This is reflected in two ways—through gifts from parishes and dioceses and through individual gifts from Episcopalians."

Sewanee's Church Support program continues to move toward the goal of one-dollar-per-communicant-per-year from the 21 owning dioceses. For the year 1959 the total was \$185,045.58. Nearly \$145,000 was for Sewanee-in-the-Budget and over \$40,000 was from Theological Education Sunday offerings.

The Diocese of North Carolina in 1959 gave \$5,823.00 toward Sewanee-in-the-Budget and \$1,796.79 to Sewanee in Theological Education Sunday offerings.

The Chancellor of the University, the Rt. Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, recently stated, "The community has a right to expect that the graduate of the Christian college shall be superior—superior in scholarship, in manners, in ethics, in dedication to the public good, in Christian commitment."

These things can best be done at Sewanee through your active support by placing Sewanee in the budget of your parish.

Sewanee is important to every Episcopalian and every Episcopalian is important to Sewanee.

Signed:

Sewanee Trustees from the Diocese of North Carolina

The Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker

The Rev. Martin R. Tilson

General Joe N. Dalton

T. C. Heyward, Jr.

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Trustees of the Diocese asked the direction of the Convention concerning the use to which a bequest of 527 shares of the Common Capital Stock of Dan River Mills made by Mrs. Mattie Clark Williamson of Danville, Virginia to the Diocese of North Carolina be devoted.

The bequest was to such Episcopal institutions as Mr. William C. Spencer and Mr. Rutledge C. Clement, her nephew and attorney, should direct. The designation by the two individuals was in two blocks of stock, one for 323 shares and the other for 194 shares. Subsequently, Mr. William C. Spencer requested that the first block of 323 shares be used for the Bishop's Theological Fund and the second block of 194 shares be used for the benefit of the Episcopal Student Center, Duke University. The requests for these uses have been informally seconded by other close relatives of Mrs. Williamson. There is, in the opinion of this Committee, no legal obligation on the Diocese to use the funds in any particular manner, but in the special circumstances of this bequest and subsequent designation it is of the opinion that the use suggested for the bequest is a wise one. It therefore recommends the adoption of the following resolution by the Convention:

RESOLVED, that the Trustees of the Diocese be and they are hereby directed to devote the bequest to the Diocese by Mrs. Mattie Clark Williamson to the following uses:

194 shares of Dan River Mills Stock (or the proceeds therefrom) to the payment for or on account of an organ for the Episcopal Student Center, Duke University, Durham, N. C., and that said organ be appropriately marked to show the bequest therefor;

323 shares to be invested by the Trustees of the Diocese and the income used in the discretion of the Bishop of the Diocese for theological education.

Your Committee considered together the report of the Trustees of the Diocese concerning the Hospital of the Good Samaritan and the report of the Board of Managers of that hospital.

Your Committee is of the opinion that through seventy years the Hospital of the Good Samaritan has been of inestimable benefit to the Negro population of Charlotte and Mecklenburg County, for during most of that period it has provided the only hospital facilities available to the Negroes of that community. Its establishment and operation evidences the concern and obligation of the Church for the spiritual and physical welfare of her children. The dedication of its founder, the Board of Managers, and the Executive Board of the hospital is evidenced by the value which it has been to the community. Tribute should also be paid and the debt of the church acknowledged to the medical and nursing staff, white and Negro, without whose devotion the title of Good Samaritan would have been a mockery.

A consideration of the problems facing the Hospital of the Good Samaritan shows clearly that hospital standards have changed, the expenses of capital improvements have become enormous, and generally, are possible only through public funds provided through taxation or other similar means. The oldest building at the Good Samaritan is approximately seventy years old and although additions have been made from time to time and renovations have been accomplished, reflecting the judgment and ability of the Managers, modern standards require additional area and renovation of the property to reach a minimum standard of between \$750,000 and \$800,000. The Board of Managers and the Trustees of the Diocese have certified to the Convention that the continued operation of the trust as a hospital is impracticable and the Committee, agreeing with that conclusion, recommends, in accordance with the power vested in the Convention, the adoption of the following resolution;

WHEREAS, by deed dated the 6th day of September, 1889 from Joseph B. Cheshire to Theodore B. Lyman, William E. Anderson, and Richard H. Battle, Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, a trust was declared "for the purpose of establishing, maintaining and carrying on a hospital for the benefit of the indigent poor colored inhabitants of the City of Charlotte, and of such other persons as may be admitted to the benefits of said hospital under regulations established for the government thereof from time to time"; and

WHEREAS, the trust vested the control, government and management in a Board of Managers of not more than 12 nor less than 5 women,

residents of the City of Charlotte, and communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and

WHEREAS, the trust provided:

“If at any time it shall become impossible or impracticable to carry out the trusts hereby created according to the trust intent and purpose thereof, then, upon such impossibility or impracticability, being certified in writing by said Board of Managers, and also by said Trustees of the Diocese or their successors, to the Convention or Council of the Diocese of North Carolina, or of such Diocese as the City of Charlotte may at any future time be included within, such Convention or Council shall then be authorized to devote the property of said hospital to such religious or charitable work as to it may seem most proper—but preference shall always be given, as far as practicable, to the purpose of promoting the bodily and spiritual welfare of needy and helpless persons of the Negro race”; and WHEREAS, the Board of Managers of said hospital have certified to the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina as follows:

“Now, therefore, the Board of Managers does hereby certify that in its opinion it has become impracticable to continue the operation of Good Samaritan Hospital under church auspices as contemplated by the original trust, and it recommends to the Trustees of the Diocese that they make a similar certification at the next Diocesan Convention.

“Be it further resolved that the Board of Managers of Good Samaritan Hospital does hereby recommend to the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina that the Trustees, after securing such authority as they deem necessary and appropriate, offer to donate or to sell for the sum of One Dollar the real property and facilities of Good Samaritan Hospital to an appropriate governmental hospital authority in Mecklenburg County, upon the condition that said property be devoted to uses consistent to the original trust as above set forth.

“Be it further resolved, that the Board of Managers retain any cash and the proceeds of any sales of personal property and use such cash and proceeds exclusively for uses consistent with the original trust as set forth above”; and

WHEREAS, the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina have certified as follows:

“Based upon the facts outlined herein and as a result of the investigation made by the Trustees indicated herein, the Trustees of the Diocese have come to the conclusion and do hereby certify to the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina that in the opinion of the Trustees it is impracticable to carry out the trusts in the operation of the Hospital of the Good Samaritan created in the deed of the Rev. Mr. Cheshire to the Trustees of the Diocese dated the 6th day of September, 1889 and the Trustees of the Diocese, therefore, concur in the conclusions reached by the Board of Managers of the Hospital of the Good Samaritan; and

WHEREAS, it appears that the Hospital of the Good Samaritan is in such location that additional land area in its vicinity is required for it to continue operation as an acceptable hospital; that it is in such physical condition that extensive renovation must be undertaken to comply fully with the fire ordinances of the City of Charlotte and the State of North Carolina and in order to make it a safe hospital from the dangers of fire; that additional equipment and facilities are required to make it an acceptable hospital under standards required by the North Carolina Medical Care Commission; all of said changes, in order to reach minimum standards, costing in the vicinity of \$800,000; and

WHEREAS, neither the Diocese of North Carolina nor the hospital has available or is able to secure such funds for renovation; and hospital, operated as an independent unit, has been unable to adequately secure;

WHEREAS, the operation of a proper hospital requires the support of the entire practicing medical personnel of the City of Charlotte and not a segment thereof, as appears now to be the case, which support the

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED: That by virtue of the authority contained in the deed establishing this trust, the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina be and they are hereby authorized and empowered to convey the real properties and the equipment of the Good Samaritan Hospital upon a nominal consideration to such public authority as shall appear to the Board of Managers of said hospital and to the Trustees of the Diocese to be able and willing to operate such hospital in an efficient and acceptable manner, requiring of such grantee such assurances as may appear to be proper to the Trustees with legal advice of the Chancellor of the Diocese to assure the devotion of the property or its proceeds to the uses required by the aforementioned trust deed; and

RESOLVED FURTHER, that the other property belonging to the hospital of the Good Samaritan be turned over to and invested by the Trustees of the Diocese and that the income therefrom be devoted to the uses and purposes specified in said trust instrument through the Trustees appointed in said deed, subject from time to time to the direction of the Convention of this Diocese.

The Trustees of the Diocese are seized of lots 7 and 8, Section 1, Flint Hill, N. C. The property is not now used by the Diocese. The donor of the property, Mr. M. N. Shaw, and the rector of St. Luke's Church, Spray, concur in a donation of this property to the Salvation Army. The property does not appear to have any material cash value. Your Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

RESOLVED, that the Trustees of the Diocese be authorized to convey Lots 7 and 8, Section 1, Flint Hill, N. C. (being the property conveyed to the Diocese by the Spray Water Power & Land Company Bank by deed recorded in Book 266, page 172, Rockingham County Registry) to the Salvation Army without consideration.

The Trustees of the Diocese own a tract of land formerly used as a church in Madison, N. C. The Trustees have an offer of purchase for said lot in the sum of \$6,500.00, which is considered a fair value. The funds derived from said lot can be used for part of the costs of construction of a parish house at Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. Your Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

RESOLVED, that upon the sale of the Madison Property at a value approved by the Trustees of the Diocese, the said Trustees are authorized to use the proceeds thereof to pay for a part of the construction of a parish house in connection with the work of the church at Mayodan.

Your committee has reviewed the reports of the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina and also of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., and moves that the same be received and filed.

John H. Zollicoffer
R. F. Hoke Pollock
A. Lee Foster, Jr.
Ben S. Willis
Robert C. Howison

REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

In January 1960 the overall responsibility for the North Carolina Churchman was transferred from the Department of Promotion under the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser to the Department of Christian Education under the Rev. John A. Gray. Following the resignation of Mr. Lewis Lawrence as editor, Miss Sylbert Pendleton was appointed managing editor. A Division of Publications acting as the Board of Editors was appointed: The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp, Chairman; the Rev. John A. Gray, Mrs. Louis A. Carr, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Mr. Henry G. Nicholson, and the Rev. Huntington Williams. Mr. William A. Mahler was made an associate member of the Division, with special responsibility for art work. Miss Pendleton was hired at a salary of \$1,000 a year, with assurance of secretarial assistance. We are happy to report that Mrs. Ida Vick Simpson has recently been retained to render this assistance.

The overall policy of the Churchman is to act as an educational medium for the Diocese, to interpret to the people what is happening, and wherever possible what will happen in the life of our Church. In doing this we find three great resources, one being the Christian Year; second, the work of the departments of the Executive Council; and third, the reports which we receive from the churches through the media of bulletins and special reports. Our policy further is to experiment with the format and layout of the paper until we achieve the highest degree of communication of which we are capable. The Commission on Publications (Board of Editors) meets monthly with Miss Pendleton and Mr. Gray to criticize the current issue, edit the coming issue, and plan subsequent issues. We

expect by fall to have all issues planned through December, except for current news items from the various churches. A special word of commendation should be made to Miss Pendleton for her outstanding work which is hampered only by the lack of funds. A financial statement is appended to this report.

Respectfully submitted,
B. Daniel Sapp, Chairman of Committee
of Publications.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSTITUTIONS

Your Committee is convinced that one of our greatest needs in the Diocese is for us to be better informed about our Diocesan Institutions. As a Diocese we have done a poor job in supporting our Institutions. This is due we believe, not to a lack of love, but to a lack of knowledge. The Department of Institutions is now engaged in a careful study of our Institutions and we will be glad to assist the parishes and missions of this Diocese in informing our people so that they will be more conscious of the witness that we have to make to Christ in this area. One very concrete way to get the Institutions of our Diocese before the people is to include an item for their support in the Budget of every Parish and Mission of this Diocese. Almost without exception the reports that we have examined have asked that this be done. For years Sewanee has been asking that each Parish and Mission move toward a goal of one dollar per communicant per year in each local Budget. If we really believed in our Institutions we would do this not only for Sewanee but also for St. Mary's and St. Augustine's. We would also endeavor to include an item in each local budget for Kanuga which is becoming more and more one of the great Camp and Conference centers of the National Church.

Your Committee views with gratification this Convention's acceptance of the Special Report on the Thompson Orphanage. We feel, however, that this Convention would be remiss if we did not go on record as expressing our appreciation for the services that Red and Pearl Whisnant have rendered this Institution. Be it therefore resolved that this Convention express its gratitude to the Whisnants for the capable and devoted service that they have rendered and are rendering.

We wish to record our gratification for the splendid services that Vade Mecum is rendering this Diocese under the able leadership of the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress. We note with satisfaction the plans to build a building at Vade Mecum that may be used by this Diocese throughout the year. We recommend that we express our thanks to the Winston-Salem Foundation for making funds available for this purpose, and we urge that the Diocese move as quickly as possible to raise our portion of money to make the new building an actuality.

Your Committee views with genuine concern the report of Dr. Boyer in which he states the urgent financial needs now existing at St. Augustine's College. We believe that this Diocese has an obligation to

this fine Institution that we should accept with greater earnestness. Your Department of Institutions plans to initiate a thorough study of this Institution and with the approval of this Convention we shall report our findings and recommendations to the Executive Council and the next Diocesan Convention.

We commend this Convention for its strong support of our newest Institution, The Home For The Ageing, as evidenced by its unanimous adoption of the resolution, authorizing the solicitation of funds to build and operate an Episcopal Home at Southern Pines.

Respectfully submitted,
W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
George Penick
Martin Tilson

REPORT OF SPECIAL STUDY COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTRY

Your committee was asked to study three related areas which were referred to in the report of the Committee on the State of the Church to the 1959 Diocesan Convention. These areas were: The "... feasibility of extending the use of the Lay Ministry, of the perpetual diaconate and of establishing an in-diocese training center for older men desiring to study for sacred orders." This really requires three reports, for even though these subjects are closely related, they are also quite separate and distinct in their application to our Diocese.

The Extension of the Lay Ministry

This report will not cover the obvious; for all of us know of the need for dedicated laymen zealous to do the work of God which is at hand. Also, uncomfortably obvious is the part which the Priest and Rector of a congregation should take in sermons, in lectures, and in the myriad contacts which he has with his people. Upon him in a large measure lies the responsibility to broaden the vision of those who follow his leadership.

Your committee has written to Bishops and other representatives of the Church. We have talked with clergy and laity here in our own Diocese. We have taken note of the resources available through the Department of Christian Education, namely that of Parish and Family Life Conferences, Parish Life Missions and Parish Leaders Institutes; all of which could be utilized more widely and effectively.

We would encourage the mobilization and education of the laity so that they might see their part in the Church not as passive attendants at services of worship, and occasional servers on committees; but that they might also see their ministry in terms of visiting the unfortunates and shut-ins, and act as lay evangelists in their several communities and on their jobs.

Concerning the training of lay evangelists, we would recommend that the Committee on Evangelism arrange some one day sessions similar to those conducted by the Episcopal Laymen for the chairmen of the Every Member Canvass; the schedule to include such things as how to knock on doors, practice in inviting persons to confirmation, the values of united effort in evangelism, the treatment of visitors at church, and many other related topics.

We would recommend the use of teams to do visitations in the neighborhoods of new or static missions in an effort to let people know that the Episcopal Church is in business and interested in them.

We would also recommend that each parish and mission consider the formation or reactivation of chapters of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Where the Brotherhood has been encouraged by the clergy, almost without exception, it has fulfilled admirably its main role of evangelism.

Another thing which might be done is to conduct short courses or week-end training for Lay Readers. These might be held at the Diocesan Center, or at strategically located centers of the Diocese. At such times and places Lay Readers could be taught the rudiments of Liturgies, discuss the prayerbook ministry, and receive individual instruction in the use of their voice, diction and phrasing.

A further suggestion we would make is that the office of Lay Reader might be assigned much more dignity than presently is the case. They might be admitted into their office in a formal service, either by the Bishop on his visitation, or by the Rector at some convenient date shortly after their licensing. Other lay officers and assistants of the parish might likewise be given a special installation which would emphasize the importance of their work in God's vineyard.

The Perpetual Diaconate

As one would expect, we found wide diversity of opinion concerning the perpetual diaconate. Some dioceses have had a happy experience with them, while others have encountered difficulties. Almost all persons interviewed expressed a concern that we do nothing to reduce the quality of the ministry. The problem seems to be a question of how best to employ the dedicated layman who has the sincere conviction that he wants to do all he can in the church and still maintain his secular work and ties.

Those interviewed advised that if perpetual deacons are used they should be settled persons, happy in their secular world, having well established patterns of behavior which they have no intention of interrupting; all of which is required in Canon 34, Sec. 10.

Bishop Stokes, chairman of the Joint Commission on Theological Education, says that if one is going to ordain perpetual deacons he should insist on a real preparation "... equivalent to that required for the diaconate in cases of men ultimately planning ordination to the priesthood."

For one seeking to be a perpetual deacon, attending the seminary for a year is not the answer either, for this would mean the disruption of economic and secular ties which are so essential to that order.

Several persons spoke openly and fairly against the perpetual diaconate. One common fear expressed was that it would be used as a back door to the priesthood, thus leading to a down grading of the ministry. However, the canons presently provide a number of safeguards which would exclude those of doubtful ability, academic or otherwise.

The most apparent source of trouble has been mentioned as the overlapping which occurs when a rector leaves and a new rector arrives in a parish. A deacon who has served well and satisfactorily under one rector does not necessarily work well with the new rector. Thus, even if he would bow out gracefully, you would have a deacon "out of work," and what does one, ordained in "The Church of God" do in such an instance?

Bishop Corrigan of Colorado, says that some "... dioceses did proceed to make perpetual deacons of men who were not particularly able, at all; certainly could not by the widest stretch of the imagination be called successful in their chosen fields, and for whom the perpetual diaconate was not really a means of serving but a way of achieving some status, of satisfying some need which has been occasioned by their other failures. These men have really been a problem to the church, and have not brought to this ministry great gifts nor stability. I know of one diocese where six of these have been asked by the Ordinary to cease and desist."

It has been further pointed out that there is very little that a perpetual deacon can do that a layman cannot do, other than administer the chalice. Some have suggested that the best solution to this problem is to approach the General Convention at her next session and see if it would not permit the lay administration of the chalice. Although your committee feels that there is little likelihood of such a request receiving the approval of that body in the near future, we would recommend that our delegation thereto see what might be done to gain such permission.

Those in favor of the perpetual diaconate hold that the deacon, perpetual or otherwise, at his ordination is given a responsibility and a responsiveness which is not ordinarily given to one at his confirmation. Therefore, one in Orders is able to speak with greater conviction and more assurance than a layman similarly trained but not ordained. He would be under a more plain and irrevocable responsibility to teach, train and visit in the areas assigned by the rector or by the Bishop.

It is true that all these things may be done by laymen; that a business manager for the parish might be obtained—that the maintenance and supervision of properties might be delegated to laymen, and thus free the rector to devote more time to his pastoral responsibilities. It is likewise true that the laymen not only can, but are doing a good job now in the above areas of assistance to the rector. However, it is the feeling of your committee that the ordained bear a responsibility not shared or shouldered by the unordained.

An additional advantage would be the "Witness" of an ordained clergyman employed in secular work. Here would be a trained apologist working with people, in touch with their thinking, talking about their problems and witnessing in a hundred ways to the power of the Church in the daily life of people.

This is not to ignore the privilege to administer the chalice, which is no mean help to the clergyman who has to care for two or more services, perhaps following one another closely.

Your committee has no way of knowing, nor indeed does anyone know in the Diocese whether there would be any demand for ordinations to the perpetual diaconate should the Bishop, the Standing Committee and the Examining Chaplains look with favor on such Orders.

We recommend therefore, that when a rector and his vestry have a suitable man interested in studying for the perpetual diaconate that they give notice to the Bishop. Keep in mind, that almost without exception, those dioceses which have had trouble with perpetual deacons did so because they were not careful enough in their selection, and did not emphasize the word PERPETUAL in counselling those who sought the office. Where the canon is adhered to strictly, there should be both little room for error, and few applications except by those well qualified.

Establishment of a Diocesan Training Center

Last year's report on the State of the Church anticipates a clergy shortage due to a vast increase in population and a heightened interest in new and revitalized missions in our Diocese. As many of you know, the area comprising the Diocese of North Carolina is predicted to become one of the major population centers in the country.

While we do not seem to be suffering greatly at this time from a clergy shortage, the trend of our time points to an increasing shortage in the future. The establishment of facilities to meet this growing need will not be accomplished quickly, and once established, the facilities will not at first appear to justify the cost and effort.

There have been a number of dioceses which have attempted to answer the clergy shortage by the establishment of training centers for men who, for various reasons, cannot attend a regular seminary. The Diocese of Long Island has a School of Theology established by a wealthy Episcopalian, and which serves a metropolitan area very dissimilar to ours.

The Diocese of Los Angeles operates a training center on week-ends using the faculty of the Church Divinity School of the Pacific. But neither does this seem to fit our situation.

The Diocese of Minnesota has a loose-knit training system which is under the direction of the Board of Examining Chaplains. Postulants study under the supervision of a counsellor and assemble periodically for community sessions. This may be adaptable to our present needs.

The Diocese of Michigan, however, has the closest situation to our own. They have established centers where older men who cannot attend the regu-

lar seminaries can study for the ministry. Beginning in 1954 with 6 students under the supervision of the Examining Chaplains, the Department of Christian Education, and a Detroit parish, they now have 55 students enrolled at three centers. They attend classes for two hours each evening from Monday through Friday. This course is open only to those who are over 32 years of age, and then only to those who cannot attend a regular seminary. They also require men ordained under this plan to attend additional sessions for a period of five years after their ordination.

A concern was expressed by the Joint Commission on Theological Education, lest the establishment of training centers might interfere with the recruitment for the regular seminaries, which are not now operating at capacity. We should make it clear that training at one of the regular seminaries is invaluable, and in no way should our Diocesan Training Center attempt to substitute for the same as long as the regular seminaries can accept qualified applicants.

However, we feel that there is presently a need for a Diocesan Training Center which would help train laymen as mentioned above in the section on Lay Participation. There is also a need, looking to the future of our Diocese, to organize and administer an educational and training program for those laymen who have made a decision to formalize their participation in the Church as either perpetual deacons or priests. This facility should be available for older men who cannot attend the regular seminaries, and for those who are studying for the perpetual diaconate. How this training program may best be effected requires considerable thought and planning. Needless to say, it will also require the cooperation of clergy, laity and the Diocesan Convention.

It has come to our attention during the preparation of this final draft of our report, that at least one of our seminaries is acting to provide a one year academic course for persons studying for the priesthood. This year to be given at the beginning of their course of study. The home diocese would then administer the remaining practical preparation with their own facilities.

This plan however, does not provide for the one seeking the perpetual diaconate. One of the prerequisites of that ministry requires that the ordinand maintain all his secular and family ties. This he could not do if he had to attend a seminary for a year either before or after his training in the diocese.

We might ask ourselves the question if many fine people have not been lost to the full-time ministry of the Church because they were faced with the almost insuperable problems of reaching the goal after having acquired family obligations and responsibilities. We are not interested in making the perpetual diaconate or the priesthood an easy undertaking, but neither are we wanting to see unsurmountable difficulties placed in the way of those who seek such orders in accordance with the canons.

As mentioned above, your committee does not know, nor indeed does anyone know how many there might be who would seek ordination to the perpetual diaconate. Neither do we know how many men over 32 might seek to study for the priesthood if a diocesan facility might be available to assist them. We feel that our Diocese has been very generous in its assistance to their postulants and candidates. Although not a model, she has been far more liberal than many of our sister dioceses.

This whole subject of a Diocesan Training Center for Holy Orders could be the main topic of a special conference possibly sponsored by the Murdoch Memorial Society. The Director of training of the Michigan School of Theology might be invited to come and present their plan in detail.

As a result your committee recommends:

1. That a Training facility be established at the Diocesan Center, at which short courses can be conducted for Lay Readers as mentioned above. This might include the use of professors of our seminaries who would conduct one or two day sessions for in-service training similar to that found so useful to employees of business agencies.

2. We also recommend that a course of study be developed by the Training Center for the preparation of laymen for the Perpetual Diaconate under the supervision of the Board of Examining Chaplains.

We recommend that the investigation of the Training Center be continued with an ultimate goal of an institution similar to that now operated by the Diocese of Michigan.

Respectfully submitted,

Richard W. Turkelson

Fred C. Wedler

William B. Thomsen, Jr.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS

Your committee appointed to receive the address of the Bishop submits the following report:

- 1) Bishop Coadjutor-elect Fraser.

We heartily endorse the Bishop's expression of satisfaction at the election of the Rev. Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., to the Episcopacy in the Diocese of North Carolina. We feel that the progress of this diocese in missionary extension and college work will be assured under his aggressive and competent leadership.

2) Alston Bequest.

We note with gratification the bequest of Dr. Louis W. and Mrs. Charlotte N. Alston, the income of which is specified for theological education, college work, and clergy salary increments. We suggest that the Executive Council take adequate precautions to ensure that these funds be employed as a supplement to those presently allocated to these purposes, rather than as a replacement, so that enlargement of our operations will be assured, rather than that they be simply maintained at present levels.

3) Numerical growth of the Diocese.

We note the inspiring report of the continued growth of the communicant strength of our diocese. May we suggest, however, that more statistical evidence be made available so that we may in future be made aware of growth both as to communicant members and transfers. It is the hope of this committee that the conferences announced for the fall by the Department of Promotion will be the means by which this additional information can be made available.

4) The Charlotte Plan.

This committee heard with great pleasure of the leadership in missionary strategy and action taken by the churches of Charlotte through the inter-parochial council and through regular budgeted support for local missions. We suggest that the Department of Missions of the Executive Council encourage the formation of such inter-parochial councils where practical, in order to follow the lead of Charlotte in providing ways to meet local missionary needs.

This committee feels further that the budget plan adopted in Charlotte of allocating 3% of current expenses to local missionary needs is worthy of use on a diocesan scale, particularly in view of the need for such funds to meet diocesan missionary opportunities that may not be near large centers of population. We see several possibilities; such as, in some situations half of this 3% might be used locally, and half on the diocesan level; and in other situations, the full 3% might be used on the diocesan level.

Therefore, we make the following motion:

Be it resolved, that the Executive Council investigate the application of the Charlotte Plan budget provisions to wider use in the diocese, and that the Executive Council bring to the 145th Convention practical suggestions for the procurement of funds for advance missionary work.

5) Home for the Ageing.

It would appear that the plans for this important project have progressed to a point where definite action should be taken, and we would

urge that this convention take note of our Bishop's repeated endorsement and his considered belief that these plans be brought to a happy fruition. The generous gifts and grants already received give this project the impetus needed to ensure success. We urge this diocesan convention to provide the necessary authorization to bring this project to a successful conclusion.

6) Companion Diocese Project.

This committee is grateful to hear of the work done by Mrs. James Godfrey, the Rev. Floyd Finch, and Mr. Lenoir Shook, who, under the direction of the Executive Council, are bringing to the attention of the diocese the possibility of acting on missionary work *outside* this diocese through such programs as the "Companion Diocese Project." We note further that this diocese has an enviable record of supporting the foreign missionary work of the Church through its annual budget, although this support has tended to be de-personalized. We further understand that the idea of the "Companion Diocese Project" is receiving overwhelming support. In order that our diocese may move forward in this area, we make the following two motions:

Be it resolved, that a division within the Department of Missions of the Executive Council be established with the responsibility of assisting the parishes and missions of this diocese to share more personally in the missionary work of the Church outside this diocese, and especially in foreign fields.

Be it further resolved, that this convention empower the Executive Council to enter a companion diocese relationship when and if the Council feels that the project has become feasible and the details have been worked out.

7) Vade Mecum.

We note with interest the decision of the Executive Council in regard to the camp at Vade Mecum. We of this committee feel that the policy adopted reflects the spirit of our late Bishop's statement approved by the 1956 convention, providing for a gradual and voluntary movement.

8) Conclusion and Summary.

In conclusion, we commend the spiritual vision reflected in this address. Two undertakings of extremely momentous significance for the missionary expansion of the Church are here proposed by our Bishop: the Charlotte plan to promote church extension on the local community level and the Companion Diocese Project to stimulate concern for overseas missions.

In a diocese with an already outstanding reputation for missionary awareness, implementation of these two proposals will mark North

Carolina as foremost in the Episcopal Church in enlightened missionary expansion. We give thanks for the strong leadership which Bishop Baker has exhibited in this address.

Respectfully submitted,
Loren B. Mead, Chairman
Leonard Muddimer
Robert Watson

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH REPORT

Your committee has studied the report of the Committee on the State of the Church and after careful consideration would like to make a few comments about the report.

We note with pleasure the continuing growth of the diocese evidenced by the creation of new missions and parishes at each convention. We do not have sufficient statistical data to make concrete comparisons on other phases of growth indicated in the report.

Reference is made to the new editorial policies of the North Carolina Churchman and we would like to suggest that the Executive Council continue to study this important area of our work. We believe that, if and when the additional funds can be allotted, additional employees with newspaper experience might be secured with resultant benefit to the paper and the diocese.

The section of the report referring to Negro work in the diocese appears to this committee to be too general. Paragraph seven on page two is vague. Does the committee on the State of the Church propose to the Committee on Racial Subjects that it take under consideration the needs of Negro parishes and missions, recruiting for the ministry, the support of hospitals for Negroes and other problems. We believe if such a study is necessary it should be authorized by the Executive Council and either the present committee or any special committee appointed be given adequate funds to make such a study meaningful.

We do not agree that the Episcopal Church is lacking in evangelism. We think that there are many aspects of the evangelistic spirit being demonstrated over our diocese. The rapid growth of our new parishes and missions, and the steady increase in the number of persons confirmed are evidences of this movement. We believe further that many of the organizations of the diocese are actively engaged in movements to bring the unchurched into the life of the church. Parish Life Conferences have been helpful to many people, but where these have not been supported possibly other effective means of mission activity have been used. To name a few we use study groups, prayer groups, work with the shut-ins and hospital patients, and work with people confined to penal institutions.

The subject of the Church's Program and the quota system always brings differences of opinion. We think it should always be under review. The officers of the diocese have tried to make the quotas equitable. They have, however, been faced with difficulties when some parishes and missions year by year refuse to accept their quotas. Others accept and do not pay in full. When quotas increase the increase is usually the result of larger diocesan budgets and greater growth in the parish or mission receiving the larger quota. We recommend to the Bishop that a committee made up of clergy and laymen with experience in this field be appointed to study the whole question.

We do not think the time has come for a department of urban work. With few exceptions our downtown churches appear to be in a healthy condition. However, we are sure the Executive Council will keep this matter under close study and will recommend a change if the need exists.

The need for hospital chaplains is unknown to us. We think it might be better if the patient can be under the care of his own rector wherever possible. It is possible that in the future a chaplain will be needed for the Duke and Chapel Hill hospitals if they continue to receive many people from a very wide area of the country and cannot be cared for by local clergy.

We don't think the prefabricated building is a very practical one for the missions. However, our knowledge of this area of the Church's work is very limited. The suggestion that the Treasurer of the Diocese be directed to turn over surpluses to the mission department for this purpose should be referred to the Executive Council. The only surpluses available result from lapsed balances and the Council already has the power to dispose of such funds.

Respectfully submitted,

Richard G. Stone, Chairman
The Rev. James McDowell Dick, D. D.
Robert C. Howison

REPORT ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

(Revised according to the instructions of the Convention)

The findings of this Committee can be stated quite simply: The State of the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina is very good indeed. As the response to Bishop Baker's leadership, the past year has been one of remarkable activity, and of growth that has been spiritual as well as physical.

This growth is reflected in statistics. Three congregations are planning to apply for the status of organized missions at the Convention: St. Christopher's Church, Garner, All Saints' Church, Sedgewfield, and St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte. Application from one mission requesting parish status

has been received by the Committee on New Parishes: St. Stephen's Church, Durham.

The other statistics are equally encouraging. Our communicant strength this year has increased by 4.79%, as compared to 3.95% last year. Baptized persons have increased by 4.94%, and Church School enrollment by 5.37%. Total receipts from all sources decreased by .05%, although the indebtedness increased by .06%. Seventy churches have shown an increase in communicants, fifteen remain the same, and thirty-seven show a loss. Five churches did not report.

These figures are very encouraging, and they reflect growth that is in line with, and often surpassing, that of previous years. They do not, however, give the entire picture. It is the feeling of the Committee on the State of the Church that our Diocese has had a splendid year. It would be impractical to list the many important events of the year past that have added to the good state of the Church. We must, however, mention several occasions that we feel are indicative of the year's progress.

We are grateful to the Murdoch Memorial Society for the Conference on the Ministry, and we urge the Convention to authorize the continuation of it. We join the Society in urging greater stress on the entire field of Christian vocation in all the churches.

We note with pleasure the work of the Committee on Evangelism, especially in the publication and distribution of the booklet of Advent readings. It is hoped that more material of this sort will be made available.

The Laymen's Association, working with the Department of Christian Education, has conducted a series of noteworthy Family Conferences.

The new editorial policies of the *North Carolina Churchman* deserve special commendation, in their effort to make this a more effective organ in the education and communication of the Diocese.

Finally, we all welcome with joy our Bishop Coadjutor, pledging to him the undivided loyalty and allegiance of the Diocese.

It has been a good year. However, there are certain matters that have been brought to the attention of this Committee that we feel deserve special consideration.

NEGRO WORK IN THE DIOCESE

In evaluating the critical area of Negro work in the Diocese, the Committee finds evidence to support little other than a growing cause for concern. Inadequacies in this area of need have been called to the attention of Diocesan Conventions repeatedly by previous Committees of the State of the Church. And while some encouraging response has been evident, thus far the total impact of this response has been, at best, minimal.

Detailed analysis of statistics illustrating the numerous deficiencies in this area has tended, for one reason or another, to be ineffective in dramatizing the urgency of the needs. For this reason, the Committee has chosen not to include them in the report, but rather to summarize the critical nature of the problem by suggesting that the year completed finds the position of the Diocese improved in relatively few instances in our work with the Negro, while problems have continued to expand in arithmetical progression.

Indeed, the position of this Diocese as regards the shortage of Negro clergy, inadequate recruitment resources for our seminaries, unfilled Negro college chaplaincies, inadequate support of Negro hospitals, the pressing problems of St. Augustine's College, and unmet needs of the Negro in community and social relations, can be described as far less than satisfactory.

The Committee notes with encouragement and pleasure those areas in which purposeful activity has taken place: the valuable addition of a full-time minister at St. Ambrose Parish in Raleigh (progress there is already being noted); the continuing high quality of the work of the two chaplains in Negro colleges in the Diocese; the helpful contributions which several of the clergy are making to Negro parishes despite heavy schedules of their own; and the effective effort of at least two parishes in the area of Negro community relations.

Despite this progress, the unfilled needs present an unattractive perspective for the observer of Diocesan activity. The challenge continues unmet.

That this is so concerns this Committee, as it has its predecessors. The Diocese was reminded, at a recent Convention, of the unique lay leadership resources with which it is endowed. Thoughtful and imaginative leadership in the development of sound Diocesan programs is evident in abundance in the rich tradition of our Diocesan history. The fact that it has not been effectively motivated and brought to focus sharply in this area remains difficult to explain, much less to justify.

The Committee prayerfully calls to the attention of the clergy and laity the need for purposeful action. Having been reminded of the existence of a Committee on Racial Subjects, the Committee on the State of the Church proposes that as a first step the work of this Committee be expanded by this Convention to cover these problems, that it be charged again by the Convention with the responsibility of confronting this challenge, considering those resources available for purposeful attention to these continuing deficiencies, and propose to the Executive Council at an early date such recommendations as are practicable for implementation, finally bringing a report to the 1961 Diocesan Convention.

Finally, the Committee looks forward to the day when it will no longer be necessary to include in such reports a separate section on Negro

work. As long as there is any group or segment of people within the Diocese to whom we do not witness effectively, we stand judged by the Love of Christ.

EVANGELISM

Episcopalians seem generally to be proud of the Episcopal Church, and yet there is a notable lack of evangelism on the part of most Churchmen. As compared with evangelical Christians of other traditions, we often seem characterized as "those who stand and wait." Although this generalization has encouraging exceptions, they seem too few and far between. Why this reticence to show our concern for the unchurched person? Are there unrecognized theological, liturgical or psychological stumbling blocks in our position? Assuming that we are not ashamed of our Christian faith and heritage, what restrains us from a more active evangelistic role?

We ask that the Convention set up a study committee within the Committee on Evangelism, to inquire thoroughly into these questions and presuppositions. It is our hope that such a group might also be able to discover problems that both clergy and lay people in the Diocese encounter within themselves, the church, and the community in this regard, and that suggestions be made as to who is to meet and deal with these problems.

If this suggested study indicates a real need and potential, we commend to this committee two resources already established by precedent: 1) preaching missions on some central theme to be held throughout the Diocese, and 2) future Services of Witness.

Opportunities available: We are concerned over the lack of response in some areas of the Diocese to opportunities offered by and through the Department of Christian Education. In those areas where there has been local support in response to such opportunities as preaching and teaching missions, camps, and conferences, the enthusiasm engendered has usually led to greater demand. For example, last year, after holding one Parish Life Conference in the Charlotte Clericus, there were requests for two additional such conferences. This situation is in sharp contrast to areas where scheduled conferences had to be cancelled because of lack of support and response.

All too often, through a mild dose of Christianity, we become immune to the real thing. Unfortunately, it is quite possible to participate superficially in a few activities of a parish or mission without gaining real Christian understanding of our lives and actions. Sometimes an unusual encounter is necessary if there is to be a breakthrough that will make deeper commitment possible. Such encounters are sometimes more likely to occur in such out of the ordinary experiences as are made available in these conferences, camps, and missions.

We commend the work of the Division of Parish Life Conferences and Missions of the Department of Christian Education in training and

furnishing leadership personnel for these unusual opportunities. We are encouraged by the good initial response to the Family Life Conferences. We ask that the Convention urge the clergy and lay leaders in the Diocese to encourage participation in these opportunities for a deeper Christian faith and life.

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM QUOTA

Few aspects of the Church's life in this Diocese are so widely criticized as the assignment of quotas. This Committee felt compelled to look into the numerous requests that "something be done about it." The investigation of this Committee reveals that the system now used by this Diocese is neither so unfair as some would say, nor so just as others have told us. It would seem that there are cases in which the larger parishes are paying less per communicant than the smaller parishes and missions—that there are instances where the churches that can least afford it are being asked to pay at the highest rate.

For example, one unorganized mission with five communicants was assigned a quota that amounted to \$27.14 per communicant, while one of the largest parishes in the Diocese paid \$15.21 per communicant for its quota. This situation is rare, however, and this Committee found fewer cases than we had been led to expect. Every effort seems to have been made to keep the system as fair as possible, and we are grateful for this. In spite of these efforts, however, the smaller parishes and the unorganized missions are, on the whole, paying more per capita than either the organized missions or the larger parishes. This does not seem altogether fair.

There are several unfortunate results of this system that are obvious. One is that some of the churches simply will not accept the quotas assigned to them. This year there are twenty-three churches which refused to accept their quotas. And while some may have had good reason for doing this, we will fall \$12,000 short on the Church's Program budget because of it. This figure will probably become still larger before the year is over, for there are more than twenty churches in the Diocese that habitually do not fulfill their pledges.

A second consequence of the quota system is that some churches turn in reports that do not reflect accurately their finances. A separate, and smaller, budget is set up for Diocesan reports, one that will keep the quota and assessment low at all costs.

A third result of the system is that a few congregations are even hesitant to go forward, to take such steps as applying for parish status, because of it. After incurring a heavy debt to become organized and to erect a building, they do not feel that they would be able to bear the extra expense that a heavier assessment and quota would bring.

It would seem, therefore, that the Diocese must face the fact that this system is not always fair, and that it is highly unpopular. In this way

it is detrimental to the state of the Church. There is a strong feeling that there should be a change. Several proposals have been made to this Committee for a more equitable system.

At the request of the Department of Missions, a committee has been appointed to look into the possibilities of doing away with quotas altogether, and of encouraging the congregations to give as stewards, in thanksgiving to God, rather than in fulfillment of a quota. This, after all, is the way many of our congregations are approaching their Every Member Canvasses. Several Dioceses have tried it, and with notable success.

Since this is now under consideration, we ask for no Convention action. We do, however, commend the Department of Missions for its far-sightedness in presenting this new and bold plan, and we hope that the Convention will give it serious consideration whenever it is presented.

COLLEGE WORK

In the area of college work the Committee observes with pleasure the continuing growth of our collegiate programs. Deficiencies in personnel continue to minimize the total effectiveness of the activity, particularly on the campuses of our Negro institutions. However, the Diocese may be pardoned a deep sense of pride in the outstanding qualities and dedicated service evidenced by those student chaplains now resident in this Diocese. The impact of their combined efforts, under disproportionately large handicaps, is most gratifying.

The Committee is at the same time concerned, not only with the staff inadequacies, but with the apparent lack of sensitivity of a large number of communicants within the Diocese to the critical importance of this particular area of missionary work. The Department of College Work is attempting to correct the deficiencies of communication so that a broader understanding of the relevance of college work may be attained. However, a concerted effort on the part of the ministry and laity will be necessary to bring this to fruition.

We strongly urge that the Convention strengthen the Diocesan financial support to the Department of College Work and its requests for staff and program expansion and we commend the Department for the vigor of its new program to create more general awareness of the vital nature of the work for which it has responsibility.

URBAN WORK

The post-war years have been marked by a nation-wide movement to the suburbs. Few Southern Dioceses have been so deeply affected by this as has our own. Nearly all of the missions opened in this Diocese during the past ten years have been in the suburbs of such cities as Rocky Mount, Raleigh, Durham, Greensboro, and Charlotte. This is good, and it is hoped that more and more of the parishes will realize the missionary challenge

that confronts them. We as a Diocese should look with pride upon such work as that done by the Charlotte churches, for example. We need very much this sort of planning and placement of new churches on a Diocesan level.

We must realize, however, that whenever such a mission opens, a downtown parish suffers. In some Dioceses the problem has become acute. Some city parishes have been left in a precarious position. There is a ministry to the city as well as to the suburbs. But the shift from being a prestige church to taking on the care of the souls who remain in a city is never an easy one. A number of great parishes are suffering because of it.

The problem is not acute at present in this Diocese. The parishes that have been afraid to allow new missions to be formed in their communities are finding their fears ungrounded. The established parishes are more and more finding their own work strengthened and enriched through a healthy and forward-looking missionary policy. We believe that in most cases such missionary work will continue to benefit the established parishes of this Diocese.

There are, however, several situations where it is obvious that a problem will develop during the next five years. Only the blind do not realize it. Rather than waiting indifferently for a crisis to come, this Committee would like to see steps taken to prepare for this inevitable change that will confront the urban church.

We would urge, therefore, that this Convention create a Department of the Executive Council on Urban Work, which would study the problem as it has been faced in other Dioceses, and which would study our own Diocese, to locate those points where this problem is arising, so that they will be ready to make specific suggestions where needed, before it is too late.

HOSPITAL CHAPLAINCIES

Work done in recent years in the North Carolina Baptist Hospital, and other institutions, has demonstrated the value of having chaplains attached to hospitals. Many communities are setting up interdenominational volunteer chaplaincies among the local ministers as a step towards meeting this need. In the case of the major hospitals of the state, however, it is often more than a parish priest can do, to track down all of the patients who are Episcopalians, many of whom are from out of town, and to minister to them and their families.

The only solution we can see to this is for the Diocese to place full-time chaplains in each of the major hospitals of our Diocese, or at least in each area where there are several large hospitals, such as the Durham-Chapel Hill area. We request of this Convention that it set up the machinery for doing this.

This would not only help the local clergy, but it would also make possible a ministry to the unchurched in these institutions. Certainly there

is a great missionary opportunity in such a crisis situation, and one that needs to be utilized.

MISSION WORK

We do not feel that this is the time for commenting upon the work of the Department of Missions. The Diocese watches with interest and anticipation as our missionary policy is developed and strengthened by the Bishop Coadjutor.

One suggestion has come to us, however, of which we would like to make note. It is our understanding that there are pre-fabricated church buildings available which can be disassembled and moved. We feel that, if the Diocese owned several such buildings, or had them constructed, one of the greatest problems of the new missions would be lessened. A mission simply cannot attract new members, and it can hardly sustain the enthusiasm of its own members, without a building of its own. This need for a building often has the result either of forcing the mission to throw up an inadequate building that only wastes its resources, or else of going too deeply in debt.

Recent issues of *Forth* and *The Living Church* have carried articles describing the use of such buildings in Western Massachusetts. Moreover, other denominations in this state have used temporary buildings with remarkable effectiveness. We need only to think of those missions that have met for years in schools and store buildings, while trying to raise money enough for a building, to realize the effect it could have in this Diocese. Five such movable buildings could radically change our entire mission program. It would provide new congregations with a temporary structure of their own, on their own land, and it would give them both incentive to build and time to plan.

We would suggest that such a pre-fabricated building be loaned to a congregation for a period of five years. It would be erected on the congregation's property, and then removed at the end of the allotted time, to be made available to another mission. During those five years, plans for an adequate building can be drawn up, money raised, and the building itself constructed.

The demands on the Convention for funds are constantly increasing. Instead of making a separate appropriation for this, we ask that this Convention instruct the Treasurer of the Diocese to set aside the surplus left at the end of the year from the budget of the Department of Missions, that money set aside for missions be used for mission work; and we ask that this Department be given that money as a fund for purchasing or having made such buildings.

Since the Bishop Coadjutor will be Bishop-in-charge of the missions, we also ask that this Convention turn this matter over to him, that it

respectfully request that he look into this matter, appointing whatever committees he feels necessary, and taking whatever action he sees fit.

Respectfully submitted,

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, Chairman

The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke

The Rev. William L. Williams

Roy W. Holsten

Hobart T. Steele

REPORT OF

THE MISSIONARY TO THE DEAF FOR 1959

In the World of the Deaf, the Episcopal Church has long been recognized as the one which has always been first in the field of the Church Work among the Deaf. The first worship service for the deaf in the United States was conducted by an Episcopal Priest. Ours was the first Church to ordain a deaf man, and first in building a church solely for the use of the deaf. There are many other "firsts" that could be mentioned, and I am happy to tell you of our latest. As of February 1, 1960, we have a full time chaplain to the Episcopal Students of Gallaudet College, the only college for the deaf in the world. He is the only full time chaplain there of any denomination.

Ten of the sixteen priests of our Church now working with the deaf are graduates of Gallaudet. It is the best possible source of future clergy for this missionary work. As in any college, there are many unchurched students, and it is our hope to reach them, as well as to present the challenge of our ministry. Regular services are being held on the campus, and the many calls upon the chaplain by both students and faculty have already proven the need for this position.

The work among the deaf of our Church in the United States has recently become a cooperating agency of the Home Department of our National Council. This has given stability to this work through centralization of direction and is making available all the resources of the National Council. The outlook is very bright for our Church to spread into many areas where services are not now conducted.

In the Diocese of North Carolina, regular services are held in Durham, Burlington, Greensboro, Winston-Salem, Statesville, and Charlotte. During the school year monthly services are held at the North Carolina School for the Deaf in Morganton.

For the year 1959, there were 120 Church Services conducted, attended by about 5,000 adults and students. There were 33 Celebrations

of the Holy Communion, 70 services of Morning and Evening Prayer, 1 Baptism, 5 weddings, 2 funerals, and 9 Chapel services.

I wish to express the appreciation of the deaf of the Diocese to everyone who has helped to make these services possible. May I add my personal thanks for your support and prayers.

Respectfully submitted,

James R. Fortune, Diocesan
Missionary to the Deaf

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN

The past year has been one of considerable activity for the Episcopal Laymen, a summary of which follows:

From May 15th to 17th, H. G. Nicholson, of Raleigh, and Don Blanton, of Lexington, attended the Laymen's Training Course, at Clemson, South Carolina, receiving intensive instruction on the subject of Christian Family Life. As a result, these two laymen, together with selected other laymen and clergymen, have presented this course at a substantial number of parishes throughout the Diocese during the past winter and spring.

From June 12th to 14th, the annual Laymen's Summer Conference was held at Vade Mecum, with 70 laymen in attendance. The Rt. Rev. George M. Murray, Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Alabama, led the conference on the subject of "The Full-Time Christian in the Modern World." The sum of \$2,800.00 which was received from two ingatherings of the Laymen's Thank Offering was disbursed as follows:

Within the Diocese

St. Cyprian's, Oxford	\$ 200.00
St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem	150.00
St. Paul's, Cary	200.00
St. Luke's, Yanceyville	200.00
St. Philip's, Salisbury	150.00
St. Mark's, Roxboro	150.00
Holy Hope, Rocky Mount	150.00
St. Augustine's College, Raleigh	150.00
	<hr/>
	\$1,350.00

Outside the Diocese

St. Paul's Univ., Tokyo	\$ 200.00
Bishop Gordon, Alaska	200.00
Rev. Hall Partrick, Haiti	300.00
Bishop Baker, Theol. Educ.	300.00
Bishop Harris, Liberia	150.00
Rev. Lewis Hodkins, Alaska	150.00
American Bible Society	150.00
	<hr/>
	\$1,450.00

At the Sunday morning service, Bishop Baker installed the new officers of the Episcopal Laymen.

On October 4th, the Laymen's Clinic for Every Member Canvass Chairmen and their chief assistants was held at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, with approximately 85 laymen in attendance. Mr. Robert D. Jordan, Executive Vice President of the Episcopal Church Foundation, led the Clinic, addressing the group on the subject of "Christian Stewardship and Methods and Techniques of Canvassing." This Clinic was presented in cooperation with the Diocesan Department of Promotion.

During October and November, representatives of the Episcopal Laymen spoke at District Meetings of the Episcopal Churchwomen at Charlotte, Greensboro and Raleigh.

In November, several laymen, acting on their own initiative, prepared and mailed throughout the Diocese a family worship booklet for use during Advent. The Episcopal Laymen, in recognition of this splendid service to the families of our Diocese, allocated \$300.00 to help defray the costs of printing and mailing the booklets.

On March 6th, the Twenty-Sixth Annual Convention of the Episcopal Laymen was held at St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, with 189 laymen in attendance. The highlight of the Convention was an address by Prime F. Osborn, III, Vice President and General Counsel of the Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company. The following officers were re-elected for a second term:

President	Hyman Philips, Jr.
Vice President	Freeman Edgerton
Vice President	Dr. S. B. Alexander
Vice President	Don Blanton
Secretary	Charles Blanchard
Treasurer	Francis O. Price
Laymen's Thank Offering Custodian	Lenoir G. Shook
District Chairman	Dr. E. E. Blackman

Although a substantial number of laymen have taken advantage of the opportunities for service and instruction afforded through participation in activities of the Episcopal Laymen of the Diocese, the surface has only been scratched. There are a great many laymen who have yet to move themselves to participate outside their own parish, and it is only through active participation on a diocesan level that one can become aware of the substantial benefits to be derived therefrom and the important personal contribution which he can make. I commend this organization to all of the laymen of this Diocese, and urge their whole-hearted participation in its activities.

Respectfully submitted,
Hyman Philips, Jr.
President

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON RACIAL SUBJECTS

The Commission on Racial Subjects has held one meeting since the last Annual Convention of the Diocese. While studies in the areas of the Commission's responsibility have been continued, no recommendations requiring the action of this Convention are being offered at this time.

Respectfully submitted,
Carl F. Herman, Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RADIO - TELEVISION

(1) With the release of the C. S. Lewis radio series on "Love" by the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation in Atlanta, the Committee on Radio-TV worked with the advice of the Department of College Work in placing these programs on stations in the Diocese that would give the widest possible coverage, especially on college campuses. The series was carried on six stations. The special financing of these programs was made possible through the generosity of a number of local parish groups. The series is still available at nominal cost for radio use, and it is available free for use by parish study groups.

(2) The Churchwomen of the Diocese have made available funds that have enabled the Commission to place the one-minute seasonal spot announcements also produced by the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation on twenty radio stations and five television stations throughout the Diocese.

(3) The Committee some two months ago was asked to provide television and radio coverage in the Diocese for the Consecration Service this week. Under the chairmanship of the Rev. Martin Tilson, a special committee has worked diligently and carefully to carry through on this important assignment. You have already received a detailed announcement from Mr. Tilson that the service will be carried live on two television

stations and four radio stations. Delayed broadcasts will also be made on two other television and one other radio stations. The Rev. Dana F. Kennedy, Executive Secretary of the Radio-TV Division of the National Council, and one skilled in this work, will narrate and give the commentary. We hope this coverage will enable every Episcopalian in the Diocese to share in this great service as well as be a witness of this Church to the State of North Carolina.

(4) *The Episcopal Hour* already receives wide coverage in this Diocese. However, if it is not being heard in your community, you are reminded that it is possible for you to arrange it.

5. You are also reminded of the many radio programs that are available free to the stations in your area from our National Council. Usually a visit by you to the station is all that is necessary to make arrangements to carry one or more of them.

Respectfully submitted,

O'Kelley Whitaker
Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON CHURCH MUSIC

The major work of the Music Commission this year has centered in three areas.

(1) The three-day Junior Choir Conference at Vade Mecum last summer met with such success that it is being extended to a full week this year. The program is planned to train the boys and girls who attend in the music and services that they normally share in. Most benefit is derived by those choristers who are able to come with others from their own church, for they thus have a better chance of taking home the fruit of the week's work. The Commission therefore urges priests and vestries to try to provide means of assisting all Junior Choir members of their churches to share in this camp experience.

(2) By extending the children's conference and thereby taking up the week kindly allotted the Music Commission at Vade Mecum, the adult conference has been eliminated this year. But plans are being developed for a liturgical conference next spring that should especially benefit those involved in church music. It is hoped that this will be held jointly with other Carolina dioceses.

(3) On Friday you will have the opportunity, either in person or by television or radio, to share in another effort of the Commission who accepted the responsibility for the music at the Consecration Service. The Commission has planned all the music of the service, with, of course, the Ordinary's approval. Forty-four clergymen of the Diocese have met in rehearsals with members of the Commission, who have worked earnestly

to make this a fitting offering of worship and a memorable occasion for the Diocese of North Carolina. We especially want to express our appreciation for the willing spirit of the clergymen who have consented to be the choir.

This represents my first report to this Convention, having last summer succeeded the Rev. Claude E. Guthrie as chairman for the Commission. He willed to me as co-operative, energetic, and able a group of church people as I have been privileged to work with. Most of the members of the Commission are skilled church musicians; and we all stand ready to assist any parish or mission in the Diocese that wishes to invite our help.

Respectfully submitted,

O'Kelley Whitaker
Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE ARMED FORCES

To the Bishop of North Carolina and
the 144th Annual Convention.

The Armed Forces Division of the National Council asks us to remind the clergy of the Diocese of the immediate need for Chaplains in all three arms of our Armed Forces. Men under 34 years old are asked to apply by writing to the Armed Forces Division. This Diocese has two Chaplains at present, both in the Air Force. Last year Episcopal Chaplains baptized 1,417 persons and presented 840 for Confirmation.

Your Committee on the Armed Forces urges all parishes and missions to keep in active touch with their men in the Service. It will mean a lot to them now; and could easily mean the difference between active and indifferent churchmen when they return to parish life.

You are no doubt familiar with the Armed Forces Prayer Book and the Church Service Cross. A packet containing these and a pamphlet for servicemen "Seek out the Church" is prepared by the National Council, and is available at no cost. It should be given to every Episcopalian in the Service. These may be procured from the National Council or from your committee.

Respectfully submitted,

Roland Moncure, Chairman

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Board of Examining Chaplains on June 16th, 1959, at St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, N. C., examined for Deacon's and Priest's Orders the following candidates for Holy Orders: Thomas Eugene Bol-

linger, William Conwell Spong, Charles Waite Maclin, Robert Alan Croxson, Phillip Carlyle Cato. All were found to be satisfactorily prepared and were recommended for ordination to the Diaconate.

The Board of Examining Chaplains on September 9, 1959, at Vade Mecum, examined for Deacon's and Priest's Orders the following candidates for Holy Orders: Augustus Moody Burt, III, Curtis Tilley Allen, Gary Archer Verell, Joseph Edward Sturtevant, William Hoover Hethcock. All were found to be satisfactorily prepared and were recommended for Ordination to the Diaconate.

Respectfully submitted,

Thom W. Blair
Joseph W. O'Brien
Peter C. Robinson
O'Kelley Whitaker
Martin Caldwell
W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Chairman

REPORT OF THE MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Society wish to make the following report for 1959.

The Murdoch Memorial Society made loans during 1959 to the Theological Students of the Diocese in the amount of \$1,100.

The principal activity of the Society was to sponsor a Conference on the Ministry for Senior High School Students. A very successful conference was held at the Duke Student Center in Durham with 26 young men in attendance. The leader was the Rev. C. Fitzsimons Allison, Assistant Professor of Ecclesiastical History at the School of Theology of the University of the South. Those attending the Conference showed a great deal of interest in the whole matter of Christian Vocation which was so ably presented by Dr. Allison. Discussions were lively, and the Society was very much gratified at the response that was made to this first Conference on the Ministry. We hope very much that the Diocese will request our Society to hold a similar Conference next year.

One of the essential points about the Conference which we were unable to get across to the Clergy of the Diocese was this: "The Conference on the Ministry is not intended solely for those who have expressed an interest in studying for Holy Orders. Our appeal must be directed to our most outstanding young men." If another conference is held this year, we do hope that the Clergy will encourage the very best of their young men to attend.

Let us not cease our labors as Clergy and as laymen to present the matter of Christian Vocations to the young people we know. To stimulate

vocations to the Sacred Ministry is one of our most challenging and important tasks.

Respectfully submitted,

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

The Rev. Martin R. Tilson

The Rev. H. Hunt Comer

Mr. F. Ogburn Yates

REPORT OF ST. AGNES' HOSPITAL

On St. Luke's Day, October 18, 1896, St. Agnes' Hospital, then a part of St. Augustine's College, was dedicated to the Glory of God and to the service of man. For forty-six years it functioned as a part of the College, with the College President serving also as the head of the Hospital. By May, 1942, it had become apparent that the duties of the dual positions were too much for one man. Hence, St. Agnes' was separated from the College and was made a corporate entity. At that time a self-perpetuating Board of Trustees was appointed by the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick and the land and existing buildings were deeded by the College Board of Trustees to St. Agnes' Hospital, Inc. There have been many changes since that St. Luke's Day in 1896 both by the School and by the Board of Trustees.

Now I must announce that the end of a fine old institution is in sight. With the opening of the new and very modern Wake County Memorial Hospital in view, the Board of Trustees of St. Agnes' Hospital deem it advisable to cease receiving patients as soon as they can be cared for in the new operation. This should be sometime near the end of 1960.

Our plans are to deed the Hospital properties back to St. Augustine's College. The closing of a hospital is not done overnight. For example, the nursing school had to be closed over a period of several years. The nurses' home is now being used by the College as a dormitory.

In ten similar hospitals contributed to by the Duke Endowment the average charity load is 17.7%. With our 56.4% charity load it is extremely difficult to operate in the black. Another problem in this last year of operation is keeping our staff adequate to give the necessary services and to help them find employment when St. Agnes' is closed.

The Board of Trustees is indebted to our faithful medical staff without which we could, of course, not operate. We would also like to thank the Episcopal Church Women of the Diocese of North Carolina who for years have furnished linens, blankets, operating room equipment and innumerable other items.

We appreciate the opportunity of giving this brief report and ask your prayers that God will see fit to let the staff and the necessary finances continue to the end.

Respectfully submitted,

Thos. C. Powell, Jr., President
Board of Trustees

KANUGA REPORT

1959-60

Kanuga is the Camp and Conference center, located near Hendersonville, North Carolina, which is owned and operated by the five dioceses of North and South Carolina. This means that Kanuga is a conference center of this diocese, along with Vade Mecum. Each of the five owning dioceses is represented on the Board of Managers by the Bishop and by three members elected by the Convention.

The schedule of activities for this coming summer is much the same as in previous summers, with two or three exceptions. The Clergy Conference, which has been run concurrently with the Adult Conference for many years, has been discontinued. (Clergy will still, of course, be welcome at the Adult Conference, but there will be no separate classes for them.) There will be two sessions of the Family Conference this summer, as last summer; this has been made necessary by the increasing interest in this Conference. In June, there will be a special three-day Conference, similar to the Conference on the Human Situation held two years ago; the speaker at this Conference will be Mr. Will Herberg.

Increased registrations for the Boys' Cub Camp have led the Board to authorize the construction of a new camp site on Kanuga property. The old camp will then be used exclusively for girls' camping, and the new site for boys' camps.

The major concern of the Board during the past year has been Kanuga's financial situation. Fees and charges for the various camps and conferences are set so that operating income will be sufficient to meet all operating costs. The Board does not expect the owning dioceses to subsidize the year-to-year operation of the Kanuga program. At the same time, the Board feels that it would be neither fair nor wise to attempt to make a profit from the operation of the camps and conferences. The operating income includes an allowance for depreciation; but it cannot and should not be expected to cover the cost of new buildings and equipment, the replacement of old structures, nor the major jobs of repair necessary to catch up with deferred maintenance. These expenditures must be met by non-operating income.

The current non-operating income of about \$12,000 per year is coming primarily from four sources: diocesan budgets, Episcopal Churchwomen,

parishes, and individuals. After a careful study of the needs of Kanuga, the Board has set as its goal for non-operating income the sum of \$25,000 a year. It has decided that it will endeavor to increase the funds coming from these same four sources, rather than conducting a campaign, or going outside of the owning dioceses. On the basis of the communicant strength of each of the five owning dioceses, and of the number from each diocese using Kanuga over the past few years, a fair share has been determined for each diocese. The fair share of this \$25,000 for the Diocese of North Carolina is \$7,000, which is slightly more than twice as much as is now being received from all sources from this diocese. At present there are few, if any, parishes in this diocese which now include Kanuga in the parish budget. It is the hope of the Board that many of the parishes and missions represented here will consider seriously the inclusion of Kanuga, according to your means, in your budget for 1961.

Given adequate financial support on a sound, long-range basis, Kanuga will increase more and more in the service of our Lord and His Church.

Respectfully submitted,
L. Bartine Sherman

VADE MECUM REPORT

Attached to this report is the annual audit of the Vade Mecum account. It indicates that once again we operated in the black. This is possible because our fees are supplemented by gifts from the Episcopal Churchwomen, various parishes, and individuals. Added to this, of course, is the considerable maintenance item which is taken care of in large measure by the Winston-Salem Foundation. This obviates the necessity of the Diocese paying approximately \$3,000 per year for this purpose.

Preliminary sketches have been prepared for an all-year building for Vade Mecum. This building is planned so that Vade Mecum can take care of small conferences throughout the year. Accommodations will be provided for approximately forty people. The building will include its own meeting place and dining facilities. The Winston-Salem Foundation has shown great interest in our proposal that such a building be provided at Vade Mecum. Towards the erection of this building they have offered on a matching basis up to \$33,000. In the budget presented this year there is an item of \$1,000 which will enable us to secure detailed plans and take the first step necessary in carrying out this project.

The Rev. William A. Yon, who will become Associate Director in the Department of Christian Education with special responsibilities for Youth Work, will be in residence at Vade Mecum for a considerable part of the summer and will give much needed help in carrying out the program. I am delighted that Mr. Yon will be with us and look forward to being associated with him in carrying out the work of the Department of Christian Education.

Enrollment at Vade Mecum this past year was excellent with nearly all sessions at capacity. As you know from the public schools, the number of children of camping age increases every year. We will try to take care of them to the best of our ability.

The Camp and Conference Division is truly appreciative of the clergy and laity who come to Vade Mecum and give their time, use their talents, expend so much energy in helping the Vade Mecum program to be one of which we can be proud. We still need a larger number of college boys to offer their services to their Diocese sometime during the summer months. Please keep us in touch with college age boys who you think you can recommend for service at Vade Mecum.

The buidings and grounds are in good shape. Gifts have enabled us to add some new equipment during the winter months. We are in fine shape for the coming season.

The 1960 Vade Mecum folder is attached along with the 1959 audit.

Respectfully submitted,
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

Following Bishop Baker's appointment of the Historical Commission, as called for by the last Convention, one meeting of the whole Commission has been held. At this meeting it was decided that the proposed history of the diocese of North Carolina should be expanded to include the dioceses of East Carolina and Western North Carolina. The members of the Commission felt that the history would be of more lasting value if it included the entire state. Bishop Wright and Bishop Henry were accordingly consulted concerning the matter. They have notified the chairman of the Commission that they would like to join in this undertaking and they have appointed men to write the history of their dioceses from the formation of each, 1883 and 1895, respectively.

A subcommittee of the Commission, composed of Messrs. Hugh T. Lefler, Henry W. Lewis, Robert M. Miller, and Lawrence F. London, has proceeded to draw up an outline of the history of the church, assigning the writing of certain periods to each member of the Commission. The Commission proposed to have the history of the church written and published in time for the 150th anniversary of the formation of the diocese of North Carolina, which occurs in 1967.

On behalf of the Historical Commission, I would like to make an appeal at this time to all churchmen to send me, or to notify me as to the location of, any documents relating to the history of the Episcopal

Church in North Carolina such as letters, pamphlets, early vestry records, and parish histories.

Respectfully submitted,

Lawrence F. London,
Historiographer

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Committee on the Church Pension Fund is glad to submit this brief report to the delegates to this Diocesan Convention as we know that the affairs of the Pension Fund are of real personal interest to each clerical delegate and are of interest and concern to each lay delegate.

1. As of January 1, 1960, the Pension Fund assessments of all the clergy in the Diocese had been paid in full with the exception of the accounts of thirteen clergymen. (Since this report was prepared, we are happy to announce that all accounts have been paid to December 31, 1959.) Of these accounts in arrears, payments for more than six months in 1959 had been made for all except four clergymen representing three units of the Diocese. These were considered delinquent, and would have caused the payment of the \$1,000.00 widow's immediate grant to have been delayed if a death had occurred while this arrearage existed.
2. As of March 30, 1960, the Church Pension Fund reported grants in force for the Diocese of North Carolina with benefits being distributed as follows:

Clergymen (13)	\$22,447.68
Widows (17)	15,220.08
Orphans (1)	585.12
Total	\$38,252.88

1. In our 1959 report we informed you that the grants for that year exceeded the previous year by \$7,472.04. The 1960 total exceeds the 1959 total by \$5,464.60.

An analysis of the grants now being made shows an average clergy pension of \$1,726.74 and an average widow's pension of \$895.21, both averages being below the present prescribed minimum of \$1,800.00 for the clergy and \$900.00 for the widows. However, a closer analysis reveals only three clergymen receiving less than the minimum and only six widows below the specified minimum. The number of beneficiaries who receive less than the minimum will gradually be reduced with the passage of time.

On a Church-wide basis, the retirement and disability pensions are

now 60 per cent of average salary for those ordained at normal ages. The widow's pensions are anywhere from \$900.00 a year to one-half of the husband's pension, depending on years of her married life with him in his active ministry; and the minor children's benefits are \$360.00 to \$600.00 a year depending upon age bracket. Pensions less than these figures result from 1) salary averaging under \$1,500.00; 2) ordination at age 40 or later; 3) discontinuous assessment payments; 4) period of deposition.

3. The continuation of the 15 per cent rate of assessment on the clergy authorized by the 1958 General Convention made possible an increase in the benefits, pensions in force and future pensions by 20 per cent. These increased benefits without extra assessment were called to your attention in our report of last year. This increase in the benefits to those receiving payments from the Pension Fund has tended to offset the increase in living costs.
4. The retirement benefits represent approximately one half of the cost with one tenth being assigned to the disability benefits and two thirds of the cost being absorbed by the benefits paid to widows and orphans. It will be of interest to everyone in the Convention to know that the assessments provide approximately 50 per cent of the required resources with the other half being earned from investments.
5. Once again we call attention to the necessity and importance of maintaining all pension accounts in a current condition. It is the responsibility of each unit of the Diocese to pay promptly any pension assessments not only for the benefit of the particular individual but also to prevent jeopardizing the position of all others in the diocese with respect to the payment of the immediate grant to the widow in case of death.
6. May we take this opportunity of thanking you for your cooperation and to encourage the treasurers of each church to forward the payments for the clergy pension without delays. Should any questions arise or we can be of service in any way the committee would be glad to have you let us know.

Respectfully submitted,

John B. London, Chairman

REPORT ON THE DIOCESAN COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM

The Diocesan Commission on Evangelism was organized following the State of the Church report to the Diocesan Convention in 1957. Its purpose was to stimulate evangelism throughout our diocese and to call

the Church to the evangelistic vocation. Since the birth of this commission its members have wrestled long and hard with its problems. Why, we have asked ourselves, is the Episcopal Church so content, so proud, so unconcerned with the task of winning souls? What are the blocks, the barriers which our church seems to have erected around itself that cause the affront to the masses of people who are prejudiced against our church. How can we break the aura of tradition so that we might be an alive and vital force in each community? Why do we content ourselves to be the little church on the corner ministering to the privileged few? These and a host of other questions have been the subject of our concerned discussions.

We have considered many projects, teaching missions, preaching missions, services of witness, special schools on evangelistic preaching for the clergy and many others. But these solutions always seemed surface to the depth of the problems which we confront. Before any of these things have converting power it seemed to us that there must be revival in our midst among both the clergy and the laity. We must begin to practice what we preach, to live as we say we believe. Our witness must be a witness of power through our lives not just a witness of complacency through our words. Before we can convert others we ourselves must be converted.

With this conclusion in mind we launched our first project—the Advent Bible Reading and Family Worship Brochure. It was a simple device not completely free from the wrinkles of inexperience, but it made a salient point. It proclaimed that the basic unit of society through which the evangelistic task must be performed is the family unit, and the basic minister of God, evangelist, if you will, must be the head of the individual household. Every man a priest in his own home, became our motto. We were overwhelmed to discover how universally our wives and the women of our diocese yearned to have their husbands assume some responsibility for the spiritual welfare of the family. This is a responsibility which we men have abdicated in more instances than not. We cannot evaluate the success or failure of this endeavor. Certainly if it succeeded it only scratched the surface. It opened to us a vast and as yet untapped opportunity for Christian Education. It made us aware of the infinitely larger opportunity we have for communicating the gospel in family groups, an opportunity that makes even our most comprehensive church school program appear shallow.

The Commission on Evangelism conceives of its task to be that of the vanguard for the diocese pointing the way, opening up new areas, trying out new ideas, and if they succeed we pass them to the existing diocesan agencies and press on to other tasks. The task of stimulating family worship and family education we have committed into the hands of the Department of Christian Education.

As our final activity of this year we brought to this convention the Rev. G. Paul Musselman, executive director of the Department of Evangelism for the National Council of Churches of Christ in America. Mr. Musselman met with our commission yesterday morning and assisted us

in the task of charting a plan for evangelism for our diocese. It is our prayer that every parish and mission in the Diocese of North Carolina will survey the evangelistic task that is theirs and that this will become the primary task for that church in this year. The harvest truly is plenteous but the laborers seem too few, too complacent, too consumed in other petty and far less significant activities. May God grant revival to His Church in our times.

Respectfully submitted,

Rev. John S. Spong, Chairman

APPENDIX C

LAY OFFICERS AND PAROCHIAL REPORTS

(as of January 1, 1960, except in cases where names of Lay Officers were furnished the Secretary after that date.)

LIST OF LAY READERS
AS SUBMITTED WITH THE 1959 PAROCHIAL REPORTS

ALBEMARLE, CHRIST CHURCH, J. Reid Clark, Jack Chivington, B. S. Liles, James Senter, Jr., James Wilhelm, James Harris and Dr. Joel Huneycutt. Huneycutt.

BURLINGTON, CALVARY CHAPEL, E. James Parker and W. Clary Holt.

BURLINGTON, HOLY COMFORTER, Hobart T. Steele.

CARY, ST. PAUL'S, Charles N. Anderson, William Dawkins and Robert Williams.

CHAPEL HILL, CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, George H. Esser, Jr., Charles M. Shaffer, William S. Wells, Henry W. Lewis, Joseph M. Johnson, Robert B. Lindley and Dr. Syndenham B. Alexander.

CHAPEL HILL, HOLY FAMILY, W. Tom Bost, Jr. and Dr. George D. Penick.

CHARLOTTE, CHAPEL OF HOPE, Robert Saxten and Walter Vesloski.

CHARLOTTE, CHRIST CHURCH, H. R. McCray, C. H. Conner, W. D. Gibbs, Rupert Gillett, L. D. Howell, A. M. Jenkins, H. M. Jenkins, Jr., C. S. Kipp, John Schubert, Jr., T. H. Shonts, Jr., F. W. Sneed, Jr., F. H. Temple, P. G. Thomas, E. M. Davant, J. W. Griffin, W. P. Herbert, Parker Whedon and I. D. Wood.

CHARLOTTE, HOLY COMFORTER, Donald Frazier, Bailey Hobgood, Jr., Thomas J. Mann, Carle Mason, Jr., Thomas Mullen, William A. Shuford, William Stokes, Donald Webster, Ronald Willis, and Robert K. Dennis.

CHARLOTTE, ST. ANDREW'S, Harold E. Kerkhoff and Paul J. Drummond.

CHARLOTTE, ST. JOHN'S, C. H. Touchberry and W. E. Cole.

CHARLOTTE, ST. MARK'S (Mecklenburg Co.), Harry Dudley and William M. Sigmon, Jr. (list revised in letter dated 6/3/60).

CHARLOTTE, ST. MARTIN'S, Hon. Hugh B. Campbell, F. W. A. Campbell and E. H. Fisher.

CHARLOTTE, ST. MICHAEL & ALL ANGELS', A. T. J. Heath, A. L. Howze and Kenneth Powell.

CHARLOTTE, ST. PETER'S, Ned R. Corzine.

CLEVELAND, CHRIST CHURCH, Preston Barber.

CONCORD, ALL SAINTS', Thos. B. Longhurst and Cameron MacRae, Jr.

COOLEEMEE, GOOD SHEPHERD, Samuel L. Carter, Jr.

DAVIDSON, ST. ALBAN'S, Thomas S. Sadler and Charles L. Lloyd.

- DURHAM, ST. ANDREW'S, W. J. Richardson and T. H. Graepel.
- DURHAM, ST. JOSEPH'S, Peter Boyce and Roderick Dugliss.
- DURHAM, ST. LUKE'S, Drs. H. Max Schiebel, William W. Bates, Charles H. Keith and William P. Yohe, and James R. Bly, Richard G. M. Westcott, J. Roscoe Anderson, Frank B. Gray, Ernest F. Greup, Winfree M. Palmer, J. D. Rogers, Arven H. Saunders, Samuel M. Nichols and James A. Belvin.
- DURHAM, ST. PHILIP'S, Drs. Jack Hughes and Lionel Stevenson; Claude E. Bittle and David A. Pizarro.
- DURHAM, ST. STEPHEN'S, T. M. Evins, N. H. Barlow, C. C. Kern and N. A. Gregory.
- DURHAM, ST. TITUS', R. C. Foreman and W. J. Walker, Jr.
- ENFIELD, THE ADVENT, Richard H. Pope, Jr. and John W. McGwigan.
- ERWIN, ST. STEPHEN'S, T. J. Harper and W. H. Twyford, Jr.
- FORK, THE ASCENSION, Peter W. Hairston, Kermit M. Bailey and S. B. Sidden, Jr.
- FUQUAY SPRINGS, TRINITY, Howard Cone and Aat Zevenhuizen.
- GARNER, ST. CHRISTOPHER'S, Robert N. Davis.
- GREENSBORO, ALL SAINTS' (Sedgefield), Henry L. Coble.
- GREENSBORO, HOLY TRINITY, Herbert G. Bailey, Jr., R. Earl Caddy, Haywood Duke, C. Richard Eichhorn, Butler French, Thomas G. Hildebrandt, Stedman H. Hines, Archie B. Joyner, Jr., John L. Latham, Jr., and Francis O. Price, and Drs. J. Taylor Brooks and Richard M. Taliaferro.
- GREENSBORO, THE REDEEMER, C. R. A. Cunningham, C. W. Fairley and A. F. Jackson.
- GREENSBORO, ST. ANDREW'S, John H. Cowles, Walter H. Bade, Jesse N. Parker, T. Settle Avery, C. Wallace Bourne, Jr., Robert G. Clark, Ronald N. Lambe and Ray E. Downs.
- GREENSBORO, ST. FRANCIS, W. I. Anderson, Kent Belmore, E. P. McCol-lum, Addison Penfield and David Schenck.
- HAMLET, ALL SAINTS', O. D. Davis and John A. Cortright.
- HAW RIVER, ST. ANDREW'S, Hobart T. Steele and Robert Shue.
- HENDERSON, HOLY INNOCENTS', John H. Zollicoffer, A. G. Borden, R. G. Burwell, Joel T. Cheatham, Jr., R. G. S. Davis, Jr., John B. Crudup, L. B. Flemming and Donald C. Seifert.

HENDERSON, ST. JOHN'S, A. B. Crocker, K. L. Fields, W. S. Miller and J. C. Poythress.

KANNAPOLIS, ST. JAMES', S. B. Stroup and Sidney S. Holt.

LAURINBURG, ST. DAVID'S, James R. McKenzie, Raymond Alford, W. C. Wheatley and G. W. Wade.

LEAKSVILLE, THE EPIPHANY, Arthur G. Lewis, William E. Fulcher and Clayton White.

LEXINGTON, GRACE, Don Blanton.

LITTLETON, ST. ANNA'S, Stanley E. Faison.

MAYODAN, THE MESSIAH, Elliott Duncan, Carl Cardwell and Reginald Cardwell.

MONROE, ST. PAUL'S, R. B. Brainard and P. L. Painter.

MOORESVILLE, ST. MATTHEW'S, Robert W. South.

MOUNT AIRY, TRINITY, Robert E. Merritt, John S. Clark, Peter W. Staples and Richmond Gage.

OXFORD, ST. CYPRIAN'S, B. F. Chavis.

OXFORD, ST. STEPHEN'S, Leon Godown. (Note: Report says, "Seven Licenses." Only one name given.)

PITTSBORO, ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S, George R. Dawson, Daniel L. Bell, W. Lea Powell, III, John W. Drake and Dr. James B. King, Jr.

RALEIGH, CHRIST CHURCH, A. J. Fox and Dr. Charles R. Bugg.

RALEIGH, GOOD SHEPHERD, Roger H. Debnam, T. M. Simkins, Robert M. Tyson and Warren G. Wittmer.

RALEIGH, ST. AMBROSE, Dr. H. L. Trigg and S. W. R. Slade.

RALEIGH, ST. AUGUSTINE'S, Dr. P. R. Robinson and Reginald L. Lynch.

RALEIGH, ST. MICHAEL'S, John Clayton Smith, Richard G. Saleeby, H. G. Nicholson, R. Mayne Albright, Jr., C. Daniel Shelburne, George Waterhouse, Hoyle Beam, Joseph Q. McCallum, Fred M. Benton, Thomas H. Walker and Richard S. Andrews.

RALEIGH, ST. TIMOTHY'S, Robert O. Brooke.

REIDSVILLE, ST. THOMAS', E. F. Schnedl and A. W. Nelson.

ROANOKE RAPIDS, ALL SAINTS', Dr. M. S. Broun, Willie J. Long, Jr. and Russell Buxton.

ROCKINGHAM, THE MESSIAH, E. W. Hurst, Jr., G. C. Pruitt, R. E. Bartlette and W. S. Taylor, Jr.

ROCKY MOUNT, CHRIST CHURCH, R. T. Simrell and H. C. Barclay.

ROCKY MOUNT, GOOD SHEPHERD, T. D. Jeffress and Frank P. Meadows.
(Note: Report says, "and others". Only two names listed.)

ROCKY MOUNT, HOLY HOPE, W. O. Warner and L. T. Foster.

ROCKY MOUNT, ST. ANDREW'S, Robert Roseman and Herbert Knight.

ROXBORO, ST. MARK'S, C. T. Buttuss.

SALISBURY, ST. LUKE'S, Dr. Frank B. Marsh and Francis L. Joyner.

SALISBURY, ST. MATTHEW'S (Rowan Co.), Francis M. Kepley, Clinton M. Kepley, James K. McIntosh, L. Thomas McIntosh and Darius H. Kepley.

SALISBURY, ST. PAUL'S, Fred W. Pinkston.

SALISBURY, ST. PHILIP'S, Dr. James C. Simpson.

SANFORD, ST. THOMAS', Charles Bradley and W. T. Banner.

SCOTLAND NECK, TRINITY, Henry T. Clark, George C. Green, Jr., Lewis W. Gregory, Samuel M. Hanff and W. D. Holloman, Jr.

SMITHFIELD, ST. PAUL'S, E. Craig Jones, Jr., Lloyd L. Strickland and Robert R. Johnson.

SOUTHERN PINES, EMMANUEL, Leonard Muddimer, Sherwood Brockwell, Jr., Howard C. Broughton, Laurence Lyerly, William F. Hollister, Garland McPherson, R. F. Hoke Pollock, C. Robert VanderVoort, Robert V. Lamb, John S. Ruggles, Burton Q. Perham, John D. McConnell, and John L. Ponzer.

SPEED, ST. MARY'S, Henry G. Shelton and Henry C. Bourne.

SPRAY, ST. LUKE'S, P. W. Robertson and T. D. Pullium.

STATESVILLE, HOLY CROSS, W. C. Bradshaw.

STATESVILLE, TRINITY, Ben L. Watts and Wilbur G. Schrimp.

TARBORO, CALVARY, H. Hyman Philips, Jr., Carl Rosebaum, Henry C. Bourne, James I. Taylor, Jr., James E. Simmons, Jr., James O. Hall, W. Carter Darrow, Lenoir G. Shook and Donnell Gilliam, Jr.

TARBORO, ST. MICHAEL'S, Bill Alderman, Noah Howard and Archie Holland.

TARBORO, ST. IGNATIUS' (Old Sparta), L. M. Crisp, Jr. and Donnell Gilliam, Jr.

THOMASVILLE, ST. PAUL'S, John T. Roughton and Frank Warren.

TOWNSVILLE, HOLY TRINITY, Robert B. Taylor.

WADESBORO, CALVARY, Walter E. Brock.

WAKE FOREST, ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST, Ross Campbell.

WARRENTON, ALL SAINTS', Dr. T. W. Haywood and R. E. Ransom.

WELDON, GRACE, Joseph E. Green, Stephen H. Conger, Fletcher H. Gregory, Jr., and Thomas W. Gregory.

WILSON, ST. MARK'S, W. M. Bethel.

WINSTON-SALEM, ST. PAUL'S, C. Mark Boesser and Parker W. Morris.

WINSTON-SALEM, ST. STEPHEN'S, C. I. Martin.

WINSTON-SALEM, ST. TIMOTHY'S, Robert L. Munt and Joel Weston.

Parish or Mission	Church School Supt.	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	James Harris	James Wilhelm	Dr. Joel Huneycutt
2. Ansonville, All Souls'		Robert L. Cagle, Jr.	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	Deane F. Bell	E. N. Knott	W. S. Johnson
4. Battleboro, St. John's		Henry Milgrom	
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	E. James Parker	W. L. Blanchard	
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	Dan O. Miller	C. M. Garrison	Harry C. James
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'			
8. Cary, St. Paul's	Robert Williams	James Hogarth	
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	The Rector	George H. Esser, Jr.	Benjamin Edkins, Jr.
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	Martin Walsh	Dr. George D. Penick	Gen. Allen F. Kingman
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope		Walter Vesloski	Reese Keesler
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	C. H. Conner	N. A. Cocke	J. E. Hunter
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	George Powell	Dr. W. C. A. Sternbergh	J. W. Holt, Jr.
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	Eugene K. Cooper	William W. Ellington	Paul J. Drummond
15. Charlotte, St. John's	D. Y. Miller	C. H. Touchberry	J. H. Vidal
16. Charlotte, St. Mark's	The Rector	George M. Bostic	John Stuart
(Mecklenburg Co.)			
17. Charlotte, St. Martin's	Edward Joyner	Raymond Bradley	Dr. Robert D. Williams
18. Charlotte, St. Mary's			
19. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	John A. Eason	Dr. E. E. Blackman	John L. Southerland
20. Charlotte, St. Peter's	Robert A. McKericher	Francis H. Fairley	Richard D. Coonen
21. Cleveland, Christ Church	Glen C. Wilhelm	Dennis F. Owens	C. A. Brown, Jr.
22. Concord, All Saints'	R. W. Edsall	Thomas B. Longhurst	Rufus Brown
23. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	Clyde Barber	J. C. Sell, Jr.	Wilson Wagner
24. Davidson, St. Alban's		Charles E. Lloyd	
25. Durham, Ephphatha			
26. Durham, St. Andrew's	Douglas Rives	J. B. Simpson	H. D. Burgess
27. Durham, St. Joseph's	Edward J. Moore	Jack Williams	Fred Tyson
28. Durham, St. Luke's	James R. Bly	John W. Cobb	Dr. H. Max Schiebel
29. Durham, St. Philip's	C. L. May, Jr.	William H. Ruffin	J. L. Nicholson, Jr.
30. Durham, St. Stephen's	R. L. Martin	F. H. Kenan	N. A. Gregory
31. Durham, St. Titus'	Mrs. Adeline Spaulding	R. C. Foreman	W. J. Walker, Jr.
32. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	Mrs. M. E. Motsinger	J. G. Sjostrom	
33. Enfield, The Advent	T. B. Slade, III	Sam Peirson	H. C. Futrell
34. Erwin, St. Stephen's	F. K. Ralph	T. J. Harper	Z. E. Matthews
35. Fork, The Ascension	Kermit M. Bailey	Peter W. Hairston	
36. Fuquay Springs, Trinity	Leonidas Betts	Aat Zevenhuizen	
37. Garner St. Christopher's	James H. Cheatham, Jr.	Samuel G. Griffin	
38. Germanton, St. Philip's		Lauriston Powers	
39. Greensboro, All Saints'	Mrs. Henry L. Coble	Melvin A. Binney	
(Sedgefield)			
40. Greensboro, Holy Trinity		Haywood Duke	John S. Lucas
41. Greensboro, The Redeemer	Charles Chambers	C. R. A. Cunningham	
42. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	Jules P. Squires	Warren D. Hamlin	James H. Bartholomew
43. Greensboro, St. Francis'	John Graham	J. C. Fox, Jr.	Daniel B. Hinkle, Jr.

Clerk	Treasurer	Every Member Canvass Chairman
Dr. Charles Foreman	L. Worth Little	1.
Glen K. Martin	Joe Gaddy	2.
Deane F. Bell	Fred A. Turner	3.
	Mrs. Katherine W. Frazier	4.
George Carson	E. James Parker, Jr.	5.
Robert S. Runnion	Walter M. Brown, Jr.	6.
		7.
William Dawkins	James Kistler	8.
	H. D. Crockford	9.
Dr. Robert Senior	Alton G. Sadler	10.
Mrs. Dorothy Keesler	T. Palmer Senn	11.
Glen A. Coan	L. V. Sutton, Jr.	12.
R. S. Hutchison, Jr.	Warren H. Owen	13.
John S. Marquette	Coye W. Phifer	14.
J. Y. Rogers	H. E. Coffin, Jr.	15.
William M. Sigmon, Jr.	George M. Bostic	16.
John Leak	John Eliot	17.
	M. D. Whisnant	18.
A. L. Howze	John L. Southerland	19.
James B. Craighill	Richard F. Giersch	20.
John H. Dillon, Jr.	Preston Barber	21.
J. K. P. Odell	C. W. Byrd	22.
I. H. Huske	Miss Margaret Skinner	23.
Thomas S. Sadler	Herbert A. Russell, Jr.	24.
		25.
Mrs. Herman Alexandre	Mrs. Matthew West	26.
E. Spurgeon Phillips	Gale Buzzard	27.
Ernest W. Greup	Dr. William P. Yohe	28.
Dr. Richard L. Watson, Jr.	Richard H. Leigh	29.
Paul Wright, Jr.	R. M. Ziegler	30.
R. C. Foreman	W. J. Walker, Jr.	31.
M. Eugene Motsinger	R. Eugene Wooten	32.
Frank P. Thorne	Richard H. Pope, Jr.	33.
W. H. Twyford, Jr.	J. L. Jerome	34.
Avalon Potts	Harvey Gobble	35.
K. C. Moore	B. B. Turner	36.
Donald H. Bissette	L. T. Caruthers, Jr.	37.
Miss Louise Powers	Miss Louise Powers	38.
John E. Reeve, Jr.	Henry L. Coble	39.
William C. Ramsay	Frank H. Haile, Jr.	40.
Arthur F. Jackson	C. W. Fairley	41.
Roger B. Poole	Thomas D. Brady	42.
John H. Dillard	W. D. McGrew, Jr.	43.

Parish or Mission	Church School Supt.	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
44. Halifax, St. Mark's	Miss Ursula Marshall	Quentin Gregory	Dr. F. W. M. White
45. Hamlet, All Saints'	The Priest	O. D. Davis	John S. Birmingham
46. Haw River, St. Andrew's		W. Crawford Thomas	
47. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	Joel T. Cheatham, Jr.	J. H. Zollicoffer	G. E. Stevenson
48. Henderson, Resurrection			
49. Henderson, St. John's	Kenneth L. Fields	James R. Crocker	Hartwell B. Rogers
50. High Point, St. Mary's	Miss Joann Bain	H. K. Ansell	J. W. Slate, Jr.
51. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	The Rector	A. H. Graham	Sam T. Latta
52. Iredell Co., St. James'		Boyce S. Plummer	G. C. Shinn, Jr.
53. Jackson, The Saviour	Tillman Cooley	Eric Norfleet	Tillman Cooley
54. Kannapolis, St. James'	S. S. Trott	W. A. Stevens	
55. Kittrell, St. James'			
56. Laurinburg, St. David's	The Priest	Stephen E. Barnwell	
57. Lawrence, Grace	Ray Manning	D. E. Manning	
58. Leaksville, Epiphany	The Rector	John P. Powell	William B. Lucas
59. Leaksville, St. Mary's	Aaron Oakley	Frank Roberson	Troy Warf
(Rockingham Co.)			
60. Lexington, Grace	Lewis Hartzog	William S. Wright	R. L. Myers
61. Littleton, St. Alban's		Roger Moore	
62. Littleton, St. Anna's			
63. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	Mrs. Janet H. Lynch	Willie Perry, Jr.	
64. Louisburg, St. Paul's	Collin McKinne	John W. King	W. J. Shearin
65. Mayodan, The Messiah		Elliott Duncan	
66. Milton, Christ Church		W. M. Cunningham	
67. Monroe, Holy Trinity			
68. Monroe, St. Paul's	C. M. Redfern	E. O. Ayscue	D. T. Wilcox
69. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	Charles R. Stribling	Robert W. South	
70. Mount Airy, Trinity	Peter W. Staples	John S. Clark	Peter W. Staples
71. Northampton Co., St. Luke's		Robert L. Shaw	
72. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	The Priest	B. F. Chavis	
73. Oxford, St. Stephen's	E. S. Powell	George P. Tarry	Dr. W. G. Woltz
74. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	John H. London	Daniel L. Bell	John H. London
75. Pittsboro, St. James'	The Priest	James Glover	
76. Raleigh, Chirst Church	Nat. H. Robb	Paul A. Tillery	Robert C. Howison
77. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	Godfrey Cheshire, Jr.	George E. London	C. B. Taylor
78. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	Mrs. Ethel Hunt	P. Anders	J. O. White
79. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	Mrs. Lula H. Robinson	Dr. James A. Boyer	Bernice Taylor
80. Raleigh, St. Mary's			
81. Raleigh, St. Michael's	Fred Benton	Charles F. Blanchard	Richard S. Andrews
82. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	E. M. Speights	Robert O. Brooke	Calvin B. Bryant
83. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	Clinton Benbow	James S. Irvin	J. B. Martin, Jr.
84. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		Robert Scott	
85. Ringwood, St. Clement's	B. B. Tippette	J. Edward Tippette	B. B. Tippette
86. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	C. L. Wills	M. S. Benton	W. H. Proctor

Clerk	Treasurer	Every Member Canvass Chairman	
S. H. N. Stephenson	Mrs. Hugh B. House		44.
C. J. Jones, Jr.	Avery Corning, Jr.	John Gamber	45.
Robert Shue	Frank Boswell	Robert Shue	46.
Donald C. Seifert	A. W. Bachman		47.
	Mrs. Delia S. Davis		48.
J. Carlton Poythress	Arthur B. Crocker	Arthur B. Crocker	49.
L. F. Voorhees, Jr.	Robert T. Tunstall, Jr.		50.
Carlton McKee	Don Matheson	Don Matheson	51.
Robert R. Watts	G. C. Shinn, Jr.	Mitchell S. Brawley	52.
Howard B. Rogers	Howard B. Rogers	Eric Norfleet	53.
W. I. Montgomery	J. C. Halstead	Earl Graham	54.
	Miss Lucile Ellis		55.
George Everington	G. W. Wade	W. C. Wheatley	56.
Mrs. W. D. Dupree	Mrs. W. D. Dupree	Jack Andrews	57.
Arthur G. Lewis	William E. Fulcher	John Cunningham	58.
Frank Roberson	Lacey Chaney	Aaron Oakley	59.
E. Gray Davis, Jr.	John A. McCrary	Lewis Hartzog	60.
	G. F. Alston		61.
	Claiborne Faison		62.
	Miss Mary L. Hill		63.
Douglas T. House	Maurice C. Joyner	M. C. Joyner	64.
Mrs. J. Frank Reynolds	Carl Cardwell		65.
	Mrs. W. M. Cunningham		66.
			67.
J. W. Adams	H. B. Crow	A. N. Houston	68.
Tom McKnight	Edwin H. Jackson	Edwin H. Jackson	69.
John W. Olive	C. Thomas Fawcett	Dr. H. C. Jackson	70.
	Mrs. Robert L. Shaw		71.
	Mrs. Dorothy T. Venable		72.
A. W. Garnett	A. W. Garnett	Leon Godown	73.
Thomas J. Morgan	W. L. London	W. Lea Powell, III	74.
Mrs. Ruth Horton	Mrs. Rebecca Glover	Mrs. Rebecca Glover	75.
Dr. W. L. Long, Jr.	Ralph L. Schofield	Wm. C. Harris	76.
John M. Strong	William M. Russ		77.
H. D. Debnam	J. W. Kay	Carl DeVane	78.
Eddie Rayford	Richard Ball		79.
	William C. Guess	William C. Guess	80.
Guy E. Crampton, Jr.	Arthur Morris	William J. Ward	81.
J. R. Hayes, Jr.	Alex K. Brock		82.
Paul V. Fitzgerald, Jr.	James S. Irvin	W. Duncan Jones	83.
	Miss Ann Collins		84.
B. B. Tippet	Miss Willie S. Williams		85.
Nicholas Long	Russell Buxton		86.

Parish or Mission	Church School Supt.	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
87. Rockingham, The Messiah	T. Norris France	Edwin W. Hurst, Jr.	Walter F. Long, III
88. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	J. E. Weatherly	J. C. Reid	L. T. Croteau
89. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd ..	H. K. Landis, Jr.	Dr. John G. Smith	W. R. Coleman
90. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	Dr. J. W. Black	C. C. Stokes	E. B. Barnes
91. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	William Lane	Joseph Nelson	Harold Salisbury
92. Roxboro, St. Mark's	James Shotwell	J. R. Weldor	James Shotwell
93. Salisbury, St. Luke's	James S. Brawley	J. J. Summerell	James H. McKenzie
94. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	Darius H. Kopley	Albert L. Kopley	James R. Dillon
(Rowan Co.)			
95. Salisbury, St. Paul's	Fred W. Pinkston	J. Frank Waller	Francis File
96. Salisbury, St. Peter's		Irving Lemley	
97. Salisbury, St. Philip's	Mrs. Kathleen Randall	Dr. J. C. Simpson	
98. Sanford, St. Thomas'	Andrew Symmes	Richard Shaw	Douglas Wilkinson
99. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's		Shepard Royster	
100. Scotland Neck, Trinity	A. C. House, Jr.	W. D. Holloman, Jr.	J. A. Pittman
101. Siler City, St. Mark's			
102. Smithfield, St. Paul's	William J. Austin	Dr. H. M. Poteat	James H. Cheatham
103. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	Mrs. C. R. VanderVoort	Dr. W. F. Hollister	Edward Schneider
104. Speed, St. Mary's	Wayne Cunningham	Harvey Warren	
105. Spray, St. Luke's	Otis Webb	T. D. Pulliam	P. W. Robertson
106. Statesville, Holy Cross		T. S. Kimbrough	
107. Statesville, Trinity	Ben L. Watts	John W. Kiser	Richard H. Griggs
108. Stovall, St. Peter's			
109. Tarboro, Calvary	Walter C. Hargrove, Jr.	Lenoir G. Shook	Nathan A. Worsley
110. Tarboro, St. Michael's	Noah Howard	L. J. Morris	Lee Umphlet
111. Tarboro, St. Anne's			
112. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	Mrs. Hazel Anderson	P. G. Shelton	Martin Anderson
113. Tarboro, St. Luke's	Miss Maxine Coley	T. C. Boyd	
114. Thomasville, St. Paul's	John T. Roughton	Coy Copple	
115. Townsville, Holy Trinity		Robert B. Taylor	
116. Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks ..			
117. Wadesboro, Calvary	William Jarman	Richard McElroy	Walter E. Brock
118. Wake Forest, St. John the Baptist		Don P. Johnston	Thurman D. Kitchen
119. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	Mrs. Sallie F. Pepper	Paul Fulton	
120. Warrenton, All Saints'	R. E. Ransom	Bennie Robbins	C. S. Fitz
121. Warrenton, Emmanuel	Duke Jones	John G. Mitchell	C. P. Gaston
122. Weldon, Grace	Haywood D. Cochrane	Thomas H. Holmes	Joseph E. Green
123. Wilson, St. Mark's	W. M. Bethel	W. M. Bethel	
124. Wilson, St. Timothy's	Mrs. Geo. R. Sherwood	H. G. Connor	Fred M. Eagles
125. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	Joseph C. Mason	Ben S. Willis	J. Wilson Cunningham
126. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's ..	Mrs. E. B. Fountain	T. H. Hooper, Jr.	C. I. Martin
127. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's ..	John H. Haney	Joel A. Weston	Ronald Macklin
128. Woodleaf, St. George's		Worth Benson	G. W. Ethridge
129. Yanceyville, St. Luke's		Hoyt R. Moore	

Clerk	Treasurer	Every Member Canvass Chairman
T. Norris France	James M. Nicolson	Edwin W. Hurst, Jr. 87.
J. E. Weatherly	W. Y. Bridgers	H. C. Barclay 88.
B. B. Townsend	George E. Newby, Jr.	Norman Y. Chambliss, Jr. 89.
Mrs. Andrew Hall	C. R. Reid	C. R. Reid 90.
Douglas Neal	Frederick Stolzenburg	Howard Strandberg 91.
Mrs. C. T. Burruss	Howard A. Payne	James R. Weldon 92.
Thos. P. Zum Brunnen, Jr.	Thomas P. Zum Brunnen	Gordon M. Earle 93.
Homer L. Kepley	Mrs. Ruby C. Klutz	Claude Goodson 94.
Marvin Yost	James F. Kesler	J. Frank Waller 95.
Mrs. Elizabeth Koontz	Thos. P. Zum Brunnen, Jr.	Thos. P. Zum Brunnen, Jr. 96.
David Henderson	Mrs. Kathleen Randall	Mrs. Kathleen Randall 97.
Lewis Gregory	Frank Nunnally	R. Barry Beard 98.
Kenan Smith	Charles T. Royster	99.
Walter B. Elsee	Miss Reba Shields	D. E. Henderson 100.
Leonard Muddimer	Everett Lesure	101.
William D. Parker	Harold D. Blandy	Dr. H. M. Poteat 102.
Bland C. Hunnicutt	Mrs. Garland McPherson	103.
W. C. Bradshaw	Robert P. Cherry	104.
Dr. Charles Darby	Everett Webb	Col. Bennett Nooe 105.
Z. Creighton Brinson	Dr. R. S. Holiday	T. S. Kimbrough 106.
Johnny Pollard	Ben L. Watts	107.
Mrs. Martin Anderson	Mrs. W. R. Daniel	108.
J. A. Freeman	W. Rufus Worsley	Peter J. Long 109.
Miss Marie Jones	Albert Messer	110.
J. Hough	Mrs. Gladys Shelton	111.
Mrs. C. C. Hildebrand	Irvin Ricks	112.
Leonard Van Noppen	R. Max Smith	J. William Gray 113.
R. E. Ransom	Robert B. Taylor	114.
Arthur J. Williams	Mrs. Alice Shultz	115.
Ben P. Franklin	Mrs. Carey Dobb	J. A. Hardison, Jr. 116.
Charles Kittrell	R. Blaine Tuttle	Ross Campbell 118.
E. O. Thomas, Jr.	C. J. Cawthorne	119.
M. J. Sadler, Jr.	L. B. Beddoe	C. S. Fitz 120.
James MacLachlan	Charles S. Easton	W. L. Long 121.
G. W. Ethridge	Levi Jones	Ben P. Franklin 122.
	W. B. Waddill	123.
	Harry R. Borthwick	W. Johnston King, Jr. 124.
	P. A. Simmons	George G. Taylor 125.
	Mrs. E. A. Womble	C. I. Martin 126.
	William Wetmore	Wilson Carter 127.
	Mrs. Doris H. Moore	Ward Ratledge 128.
		129.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confirmations	By Transfer	Received	Marriages	Burials	Communicants		Baptized Persons	Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Infants	Adults						Last Reported	Present Number		Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	10		11	8		1	2	65	76	116	40	7	24	4
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	1							16	16	27	9		9	5
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	11		9	10	1	1	1	106	119	175	40	17	54	7
4. Battleboro, St. John's	4		4			1		43	43	63	25		6	1
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel		6	8			1		41	48	65	54	15	19	4
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	10		16	14			2	380	385	427	85	30	78	6
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'														
8. Cary, St. Paul's	1	1	7	6		2		29	37	76	37	5	16	3
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	18	3	50	23	1	9	3	478	484	675	83	54	105	11
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	20	1	33	54	2			255	285	587	72	26	76	67
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	8	3	7			2	3	113	119	251	42	31	46	21
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	46	1	86	53	1	13	7	1113	1179	1700	114	233	76	78
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	42	8	40	109		1	13	590	689	1109	77		74	5
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	21	5	32	26	3	2	2	200	242	465	47	9	60	35
15. Charlotte, St. John's	9		23	51	1		4	176	214	400	45	18	70	15
16. Charlotte, St. Mark's	5		4	3				142	148	217	56	12	19	48
17. Charlotte, St. Martin's						7	11	933	963	1399	108	234	74	96
18. Charlotte, St. Mary-the-Virgin	31	1	69	61	1			55	64	80	33		9	
19. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	1	16	15			2	2	151	141	218	15	41	85	72
20. Charlotte, St. Peter's	1	3	11	2		7	9	508	497	592	69	64	71	79
21. Cleveland, Christ Church	18	1	18	25		4		170	171	235	37	15	14	7
22. Concord, All Saints'	7	1	7	7		4	1	114	122	183	70	35	38	45
23. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd	4	1	10	7		4		58	57	93	27	8	50	22
24. Davidson, St. Alban's	3		1			1		31	32	45	18	17	49	50
25. Durham, Ephphatha	1		2	2										
26. Durham, St. Andrew's	1		3	2			2	69	66	85	47	2	40	1
27. Durham, St. Joseph's	6	1	4			2	3	125	109	260	67	52	77	35
28. Durham, St. Luke's	22	1	29	27			1	146	187	350	45	15	63	37
29. Durham, St. Stephen's	2		5	107				112	197	197	33	6	7	18
30. Durham, St. Philip's	20	1	27	26		7	9	653	579	741	85	35	75	67

31.	Durham, St. Titus'	2	1	6				3	122	128	169	26	3	52	5
32.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	2		1	1			2	26	28	59	38	9	12	3
33.	Enfield, The Advent	2		2	1			1	70	69	84	39	7	13	2
34.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	2	2	1	1					108	151	44	7	15	
35.	Fork, The Ascension	2							29	28	55	35	8	16	6
36.	Fuquay Springs, Trinity	1		4	2				31	36	54	41	6	12	1
37.	Garner, St. Christopher's	1			28				4	24	53	2			1
38.	Germanton, St. Philip's									4	4	11		1	
39.	Greensboro, All Saints'	1			33					33	67	12		3	1
40.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	34	3	34	36		3	8	1014	1037	1325	110	35	90	125
41.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	3		7					2	100	100	30		22	2
42.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	20	2	38	42			5	687	700	1085	86	34	80	84
43.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	26		29	56		2	1	181	253	552	112	8	61	83
44.	Halifax, St. Mark's	1						1	30	28	34	49	3	12	1
45.	Hamlet, All Saints'	2	2	8	2			3	93	95	150	48	19	27	47
46.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	1	4	4	3			1	76	79	104	42	3	17	1
47.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	18		11	7		1	6	307	320	408	40	33	48	60
48.	Henderson, The Resurrection									12	13	37		5	
49.	Henderson, St. John's	4	1	1				5	95	85	133	83	20	22	4
50.	High Point, St. Mary's	19	4	51	18				430	438	642	44	22	65	49
51.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	1	3	8	3				79	79	110	84	44	19	21
52.	Iredell County, St. James'	3						1	64	61	84	27	11	25	11
53.	Jackson, The Saviour			2					43	45	60	13	6	14	2
54.	Kannapolis, St. James'	3	1	4	1				91	83	118	44	18	17	10
55.	Kittrell, St. James'	1							5	4	10	8		4	
56.	Laurinburg, St. David's	2		2	6				46	48	63	33	11	30	11
57.	Lawrence, Grace	3	4	5					1	40	57	52	3	10	1
58.	Leaksville, Epiphany	2	1	7	5			2	130	133	173	77	26	64	15
59.	Leaksville, St. Mary's	3	5	2	1			1	51	52	72	48		4	1
60.	Lexington, Grace	7		13	19			2	154	166	236	44	5	57	9
61.	Littleton, St. Alban's								33	32	40	38	6	14	1
62.	Littleton, St. Anna's								15	15	21			12	
63.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	1	2	5					43	46	71	43	6	9	1
64.	Louisburg, St. Paul's			2	2				119	117	146	38	19	11	44
65.	Mayodan, The Messiah	1	2	5				6	69	73	110	43	9	10	1
66.	Milton, Christ Church				2				5	7	7	11		1	10
67.	Monroe, Holy Trinity														
68.	Monroe, St. Paul's	6		9	6				136	152	218	61	11	71	44

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confirmations	By Transfer	Received	Marriages	Burials	Communicants		Baptized Persons	Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Infants	Adults						Last Reported	Present Number		Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
69. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	5		1	7			3	24	21	31	32	52	50	2
70. Mount Airy, Trinity		1		6				119	121	211	76	14	34	5
71. Northampton Co., St. Luke's							1	9	8	11	3	12		
72. Oxford, St. Cyprian's						1		38	38	45	33	4	1	
73. Oxford, St. Stephen's	4		4	2			3	177	172	318	46	64	37	2
74. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	2		1	3			1	59	58	102	32	13	5	
75. Pittsboro, St. James'	2		1					14	13	28	17	3		
76. Raleigh, Christ Church	27	1	35	68		9	15	845	921	1450	164	326	94	28
77. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	22		19	30		6	12	881	915	1090	92	33	68	12
78. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	10	1	8			1	2	168	174	211	45	20	39	2
79. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	1	5	13					43	50	450	30	152	32	
80. Raleigh, St. Mary's	1		1	2		5	1	21	20	20	47	120	29	
81. Raleigh, St. Michael's	24		35	67		4	1	597	674	1018	94	47	52	
82. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	29	1	28	50	3		2	251	325	455	85	180	40	
83. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	10	5	5	8	1		3	115	124	150	51	11	5	2
84. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	3						1	22	21	24	11			3
85. Ringwood, St. Clement's								20	20	21	15	8		
86. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	4		12	8		2	6	222	210	305	40	22	25	7
87. Rockingham, The Messiah				2		1		97	96	145	41	7	10	
88. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	13	4	10	10		1		123	119	177	67	9	40	
89. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	23	1	35	10		5	9	618	637	849	86	76	69	
90. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	1	7	7	1			1	71	74	114	50	7	13	4
91. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	5	2	8	6		2	2	109	116	207	38	12	1	2
92. Roxboro, St. Mark's			3				3	65	57	87	40	64		
93. Salisbury, St. Luke's	10		8	18		5	4	473	483	778	62	69	90	
94. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	7	29	6		1	2	2	120	146	257	39	16	30	15
95. Salisbury, St. Paul's	4	2	3	1		1	2	86	70	126	21	13	73	18
96. Salisbury, St. Peter's							1	14	7	14	40	1	1	
97. Salisbury, St. Philip's							1	28	28	31	32	10	2	1
98. Sanford, St. Thomas'	10		12	13			1	95	104	155	50	58	22	2

99.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	2	8	20	8				5	5	11	12				1	1	1
100.	Scotland Neck, Trinity								187	187	277	60	23			12	1	1
101.	Siler City, St. Mark's	5		1	2				18	5	7	26	8			9	2	2
102.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	7		19	18		1		102	99	155	49	15			57	55	16
103.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel			2	1		1		300	300	404	59	113			137	135	160
104.	Speed, St. Mary's	8	9	14			3		42	52	73	64	2			12	1	7
105.	Spray, St. Luke's	1							172	174	257	45	66			18	4	7
106.	Statesville, Holy Cross	2	1	3	10		2		23	23	35	20				18	2	6
107.	Statesville, Trinity								143	143	181	40	8			64	40	6
108.	Stovall, St. Peter's	11	4	15	8		4		5	5		10				10		9
109.	Tarboro, Calvary Parish	1	2	11	3		3		410	421	634	74	36			55	83	9
110.	Tarboro, St. Michael's								107	120	150	52	12			78	3	6
111.	Tarboro, St. Anne's	5	2	7					8	5	7							
112.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	4		7			1		40	44	85	104	3			26	3	2
113.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	4	2	8	5		1		46	51	74	40	9			12	3	
114.	Thomasville, St. Paul's					1			68	76	97	41	21			41	62	
115.	Townsville, Holy Trinity						1		18	18	23	18	4			1		
116.	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks	7									1	11	65			12	22	
117.	Wadesboro, Calvary								153	145	198	41	8			28	21	25
118.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	2	2	7			1		58	60	67	37	8			13	10	1
119.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church								60	63	84	41	13			14	1	
120.	Warrenton, All Saints'	4		1					25	24	34	52				12		
121.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	2							151	136	155	40	16			14	45	12
122.	Weldon, Grace	2	2	6	1		1		98	99	135	44	21			39	42	2
123.	Wilson, St. Mark's	8	1	13	14		3		74	78	114	60	10			12	8	10
124.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	47	4	69	65		9		378	351	499	83	32			63	44	2
125.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	6		3			1		1070	1127	1522	126	62			68	203	36
126.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	22	1	13	26				42	41	58	52	6			35	5	15
127.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's								242	249	461	96	14			77	18	5
128.	Woodleaf, St. George's			3					15	18	24	12				12		1
129.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's								14	14	19	11				11		
GRAND TOTALS		861	190	1278	1370	22	188	297	20880	21887	32392	5992	3187			4554	3445	774

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—STATISTICS ON CHURCH SCHOOLS AND PROPERTY

Parish or Mission	CHURCH SCHOOLS				PROPERTY								
	Teachers & Officers	Pupils	Bible Classes	Total	Parochial School	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents & Furniture	Land	Total	Insurance
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	10	46	20	76		45,000.00	18,500.00	40,000.00		4,000.00	7,000.00	110,500.00	65,584.00
2. Ansonville, All Souls'						35,000.00					3,000.00	42,000.00	29,760.00
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	13	50	20	83		44,200.00	25,600.00	44,200.00		6,000.00	9,765.00	129,765.00	100,000.00
4. Battleboro, St. John's	3	25	28	28		11,500.00	9,000.00	1,500.00		2,000.00	3,000.00	27,000.00	29,920.00
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	7	31	38	76		35,000.00	8,500.00		1,000.00	2,900.00	5,000.00	52,400.00	40,700.00
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	20	185	21	226		200,000.00	15,000.00		3,950.00	550.00	15,000.00	234,500.00	219,500.00
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'													
8. Cary, St. Paul's	5	37		42							8,000.00	8,000.00	
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	28	163	65	256		286,150.00	26,500.00	230,000.00		30,888.50	55,000.00	628,538.50	521,688.50
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	14	175		189		36,000.00	18,171.91			6,000.00	8,000.00	68,171.91	75,400.00
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	10	65	51	126		29,044.00		23,143.00	15,096.00		5,000.00	72,283.00	59,014.40
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	74	604	206	884		560,000.00	40,000.00			1,000.00	34,000.00	635,000.00	517,000.00
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	58	429	36	523		270,000.00	21,000.00	160,000.00		55,000.00	21,000.00	527,000.00	405,200.00
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	25	160	75	260		50,000.00	21,500.00			5,000.00	17,750.00	94,250.00	60,000.00
15. Charlotte, St. John's	26	182	45	253			22,000.00	100,000.00		10,000.00	32,000.00	164,000.00	121,000.00
16. Charlotte, St. Mark's	22	62	40	124		40,000.00	15,000.00	35,000.00		11,500.00	10,000.00	111,500.00	43,350.00
17. Charlotte, St. Martin's	89	518	185	792		131,218.97	24,000.00	140,836.30	41,350.90	49,041.15	20,500.00	406,947.32	337,900.00
18. Charlotte, St. Mary-the-Virgin													
19. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	3	12	5	20		75,000.00	15,000.00	40,000.00		8,000.00	5,000.00	143,000.00	110,000.00
20. Charlotte, St. Peter's	24	140	92	256		375,000.00	25,000.00			60,605.00	400,000.00	860,605.00	389,805.00
21. Cleveland, Christ Church	11	61	54	126		75,000.00	6,700.00				1,000.00	82,700.00	59,000.00
22. Concord, All Saints'	10	65	15	90		50,000.00	18,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	2,500.00	64,500.00	165,000.00	100,500.00
23. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd	7	34	17	58		27,739.00	12,881.00	12,417.00			1,000.00	54,037.00	42,450.00
24. Davidson, St. Alban's	1	3	3	7		15,000.00				5,000.00	2,000.00	22,000.00	20,000.00
25. Durham, Ephphatha													
26. Durham, St. Andrew's	6	22	18	46		42,000.00	14,000.00				5,500.00	61,500.00	42,000.00
27. Durham, St. Joseph's	9	43	20	72		50,000.00	18,000.00	75,000.00			10,000.00	153,000.00	87,000.00

28.	Durham, St. Luke's	24	159	183	55,000.00	12,000.00	1,750.00	16,500.00	85,250.00	68,750.00
29.	Durham, St. Philip's	19	166	197	184,000.00	22,000.00	13,050.00	50,000.00	426,050.00	305,050.00
30.	Durham, St. Stephen's	20	84	104		18,000.00	200.00	21,000.00	39,200.00	18,000.00
31.	Durham, St. Titus'	2	15	17	7,500.00	1,500.00	8,300.00	4,000.00	21,300.00	22,000.00
32.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	4	10	14	12,000.00		2,600.00	4,000.00	18,600.00	16,550.00
33.	Enfield, The Advent	6	16	40	30,000.00			5,000.00	79,000.00	67,000.00
34.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	12	55	41	44,250.00	10,000.00		1,000.00	126,735.00	85,200.00
35.	Fork, The Ascension	5	19	9	8,500.00	20,000.00		500.00	19,500.00	16,600.00
36.	Fuquay Springs, Trinity	3	14	7	30,000.00	8,500.00	2,500.00	3,100.00	35,600.00	30,000.00
37.	Garner, St. Christopher's									
38.	Germanton, St. Philip's	3	39	42	14,370.00		500.00	500.00	15,370.00	11,896.00
39.	Greensboro, All Saints'	25	280	465	325,000.00	40,000.00	60,000.00	55,000.00	513,000.00	375,000.00
40.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	2	20	22	42,000.00	8,000.00		20,000.00	73,000.00	52,500.00
41.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	26	345	496	250,000.00	20,000.00	30,000.00	55,000.00	475,000.00	335,000.00
42.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	17	153	250		18,500.00	7,000.00	13,500.00	123,500.00	103,550.00
43.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	3	10	9	20,000.00	12,000.00	6,000.00	2,000.00	40,000.00	38,000.00
44.	Halifax, St. Mark's	7	40	47	16,478.00	30,000.00	2,400.00	1,000.00	67,063.00	54,930.00
45.	Hamlet, All Saints'	6	45	40	20,000.00		5,000.00	1,500.00	26,500.00	19,600.00
46.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	25	105	57	110,000.00	30,000.00	10,000.00	35,000.00	351,000.00	248,000.00
47.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	6	53	84	16,000.00	4,000.00	1,000.00	4,000.00	25,000.00	12,000.00
48.	Henderson, The Resurrection	41	192	60	20,000.00	7,360.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	43,360.00	27,000.00
49.	Henderson, St. John's	8	36	56	185,000.00	28,000.00	4,000.00	40,000.00	273,000.00	168,000.00
50.	High Point, St. Mary's	5	23	37	75,000.00	40,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	139,000.00	137,000.00
51.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	7	38	63	25,000.00	20,000.00	1,700.00	3,000.00	29,700.00	15,700.00
52.	Iredell Co., St. James'	3	6	10	38,000.00		10,000.00	500.00	48,500.00	27,000.00
53.	Jackson, Church of the Saviour	3	21	16	50,000.00	2,500.00	7,100.00	14,000.00	71,100.00	40,000.00
54.	Kannapolis, St. James'	9	48	72	9,000.00			1,000.00	12,500.00	20,000.00
55.	Kittrell, St. James'	3	6	19	5,000.00	20,000.00	3,600.00	8,990.00	31,990.00	25,000.00
56.	Laurinburg St. David's	3	21	16	5,000.00		2,750.00	8,990.00	8,750.00	7,000.00
57.	Lawrence, Grace	9	48	15	24,800.00	9,200.00	1,650.00	15,000.00	77,150.00	62,150.00
58.	Leaksville, Epiphany	8	53	97	17,000.00	26,500.00	4,000.00	1,200.00	22,200.00	15,600.00
59.	Leaksville, St. Mary's	16	61	22	35,000.00	16,000.00	15,000.00	8,500.00	99,500.00	45,800.00
60.	Lexington, Grace	2	14	16	18,600.00		4,950.00	2,000.00	39,670.00	30,100.00
61.	Littleton, St. Alban's	2	25	27	1,200.00		225.00		1,425.00	
62.	Littleton, St. Anna's	3	31	6	5,000.00	8,000.00	1,500.00	1,000.00	7,500.00	7,000.00
63.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	5	30	42	25,000.00	18,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	61,000.00	45,000.00
64.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	5	31	6	20,000.00	15,000.00		10,000.00	66,000.00	41,487.00
65.	Mayodan, The Messiah	5	30	41		3,000.00				

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—STATISTICS ON CHURCH SCHOOLS AND PROPERTY

Parish or Mission	CHURCH SCHOOLS				PROPERTY								
	Teachers & Officers	Pupils	Bible Classes	Total	Parochial School	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents & Furniture	Land	Total	Insurance
66. Milton, Christ Church						15,030.00					100.00	15,130.00	12,000.00
67. Monroe, Holy Trinity	10	65	20	95		30,000.00	10,000.00	23,000.00		6,050.00	6,000.00	75,050.00	73,000.00
68. Monroe, St. Paul's	6	12		18		30,000.00				3,000.00	6,000.00	39,000.00	27,350.00
69. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	13	75	25	113		19,171.00	16,000.00	22,800.00		9,400.00	10,000.00	77,371.00	57,200.00
70. Mount Airy, Trinity						4,000.00					500.00	4,500.00	2,000.00
71. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	3	19	2	24		36,500.00	9,000.00			1,000.00	4,000.00	50,500.00	42,500.00
72. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	14	47	12	73		64,500.00	16,000.00	65,000.00	13,500.00	30,400.00	25,000.00	214,400.00	172,000.00
73. Oxford, St. Stephen's	10	31	12	53		35,000.00	20,000.00	10,000.00		3,000.00	5,000.00	73,000.00	51,500.00
74. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's						5,000.00		1,500.00			200.00	6,700.00	4,250.00
75. Pittsboro, St. James'	69	315	90	474	198	450,000.00	35,000.00	90,000.00	25,000.00	50,000.00	355,000.00	1,005,000.00	478,000.00
76. Raleigh, Christ Church	58	320	95	473		200,000.00	18,000.00	200,000.00		135,000.00	189,500.00	742,500.00	531,500.00
77. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	5	48		53		4,000.00	4,000.00		6,000.00	2,200.00	12,000.00	28,200.00	13,500.00
78. Raleigh, St. Ambrose													
79. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	4	19		23		70,000.00	15,000.00			3,000.00		88,000.00	70,400.00
80. Raleigh, St. Mary's													
81. Raleigh, St. Michael's	66	428	150	644		228,130.11	45,000.00	14,500.00	3,300.00	35,888.57	45,000.00	371,818.68	333,000.00
82. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	16	130		146	53	85,893.00	20,000.00	64,000.00		10,000.00	34,000.00	213,893.00	175,893.00
83. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	8	58	23	89		75,000.00	20,000.00	30,000.00		8,000.00	6,000.00	139,000.00	83,000.00
84. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd						5,900.00					200.00	6,100.00	1,700.00
85. Ringwood, St. Clement's	3	10		13		2,500.00					300.00	2,800.00	4,000.00
86. Ronoake Rapids, All Saints'	15	112	12	139		38,100.00	17,400.00	62,800.00	9,700.00		10,000.00	138,000.00	100,000.00
87. Rockingham, The Messiah	14	37	12	63		35,000.00	15,000.00	30,000.00		10,000.00	6,000.00	96,000.00	75,891.00
88. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	10	78		88			18,000.00	52,954.86		13,509.64	26,604.91	111,069.41	69,900.00
89. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	34	190		224		200,000.00	37,500.00	40,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	45,000.00	342,500.00	237,000.00
90. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	10	40		50		20,000.00				5,000.00	6,000.00	31,000.00	19,248.00
91. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	16	91		107				58,000.00		2,550.00	15,000.00	75,550.00	60,000.00
92. Roxboro, St. Mark's	6	32		38		25,500.00		16,375.00		2,500.00	3,000.00	47,375.00	33,500.00

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS: RECEIPTS

Other Financial Information

Parish or Mission	Parish Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total from Income and Capital	Non-Income	Total Receipts All Sources	Balance 12/31/58	Grand Total	Securities	Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	10,527.58	500.00	260.79		11,288.37		11,288.37	536.16	11,824.53			18,970.80
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	2,704.32			7,299.48	17,649.02	.18	2,704.50	1.59	2,706.09			6,782.00
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	10,168.30		181.24		2,798.61	4,821.07	22,470.09	1,457.68	23,927.77			
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,516.81	118.60	63.20	100.00	2,798.61		2,798.61	1,818.79	4,617.40			
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	2,458.72	20.00	22.14		2,500.86		2,500.86	2.48	2,503.34			214.15
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	20,900.80	3,635.02	271.05		24,806.87		24,806.87	814.72	25,621.59			
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'												
8. Cary, St. Paul's	2,623.49	4,736.36	22.88		7,382.73		7,382.73	774.89	8,157.62			3,000.00
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	39,547.63	14,141.60	2,686.64		56,375.87		56,375.87	1,612.59	57,988.46			21,892.78
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	17,317.53	814.30	399.21	3,055.94	21,586.98	122.20	21,709.18	4,348.77	26,057.95			7,500.00
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	11,684.42	132.28			11,816.70		11,816.70	106.53	11,923.23			8,000.00
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	120,991.52	756.45		13,646.24	135,394.21	20,181.00	155,575.21	31,088.91	186,664.12			103,788.46
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	37,507.58	1,893.56	9,131.27	23,662.95	72,195.36		72,195.36	14,434.89	86,630.25			26,418.94
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	16,257.11		257.25		16,514.36		16,514.36	1,187.75	17,702.11	3,000.00		101,000.00
15. Charlotte, St. John's	20,617.55	141.81	911.43		21,670.79	490.69	22,161.48	3,368.82	25,530.30			47,600.00
16. Charlotte, St. Mark's	10,758.55	1,462.14	90.20		12,310.89	1,166.70	13,477.59	514.72	13,992.31			
17. Charlotte, St. Martin's	82,602.87	4,186.70	3,167.31	4,819.76	94,776.64	23,000.00	117,776.64	10,129.29	127,905.93	165.00		
18. Charlotte, St. Mary's	264.05				264.05		264.05	31.60	295.65			
19. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	7,293.97	182.11			7,476.08	28.89	7,504.97	505.28	8,010.25			2,000.00
20. Charlotte, St. Peter's	64,821.14	8,451.39	1,810.10		75,082.63	560.63	75,643.26	5,684.91	81,328.17	21,000.00		48,397.18
21. Cleveland, Christ Church	5,447.10	2,665.60	142.16	1,000.00	9,254.86		9,254.86	392.11	9,646.97	9,654.50		23,971.61
22. Concord, All Saints'	13,086.91	1,504.72	689.05	10,023.02	25,303.70	19,841.00	45,144.70	32.40	45,177.10			
23. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	3,806.54	99.11	437.02		4,342.67	363.57	4,706.24	36.11	4,742.35			5,000.00
24. Davidson, St. Alban's	2,531.81	50.00		1,260.00	3,841.81		3,841.81	1,490.55	5,332.36	500.00		
25. Durham, Ephphatha												
26. Durham, St. Andrew's	5,004.41	19.50	91.17	3,268.58	8,383.66		8,383.66	731.48	9,115.14			27,700.00
27. Durham, St. Joseph's	12,482.50	686.03	193.59		13,362.12	2,299.38	15,661.50	383.64	16,045.14			69,642.97
28. Durham, St. Luke's	19,030.70	470.00	256.08	3,271.94	23,028.72	612.00	23,640.72	10,721.44	34,362.16			8,739.25
29. Durham, St. Philip's	53,446.78	8,604.86	6,940.46		68,992.10	264.86	69,256.96	80.44	69,337.40			18,836.52
30. Durham, St. Stephen's	6,473.90	975.89	120.62	15,749.30	23,319.71	33,200.00	56,519.71		56,519.71			
31. Durham, St. Titus'	4,101.24	75.00	182.37		4,358.61		4,358.61	80.96	4,439.57			

32.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	3,050.26	80.14	3,130.40	3,130.40	352.75	3,483.15	1,748.04	
33.	Enfield, The Advent	7,259.85	248.58	7,508.43	7,508.43	1,401.98	8,910.41		4,000.00
34.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	9,504.42	409.60	9,904.05	9,904.05	564.69	10,528.74		
35.	Fork, The Ascension	1,782.74	169.10	1,951.84	1,951.84	167.00	2,118.84		
36.	Fuquay Springs, Trinity	4,539.79	539.51	5,079.30	5,079.30	700.10	5,779.40		9,610.00
37.	Garner, St. Christopher's	83.00		83.00	83.00		83.00		
38.	Germantown, St. Philip's	211.22	48.74	259.96	259.96	35.63	295.59		
39.	Greensboro, All Saints'	1,845.14	72.45	1,917.59	1,917.59		1,917.59		
40.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	74,509.73	15,375.98	96,978.69	96,978.69	51,810.20	148,788.89	900.00	10,000.00
41.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	4,002.53		4,002.53	4,002.53	417.90	4,420.43		4,425.00
42.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	35,972.94	740.31	63,190.47	64,180.00	127,370.47	17,829.23		58,500.00
43.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	22,838.38	6,767.68	31,932.30	4,200.00	2,717.23	38,849.53		36,124.24
44.	Hallfax, St. Mark's	2,488.37	753.07	3,241.44		786.36	4,027.80		
45.	Hamlet, All Saints'	4,683.75	265.35	4,949.10		666.04	5,615.14		3,000.00
46.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	2,791.64	31.50	2,823.14		161.50	2,984.64		
47.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	29,731.40	1,153.98	30,885.38	494.04	31,379.42	33,565.57		
48.	Henderson, The Resurrection	221.81	10.00	235.81		80.16	315.97		
49.	Henderson, St. John's	3,425.47		3,425.47		170.39	3,595.86		650.00
50.	High Point, St. Mary's	44,214.90	760.93	59,837.31	22,650.32	7,559.79	90,047.62		10,850.00
51.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	10,951.91	318.50	12,958.12	.75	2,263.44	15,222.31		
52.	Iredell Co., St. James'	1,093.65	18.10	1,173.60		181.11	1,354.71		3,000.00
53.	Jackson, The Saviour	3,457.72		3,457.72		547.89	4,005.61		
54.	Kannapolis, St. James'	5,673.43	86.75	5,760.18	36.61	690.25	6,487.04	8,000.00	
55.	Kittrell, St. James'	771.45		771.45		597.51	1,368.96		
56.	Laurinburg, St. David's	2,427.73	557.45	3,497.21		768.81	4,266.02		8,250.00
57.	Lawrence, Grace	418.44	143.27	813.71		103.00	916.71		
58.	Leaksville, The Epiphany	10,093.22	2,098.44	12,701.77		303.15	13,004.92		
59.	Leaksville, St. Mary's	4,315.63	109.69	4,554.21		2,668.56	7,222.77		
60.	Lexington, Grace	11,190.68	2,716.15	13,906.83		3,045.57	16,952.40	23,000.00	
61.	Littleton, St. Alban's	1,992.20	88.35	2,080.55		318.88	2,399.43		
62.	Littleton, St. Anna's	179.98		179.98		226.20	226.20		
63.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	386.82	831.03	1,217.85		161.27	1,379.12		
64.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	6,962.12	2,205.76	9,222.03		1,179.31	10,401.34	9,300.00	
65.	Mayodan, The Messiah	5,287.25	38.83	5,385.22	24.00	604.55	6,013.77	3,628.85	
66.	Milton, Christ Church	704.00		704.00		1,261.96	1,965.96		
67.	Monroe, Holy Trinity					7.32	7.32		
68.	Monroe, St. Paul's	11,315.86	147.42	12,736.65		2,953.74	15,690.39		500.00
69.	Mooresville, St. Matthew's	3,060.52		3,060.52		122.96	3,183.48		4,405.86

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS: RECEIPTS

Other Financial Information

Parish or Mission	Parish Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total from Income and Capital	Non-Income	Total Receipts All Sources	Balance 12/31/58	Grand Total	Securities	Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
70. Mount Airy, Trinity	10,791.55	530.00	402.90		11,724.45		11,724.45	1,478.78	13,203.23	1,000.00	5,959.50	9,536.43
71. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	104.64		104.26		208.90		208.90	220.00	428.90		5,000.00	
72. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	2,199.52	4.75	26.50	4,065.61	6,296.38		6,296.38	9,104.84	15,401.22			9,500.00
73. Oxford, St. Stephen's	17,114.49	6,456.05	341.48		23,912.02	36,375.50	60,287.52	6,736.63	67,024.15		16,068.50	25,000.00
74. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	6,258.39	500.00	1,362.04	400.00	8,520.63		8,520.63	726.13	9,246.76	400.00	11,170.00	
75. Pittsboro, St. James'	125.17				125.17		125.17	4.52				
76. Raleigh, Christ Church	73,174.99		2,834.60		76,009.59		76,009.59	537.56	76,547.15			
77. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	57,230.66	6,172.35	662.09	500.00	64,565.10		64,565.10	2,261.46	66,826.56			
78. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	8,403.30				8,403.30	42.16	8,445.46	1,730.47	10,175.93			
79. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	1,261.85	105.65			1,367.50		1,367.50	716.95	2,084.45			
80. Raleigh, St. Mary's	1,150.21	250.00	394.52		1,794.73		1,794.73	3,006.09	4,800.82			
81. Raleigh, St. Michael's	43,901.91	467.88	537.12	11,658.74	56,565.65	3,212.51	59,778.16	7,206.02	66,984.18			
82. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	21,427.79	245.00			21,672.79	48,000.00	69,672.79	36,000.00	105,672.79			113,654.59
83. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	10,690.33		981.04		11,671.37		11,671.37	501.38	12,172.75			
84. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	347.69				347.69		347.69	52.40	400.09			
85. Ringwood, St. Clement's	303.95	38.60			342.55		342.55	54.73	397.28			
86. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	12,819.81	133.95	5,185.02		18,138.78		18,138.78	630.02	18,768.80		15,116.10	3,600.00
87. Rockingham, The Messiah	7,027.52		117.29		7,144.81		7,144.81	336.08	7,480.89			35,490.40
88. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	10,825.40	3,058.30	144.00	2,297.62	16,325.32		16,325.32	2,453.42	18,778.74			
89. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	51,572.67	1,760.71	2,329.40		55,662.78	720.00	56,382.78	1,369.36	57,752.14			
90. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	3,566.93	2,507.64	15.55		6,090.12		6,090.12	6,688.92	12,779.04			
91. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	7,792.03	4,982.07	1,131.81		13,905.91		13,905.91	3,214.65	17,120.56			11,655.00
92. Roxboro, St. Mark's	4,196.18	115.90	48.79		4,360.87	393.00	4,753.87	198.19	4,952.06			2,402.00
93. Salisbury, St. Luke's	39,629.31		11,653.49	6,323.04	57,605.84	2,000.00	59,605.84	4,664.57	64,270.41			
94. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	5,637.35	435.41	31.35		6,104.11		6,104.11	269.93	6,374.04			10,800.00
95. Salisbury, St. Paul's	3,771.95	1,300.00	34.36		5,106.31		5,106.31	1,183.74	6,290.05			
96. Salisbury, St. Peter's	417.91				417.91		417.91	96.12	514.03			
97. Salisbury, St. Philip's	2,097.80		338.78		2,436.58		2,436.58	1,034.79	3,471.37			
98. Sanford, St. Thomas'	10,407.11		157.41	6,100.10	16,674.52		16,674.52	1,287.98	17,962.50			16,750.00
99. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	264.73				264.73		264.73	8.50	273.23			
100. Scotland Neck, Trinity	13,672.89	2,739.05	718.51		17,130.45	1,174.67	18,305.12	2,063.48	20,368.60			8,141.80

[illegible]

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL STATISTICS: DISBURSEMENTS

Parish or Mission	Current Expenses	Pension Premiums	Episcopal Maintenance	Special Parochial	Church's Program	Other Outside Work	Capital Account	Total	Repayment of Loans	Other Non-Expense Items	Total	Balance 12/31/59	GRAND TOTAL
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	5,520.90	548.32	257.20	1,198.32	958.84	260.79		8,744.37	2,129.94		10,874.31	950.22	11,824.53
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	1,652.06	231.00	125.91	109.28	454.10	114.30		2,686.65			2,686.65	19.44	2,706.09
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	8,297.92	875.00	377.00	459.20	404.24	181.24	5,566.01	16,100.61	4,300.00	3,040.00	23,440.61	487.16	23,927.77
4. Battleboro, St. John's	658.91		165.00	313.24	401.32	77.20		1,615.67			1,615.67	3,001.73	4,617.40
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	1,806.55	49.00	73.80	209.52	74.15	27.29		2,240.31			2,240.31	263.03	2,503.34
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	15,359.35	805.00	970.95	2,046.08	3,100.00	271.05	123.80	22,676.23			22,676.23	2,945.36	25,621.59
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'													
8. Cary, St. Paul's	1,214.05	151.14		903.77		50.85		2,319.81	3,974.78		6,294.59	1,863.03	8,157.62
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	20,001.61	583.36	1,254.74	6,649.98	5,874.86	3,711.64	5,934.73	44,010.92	14,000.00		58,010.92	22.46	57,988.46
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	9,815.96	875.00	397.07	1,694.48	1,688.41	333.91	762.27	15,567.10	6,274.30	1,019.11	22,860.51	3,197.44	26,037.95
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	6,355.79	674.57	374.40	1,081.53	1,508.52	364.59		10,339.40	1,163.78		11,523.18	400.05	11,923.23
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	71,801.35	3,657.33	2,714.86	8,414.90	12,383.08	12,056.37	9,787.39	121,015.28	20,000.00	20,181.00	161,196.28	25,467.84	186,664.12
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	20,913.42	630.00	1,474.48	17,742.56	6,320.57	3,174.08		50,255.11	23,132.04		73,387.15	13,243.10	86,630.25
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	11,359.96	875.00	793.89	619.33	3,136.94	257.25		17,042.37	1,754.80	2,300.00	17,042.37	659.74	17,702.11
15. Charlotte, St. John's	12,626.07	1,050.00	623.78	1,723.52	1,000.00	1,107.95	474.11	18,605.43	995.00	171.70	22,660.23	2,870.07	25,530.30
16. Charlotte, St. Mark's	8,509.60	945.00	1,161.67	797.75	401.00	143.33		11,958.35			13,125.05	867.26	13,992.31
17. Charlotte, St. Martin's	44,212.83	2,436.40	2,746.57	11,981.69	12,100.95	3,649.42	33,634.55	110,762.41	8,200.00		118,962.41	8,943.52	127,905.93
18. Charlotte, St. Mary's	4,933.96	749.04		91.00	60.00			151.00			151.00	144.65	295.65
19. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	37,759.90	1,713.75	2,279.07	7,813.24	500.00	38.35		7,837.97			7,837.97	172.28	8,010.25
20. Charlotte, St. Peter's	3,612.48	287.44	239.81	791.05	1,371.27	142.16	3,600.15	65,639.15	5,750.00	1,749.11	73,138.26	8,189.91	81,328.17
21. Cleveland, Christ Church	9,369.66	831.25	481.58	3,003.65	2,008.20	408.44	3,195.95	9,640.16			9,640.16	6.81	9,646.97
22. Concord, All Saints'	2,583.21	231.00	168.46	141.33	695.17	437.02	22,560.00	38,662.78	5,250.00		43,912.78	1,264.32	45,177.10
23. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd	1,027.26	33.56	70.47	134.38	225.88			4,256.19		139.12	4,395.31	347.04	4,742.35
24. Davidson, St. Alban's							703.30	2,194.85	2,350.00		4,544.85	787.51	5,332.36
25. Durham, Ephaphatha													
26. Durham, St. Andrew's	1,954.67	209.25	135.61	1,087.77	507.81	95.68	577.46	4,568.25	4,291.43		8,859.68	255.46	9,115.14
27. Durham, St. Joseph's	8,868.14	1,247.23	547.00	2,353.81	100.00	93.59	1,470.00	14,679.77	1,233.87		15,913.64	131.50	16,045.14
28. Durham, St. Luke's	7,865.04	453.90	318.66	5,682.40	1,091.24	256.08	10,059.24	25,736.56	3,759.86	612.00	30,098.42	4,263.74	34,362.16
29. Durham, St. Philip's	27,067.26	1,260.00	1,868.41	5,988.35	8,892.01	7,690.46	1,161.70	53,928.19	5,000.00	264.86	59,193.05	10,144.35	69,337.40
30. Durham, St. Stephen's	1,999.03	236.25		1,487.19			32,953.00	36,675.47	14,378.10		51,053.57	5,466.14	56,519.71

31.	Durham, St. Titus'	2,421.52	197.50	140.20	55.06	673.65	123.40	3,611.33	828.24	4,439.57
32.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	1,523.32	87.50	103.23	297.77	383.11	131.14	2,528.07	955.08	3,483.15
33.	Enfield, The Advent	3,924.05	417.00	354.99	324.83	1,000.00	248.58	6,828.83	2,081.58	8,910.41
34.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	6,030.49		374.90	1,074.93	1,000.00	122.80	9,706.23	822.51	10,528.74
35.	Fork, The Ascension	1,131.07	150.50	74.04	295.74	1,000.00	169.10	1,820.45	297.18	2,118.84
36.	Fuquay Springs, Trinity	2,205.54	157.50	43.92	1,510.37	132.57	20.12	4,070.02	709.38	5,779.40
37.	Gartner, St. Christopher's	28.00						28.00	55.00	83.00
38.	Germanton, St. Philip's	210.75	4.23	10.99		37.75		263.72	31.87	295.59
39.	Greensboro, All Saints'	324.56			142.45			467.01	1,450.58	1,917.59
40.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	50,323.08	2,677.50	2,539.33	13,862.09	11,823.03	12,021.57	107,361.20	38,927.69	148,788.89
41.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	1,545.22		413.56	87.35	150.00		2,478.64	1,444.75	4,420.43
42.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	27,361.02	1,628.13	1,410.53	3,288.53	6,569.07	319.98	83,510.00	124,087.26	145,199.70
43.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	11,403.22	960.75	665.74	3,909.32	2,636.04	379.98	7,488.95	27,524.00	35,909.18
44.	Halifax, St. Mark's	1,815.70	208.70	178.07	241.89	502.82	230.25	3,197.43	830.37	4,027.80
45.	Hamlet, All Saints'	2,640.75	325.50	183.74	685.28	756.79	283.90	4,875.96	739.18	5,615.14
46.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	2,152.86	185.75	50.17	142.74	339.60	31.50	2,902.62	82.02	2,984.64
47.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	16,845.92	1,050.00	1,089.31	5,119.34	4,953.06	1,609.98	31,209.61	2,355.96	33,565.57
48.	Henderson, Resurrection	171.64	31.55	10.00		12.00		225.19	90.78	315.97
49.	Henderson, St. John's	2,853.62	131.40	253.00	72.25			3,310.27	285.59	3,595.86
50.	High Point, St. Mary's	22,954.34	945.00	1,330.16	2,248.71	5,984.68	3,275.93	62,489.77	7,215.97	90,047.62
51.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	6,251.08	831.25	393.71	2,206.15	1,306.29	355.79	11,344.27	3,878.04	15,222.31
52.	Iredell Co., St. James'	761.57	70.00	125.78	219.48	61.85		1,238.68	116.03	1,354.71
53.	Jackson, The Saviour	1,983.62	224.88	161.60	118.60	363.90	332.80	3,187.40	818.21	4,005.61
54.	Kannapolis, St. James'	3,324.85	214.52	355.16	268.01	1,340.42	111.75	5,614.71	838.48	6,487.04
55.	Kittrell, St. James'	263.40	21.00	18.64	115.15	5.00		423.19	945.77	1,368.96
56.	Laurinburg, St. David's	1,565.02	167.42	98.59	1,407.54	408.57	135.26	3,782.40	483.62	4,266.02
57.	Lawrence, Grace	310.29	10.34	8.47	23.30	88.05	39.00	529.45	387.26	916.71
58.	Leaksville, Epiphany	6,447.78	735.00	378.37	2,751.52	1,752.12	508.15	12,572.94	50.69	13,004.92
59.	Leaksville, St. Mary's	1,921.56	120.75	115.44	544.02	638.63	128.89	3,847.04	3,375.73	7,222.77
60.	Lexington, Grace	6,456.76	700.00	399.73	1,220.24	1,892.51	312.31	10,981.55	15,170.85	16,952.40
61.	Littleton, St. Alban's	1,327.09		88.47	72.10	400.28	180.17	2,068.11	331.32	2,399.43
62.	Littleton, St. Anna's	180.00		37.81	3.00			222.87	3.33	226.20
63.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	488.50	25.00	37.65	660.92	50.00		1,262.07	117.05	1,379.12
64.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	4,213.39	567.74	254.00	362.06	1,203.94	135.50	8,347.74	1,301.18	10,401.34
65.	Mayodan, The Messiah	2,086.90	119.40	157.14	520.22	627.00	366.74	3,901.40	2,112.37	6,013.77
66.	Milton, Christ Church	479.82	31.50	29.58	65.11	113.77	89.17	808.95	808.95	1,613.96
67.	Monroe, Holy Trinity							7.32	7.32	7.32
68.	Monroe, St. Paul's	7,170.13	875.00	370.00	679.94	1,200.00	172.42	10,946.83	3,035.05	15,690.39

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL STATISTICS: DISBURSEMENTS

Parish or Mission	Current Expenses	Pension Premiums	Episcopal Maintenance	Special Parochial	Church's Program	Other Outside Work	Capital Account	Total	Repayment of Loans	Other Non-Expense Items	Total	Balance 12/31/59	GRAND TOTAL
69. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	1,153.89	96.00	109.61	403.23	197.05	10.35		1,970.13	1,190.77		3,160.90	22.38	3,183.48
70. Mount Airy, Trinity	7,281.98	787.50	463.77	1,128.37	1,117.80	402.90		11,184.32	1,117.80		12,302.12	901.11	13,203.23
71. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	159.94		16.86		68.00	19.40		264.20		33.13	297.33	131.57	428.90
72. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	1,615.00	247.63	94.10	1,369.91	300.00	25.00	11,275.78	14,927.42	250.00		15,177.42	223.80	15,401.22
73. Oxford, St. Stephen's	10,504.13	796.25	583.21	3,414.44	2,702.71	341.48	41,311.79	59,654.01	3,620.57		63,274.58	3,749.57	67,024.15
74. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	3,384.29	368.96	294.07	942.01	1,000.00	388.64	1,375.00	7,752.97			7,752.97	1,493.79	9,246.76
75. Pittsboro, St. James	54.75	15.00	14.75	25.00				109.50		1.87	111.37	18.32	129.69
76. Raleigh, Christ Church	33,490.85	2,153.26	2,261.57	10,563.22	10,686.04	7,726.53		66,883.47	2,430.00	6,664.54	75,978.01	569.14	76,547.15
77. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	31,449.66	2,289.00	2,193.82	8,145.95	9,933.79	837.09	9,036.00	63,885.31	766.56		63,885.31	2,941.25	66,826.56
78. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	3,890.99	959.18	382.58	603.67	909.42	556.66		7,302.50			8,069.06	2,106.87	10,175.93
79. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	1,000.19	700.00	36.77		163.23	184.26		2,084.45			2,084.45		2,084.45
80. Raleigh, St. Mary's	767.33		29.68	250.00	158.35	468.65		1,674.01			1,674.01	3,126.81	4,800.82
81. Raleigh, St. Michael's	25,897.12	1,261.31	1,660.56	1,936.05	6,881.84	537.12	17,494.31	55,668.31	10,756.67	72.00	66,496.98	487.20	66,984.18
82. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	12,929.60	1,050.00	446.78	1,021.02	2,522.63	35.00	85,893.52	103,898.55	1,130.88		105,029.43	643.36	105,672.79
83. Reidsville, St. Thomas	7,417.33	739.11	518.57	377.56	800.00	181.04		10,024.61	1,267.20		11,291.81	880.94	12,172.75
84. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	181.00	19.20	24.48		91.71	55.55		371.94			371.94	28.15	400.09
85. Ringwood, St. Clement's	209.14		19.69	36.90	25.00	35.20		325.93		24.64	350.57	46.71	397.28
86. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	9,079.01	892.50	625.66	1,117.54	4,484.36	75.00		16,274.07	2,332.42		18,606.49	162.31	18,768.80
87. Rockingham, The Messiah	4,375.55	250.84	435.74	552.96	100.00	101.84		5,816.93	1,500.00		7,316.93	163.96	7,480.89
88. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	4,875.06	355.00	371.00	2,315.08	1,308.00	433.23	1,630.54	11,287.91	3,488.26		14,776.17	4,002.57	18,778.74
89. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	31,071.96	1,841.00	1,638.13	5,638.98	8,062.10	3,629.40	2,780.00	54,661.57			54,661.57	3,090.57	57,752.14
90. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	751.12		56.65	425.84	306.95	1,278.17		2,818.73			2,818.73	9,960.31	12,779.04
91. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	4,769.02	450.00	165.85	1,457.22	643.60	322.36	5,228.13	13,036.18	3,101.00		16,137.18	983.38	17,120.56
92. Roxboro, St. Mark's	3,477.97	482.02	224.09	283.16		27.08		4,494.32	450.00		4,944.32	7.74	4,952.06
93. Salisbury, St. Luke's	26,239.10	1,032.50	1,726.78	607.60	7,429.68	3,198.44	3,035.42	49,069.52			49,069.52	15,200.89	64,270.41
94. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	4,315.19	816.81	186.81	570.65	434.53	31.35		6,355.34			6,355.34	18.70	6,374.04
95. Salisbury, St. Paul's	1,915.89	153.15		2,124.09	464.92	208.19		4,866.24	482.78		5,349.02	941.03	6,290.05
96. Salisbury, St. Peter's	418.63	47.71		2.50		9.60		478.44			478.44	35.59	514.03
97. Salisbury, St. Philip's	603.31	42.00	55.78	1,269.55	207.37	83.80		2,263.81	943.15		3,206.96	264.41	3,471.37
98. Sanford, St. Thomas	6,259.70	586.25	390.72	1,111.26	1,482.59	157.41	1,907.15	11,895.08	4,750.00		16,645.08	1,317.42	17,962.50

99.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	172.76	18.00	12.41	2,287.49	42.65	1,441.19	170.00	245.82	2,379.20	1,378.14	245.82	27.41	273.23
100.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	6,635.61	137.37	626.54		1,500.00	1,441.19	170.00	12,798.20	2,379.20	1,378.14	16,555.54	3,813.06	20,368.60
101.	Siler City, St. Mark's	632.15	60.53	50.00		100.00	25.70		868.38		12.00	880.38	960.91	1,841.29
102.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	7,972.27	874.03	516.23	1,155.89	2,180.60	480.50		13,179.52			13,179.52	1,030.96	14,210.48
103.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	19,121.68	1,233.75	1,210.12	7,571.66	4,987.63	1,851.60	65,279.12	101,255.56			101,255.56	3,085.46	104,341.02
104.	Speed, St. Mary's	956.08	30.90	66.86	127.00	285.02	155.85	50.56	1,672.27		500.00	2,172.27	3,477.86	5,650.13
105.	Spray, St. Luke's	7,637.41	665.00	519.09	1,030.76	1,400.00	188.90	41.48	11,482.64	1,558.41		13,041.05	687.48	13,728.53
106.	Statesville, Holy Cross	372.96		11.56		42.43	10.45		437.40			437.40	128.62	566.02
107.	Statesville, Trinity	8,357.53	700.00	538.47	2,154.86	2,350.64	516.09	3,733.41	18,351.00			18,351.00	14,820.30	33,171.30
108.	Stovall, St. Peter's	299.75	35.00	14.97		60.22	50.09		460.03			460.03	174.82	634.85
109.	Tarboro, Calvary Parish	23,475.03	1,205.50	1,164.19	4,516.47	5,394.21	1,919.23	874.96	38,549.59	1,000.00	431.00	39,980.59	7,815.20	47,795.79
110.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	3,039.20	347.97	225.23	55.49	874.39	152.72		4,695.00		297.49	4,902.49	68.53	4,971.02
111.	Tarboro, St. Anne's										197.50	197.50		197.50
112.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	447.73		11.47	187.60	96.92			743.72	500.00		1,243.72	595.42	1,839.14
113.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	462.55		23.35	182.20	137.13	70.99	294.21	1,170.43			1,170.43	89.21	1,259.64
114.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	3,566.00	273.00	202.88	718.38	765.55	303.14		5,828.95	1,000.00		6,828.95	1,968.87	8,797.82
115.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	887.40	84.00	118.07	11.80	220.13	12.25		1,333.65			1,333.65	473.81	1,807.46
116.	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks													
117.	Wadesboro, Calvary	5,083.09	399.60	472.52	745.93	2,110.92	493.66		9,305.72			9,305.72	1,214.20	10,519.92
118.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	1,759.57	157.50	64.56	187.00	244.34	27.15	325.71	2,765.83			2,765.83	643.21	3,409.04
119.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	2,102.02	133.50	207.78	30.94	384.69	174.93		3,033.86			3,033.86	138.38	3,192.24
120.	Warrenton, All Saints'	603.09		42.28	181.63	233.90	78.64		1,139.54		100.00	1,239.54	19.11	1,258.65
121.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	8,375.07	726.25	484.23	1,676.08	2,271.06	2,526.82		16,039.51			16,039.51	4.76	16,064.27
122.	Weldon, Grace	4,856.16	420.00	306.75	435.86	1,293.24	312.53		7,624.54	990.00		8,614.54	2,844.08	11,458.62
123.	Wilson, St. Mark's	481.11		31.00	544.98		8.00		1,065.09			1,065.09	78.82	1,143.91
124.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	17,569.56	1,050.00	1,194.05	1,923.31	5,540.67	613.50	63,318.86	93,209.95			93,209.95	2,179.09	95,389.04
125.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	61,266.27	3,097.50	4,048.05	41,188.97	17,168.91	17,846.01		144,615.71			144,615.71	21,925.60	166,541.31
126.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	2,594.80	375.00	157.20	1,025.94	527.02	49.74		4,729.70			4,729.70	175.65	4,905.35
127.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	11,024.02	938.00	657.24	7,141.78	2,797.44	740.00	1,379.28	24,677.76	1,403.12	577.51	26,638.39	4,483.70	31,142.09
128.	Woodleaf, St. George's	340.85	48.82	33.08	29.00	140.75	55.34		647.84			647.84	454.57	1,102.41
129.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	489.68	36.00	39.40	170.96	108.25	159.69	108.00	1,111.98	875.00		1,986.98	449.51	2,436.49
GRAND TOTALS		983,768.68	66,289.73	43,251.35	257,055.79	238,827.52	110,228.48	586,855.56	2,303,518.10	211,827.29	41,911.13	2,557,256.52	329,308.13	2,886,564.65

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

(As of December 31st)

	1956	1957	1958	1959
Clergy	106	103	107	113
Deacons Ordained	8	3	7	10
Priests Ordained	7	3	3	6
Clergy Deceased	3	0	2	1
Candidates for Holy Orders	10	18	17	6
Postulants	16	13	13	10
Lay Readers	192	142	266	280
Parishes	53	53	53	55
Organized Missions	52	56	56	58
Unorganized Missions	23	18	18	16
Baptisms — Infant	808	796	798	861
Baptisms — Adult	138	129	177	190
Confirmations	1,211	1,041	1,279	1,278
Marriages	181	181	172	188
Burials	248	281	305	297
Baptized Persons	28,816	29,976	30,841	32,392
Communicants	19,505	20,104	20,880	21,887
Church School				
Officers and Teachers	1,381	1,474	1,464	1,576
Pupils	8,390	8,753	9,291	9,803
Bible Class (enrollment)	2,486	2,899	3,112	3,218
Total Enrollments	12,257	13,126	13,867	14,597

NOTE: The number of Confirmations reported by the bishop for 1959 was 1,286. The figure of 1,278 is the total reported in the Parochial Reports.

VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1956	1957	1958	1959
Churches	7,165,568.78	8,217,763.65	8,636,960.08	8,913,209.08
Rectories	1,226,850.00	1,196,655.00	1,291,581.91	1,390,681.91
Parish Houses	2,338,307.30	2,874,004.50	3,185,981.50	3,461,338.78
Other Buildings	321,782.00	373,513.00	355,178.35	346,998.90
Land	1,963,350.00	2,036,309.91	2,112,509.91	2,321,509.91
Furniture	1,023,062.05	1,069,975.28	1,212,824.30	1,186,214.56
Total Property				
Value	14,038,917.13	15,768,221.34	16,795,036.05	17,619,953.14
Insurance	9,465,924.40	10,426,338.40	11,748,561.40	12,420,218.90
Indebtedness	840,840.03	928,756.31	984,631.28	1,051,758.48

RECEIPTS

	1956	1957	1958	1959
Local Support	1,263,319.00	1,374,840.76	1,485,124.90	1,670,634.86
Special Parochial	204,786.43	358,663.50	238,810.85	208,261.02
Outside Work	143,951.79	139,826.07	162,950.30	138,543.14
Capital Account	301,197.61	154,706.14	193,368.70	208,929.34
Total Receipts (Income & Capital)	1,913,254.83	2,028,036.47	2,080,254.75	2,226,368.36

DISBURSEMENTS

	1956	1957	1958	1959
Current Operating				
Expense	779,506.02	839,749.27	922,123.73	990,305.47
Pension Premium	54,334.56	56,345.49	58,787.82	66,983.50
Diocesan Assessment	51,909.67	63,145.83	60,571.44	60,891.22
Special Parochial	226,493.61	255,127.51	254,270.48	258,137.32
Outside Work	298,223.33	327,203.62	381,630.79	351,076.37
Capital Account	1,059,431.92	714,878.68	696,285.98	586,855.56
Total Disbursements	2,469,899.11	2,256,450.40	2,373,670.24	2,314,249.44
Loan Repayments	131,599.63	33,500.74	275,899.61	212,991.07

APPENDIX D

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL CONVENTION OF February 3, 1960 in CHRIST CHURCH Raleigh, N. C.

(Note: The Report of the Special Convention of October 7, 1959, held in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, North Carolina, is preserved with the Minutes of the Standing Committee of 1959. The Very Rev. George Moyer Alexander, D. D., was elected Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina on the 6th Ballot. Dean Alexander declined to accept his election.)

LIST OF THE CLERGY PRESENT AT THE
SPECIAL CONVENTION OF FEBRUARY 3, 1960,
CANONICALLY RESIDENT AND CERTIFIED BY THE BISHOP
TO THE SECRETARY AS BEING ENTITLED
TO SEAT AND VOTE THEREIN.

Baker, The Rt. Rev. Richard Henry	Finch, Floyd William, Jr.
Aiken, Warwick, Jr.	Fortune, James Robertson
Allen, Curtis Tilley	Fraser, Thomas Augustus, Jr.
Beckwith, James Dunbar	Gray, John Adkins
Bird, Robert Macbeth	Green, Joseph Nathaniel, Jr.
Blair, Thom Williamson	Griffin, William Augustin
Bollinger, Thomas Eugene	Guerry, Moultrie
Bunting, Jere, Jr.	Guthrie, David Vance, Jr.
Burroughs, Joseph Parker	Hale, George Blodgett Stuart
Burt, Augustus Moody III	Harris, John Edward Crane
Caldwell, Ralph Martin, Jr.	Harrison, Frederick Clarence, Jr.
Cato, Phillip Carlyle	Hartzell, Howard Stetler
Cobey, Harry Speake	Herman, Carl Franklin
Collie, Eric Duncan	Hethcock, William Hoover
Comer, Harper Hunt	Horne, Rodnay Anthony
Conrad, Wallace Hedrick	Hoyt, Frederick William
Courtney, Claude Ward	Hughes, Israel Harding
Cox, Foster Nugent	Hunter, Frederick Jesse
Croxson, Robert Alan	Jeffress, Edwin Bedford, Jr.
Davis, John William Sutphin	Johnson, Robert Josiah
Dees, James Parker	Kellermann, Joseph Lodge
Dick, James McDowell	Kemp, George Arthur
Eddleton, Oscar Baughman	Ladehoff, Robert Louis
Edwards, William Glover	Latta, William Martin
Egger, Henry Tobias	Lee, Richard Henry
Maclin, Charles Waite	Smyth, Thomas James Campbell
Martin, Jadi Levi	Spong, John Shelby
Masterton, Robert Coolidge	Spong, William Conwell
McAllister, John Netherton	Stanley, Othello Doremus

Mead, Loren Benjamin	Sturtevant, Joseph Edward
Moore, William Moultrie, Jr.	Thomas, Harry
Mott, John Chilton	Thomas, Robert Findlay
Newton, Albert Sidney	Thomsen, William Edwards, Jr.
O'Brien, Joseph William	Tilson, Martin Robert
Peters, George Rowland	Tucker, Herbert Nash, Jr.
Pettit, Louton Whitlock	Turkelson, Richard Wesley
Price, Robert Hampton	Verell, Gary Archer
Price, William Penn	Viverette, Jacob Astor, Jr.
Rauh, Walter Frederick	Watson, Robert Meredith, Jr.
Reinecke, Roderick Laury	Weston, Milton Moran
Robinson, Peter Chase	Whitaker, O'Kelley
Sapp, Bruce Daniel	Williams, Huntington, Jr.
Scott, Robert Taylor	Williams, William Lee
Sherman, Levering Bartine	Woodruff, William David
Smith, Thomas Jr.	

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS
WITH
NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO SPECIAL
CONVENTION

February 3, 1960

*Indicates those in attendance.

DELEGATES	PARISHES	ALTERNATES
Asheboro, Good Shepherd		
Deane F. Bell		Richard Clark
E. N. Knott*		Robert S. Cross
Cleveland Thayer*		William S. Johnson
F. Ogburn Yates		Tyler R. Lisk

Burlington, Holy Comforter

Walter M. Brown, Jr.*
 Clifton M. Garrison*
 Harry C. James*
 Hobart T. Steele*

Platon G. Gailey
 Lawrence S. Harvey
 Robert S. Runnion
 Thomas T. Swain

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross

George H. Esser, Jr.*
 Henry W. Lewis*
 Lawrence F. London*
 Dr. Syd. B. Alexander*

Charles Shaffer
 William Wells
 Harold Meyer
 Claiborne Jones

Chapel Hill, Holy Family

Dr. George D. Penick*
 Roy W. Holsten*
 Tom Bost*
 Dr. Ernest Craige*

Gen. Allen F. Kingman
 Lambert Davis
 Dr. Colin G. Thomas, Jr.
 Dr. William Fleming

Charlotte, Christ Church

Norman A. Cocke
 H. T. Cosby*
 J. L. Hamilton*
 Dr. E. R. Hipp

Elmer E. Rouzer*
 William J. Harding
 John R. Purser*
 James O. Moore

Charlotte, Holy Comforter

T. C. Heyward*
 R. H. Bouligny*
 W. C. A. Sternbergh*
 T. C. Heyward, Jr.*

Frank N. Owens
 J. W. Holt
 H. B. Darrow
 H. Tom May

Charlotte, St. Andrew's

Vernon L. Binger
 David L. Howe*
 Conrad M. Taylor*
 Neil W. Johnson*

Frank S. Landon*
 Paul J. Drummond
 Harold L. Hinson*
 Harold E. Kerkhoff

Charlotte, St. John's

H. E. Coffin, Sr.
 C. H. Touchberry*
 Emmett Bryan*
 Joe Cheshire

Fred Sargent
 James Y. Rogers*
 William E. Cole*
 D. Y. Miller

Charlotte, St. Mark's

William Reames
 William K. Blythe
 Robert B. Street
 A. C. Newsom

Charlotte, St. Martin's

A. Logan Steel
 Fleming H. Stone
 John D. Leak*
 J. H. Woodruff*

E. Clinton Mondy
 Raymond W. Bradley, Jr.*
 John Stuart Gaul, Jr.
 James B. Greenwood, Jr.*

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels'

Dr. E. E. Blackman
 Dr. R. M. Wyche
 John L. Southerland*
 A. L. Howze

Dr. A. J. Williams
 Dr. Worth A. Williams
 W. E. Cornelius
 Dr. Thomas Watkins, Sr.

Charlotte, St. Peter's

Warren W. Way*
 John B. London*
 Francis H. Fairley*
 A. Freeman Edgerton*

J. G. Fitzsimons
 E. O. Clarkson
 R. A. McKericher
 R. D. Coonen

Cleveland, Christ Church

W. Preston Barber*
 W. Edward Ellis*
 Charles A. Brown*
 Glenn C. Wilhelm*

C. Gilmer Barber
 J. Henry Dillon, Sr.
 Ralph Ketchie
 D. Frank White

Concord, All Saints'

S. I. Parker
 John K. P. Odell
 Thomas B. Longhurst
 E. C. Cook

R. P. Williams
 Dr. George W. Liles
 Dr. D. A. Lockhart
 T. W. Craig

Durham, St. Joseph's

Edward J. Moore
 Charles Williams*
 John Hummel*
 Gale Buzzard

Jack Williams
 Fred N. Tyson*
 Robert Barnes
 Milton Barefoot

Durham, St. Philip's

B. R. Roberts*
 Wm. H. Ruffin*
 R. G. Hurst*
 E. K. Powe

C. L. May
 Robert W. Carr
 B. W. Hobgood
 J. L. Nicholson, Jr.*

Enfield, Advent

Sam Peirson*
 T. B. Slade
 R. H. Pope, Jr.*
 Dr. W. K. Craig

Robert Simmons*
 John McGwigan
 Walter Clement
 Frank Thorne*

Erwin, St. Stephen's

T. J. Harper
 Z. E. Matthews*
 F. S. Thomas*
 J. L. Jerome*

Frank Ralph, Sr.*
 Joe Johnson
 R. D. Caldwell
 Raymond Baker

Greensboro, Holy Trinity

Haywood Duke*
 John S. Lucas*
 Gen. James L. Frink*
 J. Archie Cannon, Jr.*

Will F. Manning
 John D. Watson
 Sherwood Hedgpeth
 William C. Ramsey

Greensboro, St. Andrew's

A. Lee Foster, Jr.*
 Warren D. Hamlin*
 David L. Gallagher
 Roger B. Poole*

Daniel V. Walker*
 William R. Weaver
 James H. Bartholomew
 Gordon H. Kite

Greensboro, St. Francis

Dr. George Wolff*
 John Nea
 Kent Belmore*
 Grover Godwin*

Jared C. Fox, Jr.
 John Dillard
 Fred H. Birdsong
 Dr. Bert Brannan, Jr.*

Halifax, St. Mark's

Dr. F. W. M. White
 Quentin Gregory*

R. A. Bass*
 S. H. N. Stephenson

Henderson, Holy Innocents'

Joel T. Cheatham, Jr.*
 C. H. Wolfe*
 A. A. Zollicoffer, Jr.*
 John B. Crudup*

R. G. S. Davis, Jr.*
 John C. Church
 N. P. Strause
 Donald Seifert

High Point, St. Mary's

L. R. Stewart*
 Louis Voorhees, Jr.*
 Gilbert Clinard*
 Robert Gayle

Rhett Ball
 Phil Clarke
 George Stewart
 J. V. Thompson

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's

Sam Gattis*
 A. H. Graham
 Don Matheson
 Harry Waldo*

Dr. Charles Blake
 Lucius Cheshire
 Tom Dula*
 Stephen Millender

Jackson, Church of the Saviour

P. A. Lewis*
 T. W. Cooley
 W. H. S. Burgwyn, Sr.
 Eric Norfleet*

Leaksville, Epiphany

Robert Greene
 Dr. Phillip DeWolfe
 Guy Buckle
 Martin Shaw

John Cunningham
 William Sherwood*
 Warren Wilson*
 Arthur Lewis*

Lexington, Grace

Don Blanton*
 J. H. Bafford*
 Milton Barber, Jr.*
 R. L. Myers*

Alex Ball
 Lewis Hartzog
 Gray Davis, Jr.
 W. S. Wright

Louisburg, St. Paul's

C. Hill Yarborough*
 W. Davis Perry
 Malcolm McKinne*
 Maurice C. Joyner*

Edward F. Yarborough*
 Asher F. Johnson, Jr.
 Collin McKinne
 Douglas T. House

Monroe, St. Paul's

E. Osborne Ayscuc*
 N. K. Dickerson, Jr.*
 Charles Maurice Redfearn*
 A. N. Houston*

David Wilcox
 Hoyle C. Griffin
 James D. Nisbet
 J. W. Adams

Mount Airy, Trinity

William R. Pendleton*
 John Worth Olive
 John S. Clark*
 C. M. Whitlock

Kennis W. Pulliam
 Peter W. Staples*
 William K. Woltz
 Robert E. Merritt

Oxford, St. Stephen's

J. W. Ballou*
 E. G. Peoples*
 D. L. Forsythe*
 Leon Godown*

M. E. Parham
 E. F. Taylor
 W. G. Woltz
 E. S. Powell

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's

W. L. London*
 D. L. Bell*
 J. H. London*
 J. W. Drake

Jos. P. Harris
 Geo. R. Dawson
 Jas. B. King, Jr.
 W. Lea Powell*

Raleigh, Christ Church

Dr. Hubert B. Haywood*
 Dr. Charles R. Bugg*
 Robert C. Howison*
 Paul A. Tillery*

Armistead J. Maupin*
 Nathaniel H. Robb
 A. J. Fox
 J. Melville Broughton

Raleigh, Good Shepherd

George E. London*
 George R. Goodwin*
 Cary Buxton Taylor
 Robert M. Tyson*

Joseph H. Hardison
 William Wise Smith
 Dr. Richard G. Stone*
 Louis E. Wooten, Jr.

Raleigh, St. Ambrose

John Kay*
 Wade Devane*
 Owen White
 Jacob Hayes

Purdie Anders
 Ulysses Rogers
 John Michaels*
 Charles Robeson*

Raleigh, St. Michael's

John Clayton Smith*
 R. Lee Covington*
 Dr. Alexander Webb*
 Daniel Shelbourne

Fred W. Reebals
 John Miravalle
 Charles Blanchard*
 S. Leigh Wilson

Raleigh, St. Timothy's

W. H. Yarborough, Jr.*
 R. O. Brooke*
 Lewis James
 Luther Dillard

Frank A. Cella
 R. Jesse Wyatt
 G. Ray Johnson
 A. L. Purrington, Jr.

Reidsville, St. Thomas'

A. S. Johnson*
 P. V. Fitzgerald*
 T. E. Forbes*
 James S. Irvin*

R. L. Watt
 W. Duncan Jones
 T. C. Bethea
 Edwin F. Schnedl

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'

M. S. Benton*
 W. H. Proctor*
 Nicholas Long*
 Dr. M. S. Broun*

W. H. Crawford
 John Dunn
 A. N. Martin
 R. M. Taylor

Rockingham, Messiah

James W. Smith
 Walter Long
 Edward Hurst*
 Norris France

Walter Jones, Jr.
 Calhoun Pruitt
 James Nicolson
 George Browder

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd

Kemp D. Battle*
 Arthur L. Tyler*
 Isaac D. Thorp*
 William B. Harrison*

Francis E. Winslow
 James R. Trotter
 Frank S. Wilkinson
 John G. Smith, M. D.

Salisbury, St. Luke's

Ernest L. Hardin*
 Julian H. Robertson*
 E. E. Proctor*
 James H. McKenzie*

J. J. Summerell
 Edward T. Taylor
 Dr. Frank B. Marsh
 Curtis L. Wyatt

Scotland Neck, Trinity

C. S. Alexander*
 Charles Hale*
 Eric Rodgers*
 W. D. Holloman*

Jule A. Pittman
 Leon Rogers
 P. E. Shields
 Lewis W. Gregory

Smithfield, St. Paul's

E. Craig Jones, Jr.*
 Albert S. Orr*
 W. D. Grimmer*
 Walter B. Elsee*

Vann A. Patrick
 James Maurice Allen
 William J. Austin
 Dr. Hubert McN. Poteat, Jr.

Southern Pines, Emmanuel

John S. Ruggles*
R. E. Rhodes
Dr. William Hollister*
Dr. C. R. VanderVoort

Norris L. Hodgkins
Sherwood Brockwell
R. F. Hoke Pollock*
Leonard Muddimer*

Spray, St. Luke's

P. W. Robertson*
Willie Aheron*
Melvin Craddock
Everett Webb*

Jesse York
Tyner Arthur
Melvin Cook
Bland Hunnicutt

Statesville, Trinity

Ben Watts*
Abe Fanjoy*
Richard Griggs
W. T. Cheatam*

Alton E. Guthrie
F. H. Ewell
Dr. Charles Darby
Weldon Fanjoy

Tarboro, Calvary

L. G. Shook*
H. I. Johnson*
F. P. Jenkins*
S. N. Clark, Sr.*

H. C. Bourne
J. E. Simmons, Jr.
H. H. Phillips, Jr.
Pembroke Nash

Wadesboro, Calvary

I. Boyce Covington*
James A. Hardison, III*
Walter Brock
H. H. Hardison, Jr.

James Hough
William Jarman
Frank Little*
R. T. B. Little

Warrenton, Emmanuel

W. L. Long*
J. G. Mitchell
G. W. Poindexter*
L. B. Beddoe*

William Boyce*
J. S. McCarroll
H. E. Coleman
C. P. Gaston

Weldon, Grace

Thomas H. Holmes, Jr.*
Frank A. Cole, Jr.*
F. H. Gregory, Jr.
Curtis R. Turner*

James H. Swain*
Donald C. Ward

Wilson, St. Timothy's

W. B. Waddill*
 J. Bruce King*
 H. G. Connor*
 W. E. Barnes*

B. G. Field
 John D. Palmer
 Turner B. Bunn, Jr.
 E. C. Winstead, Jr.

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's

J. Wilson Cunningham
 Thomas B. Rice*
 W. A. Goodson, Sr.*
 Ben S. Willis*

Albert L. Butler, Sr.*
 Joe S. Rice
 George L. Irvin, Jr.
 Alfred Z. Smith, Jr.

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's

C. P. Deane
 A. J. McGrane
 Alan Blackford*
 Jack Haney*

Dave Price*
 Al Womble
 Joel Weston
 Dave Wesson

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Albemarle, Christ Church

James Wilhelm

Robert C. Patterson*

Battleboro, St. John's

T. A. Williams*

J. M. Smith

Burlington, Calvary Chapel

E. James Parker*

George Carson

Cary, St. Paul's

William Lee Dawkins*

Howard J. Waff, Jr.

Charlotte, Chapel of Hope

Walter Vesloski*

T. Jerrold Helms

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd

I. H. Huske*

M. W. Wagner

Davidson, St. Alban's

Charles E. Lloyd*

Thomas B. Stevens

Durham, St. Andrew's A. E. Burcham*	
Durham, St. Luke's Arven H. Saunders*	Dr. Charles H. Keith
Durham, St. Stephen's Frank H. Kenan*	Royden M. Ziegler
Durham, St. Titus' R. C. W. Perry	R. C. Foreman*
Elkin, Galloway Memorial Charles D. Calhoun*	Raymond E. Henderson
Fork, Ascension Harvey Gobble	Kermit M. Bailey*
Fuquay Springs, Trinity Aat Zevenhuizen	Howard B. Cone*
Greensboro, Redeemer William P. Malone*	Dr. C. W. Pinkney
Hamlet, All Saints' D. H. Barlow, Sr.	O. D. Davis, Sr.*
Haw River, St. Andrew's W. Crawford Thomas*	Dace Barton, Sr.
Henderson, Resurrection	
Henderson, St. John's J. Carlton Poythress	Howard Thompson
Iredell County, St. James' Fred L. Moore*	Robert R. Watts
Kannapolis, St. James' Samuel B. Stroup*	S. S. Holt
Laurinburg, St. David's S. E. Barnwell*	James McKenzie
Lawrence, Grace Joseph Dupree*	Ray Manning

Leaksville, St. Mary's Aaron Oakley	Frank Roberson
Littleton, St. Alban's	
Louisburg, St. Matthias'	
Mayodan, Messiah Elliott Duncan*	Carl Cardwell
Monroe, Holy Trinity A. C. Crowell	Dr. Hubert H. Craft, Jr.
Mooresville, St. Matthew's Herbert Hattaway	Robert W. South
Northampton County, St. Luke's Robert L. Shaw	Edward Bradley
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	
Pittsboro, St. James'	
Raleigh, St. Augustine's Dr. James A. Boyer*	Dr. Prezell R. Robinson
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd Robert Scott*	
Ringwood, St. Clement's	
Rocky Mount, Christ Church Ben E. Winstead, Jr.	William H. Brake*
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope Dr. John Black*	W. O. Warner
Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's Howard H. Strandberg, Jr.*	Harold M. Salisbury
Roxboro, St. Mark's C. T. Burruss*	S. L. Neely
Salisbury, St. Matthew's Edward L. Julian*	Francis M. Kepley
Salisbury, St. Paul's Fred Pinkston*	Frank Waller

Salisbury, St. Philip's Dr. J. C. Simpson*	Harry L. Koontz
Sanford, St. Thomas' Roy P. Rosser*	William D. Gregson
Siler City, St. Mark's	
Speed, St. Mary's William Parker*	H. G. Shelton
Statesville, Holy Cross T. S. Kimbrough*	Rodney Dalton
Tarboro, Calvary Chapel L. J. Morris*	Noah Howard
Tarboro, St. Ignatius' P. G. Shelton, Jr.*	Martin Anderson
Tarboro, St. Luke's F. D. Wharton*	H. T. C. Boyd
Thomasville, St. Paul's John T. Roughton	Frank Warren*
Wake Forest, St. John the Baptist Don P. Johnston*	Thomas P. Jones, Jr.
Walnut Cove, Christ Church Paul Fulton*	L. H. Van Noppen
Warrenton, All Saints' Dr. Thos. W. Haywood*	R. E. Ransom*
Wilson, St. Mark's Wilton M. Bethel	Charles Kittrell*
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's Dr. Joseph Gordon	Harold Kennedy*
Woodleaf, St. George's	

SPECIAL CONVENTION
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

A Special Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina convened in Christ Church, Raleigh, North Carolina, on Wednesday, February 3, 1960, pursuant to the Call of the Bishop and in accordance with the actions taken at the 143rd Annual Convention of said Diocese held in Charlotte, North Carolina, in May 1959, the purpose of said Special Convention being that of the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of North Carolina.

The Bishop called the Convention to order at 11:00 a.m., following the celebration of the Holy Communion at 10:00 a.m., and the presence of a canonical quorum was certified by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Secretary of the Diocese. In light of this certification and in the absence of a request for the same, the roll call was omitted.

Mr. Nat H. Robb, Chairman of the host Church's Committee on Arrangements for this Special Convention, welcomed the Delegates in behalf of the Rector, Wardens, Vestry and Congregation of Christ Church and told of arrangements that had been made for their convenience. The Bishop made appropriate response to Mr. Robb's remarks. On motion duly passed, the following time schedule for this Special Convention was adopted: 12 Noon—Noonday Prayers; 12:50 p.m.—Recess for lunch; 2:00 p.m.—Reconvene for afternoon session.

The Chair announced the appointment of the Committee on Credentials, as follows: The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Chairman, Dr. Alexander Webb, Jr., and Mr. W. H. Yarborough, Jr.

The Secretary of the Diocese, the Rev. Carl F. Herman, reported on his work in preparation for this Special Convention, as follows:

"This is to certify that, as Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese of North Carolina and acting as the Bishop's agent, as prescribed by our Diocesan Canons, and at his direction, I have complied with and fulfilled the requirements of Article II, Section 3, of the Constitution of the Diocese of North Carolina with reference to the calling of a Special Convention of said Diocese.

"I possess affidavits of publication of the Bishop's Notice of Call of this Special Convention in the Charlotte Observer, the Raleigh News and Observer and the Greensboro Daily News on November 4, 11, 18 and 25, 1959.

"On December 2, 1959, a copy of the Bishop's Notice of Call of this Special Convention, together with forms for use in certifying delegates and alternates thereto, was mailed to every clergyman canonically resident in this Diocese, and to the Senior Warden of every Parish and to the Warden of every Organized Mission, in Union with the Convention.

"I wish to express to the Chancellor of the Diocese, Mr. D. Edward Hudgins, my thanks and appreciation for his advice and counsel in connection with the foregoing."

The Rev. James M. Dick D. D., President of the Standing Committee, offered the following report:

"TO THE BISHOP AND MEMBERS OF THE CONVENTION:

"As President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina, this is to certify that a majority of Consents have been received from both the Bishops and the Standing Committees agreeing to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of North Carolina, and that this information was forwarded to Bishop Baker on June 26, 1959.

"For your further information, the Chancellor of the Diocese, Mr. D. Edward Hudgins, has ruled that the Consents previously obtained from the Bishops and Standing Committees will be effective and valid in connection with this Special Diocesan Convention.

"Respectfully submitted,

J. M. Dick, President,
Standing Committee
Diocese of North Carolina

The Bishop of the Diocese read the following statement, giving his canonical consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor and stating the duties to be assigned to him:

"In conformity with the provisions of Canon 39, Section 2 (a) of the General Canons of the Church I hereby give my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of North Carolina and do hereby state that when the aforesaid Bishop Coadjutor is duly ordained and consecrated his duties will be:

- "1. Bishop in charge of the Missions of the Diocese
- "2. Bishop in charge of College Work of the Diocese
- "3. Such other duties as may be assigned to him by the Bishop from time to time."

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Chairman of the Committee on Credentials, reported that no matters requiring Convention action had been presented to the said Committee.

The Chair ruled that, regarding nominations for the office of Bishop Coadjutor, one nominating speech of from five to six minutes and one seconding speech of from two to three minutes in length would be permitted for each nominee.

The Chancellor of the Diocese, Mr. D. Edward Hudgins, stated that all persons planning nominating and seconding speeches had conferred with him and agreement had been reached to call for those speeches in alphabetical order in accordance with the names of the nominees.

The Bishop then declared nominations to be in order for the office of Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina and the following persons were nominated:

The Rev. Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., by the Rev. Thom W. Blair

The Rev. Louis Aldworth Haskell, by the Rev. Loren B. Mead

The Rev. Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr., by the Rev. Peter C. Robinson

The Very Rev. William Sentelle Lea, D. D., by the Rev. William P. Price

The Very Rev. James Milton Richardson, LL. D., by the Rev. Henry T. Egger

The Rev. Thomas James Campbell Smyth, by Mr. Kemp D. Battle

The Rev. Peyton Randolph Williams, by the Rev. James M. Dick, D. D.

The following persons made seconding speeches:

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.—for the Rev. Mr. Fraser

Mr. David L. Howe—for the Rev. Mr. Haskell

Mr. Cleveland Thayer—for the Rev. Mr. Lawrence

The Rev. Jadi L. Martin—for Dean Lea

Mr. Francis Fairley—for Dean Richardson

The Rev. John C. Mott—for the Rev. Mr. Smyth

Mr. H. T. Cosby (speaking for Mr. N. A. Cocke, who was ill)—for the Rev. Mr. Williams

On motion of Mr. D. Edward Hudgins, duly passed, the nominations were closed, whereupon the Convention took recess for lunch at 12:55 p.m., Noonday Prayers having been offered at the appropriate time by the Rev. Eric D. Collie.

The Convention reconvened at 2:10 p.m., and the Bishop gave opportunity for questions from the floor regarding the nominees. He then announced the appointment of the Committee of Tellers, as follows:

To Count Clergy Votes:

The Rev. J. E. Sturtevant, Chairman
The Rev. Phillip C. Cato
The Rev. William H. Hethcock
The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway

To Count Lay Votes:

Judge Eric Norfleet, Chairman
George R. Goodwin
Frank H. Kenan
Harry Waldo

The Chancellor of the Diocese, Mr. D. Edward Hudgins, at the request of the Bishop, stated the rules governing the voting in the election to be those set forth in the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of North Carolina (including the Rules of Order). The vote, he explained, must be by orders. Each qualified Delegate in the Clerical Order is entitled to one vote. Each Parish is entitled to one vote, the vote to be cast by the properly certified Delegates or Alternates to this Special Convention and is not divisible. Each Organized Mission in Union with the Convention is entitled to $\frac{1}{4}$ vote, the vote to be cast by the properly certified Delegate or Alternate to this Special Convention. Mr. Hudgins further explained that a majority of votes cast on the same ballot in both orders is necessary for an election.

The Bishop announced that all Delegates or Alternates (in both orders) who had registered as present for this Convention would be considered present until adjournment unless excused by the Chair.

At the Bishop's request, the Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese explained the procedure to be followed, both in balloting and also in being properly excused by the Chair, in the event such should become necessary. Mr. Herman then reported, as Registrar of the Diocese, that on the basis of the registration of Delegates and Alternates for

this Special Convention, 45 clerical votes and 32 lay votes would be necessary to an election.

The "Veni, Creator Spiritus" was then sung, after which ballots 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 were taken and reported on in regular order without an election. At the conclusion of the report of the tellers following the sixth ballot, the Chair announced the election of the Rev. Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr. The Rev. Mr. Fraser was escorted to the front of the Church and greeted confidently and affectionately by the Bishop, the Delegates standing. The Rev. Mr. Fraser addressed the Convention briefly, expressing his appreciation of the confidence indicated and asking the prayers of all that he might know the will of God in the decision now before him.

The Rev. James M. Dick, D. D., offered the following resolution which, on motion duly passed, was unanimously adopted:

"RESOLVED, that the Convention go on record as first giving thanks to Almighty God for the guidance of His Holy Spirit in the election, and be it further

"RESOLVED, that this Convention pledge its unanimous support to the Reverend Thomas A. Fraser, and assure him of the cooperation and the full confidence and unqualified loyalty of the Bishop, clergy and laymen of this Diocese when he is consecrated and undertakes the heavy duties of Bishop Coadjutor; and that we extend to Mr. Fraser our love and all good wishes for many years of happiness, health and continued usefulness. We have every reason to believe he will assume and carry out the duties and responsibilities of his office with great ability, understanding and diligence."

The Rev. John N. McAllister moved the expression, by rising vote, of the thanks and appreciation of this Special Convention to the Clergy, Wardens, Vestry and Congregation of Christ Church (and to the Churchwomen of the Church of the Good Shepherd who assisted in serving lunch to part of the Delegates) for the efficient and courteous manner in which they have entertained the Delegates. The motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

Pending the adoption of a motion to adjourn sine die, the Delegates came forward and signed the Testimonial in Favor of the Bishop Coadjutor-Elect as required by General Canon 39, Section 1 (a). The Special Convention was then adjourned sine die, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop.

Richard H. Baker
Bishop, Diocese of North Carolina
Carl F. Herman
Secretary, Diocese of North Carolina

Form of Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese

THIS DEED, made by _____ and _____, of the County of _____ and State of _____, of the first part, to _____ (Bishop), _____ and _____, Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of Sec. 3569 of the Consolidated Statutes of North Carolina, of the second part,

Witnesseth:

That the said _____ and _____, in consideration of _____ Dollars to _____ in hand paid by said Trustees, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, ha... given, granted, bargained and sold, and do... hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said Trustees and their successors in office, in fee simple, that certain lot or parcel of land, situate in the County of _____ and State of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of _____, and others, and bounded as follows: Beginning _____, and containing _____ acre..., more or less. *To have and to hold* by the said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, in fee simple forever, to and for the *use and benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

And the said _____ covenant... with said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, that _____ seized of said premises in fee, and ha... right to convey the same in fee simple; that the same are free from encumbrances, and that _____ will warrant and defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof, the said _____ and _____ ha... hereunto set their hand... and seal _____ this _____ day of _____ A.D., 19_____.

_____(SEAL)

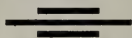
_____(SEAL)

Offerings Required by Canon

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND. Payment required by Canon on the first of January, April, July and October.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, THANKSGIVING DAY.

FUNDS FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM. Monthly.



All Offerings for the above items should be sent to the Treasurer, Diocese of North Carolina, North Carolina National Bank, Raleigh, North Carolina (formerly, Security National Bank).

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

*One Hundred and Forty-Fifth
Annual Convention*



ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY NINTH AND TENTH
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND SIXTY-ONE

St. Mary's Junior College
RALEIGH

The Diocesan School for Girls

RICHARD G. STONE, PH.D., L.H.D., *President*

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution

CHARLOTTE

MANLY D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*

Good Samaritan Hospital for Negroes

CHARLOTTE

MR. EDWARD R. FRYE, *Administrator*

St. Agnes' Hospital for Negroes

RALEIGH

MR. W. GORDON POOLE, *Administrator*

St. Augustine's College

RALEIGH

For Negro Students of Both Sexes

DR. JAMES A. BOYER, *President*

J o u r n a l

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED FORTY-FIFTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 9 AND 10, 1961

ALLRED PRINTING COMPANY
Greensboro, North Carolina
1961

THE ONE HUNDRED AND FORTY-SIXTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF
NORTH CAROLINA
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD
IN ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 8 AND 9, 1962

I N D E X

Armed Services, Report of Committee on	149-150
Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church, Offering for	41
Bishop's Address	55-64
Bishop Baker's Journal	65-73
Bishop Coadjutor's Address	75-81
Bishop Fraser's Journal	83-86
Bishops' Addresses, Report of Committee on	155-157
Budgets for 1962	99-104
Candidates for Holy Orders	22
Canons, Report of Committee on	152-153
Chancellor, Report of	134-135
Church Music, Report of Commission on	143-144
Clergy, Alphabetical List and Fields of Labor	9-18
Order of Canonical Residence of	19-22
Committees and Commissions, Members of	8
Conrad, The Rev. Wallace Hedrick, In Memoriam	35-A
Episcopal Churchwomen, Officers of	34
Report of	136-139
Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., Directors of	7
Report of	162-164
Episcopal Laymen, Officers of	35
Report of	140-142
Episcopal Young Churchmen, Officers of	34
Evangelism, Report of Commission on	139-140
Examining Chaplains, Members of Board of	5
Report of	130
Executive Council, Members of	5
Department Chairmen of	8
Report of	88-90
General Convention, Deputies to	7
Good Samaritan Hospital, Report of	171
Historiographer, Report of	143
Journal of Proceedings	36-52

Kanuga Lake, Trustees of	6
Report of	157-158
Lay Officers	174-179
Missionary to the Deaf, Report of	170
Murdoch Memorial Society, Trustees of	6
Report of	146-148
New Parishes, Report of Committee on	37
North Carolina Churchman, Report of	92-93
North Carolina Council of Churches, Representatives to	7
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., Trustees of	6
Report of	130-134
Officers of the Diocese	5
Parishes and Missions, Delegates from	23-33
Parochial Reports (Statistics)	180-197
Pension Fund, Report of	144-146
Postulants	22
Radio and Television, Report of Commission on	148-149
Resolutions, Report of Committee on	164-165
St. Augustine's College, Report of	95-96
St. Mary's Junior College, Trustees of	6
Report of	94-95
Standing Committee, Members of	5
Report of	119-130
State of the Church, Report of Committee on	111-118
Structure & Organization, Report of Committee on	150-152
"The Terraces," Report on	159
Thompson Orphanage, Managers of	6
Report of	154-155
Resolution Concerning	135-136
Treasurer of the Diocese, Report of	90-91
Trustees of the Diocese	6
Report of	105-111
University of the South, Trustees of	6
Report of	97-98
Vade Mecum Camps & Conferences, Report of	158-159

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1961

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

THE BISHOP

The RIGHT REV. RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., Raleigh

THE BISHOP COADJUTOR

The RIGHT REV. THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, JR., D.D., Raleigh

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The REVEREND CARL FRANKLIN HERMAN, Greensboro

TREASURER

NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL BANK, Raleigh

CHANCELLOR

MR. HENRY C. BOURNE, Tarboro

HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON, Chapel Hill

STANDING COMMITTEE

(until 1962)

The Rev. Thom W. Blair

The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., *Pres.*

Mr. Haywood Duke

(until 1963)

The Rev. Carl F. Herman, *Sec.*

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth

Mr. Henry G. Connor

(until 1964)

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

Mr. Henry W. Lewis

Mr. H. Hyman Philips, Jr.

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(until 1962)

The Rev. Loren B. Mead

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

The Rev. John S. Spong

Mr. Tom M. Evins

Mr. H. Gilliam Nicholson

Dr. George D. Penick

Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson

Mr. A. Freeman Edgerton

(until 1963)

The Rev. James D. Beckwith

The Rev. William M. Latta

The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp

Dr. Henry T. Clark

Mr. W. O. Warner

Mr. John H. Zollicoffer

Mrs. Willie J. Long, Jr.

(until 1964)

The Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr.

The Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher

The Rev. O'Kelly Whitaker

Mr. Herbert G. Bailey, Jr.

Mr. John H. London

Mr. Thomas J. Pearsall

Mrs. James L. Godfrey

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D.

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff

The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman

The Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher

The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop

Mr. William H. Ruffin (until 1962)

Mr. R. Lee Covington (until 1963)

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. (until 1964)

TRUSTEES OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH SOCIETY

(until 1962)

(until 1963)

The Rev. James D. Beckwith

The Rev. A. Moody Burt

The Rev. Albert S. Newton

The Rev. John W. S. Davis

Mr. F. Ogburn Yates

Mr. Charles Wentz

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1963)

(until 1964)

The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D.

Mrs. Henry C. Bourne

Mr. R. Lee Covington

Mr. Haywood Duke

Mr. T. C. Heyward

Mr. Pembroke Nash

Mr. Sam Peirson

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rev. Martin R. Tilson (until 1962)

Maj.-Gen. Joseph Dalton (until 1963)

Mr. Joseph Q. McCallum (until 1964)

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1962)

(until 1964)

The Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann

The Rev. James D. Beckwith

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman

Mr. Edwin Clarkson

Mr. H. T. Cosby

Mr. Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

(until 1966)

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny

Mr. Lloyd M. Mumaw

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF KANUGA LAKE CONFERENCES, INC.

Mr. Conrad Taylor (until 1962)

The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. (until 1963)

Mrs. John Clayton Smith (until 1964)

TRUSTEES OF THE

NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

(until 1962)

(until 1963)

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler

Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny

Mr. William H. Ruffin

Mr. Norman A. Cocke

Dr. Arthur H. London, Jr.

Mr. H. T. Cosby

Mr. T. C. Heyward

The Rev. John C. Mott

(until 1964)

Mr. Julian Robertson

Mr. William A. Goodson

Mr. Henry C. Bourne

Mr. Thomas B. Rice

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE
EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING, INC.

(until 1962)

The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell
The Rev. Herbert N. Tucker, Jr.
Mr. Richard H. Mason
Mr. Henry C. Bourne
Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
Mr. Oscar Burnett
Mrs. E. C. Marshall

(until 1963)

Judge Francis O. Clarkson
Mr. H. T. Cosby
Mrs. J. Wilson Cunningham
Mr. Walter N. Hobbs
Dr. Frank B. Marsh
The Rev. John C. Mott
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth

(until 1964)

Mr. C. Shields Alexander
The Rev. Thom W. Blair
Mr. Norman A. Cocke
Mr. Haywood Duke
Mr. N. L. Hodgkins
Mr. James R. McKenzie
Dr. Harold Meyer
The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
Mrs. Julian Robertson
Mrs. Wembert Gardiner

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

(elected in 1960)

The Rev. Carl F. Herman
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth
The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D.
The Rev. Thom W. Blair

Mr. Haywood Duke
Dr. Sydenham B. Alexander
Dr. Richard G. Stone
Mr. George E. London

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
The Rev. John S. Spong
The Rev. John C. Mott
The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
Mr. Hyman H. Philips, Jr.
Mr. H. Gilliam Nicholson
Dr. Frank B. Marsh

REPRESENTATIVES TO THE NORTH CAROLINA
COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Rev. James D. Beckwith
The Rev. Loren B. Mead
The Rev. John C. Mott

Dr. George D. Penick
The Rev. Richard W. Turkelson
The Rev. William A. Yon

CANONICAL COMMITTEES

- On Constitution and Canons:* Messrs. Henry C. Bourne and A. L. Purring-ton, Jr., and The Rev. Messrs. Carl F. Herman, Thom W. Blair and R. Martin Caldwell.
- On the State of the Church:* The Rev. Messrs. Huntington Williams, Jr., B. Daniel Sapp and Roderick L. Reinecke, and Messrs. Charles E. Beall and H. Hyman Philips, Jr.
- On Elections:* The Rev. Messrs. Warwick Aiken, Jr. and John W. S. Davis, and Messrs. Fred A. Rogers, Mills Holloway and Don P. Johnston.
- On New Parishes:* The Rev. Messrs. Henry T. Egger and Lloyd W. Fon-vielle, and Messrs. James H. Vidal, N. A. Gregory and Allen S. Black-ford.
- On the Church Pension Fund:* Messrs. John B. London, A. Freeman Edgerton and H. G. Nicholson.
- On Unfinished Business:* The Rev. Messrs. George N. Forzly and Harry Thomas, and Messrs. James Hogarth, Forrest J. Powers and Raymond E. Henderson.

OTHER COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS

- On Church Music:* The Rev. Messrs. O'Kelley Whitaker, Peter C. Robin-son and Charles R. Greene; Messrs. Bernard Hunter, Robert C. Perk-ins and Carl E. Stout; and Mesdames William J. Britton and George C. Eichhorn.
- On Armed Services:* The Rev. Messrs. William M. Latta and William P. Price, and Brig.-Gen. Allen F. Kingman.
- On Evangelism:* The Rev. Messrs. T. E. Bollinger, Phillip C. Cato and Charles R. Greene, and Messrs. David E. Henderson, George E. Lon-don and Ben Watts.
- On Racial Subjects:* The Rev. Messrs. Loren B. Mead, James M. Dick, D.D., Joseph N. Green, Jr., Arthur J. Calloway and W. Alfred Wilk-ins; Messrs. Henry W. Lewis, D. Edward Hudgins, Shields Alexander and Richard H. Mason; and Drs. James A. Boyer, E. L. Davis and Percy Young.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL DEPARTMENT HEADS

(until May, 1962)

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION	The Rev. John S. Spong
CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS	The Rev. Loren B. Mead
COLLEGE WORK	Chairman, The Bishop Coadjutor
	Executive Secretary, The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
FINANCE	Dr. Henry T. Clark, Jr.
INSTITUTIONS	The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
MISSIONS	Chairman, The Bishop Coadjutor
	Executive Secretary, The Rev. William M. Latta
PROMOTION	The Rev. James D. Beckwith

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CLERGY, WITH ASSIGNMENTS

August 1, 1961

- THE BISHOP, THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh. Telephone: Office, TE 4-3475; Residence, TE 3-6479.
- THE BISHOP COADJUTOR, THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, JR., D.D., 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh. Telephone: Office, TE 4-3475; Residence, TE 2-3546.
- AIKEN, WARWICK, JR., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Spray, and Priest-in-charge of St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Leaksville. Address, 500 Riverside Drive, Spray. Telephone: MA 3-3646.
- ATWATER, WARREN EASTWOOD, JR., Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte. Address, P. O. Box 6185, Charlotte 7. Telephone: Office, 33-0378; Residence, 375-1848.
- BAXTER, EDWARD LAURENCE, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton, and Good Shepherd Church, Ridgeway. Address: P. O. Box 366, Warrenton. Telephone: 9071.
- BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh. Address, 1520 Canterbury Road. Telephone: Office, TE 3-2869; Rectory TE 2-9954.
- BERCAW, DAVID MEADE, Deacon-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, Christ Church, Milton, and St. Luke's Church, Yanceyville. Address 508 Chub Lake St., Roxboro. Telephone, 6555.
- BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and Priest-in-charge of St. Luke's Church, Northampton County. Address, 609 Cedar Street, Weldon. Telephone: Office, JE 6-4312; Rectory, JE 6-3041.
- BLAIR, THOM WILLIAMSON, Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte 7. Address, P. O. Box 6185. Telephone: Office, ED 3-0378; Rectory, FR 7-5638.
- BOLLINGER, THOMAS EUGENE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. Address, 320 E. Davis St. Telephone: Office, 226-3477; Rectory, 228-6598.
- BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, D.D., Non-Parochial. Professor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut. Address, 140 Prospect Street. Telephone: Office, ST 7-2000; Residence, SP 6-9653.
- BURT, AUGUSTUS MOODY, Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. Address, 1305 Beaver Dam Rd., Telephone: Office, TE 4-6259; Residence, VA 8-7552.

- CALDWELL, RALPH MARTIN, JR., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, Address, 350 E. Massachusetts Avenue. Telephone: Office, OX 2-3171; Rectory, OX 2-6631.
- CALLOWAY, ARTHUR JAMES, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, and Priest-in-charge of St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg. Address, 501 S. Wilmington St., Raleigh. Telephone: TE 3-8055.
- CATO, PHILLIP CARLYLE, Assistant to the Rector, Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte 9. Address, 2701 Park Road. Telephone: Office, 334-9324; Residence, 334-3209.
- CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, D.D., Retired. Address, 915 West Street, Macon, Mississippi. Telephone 15.
- COBEY, HARRY SPEAKE, Retired. Address, 201 Bauersfeld Ave., Hamlet. Telephone: 1082.
- COLHOUN, EDWARD DUDLEY, JR., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, 520 Summit St., Telephone: Office, PA 3-7444 or PA 2-5141; Rectory, PA 2-5894.
- COLLIE, ERIC DUNCAN, Priest-in-charge of Christ Church, Albemarle. Address, 428 Pee Dee Avenue. Telephone: Office YU 2-1428; Residence, YU 2-5525.
- COMER, HARPER HUNT, Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's and St. Peter's Churches, Salisbury. Address, 929 S. Church Street. Telephone: ME 3-0348.
- COOPER, ROBERT MARSH, Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, and St. David's Church, Laurinburg. Address, 215 Henderson St., Hamlet. Telephone: 582-0239.
- COX, FOSTER NUGENT, Retired. Address, 600 Fairmont Street, Greensboro. Telephone: 275-7454.
- COX, JAMES STANLEY, JR., Deacon-in-Charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. Address, P. O. Box 577, Battleboro. Telephone: Office, 442-1134; Residence, 446-7571.
- CROXSON, ROBERT ALAN, Non-Parochial. Chaplain, Virginia Episcopal School, Lynchburg, Va. Telephone: Office, VI 5-3331; Residence, VI 6-8338.
- DAVIS, JOHN WILLIAM SUTPHIN, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Durham, Address, 2213 Prince Street. Telephone: Office, 286-9018, Rectory, 489-9815.
- DEES, JAMES PARKER, Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville. Address, 421 Walnut Street. Telephone: TR 2-2023.

- DICK, JAMES McDOWELL, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Address, 21 S. McDowell Street. Telephone: Office, 832-4525; Rectory, 832-1622.
- DILLARD, STARKE S., JR., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield. Address, 2nd & Church Sts. Telephone: Office, WE 4-2675; Rectory, WE 4-4361.
- EDDLETON, OSCAR BAUGHMAN, Assistant to the Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Address, 21 S. McDowell Street. Telephone: Office, TE 2-4525; Residence, VA 8-5225.
- EGGER, HENRY TOBIAS, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Address, North Tryon at Seventh Street. Telephone: Office, ED 2-7746; Rectory, FR 7-3111.
- FAGAN, FRANKLIN FRILEY III, Deacon-in-charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and St. Philip's Church, Germanton. Address, Mayodan. Telephone: 801.
- FINCH, FLOYD WILLIAM, JR., Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte 9. Address, 2701 Park Road. Telephone: Office, 334-9324; Rectory, FR 6-7225.
- FISHER, EARLE HUGO, Deacon-in-charge of St. Michael's Church, Tarboro, Grace Church, Lawrence, and St. Ignatius' Church, Old Sparta. Address, P. O. Box 331, Tarboro. Telephone: 823-4726.
- FONVIELLE, LLOYD WILLIAM, Rector of All Saints' Church, Sedgfield. Address, 4211 Wayne Road, Greensboro. Telephone: Office, 299-0705; Rectory, 299-2913.
- FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON, Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf. Address, P. O. Box 275, West Durham, N. C. Telephone 286-0521.
- FORZLY, GEORGE NACLE, Assistant to the Rector, St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Address, P. O. Box 4026. Telephone: Office, FR 6-8441; Residence, FR 6-7600.
- GRAY, JOHN ADKINS, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. Address, P. O. Box 22, Telephone: Office, 237-3825, Residence, 243-3760.
- GREEN, JOSEPH NATHANIEL, JR., Chaplain of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. Address: St. Augustine's College. Telephone: Office, VA 8-4451; Residence, TE 2-2737.
- GREENE, CHARLES ROBERT, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Siler City, and St. James' Church, Pittsboro. Address, P. O. Box 653, Pittsboro. Telephone: KI 2-3611.

- GRIFFIN, WILLIAM AUGUSTIN, Non-Parochial. Professor, School of Theology, University of the South. Address, St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee, Tenn. Telephone: LY 8-5729.
- GUERRY, MOULTRIE, D.D., Chaplain of St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh. Address, St. Mary's Junior College. Telephone: Office, VA 8-2521; Residence, TE 2-8965.
- GUTHRIE, DAVID VANCE, JR., Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church and Chaplain to Episcopal Students at Woman's College, UNC, Greensboro. Address, 607 N. Greene St. Telephone. Office, 272-1664; Residence, 275-4456.
- HALE, GEORGE BLODGETT STUART, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh. Address, 309 W. Drewry Lane. Telephone: Office, TE 4-8871; Rectory, TE 4-3124.
- HARRIS, JOHN EDWARD CRANE, Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount. Address, P. O. Box 3. Telephone: Office, GI 2-2070; Residence, GI 6-7500.
- HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Retired. Address, 408 Fayetteville Road, Rockingham, N. C. Telephone: TW 5-6680.
- HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON, Retired. Address, 5040 East Capitol St., Washington 19, D. C. Telephone: LU 2-7644.
- HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese. Address, 2105 West Market Street. Telephone: Office, 275-1651; Rectory, 272-8066.
- HETHCOCK, WILLIAM HOOVER, Priest-in-charge of St. Luke's Church, Durham. Address, 908 W. Club Blvd. Telephone: Office, 286-1079; Residence, 286-5571.
- HICKS, RICHARD LOUIS, JR., Priest-in-charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. Address: 105 North Beech St. Telephone: Office, 275-0033; Rectory, 275-0110.
- HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, TH.D., Non-Parochial, Professor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut. Address, 140 Prospect Street. Telephone: Office, ST 7-2000; Residence, UN 5-0340.
- HOBGOOD, CLARENCE EDWARD, Non-Parochial. Chaplain (Lt. Col.), U. S. Air Force. Address: Hq. Command, Bolling Air Force Base, Washington 25, D. C. Telephone: Residence, SO 5-1965.
- HORNE, RODNAY ANTHONY, Rector, Grace Church, Lexington. Address, P. O. Box 345. Telephone: Office, CH 6-2218; Rectory, CH 6-4515.
- HOYT, FREDERICK WILLIAM, Rector, Trinity Church, Mount Airy. Address, 228 Fairview Ave. Telephone: Office, ST 6-6067; Rectory, ST 6-4619.

- HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Retired. Address, 702 Daniels St., Raleigh. Telephone: VA 8-2418.
- JAMIESON, LELAND SHATTUCK, Assistant to the Rector, St. Michael's Church, Raleigh. Address, 1520 Canterbury Road. Telephone: Office, TE 3-2869; Residence, TE 4-7733.
- JEFFRESS, EDWIN BEDFORD, JR., Diocesan Director of Christian Education and of Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences. Address, 802 Hillsboro St., Raleigh (Rt. 1, Westfield, from June 1st to Sept. 1st.—Telephone, Danbury, LY 3-2242). Raleigh Office Telephone TE 4-3475; Residence, VA 8-5027.
- JOHNSON, ROBERT JOSIAH, D.D., Retired. Address, 1304 Fikewood Drive, Wilson. Telephone 237-1687.
- KELLERMANN, JOSEPH LODGE, Non-Parochial, Address, 1125 East Morehead Street, Charlotte 3. Telephone: Office, FR 5-5521; Residence, EM 6-2556.
- KITTENDER, JOHN RAYMOND, Non-Parochial. Professor of Religion, Elon College. Address, P. O. Box 695. Telephone: Office, JU 4-3111; Residence, 584-7333.
- LADEHOFF, ROBERT LOUIS, Priest-in-charge of St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte 9. Address, 2012 Edgewater Drive. Telephone: 523-8378.
- LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and St. James' Church, Kittrell. Address, P. O. Box 212, Louisburg. Telephone: GY 6-3383.
- LEE, RICHARD HENRY, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville. Address, P. O. Box 757. Telephone: Office, DI 9-3511; Rectory, DI 9-5369.
- LEWIS, PHILLIP ANDREW, Assistant to the Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Address, 2105 W. Market Street. Telephone: Office, 275-1651; Residence, 275-6722.
- MACLIN, CHARLES WAITE, Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Cary, and Trinity Church, Fuquay Springs. Address, 507 Breeze Road, Cary. Telephone: Office, 467-1477; Residence, 467-9781.
- MARKS, WILLIAM PARKER, Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Church, Durham. Address, 1852 Liberty St. Telephone: Office, 682-2045; Residence, 682-7065.
- MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Retired. Address, Cleveland, N. C. Telephone. BR 8-2124.
- MARTIN, JAMES ALFRED, JR., Non-Parochial. Danforth Professor of Religion, Union Theological Seminary, New York City. Address, 99 Claremont Ave., New York 27. Telephone: Office, MO 2-7100; Residence, MO 2-4538.

MASTERTON, ROBERT COOLIDGE, Retired. Address, 404 Whitehead Circle, Chapel Hill. Telephone: 8-6272.

MCALLISTER, JOHN NETHERTON, Priest-in-charge of The Episcopal Associated Mission*. Address, Rt. 6, Box 275, Salisbury. Telephone: Office, 633-0386; Residence, 636-0821.

MCMAHON, GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON, Non-Parochial. Address, 28, Park Town, Oxford, England.

MEAD, LOREN BENJAMIN, Rector of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill. Address, 200 Hayes Road. Telephone: Office, 942-2357; Rectory, 968-0422.

MILLER, MERRILL CUSHING, JR., Non-Parochial. Address, Institute of Religion, Texas Medical Center, Houston, 25, Texas. Telephone: Office, JA 3-8183.

MILTON, MARSHALL McCORMICK, Non-Parochial. Address, 3204 W. Clinton, Tampa 10, Fla.

MOLL, WILLIAM JOHN, JR., Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland, and Priest-in-charge of St. George's Church, Woodleaf. Address, P. O. Box 111, Cleveland. Telephone, BR 8-2889.

MONCURE, ROLAND JONES, Rector of Epiphany Church, Leaksville. Address, 111 Church Street. Telephone: MA 3-6997.

MOORE, WILLIAM MOULTRIE, JR., Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Address, P. O. Box 4026. Telephone: Office, FR 6-8441; Rectory, ED 2-8315.

MORRIS, WILLIAM COLLINS, JR., Assistant to the Priest-in-charge of the Episcopal Associated Mission. Address, Rt. 6, Box 275, Salisbury. Telephone: 633-0386.

MOTT, JOHN CHILTON, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. Address, North Greene Street at West Fisher Avenue. Telephone: Office, 272-1664 or 274-1898; Rectory, 274-1419.

NELIUS, ALBERT ARNOLD, Assistant to the Rector, St. Philip's Church, Durham. Address, 403 E. Main Street. Telephone: Office, 684-0539; Residence, 286-1520.

NEWTON, ALBERT SIDNEY, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest-in-charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville. Address, P. O. Box 332, Wadesboro. Telephone: Office, MY 4-3223; Rectory, MY 4-3274.

*The Episcopal Associated Mission is composed of St. Matthew's Church, Rowan Co., St. James' Church, Iredell Co., Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, The Church of the Ascension, Fork, St. James' Church, Kannapolis, St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville, and St. Alban's Church, Davidson.

- O'BRIEN, JOSEPH WILLIAM, Chaplain to Episcopal Students at Duke University and Priest-in-charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham. Address, P. O. Box 4844, Duke Station, Durham. Telephone: Office, 286-9018; Residence, 681-5636.
- PATTERSON, WILLIAM BROWN, JR., Non-Parochial. Address, General Theological Seminary, Chelsea Square, New York 11, N. Y.
- PETERS, GEORGE ROWLAND, Rector of St. Paul's Church and Priest-in-charge of Holy Trinity Mission, Monroe. Address, P. O. Box 293. Telephone: Office, AT 3-6918; Rectory, AT 3-5546.
- PETTIT, LAUTON WHITLOCK, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. Address, P. O. Box 583. Telephone: Office, 2425; Rectory, 2421.
- PILCHER, WILLIAM EDWARD, III, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Mark's Church, Halifax and Priest-in-charge of St. Clement's Church, Ringwood. Address, 200 Batchelor Ave., Enfield. Telephone: Office, HI 5-8296; Rectory, 445-5611.
- POWELL, WOODSON LEA IV, Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville. Address, 120 Highland Avenue. Telephone: Office, 2396; Residence, 3536.
- PRICE, ROBERT HAMPTON, Priest-in-charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. Address, 649 Spring Lane. Telephone: Office, 775-3333; Residence, 776-2816.
- PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point. Address, North Main Street at West Farriss Avenue. Telephone: Office, 88-8-9042; Rectory, 88-8-6780.
- PULLEY, FRANK EASTON, Non-Parochial. Address, 602 N. Main St., Louisburg. Telephone: GY 6-3818. (Temporarily in charge of St. Alban's, Littleton.)
- RAUH, WALTER FREDERICK, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord. Address, 712 South Spring Street. Telephone: Office, ST 2-2024; Rectory, ST 2-2023.
- REINECKE, RODERICK LAURY, Chaplain to Episcopal Students at State College, Raleigh. Address, P. O. Box 5276, State College Station. Telephone: Office, TE 2-7184; Residence, TE 3-4992.
- ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS, Retired. Address, 204 Bratton Avenue, York, S. C. Telephone: MU 4-6725.
- ROBINSON, PETER CHASE, Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro. Address, 3415 Wilshire Drive. Telephone: Office, BR 5-2908; Rectory, BR 5-5415.
- ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Retired. Patrick Springs, Va.

- ROSENTHAL, WILLIS METCALFE, Headmaster of Ravenscroft School and Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. Address, 616 Tucker Street. Telephone: 832-8391; Residence, 828-6508.
- SAPP, BRUCE DANIEL, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. Address, 120 E. Edenton Street. Telephone: Office, TE 4-6259; Rectory, TE 2-3814.
- SCOTT, ROBERT TAYLOR, Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte 7. Address, P. O. Box 6185. Telephone: Office, ED 3-0378; Residence, ED 4-4970.
- SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham. Address, 403 E. Main Street. Telephone: Office, 684-0539; Rectory, 489-4276.
- SMITH, THOMAS, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, 810 N. Cameron Avenue. Telephone: Office, PA 3-7278; Residence, PA 5-0928.
- SMYTH, THOMAS JAMES CAMPBELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. Address, P. O. Box 1067. Telephone: Office, 442-1134, Rectory, 442-2238.
- SPARKS, JESSE SPURGEON, JR., Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. Address, P. O. Box 192. Telephone: Office, TW 5-4739; Residence, TW 5-4919.
- SPITLER, DOWNS CALVIN, JR., Assistant to the Priest-in-charge of the Episcopal Associated Mission. Address, P. O. Box 35, Cooleemee. Telephone, 2041.
- SPONG, JOHN SHELBY, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest-in-charge of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, and St. Mary's Church, Speed. Address, P. O. Box 1245, Tarboro. Telephone: Office, TA 3-3958; Rectory, TA 3-3841.
- SPONG, WILLIAM CONWELL, Priest-in-charge of Christ Church and Church of the Holy Hope, Rocky Mount. Address, P. O. Box 1334. Telephone: Office, 442-5561; Residence, 446-5266.
- STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Priest-in-charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, the Church of the Resurrection, Henderson, and St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite. Address, 404 Granville Street, Oxford. Telephone: 4779.
- STURTEVANT, JOSEPH EDWARD, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. Address, P. O. Box 172. Telephone: Office, VA 6-8751; Rectory, VA 6-3091.
- THOMAS, HARRY, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest-in-charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall. Address, 302 College St., Oxford. Telephone: 3879.

- THOMAS, ROBERT FINDLAY, Non-Parochial. Address, P. O. Box 502, Elizabethtown, Ky. Telephone: Office, RO 5-5606; Residence, RO 5-4473.
- THRASHER, THOMAS ROBINSON, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Address, 304 E. Franklin St. Telephone: Office, 942-3654; Residence, 942-2966.
- TILSON, MARTIN ROBERT, Rector, St. John's Church, Charlotte. Address, 1623 Carmel Road. Telephone: Office, 366-3034; Rectory 366-2435.
- TUCKER, HERBERT NASH, JR., Rector, Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson. Address, P. O. Box 486. Telephone: Office, GE 8-5919; Rectory, GE 8-7169.
- TURKELSON, RICHARD WESLEY, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte 5. Address, 3601 Central Avenue. Telephone: Office, 537-0370; Rectory, 537-1932.
- TURNER, ROBERT WILLIAMSON, III, Priest-in-charge of St. John's Church, Wake Forest, St. John's Church, Henderson and Holy Trinity Church, Townsville. Address, 555 S. Main Street, Wake Forest. Telephone: EX 5-5120.
- VERELL, GARY ARCHER, Priest-in-charge of Calvary Chapel, Burlington, and St. Andrew's Church, Haw River. Address, 708 Piedmont Way, Burlington. Telephone Office, 226-0626; Residence, 226-3450.
- VIVERETTE, JACOB ASTOR, JR., Chaplain to Episcopal Students. University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. Address, 304 E. Franklin Street. Telephone: Office, 942-2355; Residence, 942-2970.
- WALKER, JAMES OSCAR, JR., Priest-in-charge of Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin. Address, 307 E. Main Street. Telephone: 835-1706.
- WENTZ, HERBERT STEPHENSON, Priest-in-charge of St. Christopher's Church, Garner. Address, P. O. Box 44. Telephone: Office, EM 2-1211; Residence, EM 2-9811.
- WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Retired. Address, P. O. Box 621, Tarboro. Telephone: TA 3-2650.
- WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Retired. Address, 201 McAlway Road, Charlotte 7. Telephone: EM 6-3427.
- WHITAKER, O'KELLEY, Rector, St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. Address, 211 N. Church Street. Telephone: Office, 633-3221; Rectory, 636-4888.
- WILKINS, WILLIAM ALFRED, Rector of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte 6. Address, 316 West Hill Street. Telephone: ED 3-6271.
- WILLIAMS, BREVARD SPRINGS, JR., Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, 520 Summit St., Telephone: Office, PA 2-5141; Residence, PA 3-7803.

WILLIAMS, HUNTINGTON, JR., Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, Box 5233, Ardmore Station. Telephone: Office, PA 3-5079; Rectory, PA 3-2292.

WILLIAMS, WILLIAM LEE, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and St. Alban's and St. Anna's Churches, Littleton. Address, P. O. Box 264, Roanoke Rapids. Telephone: Office JE 7-3610; Rectory, JE 7-4216.

WOODRUFF, WILLIAM DAVID, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro. Address, 213 Oakmont Drive. Telephone: Office, MA 5-5234; Rectory, MA 5-5080.

YON, WILLIAM ABBOTT, Associate Diocesan Director of Christian Education. Address, 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh. Telephone: Office, TE 4-3475.

YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, PH.D., Non-Parochial. Professor of Religion, Princeton University, Princeton, N. J. Address, 32 McCosh Hall. Telephone: Office, WA 1-6600, ext. 574; Residence, WA 4-1739.

PAROCHIAL CLERGY NOT CANONICALLY RESIDENT IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

REDDICK, JAMES ALLEN, Locum Tenens, St. Joseph's Church, Durham. Address, 940 Lambeth Circle. Telephone: Office, 286-1064; Residence, 286-1818.

CHURCH ARMY, USA, LAY EVANGELIST

MAUCK, CAPTAIN OSBORNE, Minister in charge of The Chapel of Hope, Charlotte 6. Address, 1401 N. Caldwell Street. Telephone FR 5-5454.

LIST OF CLERGY
IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

THE BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.
Consecrated January 25, 1951

THE BISHOP COADJUTOR

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., D.D.
Consecrated May 13, 1960

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
7- 6, 1913	Israel Harding Hughes	8-23, 1914
9-24, 1915	Howard Stetler Hartzell	5-22, 1921
9- 1, 1917	Milton Moran Weston	12- 6, 1905
1-16, 1922	Eugene Leon Henderson	10- 7, 1897
11- 6, 1922	William Hardin Wheeler	12-20, 1905
12-16, 1930	Francis Craighill Brown, D.D.	6-25, 1925
11- 1, 1931	Willis Gaylord Clark	5- 3, 1908
5-12, 1932	Robert Ewell Roe	6- 7, 1903
5- 1, 1935	James McDowell Dick, D.D.	6- 5, 1927
6-18, 1939	William Penn Price	6-20, 1940
1- 7, 1940	William Martin Latta	6-16, 1933
2-29, 1940	Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.	9-17, 1910
6-22, 1941	Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr.	6-17, 1942
7- 1, 1941	Jadi Levi Martin	5-22, 1921
8- 1, 1942	William Moultrie Moore, Jr.	5-13, 1941
9- 2, 1942	Robert Coolidge Masterton	6-13, 1918
8-15, 1943	Carl Franklin Herman	2-17, 1944
10- 1, 1943	Harry Speake Cobey	6- 2, 1918
2-22, 1944	James Robertson Fortune	4-12, 1945
11-12, 1944	Thomas James Campbell Smyth	5-16, 1945
2-21, 1945	Robert Lansing Hicks, Th.D.	11-21, 1945
10-31, 1945	Joseph William O'Brien	6- 7, 1946
6- 1, 1946	Foster Nugent Cox	10-18, 1945
10- 2, 1946	Clarence Edward Hobgood	4-24, 1947
3- 1, 1947	John Chilton Mott	2-20, 1945
10-22, 1949	Rodnay Anthony Horne	6-11, 1948
11-22, 1949	Marshall McCormick Milton	6- 1, 1939
3-25, 1950	Joseph Lodge Kellermann	6-11, 1936
7- 1, 1950	Robert Findlay Thomas	12-20, 1941
8-13, 1950	Franklin Woodrow Young, Ph.D.	6-15, 1951
10- 1, 1950	James Dunbar Beckwith	6- 5, 1935
11-15, 1950	John Raymond Kittenger	2-12, 1938
4- 1, 1951	Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson	12-20, 1918
6- 5, 1951	Peter Chase Robinson	5-30, 1952
2- 5, 1952	John Adkins Gray	2-27, 1942

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
5-22, 1952 O'Kelley Whitaker	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952 Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952 George Ian Robertson McMahon	2- 3, 1953
6-27, 1952 George Nacle Forzly	6-16, 1953
8- 1, 1952 Roland Jones Moncure	6-13, 1924
10-15, 1952 Thom Williamson Blair	6-10, 1950
6-17, 1953 Bruce Daniel Sapp	12-18, 1953
6-24, 1953 Starke Spottswood Dillard, Jr.,	10-26, 1954
2- 1, 1954 Lauton Whitlock Pettit	12-17, 1942
2- 4, 1954 William Alfred Wilkins	6-12, 1933
9-12, 1954 William Augustin Griffin	9- 9, 1955
1-19, 1955 James Parker Dees	1-19, 1950
3- 4, 1955 Warwick Aiken, Jr.	7-27, 1951
6-18, 1955 John William Sutphin Davis	12-21, 1955
6-24, 1955 John Shelby Spong	12-28, 1955
6-25, 1955 Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.	1- 3, 1956
6-25, 1955 Harper Hunt Comer	12-28, 1955
6-30, 1955 William David Woodruff	1-10, 1956
12- 1, 1955 Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.	6-11, 1952
1- 1, 1956 Othello Doremus Stanley	11-24, 1934
4- 1, 1956 George Blodgett Stuart Hale	5-21, 1946
4- 1, 1956 Henry Tobias Egger	3-29, 1942
6-14, 1956 Albert Sidney Newton	12-20, 1956
6-15, 1956 Richard Wesley Turkelson	12-19, 1956
6-24, 1956 Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.	1- 5, 1957
6-29, 1956 Frederick William Hoyt	1- 9, 1957
7- 1, 1956 Harry Thomas	5-21, 1953
8- 1, 1956 Richard Henry Lee	6-11, 1927
8- 1, 1956 Eric Duncan Collie	5- 2, 1955
10- 6, 1956 Martin Robert Tilson	5-27, 1949
11- 1, 1956 Huntington Williams, Jr.	1-24, 1953
4- 1, 1957 Levering Bartine Sherman	12-13, 1949
6-14, 1957 Walter Frederick Rauh	12-18, 1957
6-15, 1957 Robert Louis Ladehoff	12-18, 1957
9-21, 1957 Moultrie Guerry, D.D.	5-22, 1926
11- 5, 1957 Thomas Smith, Jr.	3-15, 1956
12- 1, 1957 Loren Benjamin Mead	6-21, 1956
12-13, 1957 David Vance Guthrie, Jr.	7- 5, 1958
6-20, 1958 Robert Taylor Scott	9-26, 1958
6-29, 1958 John Netherton McAllister	12-31, 1958
6-29, 1958 William Brown Patterson, Jr.	2- 8, 1959
6-29, 1958 Roderick Laury Reinecke	12-30, 1958
6-30, 1958 William Lee Williams	1-25, 1954
7-15, 1958 Oscar Baughman Eddleton	6-28, 1953
9-15, 1958 Joseph Nathaniel Green, Jr.	4-17, 1954

*Canonical Residence**Ordination to Priesthood*

9-30, 1958	George Rowland Peters	6-14, 1954
10-30, 1958	Robert Macbeth Bird	7-15, 1938
12-15, 1958	Robert Hampton Price	12-21, 1943
6-21, 1959	Charles Waite Maclin	12-22, 1959
6-25, 1959	Phillip Carlyle Cato	1- 2, 1960
6-25, 1959	Robert Alan Croxson	12-18, 1960
6-25, 1959	William Conwell Spong	1- 6, 1960
7- 1, 1959	Floyd William Finch, Jr.	6-11, 1955
8- 1, 1959	John Edward Crane Harris	1-10, 1960
9-18, 1959	William Hoover Hethcock	3-19, 1960
9-19, 1959	Gary Archer Verell	3-26, 1960
9-27, 1959	Augustus Moody Burt, III	4- 2, 1960
9-27, 1959	Joseph Edward Sturtevant	4- 6, 1960
10-18, 1959	Charles Robert Greene	5- 9, 1957
11- 1, 1959	Edward Laurence Baxter	4-16, 1943
11-15, 1959	Arthur James Calloway	7- 7, 1953
12- 8, 1959	Thomas Eugene Bollinger	6- 9, 1960
12- 8, 1959	Frank Easton Pulley	6-21, 1934
2-15, 1960	Thomas Robinson Thrasher	9-30, 1934
4- 5, 1960	Albert Arnold Nelius	5- 5, 1955
6- 1, 1960	William Abbott Yon	12-21, 1955
6-15, 1960	Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal	6- 2, 1943
6-18, 1960	William Parker Marks	12-21, 1960
6-20, 1960	James Oscar Walker, Jr.	12-31, 1960
6-21, 1960	Jesse Spurgeon Sparks, Jr.	5-15, 1959
6-21, 1960	Leland Shattuck Jamieson	1- 7, 1961
6-21, 1960	William Edward Pilcher, III	12-21, 1960
6-28, 1960	Lloyd William Fonvielle	2-20, 1957
6-29, 1960	Robert Marsh Cooper	12-31, 1960
6-29, 1960	Herbert Stephenson Wentz	12-31, 1960
9-16, 1960	Robert Williamson Turner, III	2-15, 1944
9-28, 1960	Richard Louis Hicks, Jr.	1-12, 1957
10-20, 1960	Woodson Lea Powell, IV	4-29, 1961
10-21, 1960	William John Moll, Jr.	12- , 1956
3- 1, 1961	Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.	12- , 1953
6- 5, 1961	Brevard Springs Williams, Jr.	6-21, 1958

DEACONS

*Canonical Residence**Ordination to Diaconate*

6-30, 1960	James Alfred Martin, Jr.	6-11, 1952
6-24, 1961	Warren Eastwood Atwater, Jr.	6-24, 1961
6-24, 1961	David Meade Bercaw	6-24, 1961
6-24, 1961	James Stanley Cox, Jr.	6-24, 1961

*Canonical Residence**Ordination to Priesthood*

6-24, 1961	Franklin Friley Fagan, III	6-24, 1961
6-24, 1961	Earle Hugo Fisher	6-24, 1961
6-24, 1961	Phillip Andrew Lewis	6-24, 1961
6-24, 1961	William Collins Morris, Jr.	6-24, 1961
6-24, 1961	Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.	6-24, 1961

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Date of Admission

Haywood Weldon Taylor, Jr.	9-11, 1959
William Seymour Taylor, Jr.	9- 1, 1960
Jess Hawkins Stribling, Jr.	9- 1, 1960
Daniel Webster McCaskill	9- 1, 1960
Samuel Kindley Frazier, Jr.	9- 1, 1960
Claude Phillip Craig	9- 1, 1960

POSTULANTS

Date of Admission

Hugh Burnette Craig, Jr.	9-24, 1958
Carl Eldridge Jones	9-18, 1959
Harry A. Woggon	10-30, 1959
Sidney Seymour Holt	2-22, 1960
Richard Sheffield Covington	3-15, 1960
Peter Glyn Thomas	3-25, 1960
Timothy Churchill Trively	5-30, 1960
William Rutherford Dennis, Jr.	6-18, 1960
Donald Wallace Frazier	6-24, 1960
John C. Stone	9-19, 1960
Robert Nelson Davis	3-15, 1961
Albert Thomas Jewell Heath	5- 5, 1961
Christopher King Cole	6-13, 1961
Samuel Monroe Moore	6-23, 1961

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS
WITH
NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

May 9-10, 1961

PARISHES

DELEGATES

ALTERNATES

Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. William David Woodruff*	
James W. Clark	Deane F. Bell
Charles L. Pace	E. N. Knott
Cleveland Thayer	William S. Johnson
Ray H. Westmoreland*	John H. Neal
Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger*	
Harry C. James*	Lawrence S. Harvey*
C. M. Garrison*	R. P. Woodin, Jr.
Clary Holt*	Charles Stribling*
Robert E. Wooten*	Dr. J. W. Johnston*
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. Thomas Robinson Thrasher*	
William Wells*	Lawrence London
George Esser*	Robert Lindsay
Henry Clark*	Benjamin Edkins
Henry Lewis*	Claiborne Jones
Chapel Hill, Holy Family, The Rev. Loren Benjamin Mead*	
Allen F. Kingman*	Eugene B. Crawford, Jr.
W. Tom Bost, Jr.*	U. T. Holmes, Jr.
Robert H. Wagner*	Alton G. Sadler
Roy W. Holsten*	William Powell*
Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair*	
Norman A. Cocke*	James O. Moore*
H. T. Cosby*	J. Emmett Sebrell
A. N. Greene*	Claude Q. Freeman
Elmer E. Rouzer*	William K. Van Allen*
Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Floyd William Finch, Jr.*	
R. H. Bouligny*	T. C. Heyward*
H. Tom May*	M. E. Pierson
J. Edward Beatty	Carle W. Mason
James W. Holt*	Rickford J. Hanner
Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Richard Wesley Turkelson*	
Robert L. Daughtridge*	Neil W. Johnson
David L. Howe*	A. J. Steffens*
Conrad M. Taylor*	Claude F. Norman
Harold E. Kerkhoff*	W. W. Ellington

Charlotte, St. John's, The Rev. Martin Robert Tilson*

James H. Vidal, Jr.*
 James Y. Rogers, Jr.*
 F. H. Sargent*
 William W. Bissell*

John P. Stilwell
 Emmett W. Bryan, Jr.
 C. H. Touchberry
 Dan A. Knee

Charlotte, St. Mark's

William N. Kinney*
 George L. Osborne
 Amos C. Newson
 Arnold B. Sharar*

F. W. Blythe
 W. K. Blythe
 Elmer H. Dudley
 Charles C. Kerns*

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr.*

Dr. James B. Greenwood, Jr.*
 John D. Elliot*
 Dr. Fleming H. Stone*
 Thomas B. Watkins

A. M. Fitzsimmons
 Erwin L. Laxton
 Ernest W. Machen, Jr.
 Harry D. Snook

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', The Rev. William Alfred Wilkins*

Dr. Thomas Watkins, Sr.
 Albert T. J. Heath*
 George Hall
 John L. Southerland*

Jacob Thompson
 A. L. Howze
 W. E. Cornelius
 M. Ben Ellington, Sr.*

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Henry Tobias Egger*

Francis H. Fairley*
 John B. London*
 Charles S. W. King*
 Freeman A. Edgerton*

Warren W. Way
 Ned R. Corzine
 Thomas Ashe Lockhart
 Harold K. Green

Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. William John Moll, Jr.*

C. A. Brown
 L. C. Plummer
 Gilmer Barber*
 D. Frank White*

Keith Dillon
 James Lyerly*
 James Poe
 John H. Dillon, Jr.

Concord, All Saints', The Rev. Walter Frederick Rauh*

C. W. Byrd
 Joseph Orland
 Cameron McCrae, Jr.*
 S. I. Parker*

W. W. Burbank
 Rufus A. Brown
 F. H. Springs McCoy*
 John K. P. Odell*

Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. James Allen Reddick, Locum Tenens*

Robert Barnes*
 Gale Buzzard
 William Hunter*
 Earl Dixon*

William Guthrie
 Richard Barbour
 Felton Neese*
 Ted Moore

Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman*

John N. Chatham*

Ben R. Roberts

Kenneth C. Royall, Jr.

William H. Ruffin

Claude E. Bittle

Jesse Harper Erwin, Jr.

Bailey W. Hobgood*

James L. Nicholson*

Durham, St. Stephen's, The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis*

N. A. Gregory

A. W. Kennon*

F. H. Kenan

W. H. Aldridge, Jr.

R. L. Martin

I. E. Harris

R. M. Ziegler*

Henry Stoeber, Jr.

Enfield, Advent, The Rev. William Edward Pilcher, III*

R. T. Beal*

Thos. B. Slade, III*

Col. W. T. Clement

Fred Troutman*

Richard H. Pope, Jr.

James F. Hunter

P. F. Thorne

Dr. W. K. Craig

Erwin, St. Stephen's

F. S. Thomas*

Z. E. Matthews*

J. L. Jerome*

T. J. Harper*

B. G. Thomas

Dr. W. E. Adair, Jr.

J. T. Johnson

J. K. Bruton

Greensboro, All Saints' (Sedgefield), The Rev. Lloyd William Fonvielle*

Melvin A. Binney*

William G. Hopkins*

Starke S. Dillard*

Henry L. Coble*

O. F. Stafford, Jr.

Hudson P. Mann*

Charles Wyatt*

Richard Fayssoux

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John Chilton Mott*

Gen. James L. Frink*

Frank H. Haile, Jr.*

J. Q. Seawell, Jr.*

Fletcher Terry*

James G. Skinner

Dr. M. D. Bonner

Isaac D. Ham, Jr.

Arthur E. LeCraw

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman*

Jesse N. Parker*

A. Lee Foster, Jr.*

David L. Gallagher*

Gordon H. Kite

William L. Glasgow*

Eugene M. Lashley*

Roger B. Poole*

Ben B. Stockard, Jr.*

Greensboro, St. Francis, The Rev. Peter Chase Robinson*

Charles P. Scott*

John H. Dillard*

John Graham

Dr. George T. Wolff

W. H. Craft

Kent Belmore*

Tom Ruffin, Jr.*

Grover C. Godwin

- Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. William Edward Pilcher, III*
 Dr. F. W. M. White* Quentin Gregory*
 S. H. N. Stephenson*
- Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.*
 John H. Zollicoffer* Donald C. Seifert
 C. H. Wolfe* Joel T. Cheatham, Jr.
 Sterling G. Gilliam* E. G. Flannagan, Jr.
 T. P. Gholson* R. G. S. Davis, Jr.
- High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Penn Price*
 Henry Millis* L. R. Stewart
 Gilbert Clinard* Rhett Ball
 Alex Rankin, III* Irwin Coffield, Jr.
 Edward Gill* Robert Darden
- Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lorton Whitlock Pettit*
 James Cheshire, Sr.* Tom Dula
 A. H. Graham Sam Gattis
 Wallace Bacon John Graham Webb
 Harry Waldo Stephen Millender
- Jackson, The Saviour, The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird*
 P. A. Lewis Tillman Cooley
 Henry P. Harris Howard B. Rogers
 Eric Norfleet*
 W. H. S. Burgwyn
- Leaksville, Epiphany, The Rev. Roland Jones Moncure
 Allen J. Nelson C. Guy Buckle
 Joe W. Sherwood Henry Knott
 John C. Cunningham William B. Lucas
 John P. Powell G. Kenneth Miller
- Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Rodney Anthony Horne*
 Fred H. Calhoun* Milton Barber, Jr.
 R. L. Myers Don Blanton*
 J. W. McClain* J. H. Bafford
 Lewis Hartzog* Belford Wagner
- Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. William Martin Latta*
 Malcolm McKinne* Maurice Joyner*
 Edward S. Stovall* Douglas T. House
 Charles H. Yarborough, Jr.* W. Davis Perry
 James A. Johnson Frank Rose, Jr.
- Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. George Rowland Peters*
 James D. Nisbet E. O. Ayscue
 N. K. Dickerson A. N. Houston
 P. L. Painter* Richard S. Clark
 F. H. Fairley* J. W. Adams*

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt*

Peter Staples*	John S. Clark
Fred A. Preddy, Sr.*	William R. Pendleton
Kennis W. Pulliam*	John W. Olive
Robert E. Merritt*	James H. Crossingham, Jr.

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Harry Thomas*

Dr. R. H. Thornton*	C. H. Easton
A. L. Taylor, Sr.*	M. E. Parham
F. L. Walker, III*	C. M. Booth
George Tarry*	W. G. Woltz

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. Charles Robert Greene*

Daniel L. Bell*	A. E. Fitchett
J. H. London*	W. L. Powell
Geo. R. Dawson*	J. B. King
F. D. Jerome*	T. J. Morgan

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp*

Henry D. Haywood*	Gordon Smith, Jr.
Robert C. Howison, Jr.	Richard H. Mason
Dr. W. Lunsford Long, Jr.*	William Joslin*
Carl K. Hill*	Ben F. Park

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. James McDowell Dick*

C. B. Taylor	Howard White, Jr.*
John Moore Strong*	W. Skinner Pugh
Godfrey Cheshire*	Godfrey Cheshire, Jr.
Dr. Richard G. Stone*	J. Ruffin Bailey

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. Arthur James Calloway*

P. Anders*	Carl DeVane
C. Robson*	H. Hayes
J. O. White	L. Hardie*
J. W. Kay*	D. Winters

Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith*

Arthur J. Morris*	R. Lee Covington
Joseph W. Yates	Ed Richards
Harry Caldwell	John Parke
Fred Benton*	Leif Valand

Raleigh, St. Timothy's, The Rev. George Blodgett Stuart Hale*

R. Jesse Wyatt*	Col. Wilford Willey
A. L. Purrington*	Alex Brock
W. H. Yarborough*	Charles S. Biggs*
A. I. Smith*	Luther Dillard

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Richard Henry Lee*

Claude Bailey	Roy E. Moffett*
T. C. Bethea	Alex S. Johnson
Jas. S. Irvin*	J. B. Martin, Jr.
Edwin F. Schnedl*	Thomas Ferrell

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. William Lee Williams*

M. S. Benton	Dr. M. S. Broun*
Howerton Gowen*	W. H. Crawford
Nicholas Long*	C. L. Wills
W. J. Long, Jr.*	Joseph L. Hale

Rockingham, Messiah, The Rev. Jesse Spurgeon Sparks, Jr.*

Bert McLaurin*	W. R. Jones, Jr.
James Nicholson	Hugh Lee
Ed Hurst*	Norris France*
Cal Pruitt*	Don Chaplin

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Thomas James Campbell Smyth*

K. D. Battle*	Frank G. Baldwin, Jr.*
Arthur L. Tyler*	Dr. John G. Smith
Thomas J. Pearsall*	W. B. Harrison*
Frank P. Spruill, Jr.*	J. Marvin Mebane*

Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker*

Julian H. Robertson*	Edward T. Taylor
E. E. Proctor*	Hearne Swink
Charles H. Wentz	J. J. Summerell
Ernest L. Hardin	William C. Coughenour, Jr.

Scotland Neck, Trinity, The Rev. Joseph Edward Sturtevant*

Dr. V. G. Byrum*	B. B. Everett, Jr.*
Eric W. Rodgers	L. W. Gregory*
P. E. Shields	G. A. Edmondson
C. S. Alexander*	S. T. Gregory*

Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. Starke Spottswood Dillard, Jr.*

Walter A. Holt*	William J. Austin
Henry Harris*	James H. Cheatham
James M. Allen*	Frank L. Skinner
Walter B. Elsee*	Richard T. Edmonson

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.*

Dr. C. Robert VanderVoort*	Arthur W. Moesta
R. F. Hoke Pollock*	Leonard Muddimer
George P. Patteson*	Hugh W. Carter*
Col. Francis M. Smith	Sherwood Brockwell, Jr.

Spray, St. Luke's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.*

Col. Bennet Nooe*	Otis Webb
P. W. Robertson*	S. E. Sutliff
Willie Aheron*	Melvin Tucker
Henderson Cook	Warren Rorrer

Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. James Parker Dees*

F. Holmes Ewell	John C. Myers*
A. W. Fanjoy*	Richard Griggs
W. T. Cheatham*	W. G. Schrimp
Ben L. Watts	John Ray Schafer, Jr.

Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*

H. Hyman Philips, Jr.*	Edward L. Clayton*
J. O. Hall*	H. I. Johnson
J. E. Simmons, Jr.*	L. G. Shook
Thomas B. Grainger*	Ed. U. Lewis

Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. Albert Sidney Newton*

Walter E. Brock*	I. Boyce Covington, Jr.*
Daniel W. Davis, M.D.	William Morrison
James A. Hardison, Jr.*	H. H. Hardison, Jr.
William H. Wheeler, Jr.*	Sidney F. Caligan

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. Edward Laurence Baxter*

W. Lunsford Long	William Boyce
Alban C. Fair*	C. P. Gaston*
Lloyd Cook*	G. W. Poindexter
Dr. Burns Jones*	Jim Boyce

Weldon, Grace, The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird*

Thomas W. Gregory*	James H. Swain
Curtis R. Turner, Sr.	Ben P. Franklin
Paul B. Barringer*	David M. Dickens
Thomas H. Holmes*	

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Adkins Gray*

W. Johnston King, Jr.*	H. H. Harriss, Jr.
H. G. Connor	E. O. Thomas
Fred M. Eagles*	Thomas M. Wood, III
W. E. Barnes*	George R. Sherwood

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.*

Ben S. Willis*	J. Hill Clay*
William D. Hobbs*	Pickens N. Freeman*
J. Wilson Cuninghame*	Joseph C. Mason*
M. Garnett Saunders*	W. A. Goodson, Sr.*

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.*

Allan S. Blackford, Jr.*

James P. Shaw*

G. Logan Bowman

John Tandy

Lester Pulliam*

James MacLachlan*

James H. Hillis*

Lloyd Abbott

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. Eric Duncan Collie*

Frank C. Herbert*

Brooks S. Liles

Battleboro, St. John's

Burlington, Calvary Chapel, The Rev. Gary Archer Verell*

H. W. Foster

Harold McDonald

Cary, S. Paul's, The Rev. Charles Waite Maclin*

James Hogarth*

Riley Carroll

Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, Captain Osborne Mauck, Lay Evangelist*

Capt. Osborne Mauck*

Charlotte, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Robert Louis Ladchoff*

Charles E. Beall*

Maurice B. Seaver

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. John Netherton McAllister*

Davidson, St. Alban's, The Rev. John Netherton McAllister*

Charles Lloyd

Thomas Sadler

Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. William Parker Marks*

Arthur E. Burcham*

Malcomb Green*

Durham, St. Luke's, The Rev. William Hoover Hethcock*

Edward S. Wasdell*

James D. Rogers

Durham, St. Titus, The Rev. Joseph William O'Brien*

Leonard E. Davis*

R. N. Harris

Elkin, Galloway Memorial, The Rev. James Oscar Walker, Jr.*

Charles D. Calhoun*

R. Eugene Wooten

Fork, Ascension, The Rev. John Netherton McAllister*

Fuquay Springs, Trinity, The Rev. Charles Waite Maclin*

Karl C. Moore*

Edward Brown, Jr.

Garner, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Herbert Stephenson Wentz*

Robert Nelson Davis, Sr.*

Herbert Horton Rountree

Greensboro, Redeemer, The Rev. Richard Louis Hicks, Jr.*

Forrest J. Parks*

Dr. Charles W. Pinckney

- Hamlet, All Saints', The Rev. Robert Marsh Cooper*
D. H. Barlow, Sr.* E. L. Southwell, Jr.
- Haw River, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Gary Archer Verell*
W. Crawford Thomas* Dace Barton, Sr.*
- Henderson, Resurrection, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
- Henderson, St. John's, The Rev. Robert Williamson Turner*
Howard Thompson* Carlton Poythress
- Iredell County, St. James', The Rev. John Netherton McAllister*
- Kannapolis, St. James', The Rev. John Netherton McAllister*
William A. Stevens M. C. Propst
- Laurinburg, St. David's, The Rev. Robert Marsh Cooper*
Fred A. Rogers, Jr.* George D. Everington
- Lawrence, Grace, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*
William Dupree Joseph Dupree*
- Leaksville, St. Mary's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.*
Troy Warf* Frank Roberson
- Littleton, St. Alban's, The Rev. Frank Easton Pulley*
- Louisburg, St. Matthias', The Rev. Arthur James Calloway*
- Mayodan, Messiah
Elliott Duncan*
- Mooresville, St. Matthew's, The Rev. John Netherton McAllister*
M. Riggs Goodman J. H. Hattaway
- Monroe, Holy Trinity, The Rev. George Rowland Peters*
- Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird*
Edward Bradley Robert L. Shaw
- Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
Benjamin F. Chavis*
- Raleigh, St. Augustine's, The Rev. Joseph Nathaniel Green, Jr.*
J. Mills Holloway* Theodore R. Barnes
- Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Edward Laurence Baxter*
Robert Scott*
- Ringwood, St. Clement's, The Rev. William Edward Pilcher, III*
J. Edward Tippet* B. B. Tippet
- Rocky Mount, Christ Church, The Rev. William Conwell Spong*
William H. Brake* J. Elwood Weatherley*

Rocky Mount, Holy Hope, The Rev. William Conwell Spong*
W. O. Warner* Alfred Marbley

Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's
Herbert J. Knight* William Lane*

Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. Edward Worsley Baxter, Locum Tenens
Frank Kimbrough Tucker Burruss

Salisbury, St. Matthew's, The Rev. John Netherton McAllister*
Onlie G. McLaughlin* Lewis E. Ervin

Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. Harper Hunt Comer*
James F. Kesler* Fred W. Pinkston*

Salisbury, St. Philip's, The Rev. Frederick Jesse Hunter*
Dr. J. C. Simpson Harry Koontz

Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Robert Hampton Price*
Barry Beard* Richard Shaw

Speed, St. Mary's, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*
William Parker* Wayne Cunningham

Statesville, Holy Cross, The Rev. Frederick Jesse Hunter*
T. S. Kimbrough* W. C. Bradshaw

Tarboro, St. Ignatius'
P. G. Shelton Martin Anderson*

Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*
J. A. Freeman T. C. Boyd

Tarboro, St. Michael's
Lawrence Morris* Billy Hamilton

Thomasville, St. Paul's, The Rev. Woodson Lea Powell, IV*
Frank Warren* Stuart Wiggin

Wake Forest, St. John's, The Rev. Robert Williamson Turner*
Don P. Johnston* C. H. Eppes, Jr.

Walnut Cove, Christ Church

Warrenton, All Saints', The Rev. Edward Laurence Baxter*
C. S. Fitz* I. W. Murfree*

Wilson, St. Mark's
Charles Kittrell John Lucas

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr.*
T. Alfred Scott* Dr. J. G. Gordon

Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. William John Moll, Jr.*
A. G. Etheridge* Keith Dillon

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', The Rev. Albert Sidney Newton*
 Burlington, St. Athanasius', The Rev. James Robertson Fortune*
 Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin
 Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune*
 Germanton, St. Philip's
 Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. William Martin Latta*
 Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. William Lee Williams*
 Milton, Christ Church
 Pittsboro, St. James', The Rev. Charles Robert Greene*
 Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D.*
 Salisbury, St. Peter's, The Rev. Harper Hunt Comer*
 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
 Siler City, St. Mark's, The Rev. Charles Robert Greene*
 Stovall, St. Peter's, The Rev. Harry Thomas*
 Townsville, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Robert Williamson Turner*
 Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks, The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.*
 Yanceyville, St. Luke's

OTHER DIOCESAN CLERGY PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

The Rev. Augustus Moody Burt, III	The Rev. Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.
The Rev. Phillip Carlyle Cato	The Rev. James Alfred Martin, Jr.
The Rev. Harry Speake Cobey	The Rev. Albert Arnold Nelius
The Rev. Foster Nugent Cox	The Rev. Roderick Laury Reinecke
The Rev. Oscar Baughman Eddleton	The Rev. Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal
The Rev. David Vance Guthrie, Jr.	The Rev. Robert Taylor Scott
The Rev. John Edward Crane Harris	The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.
The Rev. Israel Harding Hughes	The Rev. William Abbott Yon
The Rev. Leland Shattuck Jamieson	

DIOCESAN LAY OFFICERS PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

(in addition to those as delegates from parishes or missions)

Mr. Henry C. Bourne	Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson
Mrs. T. P. Thomas	Mr. T. C. Heyward, Jr.
Dr. James A. Boyer	Miss Sylbert Pendleton
Mr. Thomas B. Rice	

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN, 1961-1962

President, Mrs. James L. Godfrey, 313 Hillcrest Road, Chapel Hill

First Vice President, Mrs. T. P. Thomas, 1614 West Nash Street, Wilson

Second Vice President, Mrs. B. W. Roberts, 1503 W. Pettigrew Street, Durham

Secretary, Mrs. William Powell, Dogwood Acres, Chapel Hill

Treasurer, Miss Jessie Pickens, 2311 Crescent Ave., Charlotte

Secretary of Christian Education, Mrs. J. B. Greenwood, 2319 Providence Road, Charlotte

United Thank Offering Custodian, Mrs. M. E. Motsinger, Jr., Pine Shadows Farm, Roaring Gap, N. C.

Secretary of Christian Social Relations, Mrs. Chadwick P. Smith, 2716 Briarcliff Place, Charlotte

Secretary of Personnel and College Work, Mrs. Herbert S. McKay, 406 Westwood Drive, Chapel Hill

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL YOUNG CHURCHMEN, 1961-62

President, Richard Hunnings, 304 E. 5th. St., Roanoke Rapids

Vice-President, Grant Harmon, 2310 Buena Vista Rd., Winston-Salem

Secretary, Jill Salinger, 3444 Rugby Rd., Durham

Treasurer, Lesa Hamlin, 111 Keeling Rd., W., Greensboro

Y. P. T. O. Custodian, Bet Taylor, Fern Lane, Chapel Hill

Report Secretary, Dianne Pfefferkorn, 525 Jersey Ave., Winston-Salem

Provincial Commissioner, Sandy Burns, 5300 Park Road, Charlotte

U. C. Y. M. Representative, Melanie Mudge, 1909 Alexander Rd., Raleigh

District Chairmen:

Northwest:

Patricia Bourne, 1109 Montpelier Dr., Greensboro

Salisbury:

Spence Lyerly, 507 Peach St., Kannapolis

Charlotte:

Carter Heyward, 512 Merwick Circle, Charlotte

Sandhills:

Jerry Bradley, South May St., Southern Pines

Central:

Paul Wright, 12 Churchill Circle, Durham

Northeast:

Pat Anderson, 1312 Tarboro St., Rocky Mount

Clerical Adviser, The Rev. Wm. C. Spong, P. O. Box 1334, Rocky Mount

Lay Advisers: Mr. and Mrs. Robert M. Upton, 3305 Glenridge Drive, Raleigh

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN, 1961-62

President, A. Freeman Edgerton, 1122 Aylesford Rd., Charlotte
First Vice-President, Don P. Blanton, P. O. Box 431, Lexington
Second Vice-President, Charles F. Blanchard, P. O. Box 1565, Raleigh
Third Vice-President, Luke D. Drury, Jr., P. O. Drawer M, Greensboro
Secretary, H. G. Nicholson, P. O. Box 2106, Raleigh
Treasurer, Frank Baldwin, Baldwin's, Rocky Mount
Laymen's Thank Offering Custodian, Lenoir G. Shook,
 119 E. St. James St., Tarboro

Exec. Committeemen:

Lay Readers, Edwin S. Schnedl, P. O. Drawer 419, Reidsville
Publicity, Charles Manchester, 2519 Cranbrook Lane, Charlotte

IN MEMORIAM

Wallace Hedrick Conrad

Born in Greensboro, N. C., November 27, 1932
 University of North Carolina, B. A., 1955
 Berkeley Divinity School, S.T.B., 1958
 Ordained Deacon by Bishop Penick, June 1958
 Ordained Priest by Bishop Baker, January 1959
 Served as Priest-in-charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd,
 Cooleemee, and the Church of the Ascension, Fork
 Died at Winston-Salem, N. C., September 1, 1960

"Greater love hath no man than this, that a man
 lay down his life for his friends."

St. John 15:13

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY — TUESDAY

The 145th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina convened in St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh, on Tuesday, May 9, 1961, at 2:00 P. M., the Right Reverend Richard H. Baker, D.D., presiding. The opening prayer was offered by the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., President of the Standing Committee. The presence of a quorum in both orders was certified by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Secretary; whereupon the Bishop declared the Convention officially in session and ready for business, there being no request for the calling of the roll.

On motion of Mr. Godfrey Cheshire, duly passed, the Bishop cast the unanimous vote of the Convention in favor of the Rev. Carl F. Herman as Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese until the Convention of 1962. The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr., was appointed by Mr. Herman as Assistant Secretary of the Convention.

Mr. R. Jesse Wyatt, Senior Warden of St. Timothy's Parish, welcomed the delegates to the Parish and informed them of arrangements that had been made for their comfort and convenience. The Rev. George B. S. Hale, Rector of the host Parish, also spoke words of welcome, after which he moved the adoption of the Convention Program as printed in the bulletin of St. Timothy's Parish as the official program and schedule for the 145th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Convention Committees: 1 — *On Credentials*: The Rev. Richard H. Lee, Chairman; Major-General James L. Frink and Mr. Cleveland Thayer. 2 — *On Bishops' Addresses*: The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Chairman; the Rev. Thom W. Blair, Dr. W. Lunsford Long and Messrs. H. F. Hoke Pollock and Forrest J. Parks.

The Bishop Coadjutor took the Chair and the Bishop delivered his annual address (see page 55). The Bishop returned to the Chair and the Bishop Coadjutor delivered his Convention address (see page 75). Both addresses were referred to the special committee appointed for the purpose as aforesaid. The delegates stood during the reading of the section of the Bishop's address on Necrology, after which Bishop Baker offered prayer.

Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Chairman of the Committee on Constitution and Canons, moved that the Rules of Order be amended by adding Rule 18 as follows:

“Rule XVIII. In questions of procedure not provided for herein, Robert’s Rules of Order Revised shall constitute and be the Rules of Order at all sessions of the annual and special Conventions of the Diocese where the same are not in conflict with the Constitution, Canons and Special Rules of Order set forth above.”

The motion was duly seconded and passed and the Rules of Order amended accordingly.

The Rev. Peter C. Robinson, Chairman of the Committee on New Parishes, reported that the Committee had received an application from All Saints’ Church, Sedgefield, Guilford County, North Carolina, to be admitted as a Parish in Union with the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina; that all the canonical papers supporting the application were complete and in order, and that the Committee recommended favorable action. On Mr. Robinson’s motion, duly passed, All Saints’ Church, Sedgefield, Guilford County, North Carolina, was admitted as a Parish. The Bishop called the roll of the delegates and requested that, along with the Rev. Lloyd W. Fonvielle, Priest-in-charge, they come forward. They were greeted and congratulated and declared to be duly qualified voting delegates to this Convention.

The Chair announced the appointment of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports, as follows: The Rev. Messrs. Huntington Williams, Jr., Chairman, and Charles R. Greene; and Messrs. Roy W. Holsten, Ben R. Roberts and Thomas B. Slade III.

The Report of the Executive Council was presented by its Secretary, Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson, and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports (see page 88).

Mr. Thomas J. Pearsall addressed the Convention relative to its consideration of the Budget for 1962, after which he offered the following Resolution:

“In order that the budgets for the Church’s Program Fund and Episcopal Maintenance Fund for the year 1962 might be given full, careful and orderly consideration, BE IT RESOLVED:

“1. That the rules be suspended and consideration of the budgets for the Church’s Program Fund and Episcopal Maintenance Fund for the year 1962 be set as a special order for immediate consideration at this May 9th, 1961, afternoon session of the Convention;

"2. That the remainder of the afternoon session and as much of the evening business session of said date, as may be necessary, be devoted to a discussion of said budgets, provided, however, that consideration of the budgets be suspended at 4:45 o'clock of the afternoon session in order to permit time for nominations for the offices to be filled;

"3. That the presiding officer of the Convention allocate time to spokesmen for each of the departments for presentation and discussion of the budget requests and needs of said departments, leaving time for discussion and questions from the floor of the Convention;

"4. That at the conclusion of the discussion of the budgets, said budgets be referred to the Department of Finance for consideration, with instructions to submit to the Convention, as soon as practicable, a proposed budget for both the Church's Program Fund and Episcopal Maintenance Fund for the year 1962 and the proposed budgets then be considered by the Convention for adoption."

On motion duly passed, the fourfold Resolution was adopted by a majority vote.

Mr. Ben Willis, Chairman of the Department of Finance of the Executive Council, presented Mr. Basil L. Sherrill, who reported for the North Carolina National Bank, Treasurer of the Diocese (see page 90). The report, together with the documents submitted by title, was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

Mr. Ben Willis then gave a brief report regarding the Alston Fund. He referred the delegates to the recent issue of the North Carolina Churchman for a statement of the formula used in arriving at Assessments and Quotas. He also spoke of acceptances and payments of Quotas, reporting that for the year 1961 acceptances have totaled approximately \$304,000.00 and that if the pattern of the past year or so prevails, payments will amount to about \$288,000.00.

Mr. Willis then called on Mr. A. Freeman Edgerton to report on the Proposed Group Insurance Plan for the Clergy, Lay Employees and their Dependents, as represented in a considerably increased item in the Proposed Episcopal Maintenance Fund Budget for 1962.

Dr. Henry Clark, Jr., then presented the philosophy of the "A" and also of the "B" Proposed Budgets for the Church's Program Fund for 1962, explaining thereby the reason for presenting two Church's Program Budgets.

Mr. Willis informed the Convention at this point that it now appeared that National Church's asking from this Diocese in 1962 would be almost \$119,000.00, instead of \$116,000.00.

The Rev. William M. Latta presented the Budget of the Department of Missions, both as set forth in Budgets "A" and "B."

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman presented the Department of College Work section of the two Budgets. The Rev. John S. Spong did the same for the Department of Christian Education.

In connection with the latter presentation, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., spoke about "The Terraces," the property given the Diocese by Mr. and Mrs. Winkelman of Southern Pines, and also of certain capital improvements at Vade Mecum. The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp spoke of the work of the Editorial Board of The North Carolina Churchman and also submitted a report of this paper for the year 1960 by title (see page 92).

Nominations for the several offices to be filled were made from the floor, as follows: Standing Committee, Executive Council, North Carolina Council of Churches, Board of Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., Trustees of the University of the South.

On separate motions duly passed, the rules were suspended and the following persons unanimously elected: 1 — Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., as a Trustee of the Diocese for a term of three years; 2 — North Carolina National Bank, Raleigh Branch, as Treasurer of the Diocese for one year; 3 — Mrs. James L. Godfrey to the Executive Council for three years and Mrs. W. L. Long, Jr., for two years; 4 — Mrs. John Clayton Smith as a Trustee of Kanuga Lake Conferences, Inc., for three years; 5 — Mr. A. Freeman Edgerton, as a member of the Executive Council for one year. Mesdames Godfrey and Long are representatives of the Episcopal Churchwomen and Mr. Edgerton represents the Episcopal Church Men.

On motion duly passed, the Layman receiving the third highest number of votes in the Standing Committee membership election is to serve out the two-year unexpired term of the late Isaac D. Thorp.

The Rev. Loren B. Mead moved that in the election for Trustees of the University of the South, the person receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected for three years, the one receiving the next highest number for two years, and the one receiving the third highest number for one year, and that each year hereafter, one Trustee of the

University of the South be elected for a three-year term. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Bishop announced that the Service of Evening Prayer would be held at the Church of the Good Shepherd at 7:30 P. M., with a sermon by the Bishop of East Carolina, and that the business session to follow would also be held in that Church.

The Convention took recess at 5:30 P. M.

The Service of Evening Prayer was held in the Church of the Good Shepherd at 7:30 P. M. The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina and Chairman of the Overseas Division of National Council, delivered the sermon.

At 9:10 P. M., the Convention reconvened in regular business session in the Church of the Good Shepherd and, under the direction of Mr. Ben S. Willis, the presentation of Budgets "A" and "B" of the Church's Program Fund was continued.

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., presented the portion of these proposed budgets having to do with Institutions. The Rev. Mr. Moore asked the assistance of the following: Mr. James O. Moore, representing the Thompson Orphanage; Dr. Richard G. Stone, speaking for St. Mary's Junior College; Dr. James A. Boyer, who read his annual report as President of St. Augustine's College; and Mr. T. C. Heyward, Jr., Trustee from this Diocese for the University of the South.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following as the Committee on Institutions: The Rev. William P. Price and Messrs. Elmer E. Rouzer and Charles E. Beall. To this Committee was referred the report of Dr. Stone, President of St. Mary's College, as were those of Dr. Boyer, President of St. Augustine's College, and Mr. Heyward, Trustee of the University of the South. (See pages 94-97).

The Rev. Loren B. Mead discussed the sections of the two proposed budgets having to do with Christian Social Relations. The Rev. Floyd W. Finch, Jr., announced that the National Council had given tentative approval for a "Companion Diocese Relationship" between this Diocese and the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone, beginning in 1962.

Opportunity was given by the Chair for questions and discussion regarding the proposed Episcopal Maintenance Budget for 1962. Mr. Kemp D. Battle spoke against the inclusion in said budget of an item to cover premium payments for Group Insurance for Clergy, Lay

Employees and their Dependents. He also pointed out that the percentage of increase of the proposed budget over the 1960 budget was much greater than it might appear, in view of the \$5300.00 that had to be drawn from reserve funds in order to pay the items called for in the 1960 budget.

Several of the Clergy asked questions and/or spoke against the Group Insurance Plan and were especially opposed to having it as an item in the Episcopal Maintenance Fund Budget.

Opposition was also voiced concerning an item in the Episcopal Maintenance Budget of \$5,000.00 for "Headquarters Reserve Fund," the opinion being expressed that the \$5300.00 taken from the Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund in 1960 should first be restored.

Under questions and discussion pertaining to the Proposed Church's Program Fund Budgets, Dr. James M. Dick pointed out that these contained a total of \$25,000.00 in contingency items and expressed the opinion that this practice was dangerous and unrealistic.

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth spoke in favor of the increased item for salaries of Mission Clergy, but questioned the wisdom and necessity of the \$1500.00 item entitled "Committee Expense."

The Rev. James D. Beckwith, recalling the directive of the 1958 General Convention regarding Tithing and the Non-Quota System of Giving, stated that such a system implies that Congregations will give half of their total income to work outside the Parish.

After a very timely reminder from Capt. Osborne Mauck, Church Army Lay Evangelist in charge of the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, that Congregations will respond better to education and stewardship than to legal pressures, the Convention took recess at 11:00 P. M.

SECOND DAY — WEDNESDAY

The Corporate Communion of the 145th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh, at 8:00 A. M. on Wednesday, May 10, 1961. The Bishop of the Diocese was the Celebrant, assisted by the Bishop Coadjutor, the host Rector and the Secretary of the Diocese. The offering at this Service, as well as that at the Service in Good Shepherd Church the evening before, was for the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church.

Breakfast was served following the Service by the Churchwomen of the host Parish, assisted by St. Mark's Methodist Church, located nearby. The same arrangement prevailed regarding lunch on this date also.

The Convention reconvened for business at 9:30 A. M. in St. Timothy's Church.

The Rev. Loren B. Mead moved that the Special Order of the Day be interrupted by unanimous consent of the Convention long enough for the presentation by title of two loan applications involving the Episcopal Church Foundation, and the appointment of a Special Committee to which said applications might be referred. The motion was seconded and carried unanimously, whereupon the Bishop announced the appointment of the Special Committee aforesaid, as follows: The Rev. Messrs. Thom W. Blair, Chairman, and W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., and Messrs. Arthur L. Tyler and Norman A. Cocke.

The Rev. Loren B. Mead submitted by title a request for the Convention's approval for the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill, to borrow \$25,000.00 from the Episcopal Church Foundation.

Mr. Charles E. Beall submitted by title a similar request on behalf of St. Christopher's Mission, Charlotte. Both requests were referred to the Special Committee appointed for the purpose.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Board of Examining Chaplains (see page 5) and asked for confirmation. On motion duly passed, confirmation of the aforesaid appointments was given.

The Secretary of the Diocese moved that Elections be made the Special Order of the Day immediately after lunch on Wednesday, May 10. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Convention then returned to the Special Order previously interrupted, and Mr. Ben S. Willis moved the adoption of the Proposed Episcopal Maintenance Budget for 1962, as presented on Tuesday, May 9th, in the amount of \$99,835.91. The motion was seconded and passed, and the Episcopal Maintenance Budget for 1962 thereby was adopted. (see page 99).

The Rev. Richard H. Lee, Chairman of the Committee on Credentials, moved, in behalf of that Committee, that Mr. Elliott Duncan be seated as the official lay delegate to this Convention from the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. The motion was seconded and passed.

Mr. Ben S. Willis, Chairman of the Department of Finance of the Executive Council, reported that, pursuant to instructions of this Convention on May 9th, the Department of Finance had met and reconsidered the Church's Program Budget to be proposed for 1962. He advised that the Department submitted as the Church's Program Budget for 1962 Budget "A" as presented and discussed on May 9, 1961, with three changes, as follows:

1 — Item I, National Church Program, be increased to \$118,942.00.

2 — Item III (b), Contingencies of \$2,000.00 be deleted.

3 — Item III (d), 16, Family Worship Division in the amount of \$1800.00 be added.

Mr. Willis moved that Budget "A", as amended, be adopted as the Church's Program Budget for 1962. The motion was seconded.

The Rev. John S. Spong offered a substitute motion, as follows: That the Item #18 of the proposed Budget "B" in the amount of \$5,000.00 for salary of cook and caretaker for the Winkelman Property, "The Terraces," be added as Item 18 of the Budget of the Department of Christian Education. The motion was seconded and considerable discussion followed.

The Rev. Mr. Spong moved the previous question, the same being seconded and passed. Division on the vote on the previous question was requested, whereupon a count of those voting for and against revealed the motion lost — 145 voting in favor and 150 voting against it.

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman moved, as an amendment to Mr. Willis' original motion, that item 14 of the proposed "B" budget of the Department of College Work — "Secretarial Help" in the amount of \$1500.00 be included in the Budget of the Department of College Work for 1962. The motion was seconded and, on a call for division, was lost, 137 being opposed to 133 voting in favor thereof.

Mr. W. T. Cheatham moved that the Budget as proposed by Mr. Willis' motion be amended by the deletion of the item of \$600.00 for the support of the North Carolina Council of Churches. The motion was seconded and, after discussion, defeated.

Mr. Ben Willis moved the previous question, the same being duly seconded and passed, whereupon the original motion was carried and the Church's Program Budget, as amended, in the total amount of \$337,646.36 was thereby adopted. (see page 101)

Bishop Fraser moved the expression of appreciation of the delegates to Mr. Willis for his many hours of difficult and patient and efficient work in the preparation of the budgets to be presented to this Convention. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Bishop Coadjutor introduced to the Convention the following Clergy who have become Canonically Resident in the Diocese since the last Annual Convention: The Rev. Messrs. William A. Yon, W. M. Rosenthal, Jesse S. Sparks, Jr., Lloyd W. Fonvielle, William Parker Marks, James O. Walker, Jr., William E. Pilcher III, Robert M. Cooper, Herbert S. Wentz, Robert W. Turner, Richard L. Hicks, Jr., W. Lea Powell IV, William J. Moll, Jr., and E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr. The Rev. Starke S. Dillard, Jr., was recognized and welcomed back to the Parochial ministry following his service as a Chaplain with the United States Air Force. Also introduced was Capt. Osborne Mauck, Lay Evangelist, Church Army, U.S.A., now serving a mission congregation of the Diocese.

The Chair announced the appointment of the Committee on the Report of the Trustees, as follows: Messrs. J. Wilson Cuninghame, Chairman, A. Freeman Edgerton and Arthur Morris, and the Rev. Messrs. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., and B. Daniel Sapp.

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. submitted by title the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese for the Calendar Year 1960 (together with the Audit of W. M. Russ & Co., Certified Public Accountants, and the Annual Report of the North Carolina National Bank as Custodian of Trusts) (see page 105), all of which was referred to the Committee on the Report of the Trustees.

The Bishop Coadjutor announced the appointment of the Special Committee to receive and consider the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church, as follows: The Rev. Messrs. John A. Gray and Starke S. Dillard, Jr., and Mr. E. W. Hurst, Jr.

The Report of the Committee on the State of the Church was presented by the Rev. W. David Woodruff, Chairman, (see page 111) and referred to the aforesaid Special Committee.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Committee on Elections, as follows: The Rev. Messrs. Warwick Aiken, Jr., Chairman, and Frederick W. Hoyt and Messrs. Merton C. Propst, Alston Lewis and Edward J. Moore.

The Bishop Coadjutor announced the appointment of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, as follows: The Rev. Messrs. I.

Harding Hughes, Chairman, and William M. Latta and Mr. E. L. Hardin.

The Report of the Standing Committee was submitted by title by its President, the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports (see page 119).

The Bishop Coadjutor announced the appointment of additional members to certain committees — all of which the Secretary failed to record.

The Report of the Board of Examining Chaplains was submitted by title by the Rev. Thom W. Blair (see page 130) and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The Rev. Mr. Blair also reported for the Special Committee to which the loan applications of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill, and St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte, had been referred, as follows:

"WHEREAS, we are informed that the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., has assets available sufficient to make the loans in the amounts requested; and

"WHEREAS, we are assured that this Foundation will give favorable consideration to the requests of the Church of the Holy Family and St. Christopher's Mission, without requiring that the assets of this Diocese be pledged as security,

"Therefore, BE IT RESOLVED, that this Convention does hereby recommend that these Congregations submit their loan applications to the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., and

"BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this Convention does not give its approval for these two Churches to submit loan applications to the National Episcopal Church Foundation."

On motion duly passed, the aforesaid report was adopted.

The Report of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., was presented by Mr. Norman A. Cocke, President, (see page 130) and referred to the Committee on the Report of the Trustees.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Committee on Reports of Institutions, as follows: The Rev. William P. Price, Chairman, and Messrs. Elmer E. Rouzer and Charles E. Beall.

The Report of the Chancellor of the Diocese was submitted by title (see page 134) and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The Bishop Coadjutor announced the appointment of the Committee on Resolutions, as follows: The Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher, Chairman, and Messrs. Thomas J. Pearsall and W. Clary Holt.

Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny submitted by title a Resolution of the Trustees of the Thompson Orphanage (see page 135), the same being referred to the Committee on Resolutions.

The Bishop nominated the following persons to serve for three years as Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., and asked for confirmation: Messrs. Julian Robertson, William A. Goodson, Henry C. Bourne and Thomas B. Rice.

On motion duly passed, the aforesaid nominations were confirmed.

The Bishop nominated the following persons as Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Society and asked for confirmation:

The Rev. James D. Beckwith, Chairman, for 1 year.

The Rev. Albert S. Newton, for 1 year.

Mr. F. O. Yates, for 1 year.

The Rev. A. Moody Burt III, for 2 years.

The Rev John W. S. Davis, for 2 years.

Mr. Charles Wentz, for 2 years.

On motion duly passed, the aforesaid nominations were confirmed for the terms specified.

Mrs. T. P. Thomas, retiring President of the Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese of North Carolina, submitted her report by title (see page 136).

The Report of the Commission on Evangelism was submitted by title by the Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger, Chairman (see page 139). Mr. Bollinger spoke briefly concerning certain aspects of this Report.

The Report of the Episcopal Laymen of the Diocese was presented by Mr. H. Hyman Philips, Jr., President (see page 140).

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff offered the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee which had been appointed as aforesaid:

“RESOLVED that this Convention give consideration to the appointment of a Special Committee to study the problems of a new Mission in financing a Building Program and report the results of such study to the next Annual Convention of this Diocese.”

The Rev. F. N. Cox offered a Resolution regarding the views expressed by the Bishop of California in an article in the December 21, 1960 number of the Christian Century Magazine. The Resolution was also signed by the Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., and by four laymen from Leaksville and Spray. The Resolution was referred to the Committee on Resolutions.

The Rev. Richard H. Lee, Chairman of the Committee on Credentials, moved that Mr. William Powell be seated as an Alternate Delegate from the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill, and that he take the place of Mr. Roy Holsten, delegate of said Parish, for the remainder of this Convention. The motion was seconded and passed.

The following reports were submitted by title and referred to the appropriate Committee or received:

Historiographer of the Diocese (see page 143)

Commission on Church Music (see page 143)

Church Pension Fund (see page 144)

Murdoch Memorial Society (see page 146)

Radio and Television Commission (see page 148)

Armed Forces Committee (see page 149)

The Rev. Loren B. Mead stated that the Commission on Racial Subjects had no report to make to this Convention.

Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Chairman of the Special Committee on Revision of the Constitution and Canons, gave a brief report concerning the same (see page 150).

Mr. George H. Esser, Jr., Secretary of the Committee on Structure and Organization of the Diocese, read a report of the work of that Committee (see page 150).

Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, submitted the report of that Committee (see page 152).

On separate motions duly passed, the proposed Amendments to Article II, Sec. 3, and Article III, Section 2, of the Constitution of the Diocese were adopted on first reading.

On separate motions duly passed by a two-thirds majority vote, the several proposed Amendments to the Canons of the Diocese as set forth in Mr. Bourne's report were adopted and the respective Canons declared amended accordingly as of this date.

The Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chairman of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, reporting for that Committee, moved that the Convention send a letter of sympathy to the families of the following deceased persons, formerly delegates to this Convention:

The Rev. Wallace H. Conrad

Oscar Jackson

Joseph B. Cheshire

Thomas B. Longhurst

Isaac D. Thorp

Also, that the Convention express regret to the Rev. George N. Forzly and Dr. E. E. Blackman that illness prohibited their attendance at these sessions. And finally, that the Convention convey to the Rev. Roland J. Moncure its sympathy upon the death of his brother, resulting in his absence from this Convention.

The motion was seconded and carried.

The Report of the Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage was submitted by title by Mr. M. D. Whisnant (see page 154) and referred to the Committee on Institutions. Mr. Whisnant addressed the Convention on the work of the Orphanage.

The Convention took recess for lunch at 12:30 P.M., the Clergy being requested to remain in the Church for an important reason, the same being of a non-legislative nature.

The Convention re-convened at 2:00 P.M. and proceeded at once to the Special Order of the Day, Elections.

The Secretary of the Diocese moved that in the Elections about to be held, the rules be suspended and that the persons receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected. The motion was seconded.

The Rev. William P. Price moved, as an amendment to the aforesaid motion, that in the Executive Council Election the rules not be suspended and that a majority be necessary to an election. The motion was seconded.

The Rev. Martin Caldwell moved to amend the amendment and let the original motion offered by Mr. Herman apply in the case of the Negro required by Canon to be elected to the Executive Council in the Clerical Order. The motion was seconded and passed, whereupon the motion by Mr. Price, as amended, was adopted. The original motion offered by Mr. Herman, as amended, was then adopted.

The Rev. Richard H. Lee, Chairman of the Committee on Credentials, moved that Mr. W. O. Warner be seated as a delegate from Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount, in place of Mr. C. C. Stokes, Jr. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Committee on Elections, with the assistance of a number of tellers appointed by the Bishop Coadjutor, distributed the ballots.

The Secretary of the Diocese moved that in connection with the election of Trustees of the University of the South, the Clergyman receiving the highest number of votes be elected for 1 year. The motion was seconded and carried. Mr. Herman then announced that only two laymen had been nominated as Trustees of the University of the South and that two were to be elected. He moved that Major-General Joseph N. Dalton be unanimously elected for 2 years and that Mr. Joseph Q. McCallum be unanimously elected for three years. The motion was seconded and carried and the two laymen declared elected as Trustees of the University of the South from the Diocese of North Carolina.

The Secretary of the Diocese moved that in the election of members of the Standing Committee in the Lay Order, the two persons receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected for three years and the person receiving the third highest number of votes be declared elected for two years. The motion was seconded and carried.

The delegates then marked their ballots and they were collected by the tellers and the balloting was declared closed.

The Report of the Committee on the Bishops' Addresses was presented by its Chairman, the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth (see page 155). On separate motions duly passed, each of the Resolutions in this report was adopted.

The Report of the Diocesan Trustees of Kanuga Lake Conferences, Inc., was submitted by title and referred to the Committee on Institutions, as was also that of Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences (including the audit of accounts.) (see pages 157-8).

The Report of the Committee on the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese was presented by Mr. J. Wilson Cunningham, Chairman (see page 160). On motion duly passed, this report was adopted.

The Report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports was presented by the Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr., Chairman, and, on motion duly passed, adopted (see page 161).

The Report of the Board of Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing was presented by its Chairman, Mr. H. T. Cosby (see page 162).

Mr. Edward Hartley, Assistant Director of Kanuga Lake Conferences, Inc., was presented to the Convention by the Bishop Coadjutor.

Mr. Jesse N. Parker, Senior Warden of St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro, extended an invitation to the Convention to hold its 146th Annual sessions in that Parish. On motion of the Rev. Henry T. Egger, duly seconded and passed, the invitation was accepted.

Mr. A. N. Greene of Christ Church, Charlotte, invited the Convention to hold its 147th Annual sessions in that Parish. On motion of the Rev. Carl F. Herman, duly seconded and passed, this invitation was accepted.

The Committee on Resolutions reported through its Chairman, the Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher (see page 164).

With regard to the Resolution concerning the Thompson Orphanage, the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., offered a substitute motion to the effect that the Orphanage Resolution submitted by title by Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny be referred to the Committee on Institutions to be reported on at this Convention. The motion was seconded. The Rev. Mr. Thrasher then moved a substitute to the substitute, namely, that the aforesaid Resolution be referred to the Executive Council with power to act. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth moved the adoption of the Report of the Committee on Resolutions, as amended. The motion was seconded and passed.

Mr. Charles E. Beall gave the Report of the Committee on Institutions, which was received (see page 165).

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth offered the following Resolution as an amendment to the aforesaid report:

"RESOLVED that the 145th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina request the Board of Regents and the Board of Trustees of the University of the South to take immediate steps to demolish the sub-standard housing area known as 'Woodland.'"

The motion was seconded and passed and the Resolution adopted.

The Report of the Committee on the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church was presented by the Rev. John A. Gray, Chairman (see page 166).

The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., Chairman of the Committee on Elections, reported the election of those persons whose names appear on pages 5 & 7 of this Journal. He further reported that with one exception there had been no election for membership on the Executive Council. He read the results of the ballot taken, as information for the Convention.

The Rev. Martin Caldwell moved that in the next ballot for Executive Council membership in the Clerical Order, the balloting be confined to the four Clergymen receiving the highest number of votes on the first ballot. The motion was seconded and carried.

Mr. R. H. Hoke Pollock moved that the same procedure be followed in regard to the Lay Order, except that the balloting be confined to the six laymen receiving the highest number of votes on the first ballot. The motion was seconded and carried.

The second ballot was then taken for membership on the Executive Council in both orders.

The Rev. T. E. Bollinger moved that the Executive Council be instructed to take under consideration the advisability of adding a Department of Evangelism to its organizational structure and report its findings to the 1962 Diocesan Convention.

The motion was seconded and carried.

The Rev. Henry T. Egger offered the "Resolution of Courtesy" printed on page 169 of this Journal and moved its adoption by rising vote. The motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

The Missionary to the Deaf, the Rev. James R. Fortune, submitted his report for the year 1960 by title (see page 170).

The Rev. James D. Beckwith moved special commendation of the leadership of the four Congregations that had oversubscribed their Church's Program Quota for 1961, namely, Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines; St. Augustine's, Raleigh; Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, and Christ Church, Walnut Cove. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., moved that a copy of the Report of the Committee on the Bishops' Addresses be sent immediately to every Parish and Mission in the Diocese. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., reported that the two Clergy (in addition to the Rev. J. N. Green, Jr.) and the three laymen whose names appear in the list of the Class of 1964 on page 5 of this Journal had been elected to membership on the Executive Council.

Following the singing of the Gloria in Excelsis and the pronouncement of the Benediction by the Bishop, the 145th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was declared adjourned sine die at 5:30 P.M.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "R. H. Baker". The script is fluid and cursive, with the first letters of the first and last names being capitalized and prominent.

R. H. Baker
Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Carl F. Herman". The script is fluid and cursive, with the first letters of the first and last names being capitalized and prominent.

Carl F. Herman
Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina

APPENDIX A

The Addresses of the Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor to the

1961 Convention, together with a Journal of the
Official Acts of each for the year 1960.

Address of the Bishop

I bid you welcome to the 145th Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina.

As we view the scene we find delegates from 54 parishes and 56 missions, 375 individuals more or less, 275 laymen, 100 clerical delegates.

We are here to elect people to fill official posts—Executive Council, Standing Committee, the Boards of various institutions. To appoint committees, to adopt a budget, to pass resolutions, and to debate issues—this is the machinery. This is the frame of our being. Without it we could not exist. Without it the Church would not be conditioned to function in the world. Without it and its orderly and tested framework this Diocese could only exist as a disembodied spirit.

We have to have an agenda, to know that whenever there is not specific provision for procedure, that we will function under Robert's Rules of Order. What we do here is recorded by our most efficient secretary, and published in a Journal, first that it serve to remind us of directives given, and to record for posterity the history of the Church in these parts.

In consideration of these things we must not forget that just as a person without a frame designed to function is a ghost, and nothing more, so a frame, a skeleton no matter how beautifully arrayed, without a spirit, is dead. We could meet here till Doomsday with all the order, all the framework that could be devised by the most astute parliamentarian, and unless in some way there is breathed into the frame the breath of life—a spirit—it is a cadaver, a corpse, something for the undertaker, ready for disposal six feet down.

You and I have no need to fear that the 145th Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina will turn out to be a corpse. History has not bequeathed such a heritage. We look back on a noble and lively past. This past is a challenge to us. We must meet that challenge, boldly facing the full implications of the heritage, courageously affirming to be loyal to what has come down to us.

An honest appraisal of the past requires an honest look at the whole history of the Church, not merely those parts of it that suit our fancy. The first step is to know that the Church came from the Incarnate Son of God who came down from heaven that sinful men might be reconciled by His love, and made One. Hardly had the history of the Church completed its first important chapter before one of its most

significant members gave to us a thought form that most perfectly tells us in unmistakable terms just what the Spirit of the Church is. St. Paul speaks of the Church as "The Body of Christ". The Church came into being when the apostles and other disciples were gathered together in one place, having continued in prayer, and in the breaking of bread. There came to them like the rushing of a mighty wind and the flashing of flames of fire, the Spirit of Almighty God, as it had been revealed to them in the life, death, and resurrection of our Lord and Savior, Jesus Christ.

Any group of people gathered together under the name of the Church which does not accept the full implications of Pentecost is by whatever degree they fall short, a false representation.

Holding this in mind a reading of the record of the Church is punctuated all too frequently with sad chapters illustrating man's refusal to accept the demands of the Church on its members. The Church as the Body of Christ, alive with the Spirit with which it was endowed at its birth on Pentecost, says with crystal clarity, "Let him who would come after me take up his cross and follow me". Many men claiming to speak for the Church have distorted its teachings, molded them to suit their own whims, suited them to their selfish needs, carefully avoiding anything that would disturb their own comfort, their own status say: "I will wear a cross about my neck as a decoration but to imply that I'm willing to die for Christ's sake is too much."

Just as the Borgias wrote the story of the Church, just as St. Francis wrote the story of the Church, each in their own time, so we are writing the story of the Church to-day. If the record interprets the story of the Church in the time of the Borgias correctly we can say that at this point the Church strayed far from reality, from loyalty to the heritage of Pentecost, from the gracious pierced figure that hung upon the Cross that all mankind might be drawn to Him. If the record interprets the story of the Church correctly then that part of it which was written by the life of the most appealing of all the saints, St. Francis of Assisi, tells us that when man wishes to do so he may truly approximate the full demands of membership in the Body of Christ, reflecting a love that comes from Christ alone.

Now we have our chance. We must be loyal to our whole tradition.

STRUCTURE AND ORGANIZATION OF THE DIOCESE

On the 28th of April a devoted group of clergy and laymen met to consider a long range study of the Structure and Organization of the

Diocese. This is a carefully chosen group, under the leadership of Mr. D. E. Hudgins. We can rejoice that they have attacked their task with deep insight and a high sense of purpose. The rapid changes that have been taking place in our community and the steady growth of our Diocese makes it vitally important for this study to be made. The machinery which kept the wheels of the Diocese turning in a most effective fashion in the 1950's and before cannot be expected to operate with the highest degree of efficiency in a Diocese that is growing at the rate of the Diocese of North Carolina.

THE TERRACES

We remind you again of the necessity of gearing our program to qualities of depth as well as extent. We have built parish houses, churches, rectories. We have confirmed large numbers of people and have lengthened the list of communicant members. This would be of no avail if we did not have plans to deepen the commitment of the people who participate. There is no better way in which to do this than to work intensively with small groups of people under favorable conditions. The Diocese of North Carolina is to be given these most favorable conditions in the new Conference Center located in Southern Pines. This is not to be confused with the Home for the Ageing, for which we likewise give thanks. "The Terraces" is a residence given to the Diocese by Mr. and Mrs. Dwight Winkelman. Money is available to put it into operation and to subsidize the program through the calendar year 1961. We sincerely hope that the Diocese will see fit to guarantee its continuance for subsequent years. It will be operated under the Department of Christian Education, with a strong local committee chaired by the Rector of Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines.

THE BUDGET

Your Diocese finds itself facing serious financial responsibilities. This is nothing new. These responsibilities arise out of recognition on the part of your leaders of unmet needs. It is good that these needs come to our attention. If our program were merely to hold the line we could rightfully be accused of lack of courage and vision.

Year after year since the dark days of the 1929-35 depression the budgets of this Diocese have steadily increased. Using the amount collected we can say that for the 6 year period between 1955 and 1961, the increase is 56% in the Church's Program budget. It is this budget which determines the program of the Diocese through its departments:

Missions, College Work, Christian Education, Christian Social Relations, Promotion, and Finance.

In the light of the obvious need and in consideration of our vision of fields white to the harvest these departments are ready to go forward. We know that certain steps will bring results. There is a barrier to taking these steps: lack of money.

If it were not for evidence that the money is available we would not mention this need. But it is available, and we know that the people of the Church in these 39 counties comprising this Diocese will respond once the needs are identified. We have planned to present the facts pertaining to the need and we ask your careful consideration of these facts.

Each year the National Church assigns to each Diocese an amount they consider our fair share of the work that is done throughout the world. This quota for the Diocese has gone up at a very rapid rate. In 5 years from \$71,126.00 to \$106,000.00. For 1962 the National Council is asking \$118,942.00 from the Diocese of North Carolina.

Some of the heart-rending stories that come to us from the field would make us hope we can give twice as much.

BISHOP COADJUTOR

In a short period of two days we will be celebrating the first anniversary of the Consecration of Bishop Thomas Augustus Fraser. This means that for a year he has stood at my right hand and has assumed the leadership called for from him as Bishop in Charge of Missions and College Work. In addition he has taken his full share of the Episcopal Visitations and has filled innumerable requests for special talks, for which he is so splendidly qualified. It is with considerable reluctance that I burden him further, but circumstances justify it. The men now admitted as Postulants will be ordained to the Priesthood only shortly before Bishop Fraser becomes Diocesan. It is therefore obvious that the men now admitted should be chosen by the man under whom they will work. I do hereby assign to Bishop Fraser the responsibility of selecting men to be admitted as Postulants in the Diocese of North Carolina.

MR. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE

During this past year we have lost from the ranks of active Churchmen Mr. Joseph Blount Cheshire. He is the third to bear this name

while contributing significantly to the life of the Church in this Diocese. Mr. Cheshire has served as Chancellor of the Diocese, Delegate to the House of Deputies, a Trustee of the Diocese. He frequently represented his parish in Diocesan Convention. For 40 years he was treasurer of the Church of the Good Shepherd in Raleigh, and served as a Trustee of St. Augustine's College and of St. Mary's Junior College.

In recent years his declining health and impaired hearing has kept him from many things, including his work in the Church. We have missed him but will cherish the strong memory of his contribution to the life of this Church.

MR. ISAAC D. THORP

On Sunday, April 23rd, Isaac D. Thorp was taken into the arms of his Maker. For many years Mr. Thorp has been serving his Church with devotion and effectiveness as Vestryman and Senior Warden of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, as a member of the Executive Council of the Diocese and Chairman of the Department of Finance. For years he was a member of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. In his community he was a respected leader, giving freely of his time in many ways. Those who knew him best will remember him as a friend whose warm support gave courage in time of need.

These two noble servants of the Lord set a standard for us all. We will go forward with courage as they have.

WALLACE HEDRICK CONRAD

On September 1st one of our young and much loved clergymen was taken after a brief and fatal illness. Wallace Hedrick Conrad was a native of Greensboro, where he was a member of St. Andrew's Parish. After attending Guilford College Mr. Conrad graduated from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, and entered the Berkeley Divinity School at New Haven, Connecticut. He graduated in the spring of 1958 and entered on his short-lived ministry in the Church of the Good Shepherd, in Cooleemee, and the Church of the Ascension, in Fork. He was ordained to the diaconate by Bishop Penick, and to the priesthood by Bishop Baker. His congregations loved him very much and it was with a deep sense of loss that they received the news of his untimely death. His work was wonderfully effective and for this we honor him, but it was for the depth of his friendships that he will be most remembered.

May I be so bold as to pledge anew all that I have to give in the office to which you have called me. With the devoted loyalty of so

many bearing their share of the burden I willingly set my eyes on the road that lies ahead.

1960 SUMMARY OF THE BISHOP'S OFFICIAL ACTS

Postulants Admitted	9
Candidates Admitted	8
Deacons Ordained	5
Priests Ordained	11
Clergy Received	11
Clergy Transferred	9
Institution of Rectors	3
Notices Received	
Depositions	21
Restorations	1
Consents Given	13
Judgments	
On Communicant Status	7
On Marital Status	14
Vestry Meetings	8
Visitations	71
Special Services	52
Outside Diocese, Confirmations	23
Lay Reader Licenses	356
Celebrations of the Holy Communion	60
Baptisms	5
Marriages	3
Burials	2
Confirmations	856
Received from Roman Church	10
Received from Greek Orthodox Church	2
By Bishop Melcher	5
By Bishop Gribbin	3
Total	876
In 1960 we have gained	
By Ordination	7
By Transfer	10
We have lost	
By Death	1
September 1, 1960—Wallace Hedrick Conrad	
By Retirement	1
July 1, 1960—Harry Speake Cobey	
By Transfer	9

Analysis of Clergy List, as of May 1, 1961

Bishops	2
Active Priests	89
Retired Clergy	13
Non-parochial Clergy	13
Armed Forces Clergy	1
Clergy serving without Canonical Residence	2

CLERICAL CHANGES

1960

Effective Date:

January 1: The Rev. William M. Latta, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, relieved of charge at St. John Baptist, Wake Forest.

January 1: The Rev. David V. Guthrie, Priest-in-Charge St. John's, Henderson, and Holy Trinity, Townsville, assumes charge of St. John Baptist, Wake Forest.

January 1: The Rev. H. Hunt Comer, Priest-in-Charge St. Paul's and St. Peter's, Salisbury, relieved of charge at St. Matthew's, Mooresville.

January 1: The Rev. Phillip C. Cato, Priest-in-Charge, St. James' Church, Kannapolis, assumes charge of St. Matthew's, Mooresville.

February 1: The Rev. Laurence Baxter, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, also Priest-in-Charge of Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, assumes charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton.

February 1: The Rev. Edward Stuart Tracy Hale resigned as Priest-in-Charge St. Mark's, Roxboro, Christ Church, Milton, and St. Luke's, Yanceyville, and was transferred to the Diocese of Mississippi.

February 15: The Rev. Thomas Robinson Thrasher became the Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, by transfer from the Diocese of Alabama.

April 5: The Rev. Albert Arnold Nelius became Assistant at St. Philip's Church, Durham, by transfer from the Diocese of Missouri.

April 30: The Rev. Joseph P. Burroughs resigned as Priest-in-Charge of Calvary Chapel, Tarboro, and was transferred to the Diocese of East Carolina.

- May 1: The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, to become Priest-in-Charge of a new mission, St. Christopher's, Charlotte.
- June 1: The Rev. William Abbott Yon became Associate Director of the Department of Christian Education, in charge of Youth Work, by transfer from the Diocese of Atlanta.
- June 1: The Rev. Curtis T. Allen was appointed Priest-in-Charge of St. Michael's Church, Tarboro (formerly Calvary Chapel) and as Assistant to the Rector of Calvary Parish, Priest-in-Charge of St. Mary's, Speed, and Grace Church, Lawrence.
- June 1: The Rev. William E. Pilcher, III, graduating Seminarian, appointed to be Minister-in-Charge, Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Mark's Church, Halifax.
- June 1: The Rev. Albert S. Newton resigned as Assistant at Christ Church, Raleigh, to become Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest-in-Charge of All Saints' Church, Ansonville.
- June 1: The Rev. Frederick W. Hoyt, Rector of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, relieved of charge at Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin.
- June 1: The Rev. James O. Walker, Jr., graduating seminarian to be Minister-in-Charge, in residence, at Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin.
- June 1: The Rev. W. Parker Marks, graduating seminarian, to be Minister-in-Charge, St. Andrew's Church, Durham.
- June 15: The Rev. Willis M. Rosenthal, to be Headmaster, The Ravenscroft School and Assistant to the Rector, Christ Church, Raleigh, by transfer from the Diocese of Oregon.
- June 21: The Rev. Jesse Spurgeon Sparks became Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, by transfer from the Diocese of South Carolina.
- June 23: The Rev. Leland S. Jamieson, graduating seminarian, to be Assistant to the Rector, St. Michael's Church, Raleigh.
- June 28: The Rev. Lloyd William Fonvielle became Priest-in-Charge, All Saints' Church, Sedgewfield, Greensboro (a new mission) by transfer from the Diocese of Washington.
- June 30: The Rev. James Alfred Martin, Jr., Deacon, by transfer from the Diocese of Western Massachusetts. He is non-parochial.

July 1: The Rev. Robert M. Cooper, graduating seminarian, becomes Minister-in-Charge at All Saints' Church, Hamlet, and St. David's Church, Laurinburg.

July 1: The Rev. Herbert S. Wentz, graduating seminarian, becomes Minister-in-Charge of St. Christopher's Church, Garner, a new mission.

July 1: The Rev. Harry S. Cobey retired as Priest-in-Charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, and St. David's Church, Laurinburg.

August 1: The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr., resigned as Assistant at Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro and Chaplain at Woman's College, Greensboro, and became Chaplain at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, and on the staff of Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

August 15: The Rev. David V. Guthrie, Jr., resigned as Priest-in-Charge at St. John the Baptist, Wake Forest, St. John's, Henderson, and Holy Trinity, Townsville, to become Assistant at Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, and Chaplain at Woman's College, Greensboro.

September 7: The Rev. Jere Bunting, Jr., resigned as Assistant at Christ Church, Charlotte, and was transferred to the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.

September 10: The Rev. Robert M. Watson, Jr., resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Luke's Church, Durham, and was transferred to the Diocese of South Carolina.

September 16: The Rev. Robert Williamson Turner, III, became Priest-in-Charge of St. John the Baptist, Wake Forest, St. John's, Henderson, and Holy Trinity, Townsville, by transfer from the Diocese of East Carolina.

September 28: The Rev. Richard Louis Hicks, Jr., became Priest-in-Charge, Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, by transfer from the Diocese of Ohio.

October 15: The Rev. William Edward Thomsen, Jr., resigned as Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, and was transferred to the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

October 15: The Rev. Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr., resigned as Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, and was transferred to the Diocese of Chicago.

- October 20: The Rev. Woodson Lea Powell, IV, graduating seminarian, became Minister-in-Charge, St. Paul's, Thomasville.
- October 21: The Rev. William John Moll, Jr., now canonically resident by transfer from the Diocese of Virginia, continues as Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland, and Priest-in-Charge, St. George's, Woodleaf.
- October 31: The Rev. William Glover Edwards resigned as Priest-in-Charge of Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, and was transferred to the Diocese of Western North Carolina.
- November 1: The Rev. George Arthur Kemp resigned as Assistant Rector, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem and was transferred to the Diocese of Harrisburg.
- November 1: The Rev. Phillip Carlyle Cato resigned as Priest-in-Charge St. James' Church, Kannapolis, and St. Matthew's, Mooresville, and became Assistant Rector, Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.
- November 1: The Rev. William Hoover Hethcock resigned as Assistant, St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro to become Priest-in-Charge, St. Luke's Church, Durham.
- November 1: The Rev. George Rowland Peters, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, assumed responsibility of Holy Trinity Mission in Monroe.
- November 30: The Rev. Robert Findlay Thomas resigned as Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. He remains canonically resident and non-parochial.
- December 1: The Rev. Starke Spotswood Dillard, Jr., returned from tour of duty as Chaplain (Capt.) U. S. Air Force, became Rector, St. Paul's Church, Smithfield.
- December 5: The Rev. Richard Wesley Turkelson resigned as Priest-in-Charge St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount, St. John's, Battleboro, and Assistant, Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and became Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte.

Official Acts of the Bishop

1960

POSTULANTS ADMITTED

Date of Admission

Sidney Seymour Holt	2-22, 1960
Richard Sheffield Covington	3-15, 1960
Earle Hugo Fisher	3-25, 1960
Peter Glyn Thomas	3-25, 1960
James Stanley Cox, Jr.	3-29, 1960
Timothy Churchill Trively	5-30, 1960
William Rutherford Dennis, Jr.	6-18, 1960
Donald Wallace Frazier	6-24, 1960
John Curtis Stone	9-19, 1960

CANDIDATES ADMITTED

September 1, 1960

David Meade Bercaw	Samuel Kindley Frazier, Jr.
James Stanley Cox, Jr.	Daniel Webster McCaskill
Earle Hugo Fisher	Jess Hawkins Stribling, Jr.
Claude Phillip Craig	Willard Seymour Taylor, Jr.

DEACONS ORDAINED

James Oscar Walker, Jr.	6-20, 1960
In Christ Church, Charlotte	
Leland Shattuck Jamieson	6-21, 1960
In St. Martin's Church, Charlotte	
William Edward Pilcher, III	6-21, 1960
In St. Martin's Church, Charlotte	
Robert Marsh Cooper	6-29, 1960
In St. Luke's Church, Salisbury	
Herbert Stephenson Wentz	6-29, 1960
In St. Luke's Church, Salisbury	

PRIESTS

Ordained

January 2, 1960: Phillip Carlyle Cato, in St. James' Church Kannapolis.

January 6, 1960: William Conwell Spong, in the church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

- January 10, 1960: John Edward Crane Harris, in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
- February 18, 1960: Robert Alan Croxson, in St. John's Church, Lynchburg, Virginia.
- March 19, 1960: William Hoover Hethcock, in St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.
- March 25, 1960: Curtis Tilley Allen, in St. Mary's Church, Speed.
- March 26, 1960: Gary Archer Verell, in St. Andrew's Church, Haw River.
- April 2, 1960: Augustus Moody Burt, in Christ Church, Walnut Cove.
- April 6, 1960: Joseph Edward Sturtevant, in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
- June 9, 1960: Thomas Eugene Bollinger, in St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.
- December 21, 1960: William Parker Marks, in St. Andrew's Church, Durham.

CLERGY

Received

- February 15, 1960: The Reverend Thomas Robinson Thrasher from the Diocese of Alabama.
- April 5, 1960: The Reverend Albert Arnold Nelius from the Diocese of Missouri.
- June 1, 1960: The Reverend William Abbott Yon from the Diocese of Atlanta.
- June 15, 1960: The Reverend Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal from the Diocese of Oregon.
- June 21, 1960: The Reverend Jesse Spurgeon Sparks from the Diocese of South Carolina.
- June 28, 1960: The Reverend Lloyd William Fonvielle from the Diocese of Washington.
- June 30, 1960: The Reverend James Alfred Martin, Jr., *Deacon* from the Diocese of Western Massachusetts.
- September 16, 1960: The Reverend Robert Williamson Turner, III from the Diocese of East Carolina.
- September 28, 1960: The Reverend Richard Louis Hicks, Jr. from the Diocese of Ohio.
- October 21, 1960: The Reverend William John Moll, Jr. from the Diocese of Virginia.
- December 16, 1960: Warren Eastwood Atwater, Jr., *Candidate for Holy Orders* from the Diocese of Washington.

CLERGY

Transferred

- February 1, 1960: The Reverend Edward Stuart Tracy Hale to the Diocese of Mississippi.
- April 30, 1960: The Reverend Joseph Parker Burroughs to the Diocese of East Carolina.
- September 7, 1960: The Reverend Jere Bunting, Jr. to the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.
- September 10, 1960: The Reverend Robert Meredith Watson, Jr. to the Diocese of South Carolina.
- October 15, 1960: The Reverend William Edward Thomsen, Jr. to the Diocese of Southern Virginia.
- October 15, 1960: The Reverend Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr. to the Diocese of Chicago.
- October 31, 1960: The Reverend William Glover Edwards to the Diocese of Western North Carolina.
- November 1, 1960: The Reverend George Arthur Kemp to the Diocese of Harrisburg.
- November 1, 1960: The Reverend Mortimer Worth Glover, Jr. to the Diocese of Newark.

INSTITUTION OF RECTORS

- January 17, 1960: The Reverend Arthur James Calloway as Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh.
- February 7, 1960: The Reverend Charles Robert Greene as Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro.
- March 6, 1960: The Reverend Thomas Robinson Thrasher as Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

NOTICES RECEIVED

DEPOSITIONS

Record Date

Charles Wesley Lowry, Diocese of Washington	1-11, 1960
Gregory A. E. Rowley, Diocese of Erie	1-19, 1960
Harold Vermont Sheffner, Diocese of California	2-11, 1960
Robert Kollock Thomas, Diocese of Long Island	2-17, 1960
John Robert Trout, Diocese of Lexington	2-17, 1960
Edward Kenneth Albaugh, Diocese of Delaware	4-12, 1960
John Joseph McCarthy, Diocese of Albany	4-14, 1960
William Henry Hanckel, Jr., Diocese of Washington	4-19, 1960

William Thomas Webner, Diocese of Eau Claire	5- 3, 1960
David Nathaniel Peeples, Diocese of South Florida	5- 8, 1960
Robert Harold Bone, Diocese of Rochester	6- 3, 1960
Robert Frank Evans, <i>Deacon</i> , Diocese of Louisiana	6-10, 1960
James Daniel Mehring, Diocese of Maryland	6-24, 1960
Theodore Powers Hubbell, Diocese of West Virginia	6-28, 1960
Vernon C. McKnight, Diocese of Oregon	7- 1, 1960
Charles Andrew Myers, Diocese of California	8-12, 1960
Herbert Ralph Higgins, Diocese of Chicago	9-16, 1960
Ignacio Ramirez, Missionary District of Mexico	11- 1, 1960
Robert Barringer Greene, Missionary District of Alaska	11-23, 1960
Keith John Petersen, Diocese of Minnesota	12-12, 1960
William Francis Scholl, Diocese of New York	12-19, 1960

RESTORATION TO THE ORDER OF PRIESTHOOD

Henry R. Sanborn, Missionary District of Alaska	12- 8, 1960
---	-------------

CONSENTS GIVEN

- January 25, 1960: To the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Charles Ellsworth Bennison as Bishop of the Diocese of Western Michigan.
- February 29, 1960: To the Election of a second Suffragan Bishop, Diocese of Michigan.
- March 21, 1960: To the Ordination and Consecration of the Venerable Samuel Blackwell Chilton, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia.
- April 8, 1960: To the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina.
- April 30, 1960: To the Resignation of the Right Reverend Daniel Corrigan, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Colorado, effective June 1, 1960. Bishop Corrigan has been elected Director of the Home Department of the National Council.
- May 30, 1960: To the Election of a Bishop Coadjutor, Diocese of Pennsylvania.
- August 22, 1960: To the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Robert Lionne DeWitt as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan.
- October 27, 1960: To the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Edwin Burton Thayer as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Colorado.
- November 4, 1960: To the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Gray Temple as Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina.

November 12-17, 1960: To the Resignation of the Right Reverend James P. Clements, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Texas, effective December 31, 1960.

To the Resignation of the Right Reverend Frederick Deane Goodwin, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia, effective December 31, 1960.

December 15, 1960: To the Election of the Right Reverend Joseph Gillespie Armstrong, S.T.D., D.D., Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Pennsylvania as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

December 27, 1960: To the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Harvey Dean Butterfield as Bishop of the Diocese of Vermont.

JUDGMENTS REGARDING MARITAL STATUS

In accordance with Canon 18, gave favorable judgment regarding the marital status of 12 North Carolina Churchmen and unfavorable judgment regarding the marital status of 2 North Carolina Churchmen.

JUDGMENTS REGARDING COMMUNICANT STATUS

In accordance with Canon 16, Sec. 3(a) gave favorable judgment regarding the communicant status of seven persons.

VESTRY VISITATIONS

January 15, 1960: St. Mark's Church, Charlotte (at Diocesan Headquarters)

February 1, 1960: St. Mark's Church, Roxboro (at Diocesan Headquarters)

February 6, 1960: All Saints' Church, Greensboro

(at Diocesan Headquarters)

February 11, 1960: St. Philip's Mission, Salisbury

February 27, 1960: Trinity Church, Mount Airy

March 18, 1960: St. Mark's Church, Charlotte

October 9, 1960: St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte

December 11, 1960: Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington

(at Chapel Hill)

BAPTISMS

January 31, 1960: at St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, 3 children

June 24, 1960: at Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, 1 child

December 18, 1960: at St. James' Church, Iredell County, 1 child

MARRIAGES

May 14, 1960: at Craigsville, Virginia

June 4, 1960: at St. James Chapel, Cathedral of St. John the Divine,
New York City

December 29, 1960: at Christ Church, Charlotte

BURIALS

April 22, 1960: at Christ Church, Raleigh

September 3, 1960 at St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.

OUTSIDE THE DIOCESE

January 21-22, 1960—Washington, D. C., as a member of the Joint Ecumenical Commission of the National Council.

June 1-2, 1960—New York City, as a member of the General Board of the National Council of Churches.

July 17, 1960—Myrtle Beach, South Carolina, at Trinity Church, confirmed 22 persons. Did so because of the death of Bishop Carruthers.

September 6-8, 1960—Seabury House, Greenwich, Connecticut, as a member of the Committee on Racial Minorities of the National Council.

September 7, 1960—Celebrated the Holy Communion there.

September 28-29, 1960—Atlanta, Ga., as a member of the Provincial Council of Province IV.

November 9-10, 1960—Memphis, Tennessee, meeting of the Provincial Synod.

November 12-17, 1960—Dallas, Texas, meeting of the House of Bishops.

December 5-10, 1960—San Francisco, California, as a member of the General Board of the National Council of Churches, General Assembly.

July 12, 1960—Confirmed a candidate presented at Lyman Memorial Chapel from the Diocese of East Carolina, in Bishop Wright's absence from the country.

THE BISHOP'S 1960 VISITATION RECORD

Battleboro, St. John's—August 21.

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross—December 11; confirmed 16.

Chapel Hill, Church of the Holy Family—April 24; confirmed 9.

Charlotte, Chapel of Hope—February 7.

Charlotte, Christ Church—April 16; confirmed 64; 1 RC.

Charlotte, Holy Comforter—October 30; confirmed 14; received 1 RC, 2 GO.

Charlotte, St. Andrew's—November 27; confirmed 10.

Charlotte, St. John's—May 22; confirmed 21.

Charlotte, St. Mark's—July 10; confirmed 1.

Charlotte, St. Martin's—April 24; confirmed 32.

Charlotte, St. Mary's, Thompson Orphanage—May 22; confirmed 16.

Charlotte, St. Peter's—January 10; confirmed 20; at St. Peter's, for Christ Church, Albemarle; confirmed 1.

Cleveland, Christ Church—June 26; confirmed 3.
Concord, All Saints'—October 9.
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd—August 28.
Durham, Ephphatha—April 3; confirmed 3.
Durham, St. Joseph's—May 29; confirmed 8.
Durham, St. Stephen's—December 4; confirmed 6.
Durham, St. Titus—March 27; confirmed 2.
Elkin, Galloway Memorial—February 28.
Enfield, Church of the Advent—June 5; confirmed 8.
Erwin, St. Stephen's—January 31; confirmed 7.
Fork, Ascension—August 28; confirmed 1.
Garner, St. Christopher's—December 25; confirmed 6.
Greensboro, St. Mary's House—January 17; confirmed 5.
Greensboro, Redeemer—March 13; confirmed 7.
Halifax, St. Mark's—June 5.
Henderson, Resurrection—January 24.
Henderson, St. John's—July 24; confirmed 3.
Jackson, Saviour—September 18.
Iredell County, St. James'—December 18; confirmed 2.
Kannapolis, St. James'—January 2; confirmed 2.
Kittrell, St. James'—January 3.
Leaksville, Epiphany—September 25; confirmed 3.
Littleton, St. Alban's—May 15; confirmed 1.
Littleton, St. Anna's—June 5; confirmed 1.
Louisburg, St. Paul's—January 3; confirmed 6.
Monroe, Holy Trinity—September 4.
Monroe, St. Paul's—September 4; confirmed 8.
Mooresville, St. Matthew's—July 31; confirmed 4.
Mount Airy, Trinity—February 28; confirmed 10.
Northampton County, St. Luke's—September 18; confirmed 1.
Oxford, St. Stephen's—February 21; confirmed 9.
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's—May 8.
Pittsboro, St. James'—May 8; confirmed 1.
Raleigh, Christ Church—April 10; confirmed 27.
Raleigh, Good Shepherd—April 3; confirmed 29.
Raleigh, St. Ambrose—January 17; confirmed 10.
Raleigh, St. Augustine's—April 13; confirmed 21; received 1 RC.
Raleigh, St. Michael's—April 17; confirmed 40.
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'—May 15; confirmed 10.

Rocky Mount, Christ Church—March 20; confirmed 3.
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd—May 1; confirmed 32.
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope—March 20; confirmed 11.
Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's—January 24; confirmed 13.
Roxboro, St. Mark's—April 17.
Salisbury, St. Luke's—May 22; confirmed 4.
Salisbury, St. Matthew's—December 18; confirmed 6.
Scotland Neck, Trinity—June 19; confirmed 4.
Siler City, St. Mark's—May 8.
Smithfield, St. Paul's—March 20; confirmed 6.
Southern Pines, Emmanuel—November 6; confirmed 10.
Spray, St. Luke's—September 25; confirmed 16.
Tarboro, Calvary Parish—November 20; confirmed 14.
Thomasville, St. Paul's—September 11.
Townsville, Holy Trinity, July 24; confirmed 3.
Wake Forest, St. John Baptist—January 30; confirmed 1.
Weldon, Grace—September 18; confirmed 3.
Wilson, St. Timothy's—May 29; confirmed 16.
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's—October 16; confirmed 12.
Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's—October 23; confirmed 13; received 2 RC.

THE BISHOP'S 1960 SPECIAL SERVICES

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross—May 8; confirmed 43.
Chapel Hill, Church of the Holy Family—July 27; confirmed 2; November 30; confirmed 13.
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope—April 16; confirmed 8.
Charlotte, Christ Church—May 21; confirmed 2; December 18; confirmed 7.
Charlotte, Holy Comforter—June 24; confirmed 22.
Charlotte, St. Andrew's—April 16; confirmed 10; (presented at Christ Church) December 29; confirmed 1.
Charlotte, St. John's—December 18; confirmed 6.
Charlotte, St. Martin's—September 4; confirmed 5; November 27; confirmed 6; (at a home) February 7; confirmed 1.
Concord, All Saints'—May 22; confirmed 1.
Durham, St. Luke's—March 13; confirmed 1; received 2 RC.
Durham, St. Philip's—May 31; confirmed 2.
Durham, St. Stephen's (presented at St. Philip's)—May 31; confirmed 3.
Garner, St. Christopher's—January 17.
Greensboro, St. Andrew's (for St. Francis)—March 19; confirmed 1.

High Point, St. Mary's—April 10; confirmed 13.
Kannapolis, St. James—April 24; confirmed 2; July 31.
Lexington, Grace—March 23; confirmed 3.
Raleigh, Christ Church—November 21; confirmed 5.
Raleigh, Danforth Chapel—March 13; confirmed 2.
Raleigh, Good Shepherd—June 22; confirmed 7.
Raleigh, St. Ambrose—December 13; confirmed 6.
Raleigh, St. Michael's—December 15; confirmed 7.
Raleigh, St. Timothy's—May 20; confirmed 2; received 2 RC.
Rocky Mount, Christ Church—January 6; confirmed 12.
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope—January 6; confirmed 4.
Roxboro, St. Mark's—July 3.
Scotland Neck, Trinity—December 14; confirmed 4.
Southern Pines, Emmanuel (at Pinehurst Chapel)—April 1; confirmed 7.
Tarboro, Calvary—May 11; confirmed 3.
Tarboro, St. Luke's—April 14; confirmed 5.
Tarboro, St. Michael's (presented at Calvary Parish)—May 11; confirmed 3.
Wilson, St. Mark's—January 31; confirmed 3.
Wilson, St. Timothy's—January 31; confirmed 3; received 1 RC.
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, deaf congregation—March 27; confirmed 2.
Raleigh, Lyman Memorial Chapel (at Diocesan Headquarters)—During 1960; confirmed 14.

Bishop Melcher, acting for the Bishop of North Carolina, at
Southern Pines, Emmanuel—April 23; confirmed 1.
Rockingham, Messiah—May 22; confirmed 2.
Southern Pines, Emmanuel—June 20; confirmed 1; September 24, confirmed 1.

Bishop Gribbin, acting for the Bishop of North Carolina, at
Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's—October 27; confirmed 3.

Address of the Bishop Coadjutor

Bishop Baker, Brethren of the Clergy and Lay Delegates.

With your permission, I will file my Official Acts by title.

In less than four days, I will have completed the first year of our Consecration as Bishop Coadjutor of this Diocese. I would like to share with you my observations and findings of this past year and leave with you some recommendations. Although these observations have been made in the past year, I am sure that they are sharpened and influenced by the ten years which I have spent in this Diocese both as rector of a parish and an active and concerned Priest in the affairs of the Church.

BISHOP BAKER. Whenever a second Bishop is elected in a Diocese, it is always a matter of concern as to how two men will get along in their respective posts and as to how their relationship will affect the life of the Diocese. I want to thank Bishop Baker publicly for the gracious and generous manner in which he has permitted me to act with complete freedom in the jurisdiction which he assigned to a Bishop Coadjutor when he called for an election. It should be a source of comfort to the members of this Diocese, as well as to the Church at large, to know that the Diocesan and the Bishop Coadjutor have enjoyed a relationship of trust and loyalty. We are not all endowed with many talents, but it has long been my firm conviction, and particularly among those who are called to the Priesthood, that we can always work hard and be loyal to our superiors and to our God. If I cannot bring anything more to the office of the Bishop Coadjutor and to Bishop Baker, I pray that I may at least bring these two qualities.

SEMINARY STUDENTS. Bishop Baker has just announced that he has extended the jurisdiction of the Bishop Coadjutor to include all the men who in the future will apply for Sacred Orders through this Diocese. This is a logical decision on the part of Bishop Baker and a responsibility which I gladly accept, since most of the men entering the ministry from this time forth will probably work in areas of the Church which are my specific concern.

It has long been the desire of the Bishops and the Clergy to give the newly ordained clergy an opportunity to gain parish experience before assigning them to their own work. We will begin this policy in June when we will assign four of the seven men, whom we hope to

ordain to the Diaconate, to work where they will be under the supervision of older and more experienced clergy.

This is a good time to announce that some funds which have been available to Bishop Baker for Theological Education will not be available to me, although I will have access to the Alston Fund which has as one of its provisions Theological Education. The Deans of our Seminaries are almost unanimous in their opinion that the cost of theological education should be borne; first, by the man himself—second, his family—third, his parish—fourth, the Bishop of the Diocese—fifth, National Societies for Theological Education—and, lastly, scholarships from the Seminaries. I concur whole-heartedly with their opinion since the ministry is a sacred vocation. It is a call to the privilege of sharing in our Lord's sacrifice and unless a man learns to bear this responsibility in the early days of his vocation, he will not be able to enjoy it in the years of service which lie before him.

COMPANION DIOCESE. By action of the 144th Convention, the Department of Missions was instructed to investigate and undertake a Companion Diocese relationship with a Missionary Diocese outside of the borders of the United States. As Bishop in charge of Missions, I revised the membership of the committee and upon request of its chairman appointed a new chairman. It seemed best for this committee to work separate and apart from the Department of Missions. The present committee includes two clergymen who have served as missionaries overseas and one layman, a doctor, who is familiar with the work of our Church and the needs of the Church outside of our borders. The Reverend Floyd Finch is chairman of this committee and later in the Convention will present to you a carefully worked out report which will not only demonstrate the enthusiasm and concern of the committee, but will, I am sure, commend itself to you. Although the item in the 1962 budget for a Companion Diocese is one of the smaller items, this may well be one of the most important phases of the work of our Diocese in the years ahead. I strongly suggest that you give this report your undivided attention and support.

COLLEGE WORK. The Diocese of North Carolina is the home of 29 schools and colleges where the Church is active on campus. This is a tremendous responsibility and challenge. The work of our College Chaplain is to serve Episcopalians away from home. We have in the colleges of North Carolina Episcopalians from every corner of the globe. These students are dynamic young people who are not only challenged by the religious, political, social and economic problems of our day but are responding to these challenges. The Reverend L. Bartine Sherman

serves as secretary of the Department of College Work and has done an outstanding job. He will present to you the budget and program of the Department of College Work. The Reverend Mr. Sherman has served as Chaplain to Episcopal students at the University of North Carolina in Chapel Hill and is well aware of the needs of our College Work.

There is a tendency to think of College Work as a luxury, but I sincerely recommend it to you as one of the strong missionary arms of the Church which is serving our Lord in one of the most vital areas of our national life.

MISSIONS. In order to have a clear understanding of the Missions of our Diocese, there are three factors which we must keep in mind:

1—Every year 12,000 farms in the state of North Carolina either close or change ownership.

2—The population of our small textile towns is constantly affected by automation, the import and export policy of our government, as well as general labor conditions.

3—There is in North Carolina, as in the rest of our nation, a constant migration from the small towns to large metropolitan areas. This migration in the Diocese of North Carolina is constantly toward the Piedmont Crescent which extends from Raleigh west to Greensboro and then bends south to Rock Hill, S. C.

This constant and almost inevitable shift in population creates a serious problem for our small congregations which are not on the receiving end of this migration and presents a constant changing economic picture for the Department of Missions with almost unforeseeable problems from month to month. When the Department of Finance presents its report, you will quickly recognize that the Department of Missions spends about one-third of the Church's Program Budget to sustain and extend the work of the Church in congregations which are not able to support themselves. Our Mission congregations with their clergy in some instances are and should be the growing edge of our Diocese.

I have organized the Department of Missions to include an outstanding layman from each section of our Diocese to serve with two laywomen and two clergymen, in order that we might bring to this work some of the best knowledge and administrative ability of our Diocese. The Reverend William M. Latta has most ably and conscientiously served as Secretary of this department during the past year. As one who has served as a missionary clergyman, he is aware of the

problems, the needs and the intimate concerns of the missionary clergy. The members of this committee have been tireless in sharing with the Church their particular talents and in attending almost monthly meetings of the department. We have undertaken a program of investigating each Mission and have conducted hearings of the Mission Committees in order that we might be better informed as to their program and their needs. The department has also approved an expenditure of \$1,500.00 for Committee expense: \$600.00 for expenses of the secretary—\$600.00 for stenographic help and \$300.00 for department expenses, in order that we might accumulate and keep up to date information about each of our Missions and to classify this material in files that will be readily available to the Missionary Clergy, to the members of the department, and to the Bishop in charge of Missions. This material includes baptisms, confirmations, communicant strength, buildings, budgets, assessments and requests for aid.

The Department of Missions is well aware that this phase of our Diocesan program has been and still is under serious criticism from many clerical and lay members of the Church. At almost every gathering of the Diocese, there is a strong request for a change in the Mission policy of the Diocese, particularly, in the manner in which assistance is given to our Mission congregations. I am sure this request will be reiterated when the Reverend Mr. Latta presents the Department budget for 1962. I can only say to you that our Mission policy has developed over a long number of years. Its roots are deep and it has become a tradition. In order to meet the challenges of this criticism, there will have to be a mandate from this Convention to effect any rapid and substantial change. Otherwise, the budget of the department, which has more than doubled in the past ten years, will continue to increase in a manner which will lead to dissatisfaction among the clerical and lay members of our Diocese.

As Bishop in charge of Missions, I would like to share some observations with you and ask you to give them your serious concern and, if you think well of them, to adopt them if and when approved by the Committee on the Bishops' Addresses.

1—All Parishes and Missions requesting Diocesan assistance are expected to *accept* and *pay* their Quota and Assessment.

2—All Missions desiring the services of a full time clergyman must have a plan for reducing their Diocesan assistance or accept part-time administration.

3—All Parishes now receiving Diocesan assistance must adopt a plan to achieve self-support or be reduced to a Mission.

4—Any Parish or Mission receiving Diocesan assistance which desires to incur indebtedness for building or repairs, shall submit their capital fund and operating budgets to the Department of Missions for approval before making a loan.

The picture of our Missions, however, is not without some bright spots.

The Associated Mission. One of the obvious weaknesses of our Mission program is the lack of continuity in ministry. We have several glaring illustrations of this weakness in Missions where there have been four different clergy in five years, three different clergy in four years. In an effort to correct this, we are trying a plan called "An Associated Mission" whereby several Missions (in this particular case nine Missions) will be under the administrative supervision of one clergyman. He will have on his staff several clergy who will in effect ride a circuit and who will care for the needs of the people in these congregations. Our first Associated Mission is at Salisbury, N. C., and we believe that in time we will not only be able to provide a more complete ministry to the congregations in the Associated Mission but we will be able to do it at less cost to the Diocese. If you are interested in further information about the Associated Mission, I refer you to the Reverend John N. McAllister, Priest-in-Charge of the Salisbury Associated Mission.

The Charlotte Plan, which has been adopted by the Churches in Mecklenburg County, is a program whereby each congregation pledges three percent of its operating expenses toward Church Extension. This plan is slowly being adopted by other areas of our Diocese. A Council of Churches has been established in Durham and Orange Counties and they are giving serious concern to the population growth in their area with an eye to the establishment of new work. A seminary student will be assigned to this work during the summer and he will accumulate information under the guidance of clergy appointed by the Durham-Orange County Council of Churches. Furthermore, the churches in this area have pledged one percent of their operating expenses or any percentage that a particular church feels it is able to pledge for Church Extension hoping that it will increase over the next several years until they arrive at the three percent figure. In Raleigh, a movement is under way to establish a Council of Churches. Almost every Church has pledged a portion of its operating budget, in some cases also Easter and Christmas offerings toward Church Extension. We hope that the Raleigh Council of Churches will cooperate with the Durham-Orange County Council of Churches in its consideration of the Research Triangle which is in close proximity to Raleigh, Durham and Chapel Hill.

Another bright spot is *All Saints' Church*, Sedgefield, which was organized as a Mission in September, 1959. Last October, I had the privilege of breaking ground for construction of a Church and Parish House. The buildings are completed, and at this Convention they will request Parish status. This is almost an ideal schedule of growth and assumption of parish responsibility. The Department of Missions, and I am sure the members of this Convention, will want to express their hearty congratulations and gratitude to the Reverend Lloyd Fonvielle, Priest-in-Charge of All Saints', and to the lay members of that congregation.

St. Christopher's in Charlotte. This is an example of the effectiveness of what we call the Charlotte Plan and the result is that we arrived in the right place at the right time. We are in the very center of one of the most rapidly growing sections of Mecklenburg County. Charlotte Churches are contributing \$9,000.00 a year to this work, which has resulted in the purchase of four acres of land, a very attractive rectory and a substantial congregation is in the process of growth and development. St. Christopher's may have a request to present to this Convention, and at that time I will be happy to speak more fully to this situation.

St. Christopher's, Garner, is slowly and quietly building a strong congregation under able leadership. We hope in the near future to purchase land for a Church building and Parish House with funds raised by the congregation plus a loan from our Diocesan Foundation.

St. Paul's, Cary, has in the past year erected a temporary building on a do-it-yourself basis and for the first time has a Church home. The building is 28 feet by 74 feet, made of 14 gauge steel, heated and air-conditioned, at a cost to the Diocese of less than \$5,000.00. The Department of Missions received the money to purchase this building from members of the Diocese and the Episcopal Churchmen. The Reverend Waite Maclin and members of his Mission Committee will be happy to have you visit their building while you are here in Raleigh attending this Convention.

When we add up our assets and our liabilities in the program of the Department of Missions, I can safely say that we are headed in the right direction, but we do need more than criticism—we need your thoughtful consideration and support. If you are at a complete loss as to what to do in this respect, I recommend to you a Council of Churches, the Charlotte Plan for Church Extension, and urge you to become alert and sensitive to the extension of our Church in your area of the Diocese.

The year ahead should be a very fruitful one for the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, but we cannot be unaware of the fact that both within the borders of our nation and beyond our borders the year ahead may be one of division and chaos.

The Church Catholic is greater than any Congregation, Diocese, or Nation. The Church Catholic expresses God's concern for all of his people everywhere. I ask for your prayers, your support and your participation in the work of Christ's Holy Catholic Church to heal the wounds of mankind and to reconcile the differences that divide and destroy mankind.

1960 SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE BISHOP COADJUTOR

Ordination to the Diaconate—4

Ordination to the Priesthood—4

Institution of Rectors—1

Notices Received on Depositions—9

Consents Given—5

Dedications and Consecrations of Churches or Furnishings—3

Vestry Meetings—10

Annual Visitations—38

Special Services—14

Outside Diocese—7

Baptisms—11

Burials—2

Pastoral Letters—1

Celebrated Holy Communion—38

Sermons—69

Confirmations—402

Received from Roman Catholic Church—2

Official Acts of the Bishop Coadjutor

ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE

June 18, 1960—Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, William Parker Marks

June 29, 1960 — St. Luke's, Salisbury, Robert Marsh Cooper, Herbert Stephenson Wentz

October 20, 1960—St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, Woodson Lea Powell, IV

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD

December 21, 1960—Church of the Advent, Enfield: William Edward Pilcher, III

December 31, 1960—Christ Church, Charlotte: Robert Marsh Cooper, James Oscar Walker, Jr., Herbert Stephenson Wentz

INSTITUTION OF RECTORS

July 17, 1960—Calvary Church, Wadesboro: The Reverend Albert Sidney Newton

NOTICES RECEIVED ON DEPOSITIONS

June 10, 1960—Robert Frank Evans, Deacon, Diocese of Louisiana

June 24, 1960—James Daniel Mehring, Diocese of Maryland

June 28, 1960—Theodore Powers Hubbell, Diocese of West Virginia

July 1, 1960—Vernon C. McKnight, Diocese of Oregon

August 12, 1960—Charles Andrew Myers, Diocese of California

September 16, 1960—Herbert Ralph Higgins, Diocese of Chicago

November 1, 1960—Ignacio Ramirez, Missionary District of Mexico

November 23, 1960—Robert Barringer Greene, Missionary District of Alaska

December 12, 1960—Keith John Petersen, Diocese of New York

CONSENTS GIVEN

May 19, 1960—To the Election of a Suffragan Bishop, Diocese of Colorado

August 17, 1960—The Reverend Robert Lionne DeWitt to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan

October 27, 1960—The Reverend Edwin Burton Thayer to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Colorado

November 8, 1960—The Reverend Gray Temple to be Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina

December 15, 1960—The Right Reverend Joseph Gillespie Armstrong, Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Pennsylvania

DEDICATIONS AND CONSECRATIONS OF CHURCHES OR FURNISHINGS

October 2, 1960—Christ Church, Rocky Mount: New addition to Church

October 9, 1960—All Saints', Sedgefield, Greensboro: Broke ground for new building

December 11, 1960—Good Shepherd, Cooleemee: Memorial windows to clergyman, The Reverend Wallace Hedrick Conrad

VESTRY MEETINGS

May 17, 1960—College Clergy, Camp New Hope

May 18, 1960—Mission Clergy, Camp New Hope

May 20, 1960—Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro

June 9, 1960—St. Paul's, Cary

June 12, 1960—St. Luke's, Spray

June 19, 1960—St. Peter's, Salisbury

July 12, 1960—St. Titus, Durham

July 24, 1960—Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro

August 16, 1960—St. John's, Henderson

August 28, 1960—St. John's, Henderson

1960 VISITATION RECORD

Albemarle, Christ Church—June 26; confirmed 6

Asheboro, Good Shepherd—May 15 (25th Anniversary)

Asheboro, Good Shepherd—October 9; confirmed 7

Burlington, Calvary Chapel—November 20

Burlington, Holy Comforter—June 19; confirmed 16

Burlington, St. Athanasius—June 19; confirmed 1

Cary, St. Paul's—September 18; confirmed 4

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels—July 3; confirmed 8

Durham, St. Andrew's—August 28; confirmed 3

Durham, St. Luke's—October 16; confirmed 8
Durham, St. Philip's—December 4; confirmed 28
Fuquay, Trinity—September 18; confirmed 2
Germanton, St. Philip's—August 21
Greensboro, Holy Trinity—May 22; confirmed 31
Greensboro, St. Andrew's—December 11; confirmed 35
Greensboro, St. Francis—May 29; confirmed 26
Hamlet, All Saints'—July 24
Haw River, St. Andrew's—November 20; confirmed 3
Henderson, Holy Innocents'—May 15; confirmed 18
Henderson, Resurrection—October 16
High Point, St. Mary's—October 2; confirmed 10
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's—September 25; confirmed 5
Iredell County, St. James'—June 26 (Homecoming)
Lawrence, Grace—November 27; confirmed 1
Laurinburg, St. David's—July 24
Lexington, Grace—December 18; confirmed 2
Mayodan, Messiah—August 21; confirmed 4
Oxford, St. Cyprian's—October 16; confirmed 3
Raleigh, Danforth Chapel, State College—November 20; confirmed 6
Raleigh, St. Timothy's—September 11; confirmed 4.
Reidsville, St. Thomas—August 14; confirmed 12
Salisbury, St. Peter's—June 19
Salisbury, St. Philip's—October 30; confirmed 3
Statesville, Holy Cross—October 30; confirmed 11
Statesville, Trinity—October 30; confirmed 8
Tarboro, St. Michael's—November 27; confirmed 1
Walnut Cove, Christ Church—August 21
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's—October 23; confirmed 60

1960 SPECIAL SERVICE RECORD

Albemarle, Christ Church—September 11; confirmed 3
Greensboro, All Saints' at St. Andrew's—December 11; confirmed 2
Greensboro, Holy Trinity—December 11; confirmed 10; received 1
Greensboro, Holy Trinity—December 17; confirmed 1
Greensboro, Redeemer—May 20; confirmed 2
Greensboro, Redeemer, December 18; confirmed 13
Greensboro, St. Andrew's—May 29; confirmed 8
Raleigh, Christ Church—September 24; confirmed 3

Raleigh, St. Timothy's—December 22; confirmed 3
Salisbury, St. Paul's—June 19; confirmed 6
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's—May 22; confirmed 18
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's—July 8; confirmed 2
Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's at St. Paul's — May 22; confirmed 4;
received 1
Diocesan Headquarters, Lyman Memorial Chapel — December 13; confirmed 1 (for Duke Episcopal Student Center, Durham)

OUTSIDE DIOCESE

June 5, 1960—Sewanee, Tennessee. Preached Baccalaureate Sermon.
June 14, 1960—Charleston, South Carolina. Represented the Diocese at the funeral of Bishop Thomas Neely Carruthers.
July 10, 1960—Roaring Gap, North Carolina. Preached.
July 25-August 8, 1960—Kanuga Conference Center, Hendersonville, North Carolina. Preached every day for 14 days; celebrated Holy Communion 5.
November 6, 1960—Alexandria, Virginia, St. Paul's Church. Preached twice, celebrated Holy Communion.
November 9-10, 1960—Memphis, Tennessee. Attended Fourth Provincial Synod.
November 12-17, 1960—Dallas, Texas. Attended House of Bishops.

BAPTISMS

May 22, 1960—St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, 1 person.
October 23, 1960—St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, 10 persons.

BURIALS

August 25, 1960—St. Paul's, Winston-Salem.
September 3, 1960—St. Andrew's, Greensboro.

PASTORAL LETTERS

December 8, 1960—Wrote Pastoral Letter to Mission Clergy and Mission Congregations.

APPENDIX B

CONVENTION REPORTS

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina has held four regular meetings at Ravenscroft since the last Diocesan Convention.

On June 8, 1960, the Council was organized into departments with the following chairmen:

Finance	Mr. Ben S. Willis
Christian Social Relations	The Rev. William P. Price
Institutions	The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
Christian Education	The Rev. John S. Spong
Missions	The Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr. The Rev. William M. Latta, Executive Secretary
College Work	The Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr. The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, Executive Secretary
Promotion	The Rev. James D. Beckwith

The Council adopted the following resolution:

"To permit full discussion and understanding of future decisions implementing the established policy of gradualism the Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina agrees that any further integration of any camp or conference under its control, which is not already integrated, be referred to the Committee on Race, which shall report to the Executive Council and be presented to the Diocesan Convention. Such integration shall not take place until approved by the Diocesan Convention."

The Council authorized the Treasurer of the Diocese to withdraw from the Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund such funds as were necessary, not exceeding \$7,500.00, to meet current expenses not included in the 1960 budget. The Department of Finance was directed to repay this amount to the Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund by including an item of \$1,000.00 in the 1961 budget and six succeeding budgets.

The Council approved in principle a report presented by Mr. Henry W. Lewis, Chairman of a committee appointed to make a study of the no-quota methods of financing the Diocesan budget. The matter was referred to the Department of Promotion in collaboration with the Department of Finance for study and report.

On October 5, 1960, the Council voted to accept with gratitude the gift of the Winkelman property in Southern Pines and commit itself to the proper maintenance of the property and the development of a program for its use.

Mrs. James L. Godfrey was elected to membership on the Council for one year of the unexpired term of Mrs. Richard H. Lee, who resigned.

On February 1, 1961, the Rev. Floyd W. Finch, Jr., Chairman of the Companion Diocese Plan Committee, presented a detailed report and recommendation for a Companion Diocese Plan in the Diocese of North Carolina. The Council voted to adopt the report as presented.

The Council approved *The Guide For Mission Clergy and Mission Committees* as presented by Bishop Fraser.

The Council voted to go on record favoring \$4,500.00 minimum salary plus \$120.00 minimum annual travel allowance for married clergy.

The financial report for 1960 was presented. As of December 31, 1960, the Episcopal Maintenance Fund balance was \$.00. This was done by the transfer of \$5,378.09 from the Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund. The Church's Program Fund showed a deficit of \$2,566.27. The Council authorized the Treasurer to take \$1,844.21 received in 1961 for 1960 Church's Program quota from the Late Payment Fund and apply it to the deficit in the 1960 Church's Program quota, and to take \$721.46 from the Church's Program Reserve Fund and apply it to the same deficit.

Upon recommendation of the Department of College Work, the Council authorized the purchase of the former rectory of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, with monies from the Alston Fund.

The Rev. Loren B. Mead was appointed chairman of the Department of Christian Social Relations, succeeding the Rev. William P. Price, who resigned as chairman.

On April 5, 1961, the Council sought to amend the 1961 Church's Program Fund Budget due to the fact that in 1961 approximately \$15,852.00 will not be paid on the total budget of \$311,099.50 because a few parishes and missions cannot or will not accept quotas. The 1961 budget was reduced by \$8,510.00, the total of the reduction taken by the departments. The Treasurer of the Diocese was authorized to draw from the Church's Reserve Fund in an amount not to exceed \$10,000.00, if necessary, to balance the amended 1961 budget. The amount taken from the Church's Program Reserve Fund will be put in

the 1962 budget as a separate item to be raised on a voluntary basis.

The Council adopted proposed budgets for 1962 for presentation to the Diocesan Convention. The total budget for Episcopal Maintenance Fund amounted to \$96,335.31, an increase of 15.1 percent over the 1961 budget. A and B budgets were proposed for the Church's Program Fund. Budget A, a total of \$339,504.36, represents 10 percent increase over the 1961 budget. Budget B, a total of \$377,980.61, represents 22.7 percent increase over the 1961 budget.

The Council voted to support the request from St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte, for a loan from the National Episcopal Church Foundation Revolving Loan Fund in the amount of \$25,000.00.

The Council voted to transfer the item *Debt Service*, which is payment on the Duke Student Center and the Chaplain's residence at Chapel Hill, from the budget of the Department of College Work to the budget of income from the Alston Fund.

Respectfully submitted,
Vertie M. Jackson, Secretary

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

The North Carolina National Bank, as Treasurer, submits by title its annual report in the form of a summary, a more detailed report, and an audit prepared by the W. M. Russ Company, Certified Public Accountants.

1960 was not a normal year from the Treasury standpoint. It was necessary to resort to reserve funds to balance both the Church's Program and the Episcopal Maintenance budgets. The deficit in the Church's Program Fund when books were closed for the year was only \$721.46, and this was the amount taken from the reserve. For Episcopal Maintenance, the amount taken from the reserve fund was \$5,378.09. This was due to capital expenditures in large part.

The Treasurer wishes to express its appreciation for the cooperation of the Bishops and their offices; to the Treasurers of the Parishes and Missions; to Heads of Departments of the Diocese; to the Trustees of the Diocese; and to members of the Finance Committee.

Copies of the summary are available for everyone, and there are a limited number of the more detailed reports available at the secretary's desk.

Respectfully submitted,
Basil L. Sherrill
Trust Officer
North Carolina National Bank
Treasurer of the Diocese
of North Carolina

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—NORTH CAROLINA
NATIONAL BANK, TREASURER—CONDENSED REPORT FOR
THE YEAR 1960, INCLUDING COMPARATIVE FIGURES
FOR PRIOR YEARS

Episcopal Maintenance Fund

	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960
Expectations	\$55,370.60	\$61,956.84	\$61,561.37	\$62,505.38	\$82,114.24
Collected	55,092.38	62,004.82	60,964.25	64,722.17	86,593.42
Budget	54,148.60	60,600.60	60,785.85	61,235.48	81,466.00
Disbursed	51,012.88	56,497.00	57,073.09	63,319.67	86,593.42
Surplus	4,079.50	5,507.82	3,891.16	1,402.50	.00
Arrearages	4,225.74	5,461.38	7,596.29	4,932.41	6,396.10

Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund Assets

Year	Amount	Year	Amount
1956	\$35,113.74	1959	\$54,108.99
1957	41,183.51	1960	57,794.72
1958	47,965.03		

Church's Program Fund

	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960
Expectations	\$207,100.76	\$219,118.92	\$229,231.50	\$246,370.59	\$295,823.80
Collected	199,174.64	211,459.21	219,079.24	241,431.20	276,893.58
Budget	211,282.40	214,353.01	229,290.20	258,598.25	284,358.10
Disbursed	199,134.72	211,331.86	218,282.34	238,865.02	279,459.85
Surplus	39.92	127.35	796.90	2,566.18	(2,566.27)

Church's Program Reserve Fund Assets

Year	Amount	Year	Amount
1956	\$52,454.78	1959	\$70,445.87
1957	59,075.19	1960	78,041.39
1958	64,105.92		

Special Funds Held by the Treasurer, December 31, 1960

St. Mark's Church Property	\$ 7.30	Holy Hope, Rocky Mount	79.98
Charlotte, Mecklenburg	44.50	Rent on Church Lot, Madison	300.00
Department of Missions Reserve Fund	\$109.38		

Special Offerings Cleared by the Treasurer during 1960

Birthday Thank Offering	\$ 256.59	Theological Seminary, Alexandria	\$ 378.02
Good Friday Offerings	675.43	School Theology, Sewanee	249.47
Easter Offerings	105.70	Lenten Offering	6,843.06
Presiding Bishop's Fund	851.70	Nuclear Reactor	1,569.07
Thompson Orphanage	3,120.52	Bishop's Theological Education	36.00
General Seminary, New York	254.68	Miscellaneous Offerings	653.23

THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

The Work of the Church is the business of the Diocesan magazine just as it is the business of all other Diocesan organs.

During the past year, in an endeavor to serve other departments as a means of communication direct to every home in the Diocese, The North Carolina Churchman has featured in different issues work in Christian Education, Promotion, Music, Finance, various Institutions, Colleges, Missions, Companion Diocese Plan, the Conventions; and the Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor have space available every month.

The Board of Editors meets each month to analyze the last issue (letters of criticism or approval are a constant help in evaluation), to set the theme for the next issue, to choose the writers of major articles, and make assignments. Their effort is to plan two or three issues in advance. This year the board has consulted with newspaper and magazine reporters and editors, as well as Mr. Spearman and Mr. Sechrist of the U. N. C. to seek ways of improving The North Carolina Churchman.

The Managing Editor's office work week averages about 50 hours; she handles all business and mechanics of publication and writes news items and short articles. This past year, she also has visited 19 parishes and missions all over the Diocese, and has been invited to, and "covered", 13 meetings and special events of Diocesan interest.

There was about 3.5% increase in *circulation* during 1960. From January to April 1961, there has already been a further increase of 2.5%, bringing the mailing list to 12,438. It is gratifying that more and more churches are sending in corrections and additions to the mailing list, regularly, and are keeping the Churchman office up-to-date on news items of wider than parish interest.

The North Carolina Churchman should serve the Work of the Church all over this Diocese in the best way possible. It can do this only with your help.

B. Daniel Sapp
Chairman, Board of Editors

THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Financial Report for 1960

		1960 RECEIPTS (Diocesan Budget)	1960 DISBURSE- MENTS
<i>Salary of Managing Editor</i>			
as Editor	\$1,200.00		
as Bus. Mgr.	300.00		
for Com. on Adv.	130.50		
Social Security	36.00	\$ 1,666.50	\$ 1,036.00
	<hr/>		
<i>Printing and</i>	\$8,750.00		
<i>Photography</i>	250.00	9,000.00	9,346.52
	<hr/>		
<i>Mailing Cost</i>		115.00	350.00
<i>Office Expense</i>		50.00	139.05
<i>Received from Adv., subs, etc.</i>			
*Estimated	(\$408.00)		
Actual	728.57	320.57	
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Separate TOTALS		\$11,152.07	\$10,871.57
**Bank Balance 1/12/60		1,151.92	
Bank Balance 12/31/60			1,432.42
		<hr/>	<hr/>
TOTAL		\$12,303.99	\$12,303.99
		<hr/>	<hr/>

*This \$408. was subtracted from the Diocesan allotment.

**Actual day of transfer of checking account.

Respectfully submitted,
Sylbert Pendleton
Managing Editor

REPORT OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

It is with pleasure that I present to you a report of the activities at St. Mary's during the year that will soon be concluded. The 119th session began on September 12, 1960, and will be concluded on May 29, 1961.

During the year substantial progress was made toward strengthening the academic program. A year ago I reported on the results of the self-study and visitation program of the Southern Association. Since that time the faculty has reviewed all of the recommendations set forth in the self-study, and has taken several steps to strengthen the curriculum. All applicants are now required to take entrance tests, and submit their scores before the application is approved. This is not the only element considered, as the student's entire record is given careful review before a decision is made. In the next year or two, it will be possible to make studies which will show how valid our present procedure will be.

The Planning Committee of the Board of Trustees has had several meetings. Mr. Jefferson Hamilton of Florida has been engaged to prepare plans for the future use of the physical plant. Mr. Hamilton is the campus consultant for the University of Florida, and has been employed for special projects by several Southern colleges. The Planning Committee is attempting to project the future development of St. Mary's so that the maximum utilization of land and buildings may be attained. It is attempting to determine the ideal size of the student body, and the program of academic work that should be offered.

The committee has announced that the first project it hopes to complete is a new library building. The present building is old and inadequate for the needs of the present day. It has been decided that the building could not be expanded to accomplish the desired purpose without great work. It is hoped that funds for this very necessary expansion will be available in the very near future. A committee of the Board is exploring all possible solutions to the problem.

During the past summer several important projects were completed. These largely had to do with the physical plant. A new roof was placed on the dining room building. This had become necessary when it was no longer possible to make repairs upon the old one. The building was erected in 1909. Substantial renovation was undertaken in the auditorium. Much of this work was necessary in order to make possible the use of this building for a modern dramatics program. Nearly a third of the cost of the project was paid for by gifts from student organizations.

In the summer of 1960, we continued the bath room improvement plan started the year before. This time two bath rooms in West Rock were completely done over. This improvement of bathing facilities will continue until all areas in the dormitories have been brought up-to-date.

Other work last summer included extensive repair and improvement in the area where employees have rest rooms and cloak rooms.

The financial picture is about as it has been in other years. The budget was balanced but there were many areas that needed attention that could not be helped for lack of funds. As in the past, most of the funds used each year come from student fees. In order to be on a safer basis, additional income from the church is badly needed. The Diocese of North Carolina has steadily improved its budget item for St. Mary's, and it has now reached \$11,000. The other four owning dioceses have not improved their giving to any considerable extent. It is hoped that in the near future, they will be able to make St. Mary's a real diocesan institution, and give it the kind of support that it deserves and needs.

Respectfully submitted,
Richard G. Stone

REPORT ON SAINT AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

The Committee on Institutions, under the direction of the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., is trying to help St. Augustine's College solve the problems it is now facing. So are some of the Clerici, several Laymen's organizations, a growing number of Churchwomen's chapters, and several Parishes and Missions. We continue to solicit the interest of all Church groups, both official and unofficial, as we endeavor to further our program of Christian Higher Education.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL NEEDS

Assumptions used in re financial needs of Saint Augustine's.

1. That the need for college-trained manpower will increase throughout the next decade, and that we at St. Augustine's can produce qualified trained individuals.
2. That the number of students in all colleges and universities will continue to increase, and that St. Augustine's will increase in enrollment from 485 in 1960 to 600 in 1965.
3. That the number of faculty members will increase slightly and faculty salaries must be increased in order to secure and retain the services of qualified teachers.
4. That the college will remain coeducational, 75% residential, and offer no graduate programs.

Budget need for Current Operations:

1. *Faculty Salary Increases:* Nationally it is predicted that faculty salaries will double, on the average, 1958-1968. It will take \$15,000 to increase our faculty salaries 10% for the year of 1960-1961.

2. *Building Repairs and Maintenance:* Operating on a close budget we have not been in position to maintain a regular paint and repair schedule, therefore, we need \$25,000 to bring our buildings and grounds program up-to-date.
3. *Scholarship Budget:* The volume of government funds for scholarships and loans will grow, but the college must continue to supply a substantial portion of student aid in order to assure the desired composition of the student body. It costs the college about \$1,100.00 per student and the student pays an average of about \$650.00. We take in about \$7,000 for scholarships but must pay out over \$20,000.00. We cannot charge more tuition due to the economic status of our students and their parents.
4. Note outstanding of \$95,000 (was \$150,000).

Capital Needs:

1. Health and Fine Arts Building:—\$450,000.00.
2. Central Heating Plant: Total of \$95,000.00; \$34,500 in one year.
3. Renovation of old St. Agnes Hospital:—\$35,000.00.
4. Lounges for Taylor Hall and Cheshire Building:—\$8,000.00.
5. Instructional equipment and furniture:—\$25,000.00.
6. Chapel Expansion: Sacristy, Lounges:—\$25,000.00.
7. Endowment needs:—\$521,000.00 in additional funds. (This would bring total to \$1,000,000.00.)

As usual, most of the students at St. Augustine's College are from North Carolina (335), nearly all come from the Fourth Province. This means that the college is truly serving this Diocese, as well as the Diocese of East Carolina, Western North Carolina, and the Province. Because of their Christian training in our church college, these young people—our students—will become better trained for constructive roles in an increasingly complex society.

Saint Augustine's sincerely appreciates all that has been done on her behalf in the past and now sincerely requests that the needs of the college, as presented here this morning, will merit the continued consideration of the Diocese and of those who are supplementing Diocesan efforts in such a splendid manner.

"Verily I say unto you, Inasmuch as ye have done it
unto one of the least of these my brethren, ye have
done it unto me."

St. Matthew 25:40

Respectfully submitted,
James A. Boyer, President
St. Augustine's College

REPORT FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH
BY THE SEWANEE TRUSTEES FROM THE DIOCESE
OF NORTH CAROLINA

Since the 1960 Diocesan Convention many things have occurred affecting this Diocese and its ownership of the University of the South. Thomas A. Fraser was consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese and in June of 1960 preached a superb baccalaureate sermon to one of Sewanee's largest graduating classes. Bishop Fraser was awarded the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity. Cornerstone was laid in June 1960 for the Alexander Guerry Memorial Building, a classroom and auditorium structure immediately adjoining the University Library, a memorial to Sewanee's great Vice Chancellor of 1938-1948. Laying this cornerstone was one of the last official acts of the Rt. Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, Bishop of South Carolina, who died the following week. Acting Chancellor this year has been the Senior Bishop of the Board of Trustees, the Rt. Rev. Charles C. J. Carpenter of Alabama. When the Board of Trustees meets in June, 1961 it will elect the University's Fifteenth Chancellor for a term of six years.

The University has the highest enrollment in its history, 612 in the College of Arts and Sciences, 85 in the School of Theology including 4 graduate students, and 274 in Sewanee Military Academy.

Frequently, we have touched on the subject of finances in connection with Sewanee and to that end believe that perhaps a summary of this situation would be a wise thing at this time:

During Sewanee's first eighty years, the University of the South operated with a deficit. Then about 20 years ago, Alexander Guerry, then Vice Chancellor, asked Bishop Penick and the Diocese of North Carolina to guarantee a \$50,000.00 endowment for Sewanee. Instead, Bishop Penick offered to put Sewanee in the Budget for \$2,000.00 as being the equivalent annual interest on \$50,000.00. This figure had grown slowly to \$4,000.00 by about 1955, where it has remained until now. During these 20 years, Sewanee has operated without a deficit and the amount of the Church support has obviously made the difference between operating in the red and operating in the black. In other words, we, as owners of the Institution, have been willing to meet our fundamental obligations of ownership in assuring the solvency of Sewanee. It was the feeling of Dr. Guerry that in our personal lives, as in our Church lives, we do not ask our friends to wipe out our private deficits, but we take care of these things within the family.

This is the basis of the Sewanee Church Support Program.

Sewanee is owned by 350,000 Churchmen of the 21 owning Dioceses whose delegates to the Diocesan Conventions elect representatives to the Board of Trustees. Today, the Thirty Million Dollar Plant or approximately \$100.00 per communicant investment, stands clearly as a tribute to the inspiration of Dr. Alex Guerry and his vision of greatness for the one University which is owned by the Episcopal

Church. Today more Episcopalians contribute to Sewanee than do Sewanee Alumni. This is simple mathematics based on the 350,000 Episcopalians who own Sewanee and through Church Support Program have given over the past six years an average of about \$180,000.00 a year, compared with the 6,000 living alumni who, incidentally, have given an average of about \$630,000.00 a year. Incidentally, the operating costs of the University are being met by three main sources — tuition, endowment and Church support, and the Church support amounts to about 18% of the income and this is the income which has kept Sewanee operating in the black.

The support of Sewanee by the Diocese of North Carolina has been good, but less than ideal. This past year we reached the average of 44c per communicant and are still striving for the goal of \$1.00 per communicant per year. Only four parishes within the Diocese have met or exceeded this figure and they are St. Mary's Chapel here in Raleigh; St. Paul's, Winston-Salem; and two new additions to the list this year, St. John's in Charlotte and Calvary, Tarboro, which are also in excess of \$1.00 per communicant per year.

Before you is a proposed budget indicating a reduction in the Diocesan support of Sewanee from \$4,000.00 to \$3,000.00 per year. There are about 28 parishes in this Diocese, representing about 10,000 communicants, who have Sewanee in their parish budgets and are contributing on the average about 44c per communicant. This includes budgetary allotments, as well as Theological Education Sunday Offerings.

For the year 1960 this Diocese gave through the Budgetary allotment and through the Parishes \$6,590.00 and through Theological Education Sunday Offerings \$2,308.39, for a total of \$8,898.39, the largest sum ever given through Church Support by this Diocese to Sewanee and some 15% over the 1959 figure.

This, as we mentioned, was accomplished by 28 parishes representing 10,000 communicants. The remaining 100 or so parishes and missions representing an additional 11,000 communicants are making no direct acknowledgment of their ownership of Sewanee, except through the Diocesan commitment. If these parishes and missions will put Sewanee in their budget we will do more than meet our moral obligation in the support of an Institution which we own — we will also accomplish the often expressed goal of getting Sewanee into the individual parish budgets, so that all 21,000 Episcopalians in this Diocese may become more aware of their Two Million Dollar proportionate share of ownership of The University of the South.

Respectfully Submitted,

The Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker
The Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser
The Rev. Moultrie Guerry
General Joe W. Dalton
T. C. Heyward, Jr.
Trustees

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
PROPOSED BUDGET, 1961-1962

	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Proposed Budget</i>
I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS		
(a) <i>Bishop</i>	1961	1962
1. Salary	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00
2. Residence	2,400.00	2,400.00
3. Utilities	1,200.00	1,200.00
4. Pension Premium	2,160.00	2,340.00
5. Travel Expense	2,400.00	3,000.00
6. Office Expense	1,500.00	1,200.00
7. Secretary to the Bishop	3,400.00	3,400.00
8. Social Security, Secretary	96.00	102.00
	<hr/> \$25,156.00	<hr/> \$25,642.00
(b) <i>Bishop Coadjutor</i>		
1. Salary	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
2. Residence	2,400.00	2,400.00
3. Utilities	1,200.00	1,200.00
4. Pension Premium	1,800.00	2,040.00
5. Travel Expense	2,500.00	3,000.00
6. Office Expense	500.00	1,200.00
7. Secretary to the Bishop Coadjutor	3,200.00	3,200.00
8. Social Security, Secretary	90.00	96.00
	<hr/> \$21,690.00	<hr/> \$23,136.00
(c) <i>Special Grant</i> (Mrs. Penick)	600.00	600.00
(d) <i>Treasurer</i>		
1. Salary	4,500.00	4,500.00
2. Printing and Supplies	400.00	400.00
	<hr/> \$ 4,900.00	<hr/> \$ 4,900.00
(e) <i>Secretary</i>		
1. Salary	600.00	600.00
2. Pension Premium	90.00	90.00
3. Printing, Postage, and Supplies	250.00	250.00
	<hr/> \$ 940.00	<hr/> \$ 940.00
(f) 1. Salary—Receptionist—Typist	2,000.00	2,000.00
2. Social Security	60.00	60.00
	<hr/> \$ 2,060.00	<hr/> \$ 2,060.00
II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY		
1. Repairs	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00
2. Insurance	2,500.00	2,500.00

	<i>Budget 1961</i>	<i>Proposed Budget 1962</i>
3. Utilities (Includes heat, electricity, water, telephone)	3,300.00	3,300.00
4. Janitor Service (Includes maid service, special service, pest control)	600.00	700.00
5. Permanent Improvements	1,500.00	500.00
	<hr/> \$ 8,400.00	<hr/> \$ 7,500.00
III. CONVENTIONS		
<i>(a) Diocesan</i>		
1. Expense of Clergy	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00
2. Printing of Journal	2,000.00	2,000.00
3. Parish Expense	500.00	500.00
	<hr/> \$ 2,600.00	<hr/> \$ 2,600.00
<i>(b) Synod</i>		
1. Apportionment	50.00	50.00
2. Expense of Delegates	1,000.00	1,200.00
	<hr/> \$ 1,050.00	<hr/> \$ 1,250.00
<i>(c) General</i>		
1. Diocesan Share of Convention and Presiding Bishop's Office	2,266.00	2,266.00
2. Expense of Delegates	900.00	900.00
	<hr/> \$ 3,166.00	<hr/> \$ 3,166.00
IV. INSURANCE		
1. Clergy and Lay Employees Group Insurance	4,000.00	13,000.00
2. Workmen's Compensation	325.00	317.85
3. Liability		23.46
4. Surety Bonds		300.00
	<hr/> \$ 4,325.00	<hr/> \$13,641.31
V. MISCELLANEOUS		
1. Expense Examining Chaplains and Candidates	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00
2. Expense Standing Committee	50.00	50.00
3. Expense Executive Council	150.00	150.00
4. Expense Trustees	50.00	100.00
5. Audit Fees	700.00	700.00
6. Theological Education	5,000.00	2,500.00
7. Expense Clergy Conference	200.00	200.00

8. Printing of Canons		1,500.00
9. Toward repayment of \$5,378.09 taken from Reserve Fund in 1960		1,000.00
	<hr/> \$ 6,850.00	<hr/> \$ 6,900.00
VI. DIOCESAN HEADQUARTERS BUILDING RESERVE FUND	5,000.00	5,000.00
VII. CONTINGENT FUND	2,000.00	2,500.00
	<hr/> *83,677.00	<hr/> 99,835.91
Less—Trust Income		<hr/> 3,500.00
Net Budget		<hr/> \$96,335.31

*Includes \$400 added to salaries and \$450 added to Expense of Examining Chaplains by Executive Council.

15.1% Increase
Over 1961 Budget

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND PROPOSED BUDGET 1962

	1961 Budget (As Amended by Executive Council)	1962 Proposed Budget
I. NATIONAL CHURCH PROGRAM	\$106,256.00	\$118,942.00
II. PROVINCIAL CHURCH PROGRAM	3,400.00	3,400.00
III. DIOCESAN CHURCH PROGRAM		
(a) Institutions		
1. Thompson Orphanage	1,000.00	1,000.00
2. St. Mary's Junior College	11,000.00	11,000.00
3. St. Augustine's College	6,600.00	7,600.00
4. University of the South	4,000.00	3,000.00
5. Kanuga	500.00	500.00
6. Departmental Expense	200.00	
	<hr/> \$ 23,300.00	<hr/> \$ 23,100.00
(b) Missions		
Salaries—Clergy	50,000.00	70,000.00
Travel—Clergy	7,500.00	7,480.00
Rent—Clergy	1,000.00	2,180.00
Pensions—Clergy	7,500.00	10,500.00

	1961 Budget (As Amended by Executive Council)	1962 Proposed Budget
Car Retirement Allowance—Clergy	2,000.00	2,000.00
Moving New Clergy	2,000.00	2,000.00
Committee Expense	1,500.00	1,500.00
Special Pensions	2,750.00	2,750.00
Advance Work	20,900.00	
TOTAL	\$ 95,150.00	\$ 98,410.00
<i>(c) Department of College Work</i>		
1. Salaries		
a. Full-time Workers (UNC—WCUNC— Duke—State)	19,500.00	21,000.00
b. Part-time Workers	800.00	1,400.00
c. Apprentice—UNC	1,500.00	1,500.00
2. Pensions and Social Security	3,175.50	3,525.00
3. Housing Allowance—UNC and State College	2,400.00	1,200.00
4. Discretionary Funds	3,050.00	3,330.00
5. Office Expense	400.00	400.00
6. Utilities	1,550.00	2,450.00
7. Maintenance	900.00	1,200.00
8. Debt Service		
9. Auto Expense	50.00	100.00
10. Canterbury Club Assessment		
11. Department Travel Expense	100.00	65.00
12. Conferences	500.00	250.00
13. Contingent Fund	500.00	500.00
14. Secretarial Help		
	\$ 34,425.50	\$ 36,890.00
<i>(d) Department of Christian Education</i>		
1. Diocesan Director Salary	6,900.00	6,900.00
2. Rent	2,000.00	2,000.00
3. Pension	1,305.00	1,305.00
4. Expense and Travel	1,000.00	1,000.00
5. Office Expense and Mailing	450.00	450.00
6. Secretary	2,400.00	2,400.00
7. Social Security	72.00	72.00
8. Children's Division		150.00
9. Camps and Conferences	200.00	200.00

10. Youth Division Associate Director		
Salary	5,500.00	5,500.00
Rent	1,200.00	1,800.00
Pension	1,005.00	1,095.00
Travel and Expenses of Office	1,350.00	1,105.00
Division of Youth Meetings	150.00	200.00
Lay Advisers Travel		100.00
Mid-Winter Study Conferences		250.00
E. Y. C. Convention		100.00
Provincial Consultation for Youth Advisers		215.00
NCCC Christian Education Meeting		200.00
Seabury House Youth		
Consultation		100.00
Literature		100.00
Y. P. S. L. Convention	100.00	
Handbook and Promotional Aids	200.00	
Expenses—Delegates to Conference	100.00	
Supplies and Miscellaneous	100.00	
11. Adult Division	150.00	550.00
12. Visual Aids	100.00	200.00
13. Leadership Training	200.00	
14. Expense of Meetings	175.00	175.00
15. Expense of Delegate to NCCRE	200.00	200.00
16. Family Worship Division		1,800.00
17. Vade Mecum		
Caretaker Salary	2,000.00	2,000.00
Matching Funds W/S Foundation	1,000.00	
18. Winkelman Property		
Salary of Cook and Caretaker		
19. Publication of N. C. Churchman		
Printing and Photography	10,000.00	10,000.00
Editor's Salary	1,200.00	2,000.00
Part-time Clerk	1,000.00	600.00
Typist		
Social Security	66.00	84.50
Mailing Expense	500.00	500.00
Office Expense	400.00	400.00
Board of Editors' Expense	620.00	400.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 41,643.00	\$ 44,151.50
(e) <i>Department of Christian Social Relations</i>		
1. Aid to Negro Orphan Children	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00
2. Department Expenses	270.00	250.00
3. Division on Aged and Aging		100.00

	1961 Budget (As Amended by Executive Council)	1962 Proposed Budget
4. Division on Alcoholism		100.00
5. Division on Institutional Ministry Salary of Chaplain Housing Pension Travel Office Supplies Telephone		
6. Division on Interracial Affairs		100.00
7. Division on Relief of Refugees		25.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 770.00	\$ 1,075.00
(f) <i>Commission on Evangelism</i>		
1. Expenses	270.00	270.00
2. Radio and T.V. Committee	100.00	100.00
(g) <i>Department of Promotion</i>	300.00	500.00
(h) <i>N. C. Council of Churches</i>	600.00	600.00
(i) <i>Companion Diocese</i>		1,500.00
(j) <i>Committee on Church Music</i>	250.00	250.00
IV. CONTINGENT FUND	2,500.00	13,057.86
	<hr/>	<hr/>
TOTAL BUDGET	\$308,994.50	\$342,246.36
Less Anticipated Income \$3,400 Endowment and College Work \$1,200	4,600.00	4,600.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
NET BUDGET	\$304,394.50	\$337,646.36
% Increase over 1961 Budget		11%

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE
ONE HUNDRED FORTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION
OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina report in summary form actions taken by the Trustees during the calendar year 1960. There is attached to this report and made a part thereof report of limited audit made by W. M. Russ & Company for the year ended December 31, 1960 and the Twenty-Fifth Annual Report of the North Carolina National Bank, Custodian of the Diocese of North Carolina Trusts. Reference is made to these audit reports for details concerning the investment of the funds belonging to the Diocesan trusts.

January 12, 1960

The Trustees received deed from Mrs. Bertha Hechenbleikner for five acres on Carmel Road, Sharon Township, Mecklenburg County, for the benefit of St. John's Mission, Charlotte.

On the same date St. John's Mission having become a Parish, the above tract was conveyed to the Vestry of that Parish, together with Lot 1, Block 3, of Stonehaven Subdivision.

The Trustees also conveyed, at the request of the Vestry of St. John's Parish, Lot 52 of Carmel Park to J. Fred Porter.

January 26, 1960

The Trustees ordered the proceeds of sale of a one-fourth undivided interest in a tract of land in Mecklenburg County, received by the Trustees in trust, to be transmitted to the Rev. Thom Blair, in accordance with said trust.

February 7, 1960

The Trustees received in trust a tract of land in Garden City, S. C., the proceeds thereof to be transmitted to the Rev. Thom Blair, Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte.

The Trustees executed deed to Lot 7, Block 24, of Garden City to the H. B. Jerman Land Company in consideration of the sum of \$2,000.

March 11, 1960

The Trustees authorized the conveyance of Lot No. 2 of the T. W. Young Property, Plat Book 19, page 20, Durham County Registry, on the south side of Markham Avenue, to the Herndon Building Company, Inc. in exchange for and as a part of the consideration for a tract of land on Arnette Avenue to be used as a rectory for the Chaplain at Duke University. The Trustees at the same time authorized the signa-

ture of note and deed of trust, a part of the purchase price of the Arnette Avenue property, in the sum of \$12,000 to the Security Savings and Loan Association.

March 21, 1960

The Trustees of the Diocese this day authorized the sale of \$200 of American Tel. & Tel. Company 4¼% Debentures due 3/12/53 at the price of \$217.

April 6, 1960

The Trustees authorized the investment of \$434.21 in building and loan optional savings accounts by the Security National Bank, Custodian.

April 8, 1960

The Trustees authorized the Custodian of the Diocese to buy \$15,000 in 180 day U. S. Treasury Bills due October 6, 1960 for the Thompson Orphanage account.

May 5, 1960

The Trustees authorized the sale of 100 shares of Dun & Bradstreet, Inc. and with the proceeds to purchase Carolina Power & Light Company 4⅞% First Mortgage Bonds.

May 6, 1960

The Trustees authorized the purchase of 100 shares of Union Bag Camp Paper Corporation; 100 shares of National Biscuit Company; and 95 shares of Monsanto Chemical Company.

May 23, 1960

The Trustees received notice of claim of lien in the sum of \$76,991.05 in connection with Charlottetown, Inc. The lien was forwarded to Mr. James O. Moore, Esquire, of Charlotte with the request that answer be filed protecting the rights of the Trustees of the Diocese.

The Trustees executed deed of trust and note in the sum of \$20,000 to R. D. Douglas, Trustee for Home Federal Savings and Loan Association of Greensboro, conveying Lot No. 1, Sec. 4, of Sedgfield, all for the benefit of All Saints Mission, Sedgfield.

June 12, 1960

The Trustees authorized the purchase of \$12,000 Treasury Bills for the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution Account.

June 23, 1960

In connection with a proposed gift of property to All Saints Mission, Greensboro, by deed with a reversionary clause therein, the Trustees

declined to accept the property, being of the opinion that it is not advantageous for the Diocese to accept property conveyed under deeds containing a reversionary clause since such deeds place a cloud upon the title to lands.

The Trustees agreed to assume a balance of \$6,000 in connection with the conveyance to the Trustees of Lot 1, Block 5, of Forest Hills, Book of Maps 1959, Vol. 2, page 148, Wake County, for the benefit of St. Christopher's Mission, Garner, N. C.

The Trustees approved and entered into a memorandum of purchase and sale of Lot 93, Bl. 20, of Starmount No. 4, Book of Maps 9, page 153, Mecklenburg County, for \$19,450, payable \$500 cash, a loan of \$14,550, and additional cash payment of \$4,350 upon approval of the loan.

The Trustees authorized the sale of 32 shares of Liggett & Myers Tobacco Co. and the purchase of Union Bag Camp Paper Corp. common stock in lieu thereof .

The Trustees considered the manner in which the trust fund established for the benefit of the Diocese under the will of Louis W. Alston should be administered. The North Carolina National Bank had offered to handle the details of this trust and to make recommendations from time to time for investments for a charge of 5% of the income up to \$10,000 and 2½% of the income thereafter. Wachovia Bank & Trust Company had proposed to handle the trust for a fee of 5% of the net income up to \$50,000 and 2½% of the income in excess of \$50,000 per year. No final action was taken pending further negotiations with the two banking institutions.

The Trustees approved the investment of available funds in the Alston Trust as follows:

- \$25,000 Aluminum Company of Canada 4½% bonds
- \$25,000 Commercial Credit Corp. 4½% bonds
- \$25,000 Federal Land Bank 3⅞% bonds
- \$25,000 California Electric Power 5⅛% bonds
- \$25,000 Washington Gas Light 4¼% bonds
- \$25,000 Southern Bell Tel. & Tel. Co. 3% bonds
- 100 Shares Allied Chemical Corporation, common
- 200 Shares Phillips Petroleum Corp., common
- 200 Shares Corn Products Refining Corp., common
- 200 Shares Monsanto Chemical Co., common

200 Shares W. R. Grace & Co., common

200 Shares New England Electric Systems, common.

July 12, 1960

The Trustees received from Guaranty Bank and Trust Company, executor of the Estate of Lucy Capehart Oertel, \$1,000, "the income from said fund to be used by the Diocese of North Carolina for services for the Capehart and Tucker families in St. Luke's Church, Northampton County, N. C."

July 28, 1960

The Trustees conveyed Ravenscroft to St. Mary's Junior College in conformity with the directions contained in the 1959 Convention of the Diocese.

August 1, 1960

The Trustees sold 8 shares of Jefferson Standard Life Insurance Company stock, the disposition of the proceeds thereof being in the discretion of the Bishop.

August 2, 1960

The Trustees delivered deed conveying property belonging to St. Luke's Mission, Durham, to the State Highway Commission to be used for widening Club Boulevard.

The Trustees conveyed for \$6,500 lot in Madison on the south side of Academy Street to J. Siewers Wall and wife.

August 5, 1960

The Trustees authorized the purchase of \$25,000 Southwestern Bell Telephone Co. debentures in lieu of \$25,000 Southern Bell Tel. & Tel. Company 3% bonds.

August 11, 1960

The Trustees received from George F. Ball and wife deed conveying Lot 1, Block 5, Forest Hills, Garner, N. C., according to Book of Maps 1959, Vol. 2, page 148, the property to be held for the benefit of St. Christopher's Mission in Garner.

August 15, 1960

The Trustees authorized the purchase of \$10,000 General Motors Acceptance Corporation 4½% bonds on account of the Alston Trust.

August 25, 1960

The Trustees authorized increasing the loan of Mrs. Edna Jones not to exceed \$16,000, the interest rate to be 6%.

September 6, 1960

The Trustees received the sum of \$2,397 in payment of lands of St. Luke's Mission conveyed for widening Club Boulevard, Durham.

The Trustees transmitted to Mr. John Hallowell the sum of \$2,513.98, proceeds of sale of 194 shares of Dan River Mills stock bequeathed to the Diocese by Mrs. Mattie Clark Williamson for the purchase of an organ for the Duke Episcopal Student Center.

September 12, 1960

The Trustees received deed from Misses Mary Elizabeth Moore and Carrie Helen Moore for the benefit of St. Alban's, Littleton. The deed, dated September 1, 1952, was acknowledged June 3, 1953 and is unregistered, and being a deed of gift, is void under the laws of the State of North Carolina. Efforts to obtain a deed of confirmation were initiated.

The Trustees purchased \$12,000 in U. S. Treasury notes for the account of Thompson Orphanage, the funds representing ground rents received from Charlottetown.

September 26, 1960

The Trustees authorized the sale of Lots 35, 36, and 37, Block E, Section 2, of Lincoln Park, Book of Maps 5, page 18, office of the Register of Deeds for Edgecombe County, for not less than \$4,500, subject to a commission of 5%, the proceeds of the sale to be applied toward the purchase of another tract of land for the use of Holy Hope Mission, to whom the property belongs.

The Trustees, with the concurrence of the Bishop, authorized the sale for \$4,500 of a part of St. David's Church Lot, Laurinburg.

The Trustees discussed the proposed gift by Mr. Dwight Winkelman of 4½ acres of land, together with the buildings located thereon, to the Trustees of the Diocese. The Trustees expressed the opinion that they have no legal power and authority to commit the Diocese to any particular program of use or upkeep of the property if the gift is made.

On further consideration of the administration of the Alston Trust, the following resolution was adopted:

"RESOLVED, that no change be made by the Trustees in the custodianship of Trustees' funds".

The effect of that resolution is to leave the administration of all Diocesan trusts in the hands of the North Carolina National Bank, which institution was requested to make recommendations with reference to the investment of the Alston funds.

October 4, 1960

The Trustees received deed from Mr. Starke S. Dillard and Mrs. Alice W. Dillard, his wife, for a tract of land containing 4.46 acres in Sumner Township, Guilford County, N. C., for the benefit of All Saints Mission, Greensboro.

October 21, 1960

The Trustees executed deed of trust to B. S. Horack, Trustee for Ervin Construction Company, securing the balance of the purchase price of \$5,544 for Lots 12 to 18 and 23 to 30, both inclusive, Block 26, of Starmount, Book of Maps 9, page 311, Mecklenburg County Registry, for the benefit of St. Christopher's Mission.

October 26, 1960

The Trustees authorized the purchase of \$10,000 principal amount of American Tel. & Tel. Company 4¾% debentures.

November 1, 1960

The Trustees executed deed of trust conveying Lot 93, Block 20, Starmount No. 4, Book of Maps 9, page 153, Mecklenburg County, securing loan of \$13,000 from Home Federal Savings & Loan Association for the account of St. Christopher's Mission.

November 18, 1960

The Trustees purchased \$13,000 Treasury Bills, for the account of Thompson Orphanage.

November 29, 1960

The Trustees reinvested \$24,000 in Treasury Bills.

December 2, 1960

The Trustees conveyed property to St. Stephen's Parish, Durham, formerly held by the Trustees for the benefit of St. Stephen's Mission.

December 7, 1960

The Trustees sold the following securities in the Alston Trust:

200 Shares Florida Power & Light Co., common at \$56 or better

54 Shares International Business Machines at \$560 or better

150 Shares Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co. at \$68 or better

150 Shares American Home Products at \$175 or better

120 Shares Sherwin-Williams at the market

116 Shares Texaco, Inc. at the market;

and authorized the Custodian to purchase with the proceeds high grade corporate utility bonds.

December 13, 1960

The Trustees delivered deed to David H. Atkinson and wife for Lot 35, Block E, Section 2, Lincoln Park, Rocky Mount, the property being held for the benefit of Holy Hope Mission.

December 14, 1960

The Trustees received recorded deeds to the Dwight W. Winkelman property in Southern Pines, the deeds conveying approximately 4½ acres of land on which the residence formerly belonging to Mr. Winkelman is located.

Respectfully submitted,
Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker
William H. Ruffin
R. Lee Covington
A. L. Purrington, Jr., Secretary
TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE
OF NORTH CAROLINA

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The report of this committee deals with the following areas of concern:

1. The Growth of the Diocese in 1960 as compared to 1959.
2. The Growth of the Diocese over the past 10 years:
Particularly in the Metropolitan Areas
3. Our continued Concern for Evangelism
4. On Diocesan Reorganization and Business
5. Concerning Finances, Assessments and Quotas
6. On Representation at the Diocesan Convention
7. Clergy Changeover: A 10 Year Perspective

We understand that other important phases of Diocesan Church life go together with these we are dealing with to make up the total state of the Church. Realizing that we could not consider them all in this report, we would state that continued serious evaluation needs to take place in each one of the areas, if the total state of the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina is to be improved, and the work of Christ to go forward.

INFORMATION CONCERNING THE GROWTH OF
THE DIOCESE DURING 1960
AS TAKEN FROM THE SUMMARY OF THE
PAROCHIAL REPORTS, RECEIVED FROM THE SECRETARY
OF THE DIOCESE
AS COMPARED TO THE PREVIOUS YEAR—1959

I. COMMUNICANTS:

1960—22,421

1959—21,887

534 = Communicant Growth in 1960
= 2.44% over 1959

1959—21,887

1958—20,880

1,007 = Communicant Growth in 1959
534

473 = More Growth in 1959 than in 1960

II. TOTAL BAPTIZED PERSONS:

1960—32,935

1959—32,392

543 = Growth in Total Baptized Membership in 1960
= 1.67% Growth over 1959

1959—32,392

1958—30,841

1,551 = Growth in Total Baptized Membership in 1959
543

1,008 = More Growth in 1959 than in 1960

III. BAPTISMS:

1960—Children: 835

Adult: 119

954 = Total Baptisms in 1960

1959—Children: 861

Adult: 190

1,051 = 1959 Total
954

97 = More Baptisms in 1959 than in 1960

IV. CHURCH SCHOOLS:

TOTAL MEMBERSHIP:

1960—15,165

1959—14,597

 568 = Growth in 1960

1959—14,597

1958—13,687

 910 = Growth in 1959

 568

 342 = More Growth in 1959 than in 1960

THE GROWTH OF THE DIOCESE OVER THE PAST 10 YEARS:

PARTICULARLY IN THE METROPOLITAN AREAS

TABLE 1 — POPULATION INCREASE: 1950 to 1960

	POPULATION		INCREASE INCREASE	
	1950	1960		%
CHARLOTTE	197,052	272,111	75,059	38.1
GREENSBORO	74,389	119,574	55,463	60.7
WINSTON-SALEM	146,135	189,428	43,293	29.6
RALEIGH	136,450	169,082	32,632	23.9
HIGH POINT	39,973	62,063	22,090	55.3
DURHAM	101,639	111,995	10,356	10.2
BURLINGTON	24,560	33,199	8,639	35.6
ROCKY MOUNT	27,697	32,147	4,450	16.1

THE GROWTH OF THE DIOCESE OVER THE PAST 10 YEARS:
PARTICULARLY IN THE METROPOLITAN AREAS

TABLE II — A COMPARATIVE TABLE OF METROPOLITAN GROWTH
(Lutheran Church Included)

	Raleigh	Charlotte	Durham	Greens- boro	High Point	Rocky Mount	Winston-Salem	Burlington
BAPTIZED MEMBERS								
1960	4694	6432	1802	3129	642	1347	2041	492
1950	3667	3664	1252	1345	461	954	1481	314
Increase	1027	2768	550	1784	181	393	560	178
% Increase	28%	75%	43%	130%	39%	41%	37%	56%
Lutheran Church %	106%	99%	49%	99%	40%	100%	75%	
Population % Increase ..	✓ 23.9%	✓ 38.1%	✓ 10.2%	60%	55%	16.1%	✓ 29.6%	35.6%
COMMUNICANTS								
Metro. Area					29% ✓			
1950	3079	4256	1181	2108	438	946	1471	433
1960	2465	2766	952	910	322	676	1109	247
Increase	614	1490	229	1198	116	270	362	186
% Increase	24%	53%	24%	131%	36%	40%	32%	75%
Lutheran Church %	86%	70%	43%	57%	36%	60%	52%	
Population % Increase ..	23.9%	38.1%	10.2%	60%	55%	16.1%	29.6%	35.6%
CHURCH SCHOOL								
1950	1260	2162	489	842	192	399	771	216
1960	536	930	286	342	114	268	248	96
Increase	724	1232	203	500	78	131	523	120
% Increase	135%	132%	70%	146%	68%	48%	210%	125%
Lutheran Church %	101%	106%	51%	102%	37%	69%	145%	
Population % Increase ..	23.9%	38.1%	10.2%	60%	55%	16.1%	29.6%	35.6%
CONFIRMATIONS								
1950	139	305	74	108	51	60	85	24
1960	97	184	45	36	23	21	53	16
Increase	42	121	29	72	28	39	32	8
% Increase	43%	66%	64%	200%	121%	185%	60%	50%

The above chart shows the largest and the fastest growing urban centers in the Diocese during the period from 1950 to 1960. Seven of the ten in the State are located in the Diocese of North Carolina.

The chart shows the population growth percentages of the urban centers, using the metropolitan area when available, plus the Episcopal growth percentage. Percentage growth for the same period was secured for the Lutheran Church from their headquarters in Salisbury in order to further help gauge our growth.

It is interesting to note in the Diocesan journals that the Diocese receives a large percentage of her income from these urban centers and

can expect to do so in the future in ratio to the way we meet our opportunities in these growing situations.

The most promising item reflected in the chart is the large percentage increase in Church School enrollment during the ten year period. Undoubtedly this will make for greater membership growth in the future. It also indicates we are fulfilling in a larger way our responsibility to our children in Christian education. Increased enrollment is usually directly in proportion to facilities. Upon examination, we would probably find a large increase in facilities during the ten-year period.

Throughout the country the urban centers are the most rapid growing as to population, and this is true in our own Diocese. The complexion of the country is rapidly changing from a rural community to an urban one. As these rapid changes take place, the Church must be aware of them and plan to meet the change.

The 10-Year growth figures (1950-1960) may serve the Diocese in many ways in planning for the next ten or twenty years. If we are to meet the challenge of an explosive population increase in our Diocese, we must plan to serve the people where they are. This does not minimize the importance of the Church's ministry in the rural and town areas. It merely points out where the largest opportunities will be.

ON DIOCESAN REORGANIZATION AND BUSINESS

The Committee feels that Bishop Baker gave recognition to one of the most pressing needs of the Diocese in appointing a special committee to study its reorganization from a business viewpoint. The growing size of the Diocese in terms of communicant strength, the sums of moneys handled, and the numerous expressions of the Church Program in the forms of institutions, missions and departments all combine to indicate clearly the need for the use of more modern business methods in Diocesan affairs. Subject, however, to the report of that committee, it is difficult to visualize a good administration of the business of the Diocese without the concentration of business responsibilities in the hands of a Diocesan business manager.

In due time, the economies resulting from the use of business methods as well as the stability afforded by trained business-like planning should more than warrant the cost of maintaining a business department. Deliberate and realistic budgetary planning alone should tend to give more stability to the operation of the various departments, obviating emergency action such as was recently taken in radically reducing budget items in the middle of a fiscal year.

The Committee counsels, however, that successful organizational planning may be attained only if that special committee (a) is given sufficient funds with which to conduct its study, and (b) approaches its prob-

lem with an objectivity comparable to business houses which commonly employ the services of professional business consultants.

OUR CONTINUED CONCERN FOR EVANGELISM

In following through on Sections I and II of this report, we would like to express our continued concern for the outreach of the Church. This is a central activity of our reason for being, and the Church can be the Church only as it is evangelistic.

Much evangelism is actually going on in the present, as our report bears out. In the past ten years, our Communicant strength has grown from 16,448 in 1950, to 21,887 in 1960, a gain of almost one-third. In order for us to meet the challenge of the coming years, we see a vital need for the cooperative work of clergy and laity in carrying out the great opportunities for evangelism within our own borders.

We have communicated with the Reverend Howard Harper, D. D., Executive Director of the General Division of Laymen's Work of the National Council, and he has informed us that a special "Training Course on Evangelism" is being planned for 1962, similar to the "Family Life Conference" that has been carried out effectively in recent years.

In his letter Dr. Harper says: "... I am glad to tell you that a Training Course on Evangelism is in the plans and will be given in 1962. In the meantime, you may expect that the National Council will be stepping up and co-ordinating 'unlabeled' evangelistic efforts presently carried on by various departments, so that by 1962 the role and position of the layman will have achieved considerable more definition than it now has."

We recommend that either through the Committee on Evangelism, or the Adult Division of the Department of Christian Education, in cooperation with the Laymen's Association of the Diocese, if possible, real efforts be made to see that this "Training Course on Evangelism" be offered to every parish and mission in the Diocese, either through a week-end conference within the local church, or through combined conferences at the center in Southern Pines.

It is our opinion that the evangelism going on in the Diocese would be much more effective and productive if every layman and clergyman had an opportunity to understand clearly what is involved in carrying it out.

CONCERNING FINANCES, ASSESSMENTS AND QUOTAS

Like many in the Diocese, we are concerned that the Budget for 1961 had to be cut from the figure originally adopted by this Convention. However, we feel that through recent months the Diocese, as a whole, has

learned a great deal about the importance of its own financial setup. We are happy that the "North Carolina Churchman" has seen fit to inform the entire Diocesan family of the financial picture of the Church, and we hope that something of this nature will continue in the future. Vestrymen, laymen, laywomen, and young people need to know in more detail what our financial situation is and where pledged offerings are spent.

We have noticed some reluctance, in the past, on the part of the Department of Finance to carry out in full its responsibilities as outlined in Canon XV, Section 1. In particular, we refer to the following: "It (the Department of Finance) may receive applications for the alteration of the said scale (of assessments and apportionments), and shall have the power to modify the same, reporting all such applications and its action thereon to the Convention." We realize that this is a tremendous and difficult responsibility, but feel that if it were carried out according to Canon, the results would be beneficial to all concerned.

Also we believe that history has shown that there is an inevitable shrinkage in the amount of money received by the Diocese. Some churches do not accept their requested figures, and some that do accept what is requested over a period of years have consistently not paid in full. We feel that the Budget Committee needs to be as realistic as possible in drawing up the Diocesan Budget, and that it should be communicated to all the people, as clearly as possible, that our budgets are always minimum figures necessary for operation. We are happy that some efforts have been made along this line recently.

Also, we would like to mention what has perhaps been stated before: that there is a certain degree of resentment, of long standing, in the Diocese on the use of the system of Assessments and Quotas. We feel that the opportunity to express this resentment is reflected, to some degree, in the 1961 Budget. We urge that continued efforts be made toward the goal of a no quota system in the Diocese, realizing that work is being done in this area and progress made. We simply look forward to the day when a congregation's pledging to the Diocese and National Church can be done freely and responsibly.

ON REPRESENTATION AT THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION

Historically, a balance between clergy and lay representation at the convention was predicated upon a formula of one vote for the parish and one vote for its priest. This balance was substantially maintained so long as the Diocese was predominantly rural in character and the parishes small. The communicant growth experienced in the Diocese during the past twelve years has been reflected percentagewise in a greater growth of clergy than in the number of parishes. Statistics taken from the Journals of 1948 and 1960 indicate a 36% gain in strength of the voice of clergy over laymen. Lay interest and participation in the affairs of the Diocese

are, in some measure, directly related to lay representation. We understand that the National Church is currently studying this matter of representation, and we feel that such a study should be undertaken in this Diocese.

CLERGY CHANGEOVER: A 10-YEAR PERSPECTIVE

The question has been raised as to the extent of clergy changeover in our Diocese. In order to find out exactly how much turnover has been going on, the Journals for the years 1950-1960 were used to compile some statistics. They are as follows:

	PARISHES		ORGANIZED MISSIONS		UNORGANIZED MISSIONS	
	At Least 10 Yrs. Old	New Within Last 10 Yrs.	At Least 10 Yrs. Old	New Within Last 10 Yrs.	At Least 10 Yrs. Old	New Within Last 10 Yrs.
No Change	4	6	1	7	4	2
1 Change	24	4	10	5	6	2
2 Change	15	2	17	6	9	3
3 Change	3	0	9	3	3	1
4 Change	1	0	7	2	0	0
5 Change	0	0	2	0	1	0

Needless to say, in 10 years there has been some change, some cases of which inevitably were due to less than noble motives. However, as a whole these figures do not seem alarming; nor do they seem to merit serious concern as to the generally healthy relationships between the clergy and the churches which they serve.

Bishop Fraser ("North Carolina Churchman", March 1961) remarks: ". . . I am confident in saying that any ordained minister of our Church will find it most difficult to leave a congregation that is zealous to hear the Gospel and desirous to live a Christian life . . . When people say that a clergyman left because he didn't have this or that, you can always be certain there is another reason which lies deeper. It is more likely that he used this as an excuse because he thought it was the thing that the people would understand. It may be that he did not have courage enough to say, 'My strength is insufficient to carry you. I feel that I have failed to awaken this congregation to their need for Christ and His Gospel'."

Respectfully submitted,
 Haywood Duke
 John Edward Crane Harris
 James O. Moore
 Martin R. Tilson
 W. David Woodruff, Chr.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

CALENDAR YEAR 1960

The following is a summary of the business transacted by the Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina at the seven meetings held during the calendar year 1960:

FEBRUARY 3, 1960, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee recommended the following Deacons to the Bishop to be ordained to the Priesthood, approval being given, in each case, to the Bishop's request for the shortening of the Diaconate to six months as provided in Canon 35, Section 2:

The Reverend Curtis Tilley Allen — anytime on or after March 18, 1960.

The Reverend Thomas Eugene Bollinger — anytime on or after June 8, 1960.

The Reverend Augustus Moody Burt III — anytime on or after March 27, 1960.

The Reverend Robert Alan Croxson — anytime on or after February 3, 1960.

The Reverend William Hoover Hethcock — anytime on or after March 18, 1960.

The Reverend Joseph Edward Sturtevant — anytime on or after March 27, 1960.

The Reverend Gary Archer Verell — anytime on or after March 19, 1960.

The Consent of the Committee was given to the following Ordinations and Consecrations:

The Rev. Canon James Stuart Wetmore to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New York

The Rev. Ivor Ira Curtis to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Los Angeles.

The Rev. Charles Ellsworth Bennison to be Bishop of the Diocese of Western Michigan.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro, to sell for approxi-

mately \$800.00 a vacant lot in the town of Woodstock, N. Y., conveyed as an unrestricted donation to the said Parish by Mr. N. S. Calhoun.

MARCH 8, 1960, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his written Consent for the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina to take title from Mr. George Fisher Ball of the house and lot located in Garner, North Carolina, being used as a church and parish house for St. Christopher's Mission, Garner, North Carolina, and to assume, in behalf of the Mission Committee and congregation of the aforesaid Mission, a mortgage of \$6,000.00 with First Federal Savings and Loan Association in Raleigh, North Carolina, to be retired, with interest at six percent, in twenty years (with prepayment privileges without penalty) through the General Operating Budget of the said St. Christopher's Mission, said written consent being advised and approved as of February 22, 1960.

The Committee was advised by its Secretary that the Testimonials of the Election of the Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina were ready to be mailed to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses.

The Consent of the Committee was given to the following Ordinations and Consecrations:

The Venerable Samuel Blackwell Chilton, D.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia.

The Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The Committee gave its consent to the election of a second Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Michigan because of the extent of Diocesan work.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his written consent to the sale by the Trustees of the Diocese of the house and lot at 903 West Markham Avenue, Durham, North Carolina, for approximately \$9,000.00, said property being no longer considered adequate or suitable as a residence for the Chaplain of Episcopal Students and Faculty at Duke University.

The Bishop was further advised to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina to take title to a house and lot at 1110 Arnette Avenue, Durham, North Carolina, as the residence

for the Episcopal Chaplain for Duke University, and to give a mortgage and deed of trust on the same in the amount of \$12,000.00, said mortgage to be liquidated, with interest at six percent, in ten years (with prepayment privileges without penalty) as follows: 1—\$1300.00 in 1960 from the Bishop's Discretionary Fund. 2—The balance through the Diocesan Church's Program Budget of the Department of College Work.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to sell the lot in Madison, North Carolina, being the site of the former St. John's Church there, it being recommended that the proceeds thereof be applied towards the construction of a parish house for the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, since this Church now serves both communities.

In connection with the Bishop's request, under the provisions of General Canon 46, Section 2, for Council of Advice regarding the petition of the Vestry of St. Mark's Parish, Mecklenburg County, North Carolina, for the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relationship, the Committee advised the Bishop in writing that "in accordance with the provisions of Canon 46, Section 2, it finds no grounds on which to advise the dissolution of the aforesaid Pastoral Relationship."

MAY 11, 1960, AT TARBORO:

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent for the Wardens and Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, North Carolina, to convey to the Trustees of the W. B. Jordan Fund, the new Rectory property of the said Parish, located on Lafayette Avenue in the City of Rocky Mount, North Carolina, upon receipt of a satisfactory deed of conveyance to the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, of the property now held by the Trustees of the said W. B. Jordan Trust Fund, located on North Church Street and on Gay Street in the City of Rocky Mount, North Carolina, being that property adjacent to the Church property of the said Church of the Good Shepherd on which the present parish house and old rectory building of the said Church now stand. The purpose of the proposed conveyance and transfer of the Jordan Trust is to expedite the proposed remodeling and enlarging of the parish house of the Church of the Good Shepherd. The Bishop's written consent is to contain the proviso that the aforesaid new rectory on Lafayette Avenue, Rocky Mount, will continue to be occupied by the present Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, and by his successors in office, without any change whatsoever.

The Committee advised the Bishop to remove, as requested by the Vestry of St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro, the Sentence of Consecration placed upon the Chapel in the Parish House of said Parish by the Right Reverend Edwin Anderson Penick on December 18, 1949, and deliver said Chapel to the Vestry of the Parish for the purpose of using a portion thereof as office space, it being understood that upon completion of this remodeling, the Vestry of St. Andrew's Parish will petition the Bishop for the Consecration of the permanent Chapel in the Parish House of said Parish.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina to take title to a house and lot from Mr. K. O. Brown, located at the southeast corner of High Point Road and Alamance Road, Sedgfield, Guilford County, North Carolina; to hold the same for the purpose of a Rectory for the newly organized All Saints' Mission, Sedgfield, Guilford County, North Carolina; and to give a mortgage and deed of trust on the said property in favor of the Home Federal Savings and Loan Association, Greensboro, North Carolina, as security for a loan of \$20,000.00 by the Mission Committee of the said All Saints' Church, said loan to be liquidated in fifteen years, with interest at six percent, with prepayment privileges without penalty, through the General Operating Budget of the said All Saints' Church.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent for the Vestry of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, to borrow from Edgecombe Homestead and Loan Association, Tarboro, \$3,000.00 for the renovation of Cheshire Memorial Parish House, said loan to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on the rectory property of said Parish and to be liquidated, with interest at six percent, through the Parish's General Operating Budget at the rate of \$30.00 per month, with prepayment privileges without penalty.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent for the Vestry of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, to convey to the Vestry of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro, the house and lot located at 3415 Wilshire Drive, Greensboro, St. Francis' Church to assume the unpaid balance of the mortgage lien indebtedness on this property, which is adjacent to the property currently held by St. Francis' Church and is now being used as its Rectory.

The Bishop was further advised to give his written consent for the Vestry of St. Francis' Parish, Greensboro, to take title to the aforesaid property when conveyed by the Vestry of Holy Trinity Parish, Greens-

boro, and to assume the mortgage lien indebtedness thereon of approximately \$8,700.00.

The Committee also advised the Bishop to give his written consent to the sale by the Vestry of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, of the present Rectory property of said Parish for approximately \$10,000.00, proceeds of said sale to be applied on the cost of a new Rectory for said Parish.

The Committee also advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, to negotiate a loan of not more than \$10,500.00 with the Coastal Plain Life Insurance Company, Rocky Mount, North Carolina, for the purpose of building a new Rectory for said Parish. The loan, to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on the new Rectory to be built, is to be repaid in five years, with interest at 5½ per cent, from collection of pledges held for the purpose by the said Vestry of said Parish.

The Secretary informed the Committee that on April 4, 1960, he had formally notified the Presiding Bishop that Consents to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina had been obtained from a majority of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

JUNE 15, 1960, AT RALEIGH:

The Reverend W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., and Mr. Thomas B. Rice attended their first meeting, the Committee having been increased in membership from seven to nine, by the Diocesan Convention. The Reverend Messrs. James M. Dick, D.D., and Carl F. Herman were re-elected President and Secretary respectively, to serve until the Diocesan Convention of 1961.

The Committee gave its consent to the following episcopal elections, all for the reason of the extent of Diocesan work:

A Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Nebraska, a Bishop Suffragan for the Diocese of Colorado, and a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Messrs. Robert Marsh Cooper, William Parker Marks, William Edward Pilcher III, James Oscar Walker, Jr., Herbert Stephenson Wentz, and Leland Shattuck Jamieson, Candidates for Holy Orders, were recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate, the

Candidacy of Mr. Jamieson being shortened to fifteen months as requested by the Bishop under the provisions of Canon 34, Section 2.

The Committee informed the Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., that it considered the loan for which St. Stephen's Parish, Erwin, had applied, to be a sound loan. The Vestry of the said St. Stephen's Parish was advised to take steps immediately to have the reverter clause removed from the deed or deeds to its property, thus making it possible for the said Parish's Vestry to negotiate a loan from a commercial lending agency.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Mission Committee of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, to borrow \$7,500.00 from the National Bank of Sanford, North Carolina, in order to purchase a house and lot adjoining the present property of this Mission, and for the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, taking title to said house and lot and holding it for the benefit of said Mission, to give the necessary mortgage and deed of trust as security for the said loan, which is to be liquidated, with interest at five percent, in ten years (with prepayment privileges without penalty) from rental of the house and from pledges and donations for the purpose by the Congregation of the said St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, North Carolina.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent for the Mission Committee of St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte, to borrow \$15,212.50 from the Ervin Construction Company, Developers, of Charlotte, North Carolina, in connection with the purchase of a rectory for said Mission, and for the Trustees of the Diocese, taking title to said property, located at 2012 Edgewater Drive, Charlotte, North Carolina, for the benefit of St. Christopher's Mission, to give a mortgage and deed of trust on the same as security for this loan, the liquidation of which is to be made through the Operating Budget of the said Mission, with interest at six percent, in twenty-five years, with prepayment privileges without penalty.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent, subject to the approval of the Trustees of the Diocese, for the City of Albemarle, North Carolina, to take for the purpose of widening Pee Dee Street in that city, a strip of land, not to exceed three feet in width along the entire North side of the property of Christ Church, Albemarle, being property along the south side of the said street.

The Committee advised the Bishop to change the status of St. Mark's Church, Siler City, North Carolina, to that of an Unorganized

Mission, effective immediately, the same having been requested by the Priest-in-Charge, with the consent of the congregation, because the Mission presently is unable to meet the minimum requirements of Diocesan Canon 27, Section 1.

After the action aforesaid, the Committee adopted the following resolution:

"That the Bishop and the Standing Committee follow the instructions and fulfill the requirements of Canon 24 of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of North Carolina."

The Committee recorded its regret of the news of the sudden death of the Right Reverend Thomas Neely Carruthers, Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina, as well as its appreciation of his episcopacy, communicating the same to Mrs. Carruthers and to the Standing Committee of the said Diocese of South Carolina.

SEPTEMBER 6, 1960, AT GREENSBORO:

The Committee consented to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Robert Lionne DeWitt to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent for the Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, to borrow \$160,000.00 on a participating basis, from First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Home Savings and Loan Association, Citizens Savings and Loan Association and Builders Federal Savings and Loan Association, all of Rocky Mount, North Carolina, for the purpose of renovating and enlarging the parish house facilities of this Parish. The loan, with interest at five and one-half percent is to be liquidated in ten years from pledges for the purpose in the amount of \$168,000.00 payable in five years, security being in the form of a lien on the present parish house property and the "Jordan Property" on which the addition is to be built. It has prepayment privileges without penalty after the first year.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, to borrow from Connecticut General Life Insurance Company \$29,000.00 for the purchase of the property at 1438 East Seventh Street, adjacent to the present property of this Parish, needed by said Parish for parking and additional facilities. The loan, to be secured by a second mortgage on the parish house and a first mortgage on the property to be purchased, is to be paid, with interest at six percent, in ten years (payment in full without penalty possible after five years).

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his written consent to the sale by the Trustees of the Diocese, of the property on Shepherd Drive, Rocky Mount, now held for the benefit of Holy Hope Mission there, sale price to be \$4,500.00 or more, proceeds to be used for the purchase of additional property adjacent to property on Virginia Avenue, Rocky Mount, offered as a gift to this Mission and being considered a more desirable site than the said Shepherd Drive property.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to sell a strip of real estate now held for St. David's Church, Laurinburg — 150 foot frontage on Azcure Court, to the right of the present parish house and farthest removed from the intersection of Azcure Court and West Covington Street, the shape and size of said tract being such as to make it of little or no use to this Mission, now or in the future. The proceeds of this sale, not less than \$4,500.00, are to be held for the benefit of the said St. David's Mission.

The Committee advised the Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., that it considers the loan for which the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill, expects to apply, to be sound.

SEPTEMBER 22, 1960, AT GREENSBORO:

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent, subject to the approval of the Trustees of the Diocese, for the Mission Committee of St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte, to negotiate a six percent note of \$6,400.00 for one year with the Ervin Construction Company, Charlotte, being the balance due on the total cost of the building site of this Mission, said note to be paid from funds receivable from the other Episcopal Churches in Charlotte. The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, taking title to the aforesaid land, in behalf of said Mission Congregation, are authorized to give to the aforesaid Ervin Construction Company a purchase money note of \$6,400.00 and a purchase money mortgage or deed of trust as security for the same.

Mr. Woodson Lea Powell, IV, a Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate.

Messrs. James Stanley Cox, Jr., Claude Phillip Craig, Samuel Kindley Frazier, Jr., Daniel Webster McCaskill, William Seymour Taylor, Jr., David Meade Bercaw, Jess Hawkins Stribling, Jr., and Earle Hugo Fisher, Postulants, were recommended to the Bishop to be admitted as Candidates for Holy Orders as of September 1, 1960.

NOVEMBER 3, 1960, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee consented to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Gray Temple to be Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina, and of the Reverend Edwin Burton Thayer to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Colorado.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent for the Vestry of Grace Church, Weldon, to borrow \$5,000.00 from the Weldon Building and Loan Association to make repairs to the Church building. The loan, to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on the rectory property of said Parish, is to be retired in five years with interest at six percent, from special contributions for the purpose by the congregation of Grace Church. It has prepayment privileges without penalty.

In connection with the application of the Vestry of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, for a loan of \$10,000.00 from the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., the Committee advised the Trustees of the said Foundation of its action taken on May 11, 1960, and that the Standing Committee feels it has no further authority in the matter. Also, the Committee advised the Bishop to inform the Vestry of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, that the aforesaid action taken by it on May 11, 1960, constitutes approval of the general soundness of the loan arrangement of said Parish then proposed.

As a result of a study of the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese as called for in Diocesan Canon 24 (such study being based on 1—the parochial reports and other records of the Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese and 2—the reports of the Treasurer of the Diocese), the Committee advised the Bishop to notify the Rector and Vestry of St. Mark's Parish, Halifax, that unless the standards set in Diocesan Canon 20, Section 3, are met within one year, said Parish shall be reduced to the status of an Organized Mission.

On the basis of the aforesaid study, the Committee advised the Bishop to notify the Priest-in-Charge and the Mission Committee (or some responsible Communicant member of the Congregation, where there is no Mission Committee) of the following Organized Missions that if the requirements of Diocesan Canon 27, Section 1, be not met within one year, said Church shall be reduced to the status of an Unorganized Mission:

a — The Resurrection, Henderson

b — Holy Trinity, Monroe

- c — St. Luke's, Northampton County
- d — St. Matthias', Louisburg
- e — Good Shepherd, Ridgeway
- f — St. Clement's, Ringwood
- g — St. Ignatius', Tarboro (Old Sparta)
- h — St. George's, Woodleaf

The Committee advised the Bishop to comply with the request of the Priest-in-Charge of St. James' Church, Pittsboro (made with the consent of the Congregation thereof), that said Church be reduced to the status of an Unorganized Mission, effective immediately, it being presently impossible to comply with Canon 27, Section 1, of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of North Carolina.

DECEMBER 2, 1960, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee consented to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Harvey Dean Butterfield to be Bishop of the Diocese of Vermont.

The Bishop's Proposed Schedule of Appropriations of the anticipated income from the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for the year 1961 was approved, as follows:

LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND

1961 Schedule of Appropriations

The Diocesan Treasurer anticipates an income in 1961, including any surplus from 1960, to be \$6,781.00

1. St. Cyprian's, Oxford	\$ 300.00
2. Holy Family, Chapel Hill	400.00
3. St. Mark's, Roxboro	400.00
4. St. Andrew's, Durham	400.00
5. St. Luke's, Yanceyville	500.00
6. St. Matthew's, Mooresville	500.00
7. St. Paul's, Thomasville	300.00
8. St. Luke's, Durham	400.00
9. Trinity, Fuquay	400.00
10. St. Andrew's, Rocky Mount	200.00

11. St. Mark's, Charlotte	300.00
12. Christ Church, Albemarle	300.00
	<hr/>
	\$4,400.00

Available to apply to repayment of the loan from the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., for the temporary building at St. Paul's Church, Cary \$2,381.00

The Bishop was further authorized to use, at his discretion, any unexpended balance of the income of the said Trust Fund, within the terms thereof, for the year 1961.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of St. Ambrose Parish, Raleigh, to sell its present Church property, located at the southeast corner of South Wilmington and East Cabarrus Streets, Raleigh, North Carolina, pursuant to a request for the same authorized and approved by the said Vestry at its regularly scheduled monthly meeting held on October 3, 1960, and set forth to the Bishop in a letter dated November 28, 1960, said written consent to be contingent, as follows:

1 — The sale price must be at least \$60,000.00.

2 — The Vestry of St. Ambrose Parish must make every possible effort to increase the sale price substantially beyond that amount.

3 — The proceeds of said sale are to be used exclusively for the purchase of a new site for said Parish and the erection of a new Church building thereon.

The Committee recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood the following Deacons (their terms to be shortened to six months for urgent reasons fully stated as requested by the Bishop):

The Reverend William Parker Marks anytime on or after December 18, 1960.

The Reverend James Oscar Walker, Jr., anytime on or after December 20, 1960.

The Reverend Leland Shattuck Jamieson anytime on or after December 21, 1960.

The Reverend William Edward Pilcher III anytime on or after December 21, 1960.

The Reverend Robert Marsh Cooper anytime on or after December 29, 1960.

The Reverend Herbert Stephenson Wentz anytime on or after December 29, 1960.

The President and Secretary of the Committee were instructed to confer with the Bishop and, if agreeable to him, relieve him of the responsibility of collecting all Canonical papers supporting applications for recommendation as Candidates for Holy Orders or for Ordination to the Diaconate or Priesthood.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina to take title to the house and lot located at 1605 Lansdown Avenue, Greensboro, North Carolina, to be used as a rectory for the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, and to assume an FHA mortgage in the amount of \$9,300.00, same to be paid by the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, with interest at five and three-fourths percent, in forty years, from its General Operating Budget. It has prepayment privileges with penalty of one percent of the original loan of \$9,300.00.

The Committee acted as Council of Advice to the Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor from time to time at their request.

Respectfully submitted,
J. M. Dick, President
Carl F. Herman, Secretary

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Board of Examining Chaplains has met as necessary to perform its duties, and has reported the results of its action to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, and to the Bishop of the Diocese, as required by the Canons.

Respectfully submitted,
Thom Blair, Chairman
Board of Examining Chaplains

REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

The North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. makes and submits the following report:

1. The audit report by the firm of independent accountants for the twelve months ended March 31, 1960 is attached hereto.
2. A statement by the North Carolina National Bank, Treasurer of the Foundation, is attached hereto, showing existing assets and liabilities,

as well as the amount of loans to missions and parishes outstanding.

The Foundation has granted all applications which have cleared through the Department of Missions and the Standing Committee.

All pledges to the Foundation became due in 1958. The balance now shows receivables of a net amount of \$89,561.22. Very few payments have been made since the last report. Efforts are still being made to collect unpaid balances and a small amount from time to time is collected. Also included in this item is an insurance policy of \$15,000 which will be received at the death of the donor.

During the past year we have had few applications from Missions desiring assistance. The total amount outstanding in loans as of March 31 was \$198,757.99. The loan to St. Alban's at Davidson has been paid in full.

The Trustees have recently granted to St. Christopher's in Charlotte the sum of \$5,000 as a gift. This was paid from income. They have also agreed to loan to St. Stephen's Parish in Durham the sum of \$20,000 at 2% interest. While it has not been the policy of the Foundation to make loans to parishes, the Board thought that this was an exceptional circumstance and one of great promise, and therefore granted this loan.

The term of office of four Trustees, to-wit, Messrs. Julian Robertson, William A. Goodson, Henry C. Bourne, and Thomas B. Rice, expires at this time and the election of their successors will be in order. Under the Charter of the Foundation the nominations for Trustees must be made by the Ecclesiastical Authority in the Diocese of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,
Norman A. Cocke, President
Ralph H. Bouligny, Secretary

STATEMENT

NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL BANK, RALEIGH, N. C.
TREASURER FOR

NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION
FEBRUARY 28, 1961 TO MARCH 31, 1961

INCOME

	DISBURS.	RECEIPTS
2-28-61 Cash balance on hand		\$18,470.07
Dividends:		
R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company	\$ 39.00	
Carolina Power and Light	1.85	
General Motors Corporation	2.50	

	Standard Oil of New Jersey	113.85	157.20
3-7-61	To North Carolina National Bank for check deposited in error	\$ 109.27	
3-23-61	To North Carolina National Bank for monthly commission	125.00	
3-31-61	Cash balance on hand	18,393.00	
		<u>\$18,627.27</u>	<u>\$18,627.27</u>
PRINCIPAL			
2-28-61	Cash balance on hand		19,263.07
	By stock dividend 10% Pyramid Life Insurance Company		
3-31-61	Cash balance on hand	19,263.07	
		<u>\$19,263.07</u>	<u>\$19,263.07</u>

In addition to the aforementioned cash balance, we hold the following:

183 shares American Telephone and Telegraph Company
 5 shares Carolina Power and Light Company
 72 shares Coastal Plain Life
 548.18 Capital Construction Company participation certificate
 5 shares General Motors Corporation
 10 shares Jefferson Standard Life Insurance Company
 120 shares Morgan Guaranty Trust Company
 181 shares Pyramid Life Insurance Company
 60 shares R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company
 207 shares Standard Oil Company, New Jersey
 100 shares First Federal Savings and Loan Association
 100 shares Home Federal Savings and Loan Association
 50 shares Mutual Building and Loan Association
 \$10,000 American Telephone and Telegraph Company
 3¼ % Bonds due 9/15/84
 5,000 Baltimore Gas and Electric Company
 4% Bonds due 3/1/93
 5,000 Cleveland Electric Illuminating Company
 3⅞ % due 3/1/93
 10,000 Consolidated Edison Company
 3⅜ % Bonds due 12/1/85
 10,000 Consolidated Natural Gas Company
 5% Bonds due 9/1/82

5,000 Delaware Power and Light Company	
3 $\frac{7}{8}$ % Bonds due 6/1/88	
10,000 Long Island Lighting Company	
3 $\frac{3}{8}$ % Bonds due 11/1/85	
5,000 Virginia Electric and Power Company	
3 $\frac{7}{8}$ % Bonds due 6/1/88	
10,000 U. S. Treasury Notes 5% due 1964	
5,000 U. S. Treasury Notes 4 $\frac{7}{8}$ % due 11/15/63	
10 year 2% note of Christ, Albemarle—balance	\$ 6,199.34
10 year 2% note of Holy Family, Chapel Hill—balance	8,150.00
10 year 2% note of Hope, Charlotte—balance	6,556.15
10 year 2% note of St. Christopher's, Charlotte—balance	10,000.00
10 year 2% note of St. John's, Charlotte—balance	9,000.00
Department of Missions (Rt. Rev. Thomas Fraser)—balance	4,000.00
10 year 2% note of Duke Episcopal Student Center—balance	9,000.00
10 year 2% note of St. Andrew's, Durham—balance	7,997.50
10 year 2% note of St. Luke's, Durham—balance	4,375.00
10 year 2% note of St. Luke's, Durham—balance	6,750.00
10 year 2% note of St. Stephen's, Erwin—balance	4,000.00
10 year 2% note of Trinity, Fuquay Springs—balance	7,050.00
10 year 2% note of St. Christopher's, Garner—balance	10,000.00
10 year 2% note of Redeemer, Greensboro—balance	4,025.00
10 year 2% note of All Saints', Hamlet—balance	3,000.00
10 year 2% note of St. David's, Laurinburg—balance	7,250.00
10 year 2% note of St. James', Mooresville—balance	2,500.00
10 year 2% note of St. Cyprian's, Oxford—balance	8,500.00
10 year 2% note of St. Timothy's, Raleigh—balance	10,000.00
10 year 2% note of Christ, Rocky Mount—balance	8,500.00
10 year 2% note of Holy Hope, Rocky Mount—balance	10,000.00
10 year 2% note of St. Andrew's, Rocky Mount—balance	9,250.00
10 year 2% note of St. Paul's, Salisbury—balance	7,842.50
10 year 2% note of St. Thomas', Sanford—balance	6,500.00
10 year 2% note of Emmanuel, Southern Pines—balance	9,250.00
10 year 2% note of St. Paul's, Thomasville—balance	8,000.00
10 year 2% note of St. John's, Williamsboro—balance	1,000.00
10 year 2% note of St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem—balance	8,250.00
10 year 2% note of St. Luke's, Yanceyville—balance	1,812.50

Assets of the Foundation also include the following shares of stock in the hands of Foundation pending sale:

165 shares Pyramid Life Insurance Company, Common Stock (This is also included above in stock.)

Pledges Outstanding:

Church Pledges	\$52,900.82
Individual Pledges	36,660.40
	<hr/>
Total Unpaid	\$89,561.22

REPORT OF CHANCELLOR

TO THE RT. REV. RICHARD H. BAKER, D.D., CHAIRMAN:

My annual report to the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina is submitted as follows:

1. Considered the Last Will and Testament of Mrs. Lucy Capehart Oertel, Washington, N. C. and advised Bishop Baker in respect to bequest of \$1000.00 for memorial service in St. Luke's Church, Northampton County, N. C.
2. Advised attorney for St. Stephen's Parish, Durham, in connection with issuance of Parish bonds.
3. Advised Diocesan Trustee in reference to Deed of Gift for St. Alban's Episcopal Church, Littleton, N. C.
4. Advised Bishop Baker relative requirements for Ordination to Diaconate under Canon (US) 34 Section 7(A).
5. Opinion rendered Bishop Coadjutor Fraser as to construction of Section 4 Canon (NC) 27.
6. Opinion to Diocesan Trustees as to personal liability in exercise of their office.
7. Opinion to Chairman of Murdoch Memorial Society as to particular use of trust funds.
8. Opinion to Bishop Coadjutor Fraser relative to Mission elections.
9. Opinion to Trustees of Diocese pertaining to funds derived from sale of Mission property.
10. Opinion as to qualified voters in Parish Elections.
11. Opinion to Bishop Coadjutor Fraser as to Parochial Boundaries and establishment of Missions.
12. Study and consideration of Last Will and Testament of Dr. Louis W. Alston, and opinion rendered Chairman of Finance Department in reference to use of income from Trust Fund for purchase of Students Union Building at Chapel Hill.

13. Opinion to Bishop Baker as to right to vote in Parish Meeting by member who had requested and received Letter of Transfer.
14. Conference with Bishop Baker in connection with deed of gift from Mr. D. W. Winkelman of property in Southern Pines, N. C.
15. Conference with and advice to Bishop Baker in connection with St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County, N. C.
16. Extended correspondence and conference in connection with transfer to City of Charlotte of property of Good Samaritan Hospital in accordance with Convention Resolution.
17. Conference with and formal report to Bishop Baker as to procedure for presentment and trial of a Clergyman.
18. Opinion to Bishop Fraser as to authority to borrow money for purchase of land and construction of building for Missions.
19. Opinion as to particular Mission Building Fund rendered at request of Bishop Fraser.
20. Opinion to Department of Missions pertaining to use of income from the Alston Trust Fund for travel expense of Mission Clergy.
21. Correspondence in connection with purchase of property at Chapel Hill for religious work among college students.
22. Opinion to Bishop Baker in connection with voting rights in Diocesan Convention of certain Clergy who are teaching in Schools, Seminaries or Colleges outside Diocese.
23. Correspondence in connection with certain item in 1962 Budget.
24. Opinion as to resolution in conflict with General Convention.

Respectfully submitted:

Henry C. Bourne,
Chancellor of the Diocese
of North Carolina.

RESOLUTION CONCERNING THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

WHEREAS, the rentals arising under the terms of the lease or leases of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution real estate located in Charlotte, North Carolina, are received by the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina and held by said Trustees for the benefit of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution subject to the recommendations of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, or of its Executive Committee; and

WHEREAS, the Executive Committee of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution on the 8th day of May, 1961 adopted a resolution requesting that all of such rentals as may have accumulated in the hands of the said Trustees and that all rental payments as may hereafter be received be, upon their receipt, paid over to the said Treasurer of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution in order that said funds may be held by the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution in accordance with a resolution adopted by said Board of Managers on the 27th day of October, 1954 (or as same may be hereafter amended), which resolution provided that all rentals paid under said leases be, to the extent required, designated for use as "Building Funds" of the Orphanage;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that all rentals accumulated by the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, and all rentals hereafter received by said Trustees under the terms of the leases of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution properties, Charlotte, North Carolina, be, as received, paid over to the Treasurer of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution to be held by the Board of Managers of that Institution under the terms of a resolution adopted by said Board on the 27th day of October, 1954 (and as same may be hereafter amended), which resolution provides that all rentals paid under said leases be, to the extent required, designated for use as "Building Funds" for the Orphanage.

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

Bishop Baker, Bishop Fraser, Mr. Herman, Members of the Clergy,

Delegates and Friends:

The Churchwomen of our Diocese appreciate the privilege of reporting to the Diocesan Convention, and I am also glad to tell you that each year they are becoming more concerned as to what this report contains. To them it is particularly important that it consist not merely of facts and figures, but rather that it bear full and explicit testimony that the women are studying to learn more about the Diocese each year. They look to this Convention for direction and complete implementation regarding what we strongly feel is our rightful share of support for the goal our last General Convention set for the entire Episcopal Church as well as the Diocesan Program the Executive Council considers of vital importance to the work of our church within our Diocese.

During the past year our study has included our Diocesan institutions in much more detail than is usually true. At the 1960 Annual Meeting, the Reverend W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., the chairman of the Executive Council's Department of Institutions, gave a very factual and true picture of our Diocesan status in this field. This created a background of interest for further study at the Churchwomen's Conference at Vade Mecum under

the direction of our Bishops, who brought fully qualified representatives of all our institutions to many of our leaders. This, with other methods of continued study, has at least given us an informed core of leaders.

The General Division of Women's Work of the National Council in the report forms that are sent to us continue to ask questions that center around the nature of work we do together with the laymen of our parishes and missions. In the instances where this type of activity has been at all successful it has been to a very great extent due to the efforts of their clergymen working to include the entire parish in whatever project was undertaken.

The past triennium has been largely a transitional period for the work of the Women of the Church. From an almost completely separate organization chiefly concerned with its own interests and activities it has developed into an entire division, one that is seriously committed to the work of the whole church rather than to its own growth. One of the specific reasons the transitional period has been a rather difficult time has been the fact that the problem was present before we were aware of it and therefore have moved rather slowly in our effort to meet it. It is the same one our laymen and our clergy have always had—that of time and even more important, the lack of it. This has made it important to change and to curtail the number of large meetings in many of our branches, to encourage and to plan more effectively for a greater number of smaller, less formal ones and to urge upon all our leaders the necessity of making better use of more limited time, to encourage them to keep all meetings as free as possible from unimportant details, and to see they include meaningful worship, thoughtful study, and very concerned planning for action.

We continue to stress the hope and strive to make increasingly clear that our work together should be a way of life rather than another organization. It is true that we have not grown enough to have completely changed the patterns of many of our meetings and, as we are still women, it will be a long time before these are all they should be, but the true emphasis is not upon "things and doing" but rather upon a fuller life in the church as we see it. From our group will come many leaders, trained for many things.

The work of our Churchwomen is always concerned with honest effort to train its officers and leaders. We sometimes feel that perhaps we spend too much time and effort here, but our Bishops and clergy seem to agree that it is time well spent, for they are all generous beyond measure in helping us with all we attempt to do. They teach at *Vade Mecum*; our Conference lasts five days. They conduct our Quiet Days in our Districts and lead endless discussions for us, and always help with planning the entire year's study for many of us.

There are a few figures you will be interested in hearing. We have rechecked old lists and a fairly accurate figure for our active membership

is 5,521 members. In this rechecking twenty branches reported a decrease but fifteen report an increase. There is no real change in the amount of money that goes through our Diocesan Treasurer. In round figures, including our specials, Inside and Outside Diocesan Budget Administration fund, Church Periodical Club, United Thank Offering, there is approximately \$68,500.00. In checking branch report blanks we note that there is an astonishing amount raised for parochial and mission needs and for work in the community.

Our United Thank Offering has always been a very intimate and personal part of our work together, and we feel it helps us tremendously to keep the needs of the world in our prayers and by our gifts, which symbolize our concern and our thanksgiving for almost anything. At the last Triennial Meeting (our part of General Convention) the offering from the Churchwomen of this Diocese was something over \$70,000. This coming Triennial we hope we may have more, but we are sure more women have had a part in it. I would like for you to know the General Division Thank Offering Committee has recently made two grants to St. Augustine's College, one for \$5,393.00 to repair their electrical generator, and one for \$830.00 to purchase a new hot water heater.

The Churchwomen wish to state their appreciation for the new policy and planning that has developed the North Carolina Churchman to where it is an interesting periodical, a very helpful tool, and a constant source of up to date information.

The women would like to state their appreciation to the Convention for the presence of the Reverend William A. Yon in our midst. For us this says two important things. The Young People of the Diocese now are having a capable and trained director for their work. The local leaders may look to Mr. Yon for assistance in their leadership problems. The second thing is that having Mr. Yon the Churchwomen rejoice that Ed Jeffress has more time for them. He has always been generous with his time and interest, but how much we depend upon him would only be partially revealed by a careful examination of his calendar. His office is open to us all the time and we consider him our consultant for innumerable details.

The Reverend B. Daniel Sapp has served as advisor to our Chairman of Worship, Mrs. James McKee.

The Reverend John A. Gray has given so generously of his time and effort to advise me and to help with all things connected with my office that the members of the Executive Board do not hesitate to say they would be more than willing to be President if they could have him for their rector.

It has been a happy privilege to have been so graciously included in the work of the Diocese by both Bishop Baker and Bishop Fraser and to have had not only their pastoral guidance and their concern but their complete

support and their friendship and love.

The opportunity to know and to work with the clergy of the Diocese has been unusual and exceedingly pleasant. I can assure you that their efforts to help the Churchwomen of our Diocese "keep the best of the past and to explore the future while serving in the present" have been entirely practical, broad, and challenging from an educational viewpoint and always deeply conscious of the fact that our first need is "to be rather than to do."

Catharine M. Thomas
(Mrs. T. P. Thomas)

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM

The Commission on Evangelism understands its proper task to be that of studying and evaluating the needs of our Diocese in the field of effective Christian witness, and the recommending to the Diocese programs of action in that field. Further, it is the work of this commission to experiment, under the guidance and direction of the Bishop, with approaches to the work of evangelism which might later be employed by the entire Diocese.

With these aims in view, the Commission on Evangelism has held almost monthly meetings throughout the past year, and has centered them around a study in depth of the practical approaches of effective Christian witness, and the appropriate preparation of convinced Christians for this witness. The commission has discovered that many so-called "evangelism campaigns", while often producing much activity and publicity, produce small results in terms of persons actually won to the Faith. Also, this type of evangelism often is not truly expressive of the Anglican ethos.

A major problem in evangelism is that our people are too poorly prepared spiritually to undertake the serious task of bringing the Gospel to non-Christians. We remain basically in agreement with the last commission which stated in its 1960 report: "Before any of these things have converting power it seemed to us that there must be a revival in our midst among both the clergy and laity." For this reason the present commission is hesitant to present any of the elaborate programs often associated with evangelism. We feel that the problem must be approached first within the heart of each parish and mission, leaders converted and trained there, and that only then can we honestly expect a strong movement of effective winning Christian witness to spread throughout the Diocese.

The commission, therefore, is making a thorough inquiry into the plans of all the Dioceses of the Church in the field of evangelism, believing that, after considering the mind of the whole Church in this matter, we can better suggest plans for the Diocese of North Carolina. In our own

Diocese we are considering the creation of a central school of the Faith, to be attended by committed laity from the parishes and missions who will consider the Faith in the light of its evangelistic implications. We are also working behind the scenes with other agencies of the Diocese in adding the elements of evangelism to their programs.

It is clear that the Church will witness effectively only when every communicant becomes aware of his part as a vital member of the Body of Christ. Obviously, this will mean that more emphasis will have to be placed upon the place and work of the laity in the life of the whole Church. The idea of the "Lay-Apostolate" should be given serious thought throughout the Diocese, and in all its departments.

The Commission on Evangelism wishes to point out also that it is only a "commission," a study group, perhaps a "needling" group, but without either the authority or the means to carry out the full implications of evangelism in this Diocese. Perhaps in the light of this inadequacy, it would be well for the Diocese of North Carolina to give serious consideration to the creation of a Department of Evangelism as a part of the Executive Council, with authority to develop and *put into effect* such plans as meet our needs. Fifteen dioceses of the Church have such departments.

The commission looks hopefully upon movements throughout the Church and this Diocese toward retreats for all phases of its life. We believe that real winning evangelism will only result from the lives that have encountered God in depth through worship, sacramental living and prayer.

The Episcopal Church stands as a great historic Church, with grandeur of worship, and a majestic quiet drawing-power which many of its own members do not quite realize. Your Commission on Evangelism calls upon this Diocese to find ways of using to its fullest the drawing-power we already have, and the building of the kind of Christ-like image before the world so that no man can mistake who we are, and what we have been sent to do.

Respectfully submitted,
Thomas E. Bollinger
Chairman

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN

The past year has been one of considerable activity for the Episcopal Laymen, a summary of which follows:

From April 23rd to 25th, Edgar Hartley, Jr., of Raleigh, attended the Laymen's Training Course at Jekyll Island, Georgia, receiving intensive instruction on the subject of recruiting laymen for the ministry.

From June 10th to 12th, the Annual Laymen's Summer Conference was held at Vade Mecum, with 80 laymen in attendance. A layman, Henry G. Nicholson, of Raleigh, and a clergyman, The Rev. John S. Spong, of Tarboro, led the conference on the subject of Christian Family Life. The sum of \$2300.00 which was received from two ingatherings of the Laymen's Thank Offering was disbursed as follows:

Inside the Diocese

Camp Vade Mecum scholarships	\$ 200.00	
Temporary Buildings for Church		
Extension (these funds to be		
used by Bishop Fraser)	1,100.00	\$1300.00

Outside the Diocese

Bishop Wm. J. Gordon, Alaska	\$ 200.00	
Bishop B. W. Harris, Liberia	150.00	
Rev. Lewis Hodgkins, Alaska	150.00	
Seminary in Haiti	100.00	
American Bible Society	50.00	
Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief	200.00	
Tucker Memorial Seminary in Africa	150.00	1000.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		\$2300.00

At the Sunday morning service, Bishop Baker installed the re-elected officers of the Episcopal Laymen.

On October 2nd the Laymen's Clinic for Every Member Canvass Chairmen and their chief assistants was held at Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, with over 100 laymen present. Three laymen, Charles A. Carr, of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, and Donald Schwaab and Donald Woodruff, of the Diocese of Maryland, led the Clinic, addressing the group on Christian Stewardship and Methods and Techniques of Canvassing. The Clinic was presented in co-operation with the Diocesan Department of Promotion.

In November, a layman, Henry G. Nicholson, of Raleigh, and a clergyman, The Rev. William Pilcher, acting on their own initiative, prepared and mailed throughout the Diocese a family worship booklet for use during the Advent season. The Episcopal Laymen, in recognition of this splendid service to the families of the Diocese, requested Bishop Baker to designate the Offerings received at the Laymen's Clinic and the Laymen's Convention to help defray the cost of printing and mailing the booklets.

On March 5th the Twenty-Seventh Annual Convention of the Episcopal Laymen was held at St. Michael's, Raleigh, with approximately 300 laymen in attendance. The highlight of the Convention was an address by Lee H. Bristol, Jr., Director of Public Relations for Bristol-Myers Products Division. The following Officers and Executive Committee Members were elected for one year terms commencing on the last day of the Laymen's Summer Conference:

President	A. Freeman Edgerton Charlotte, N. C.
Vice President	Don Blanton Lexington, N. C.
Vice President	Charles F. Blanchard Raleigh, N. C.
Vice President	Luke D. Drury, Jr. Greensboro, N. C.
Secretary	Henry G. Nicholson Raleigh, N. C.
Treasurer	Frank Baldwin Rocky Mount, N. C.
Laymen's Thank	Lenoir G. Shook
Offering Custodian	Tarboro, N. C.
Executive Committee	Dr. E. E. Blackman Charlotte, N. C.
Executive Committee	Ed Schnedl Reidsville, N. C.

Attendance at the major functions of the Episcopal Laymen during the past year compared favorably with that of preceding years, and the programs were quite well received. However, there were still many laymen who confined their talents and interest to their own parish or mission. Perhaps this was due in part to the rather limited communication between the leadership of the diocesan laymen's organization and that of the parochial laymen's organizations. It is my hope that the incoming administration of the Episcopal Laymen will be able to devise an effective means of communication with the men's groups of the various parishes and missions, to the end that there may be increased participation, for truly this organization has much to offer the laymen of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
Hyman Philips, Jr.,
President

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

There is no progress report on the proposed history of the Episcopal Church in North Carolina other than to state that each member of the Commission has his assigned topic for research. The schedule that we have set ourselves calls for the completion of the several chapters by January 1, 1965.

As a result of the request in the last year's report, I have received a few parish histories. Again, let me urge the people of the Diocese to lend or give me any documents or other records relating to our Church in North Carolina. Unless otherwise directed, these records will be placed in the University of North Carolina Library after they have been used by the members of the Historical Commission.

Respectfully submitted,
Lawrence F. London
Historiographer,
Diocese of North Carolina

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON CHURCH MUSIC

The Diocesan Commission on Church Music since the last meeting of this Convention has spent an active year.

(1) Charged with the responsibility for the music at the Service of Consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor, we received the able support of some forty clergymen of the Diocese to form the choir. The music of the service was in keeping with the importance of the occasion. The value to the spiritual life of the Diocese of an occasional Diocesan-wide service of grand proportions has been clearly evident in the appreciative response to this service.

(2) A Junior Choir Conference was conducted at Vade Mecum last June with more than the full load of 80 children present. The Director of Vade Mecum and the Commission were pleased with the response of the children to this experience. This musical training has also been evident in several choir festivals during the past year. The Vade Mecum Committee of the Department of Christian Education, faced with the many groups who want to use the Vade Mecum facilities during the summer, ruled last August that the Junior Choir Conference should be eliminated from the Vade Mecum schedule because it does not serve all the churches of the Diocese in any one Conference. The Commission explained that for best results it is important to have a large percentage of any one choir at the same Conference. Thus any one Conference may be limited to only a few churches. However, provided that we are permitted to continue these conferences, the Commission will see to it that admissions are rotated year by year so that every church that wishes can in turn be represented. The

Vade Mecum Committee has provided for a Junior Choir Conference this year.

(3) A mass ordination to the Priesthood was held at Christ Church, Charlotte, on January 1st, the Feast of the Circumcision. Again, clergy assisted us as a choir in being responsible for the music of the service.

(4) A "Conference on Worship and Music" was planned for last month with Dr. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., as leader. The only place that could be found to accommodate an indefinite number of people for such a weekend conference at reasonable rates was at an "off-season" resort area. Unfortunately, none of these in North and South Carolina offers proper accommodations for a Conference that would permit Negro musicians to attend. As a result of pressure brought to bear on both Dr. Shepherd and the Bishop, the Conference was cancelled by the Bishop. The Commission sincerely regrets the fact that the kind of Conference that was planned cannot be held anywhere in the Diocese on an integrated basis. However, we do intend to pursue plans to hold a Conference on Worship and Music under such circumstances as will permit participation by all members of the Church in this Diocese. We request the assistance of the churches in the Diocese both in helping to provide such facilities as are needed and also in supporting such a Conference when it can be arranged.

The Commission is conducting a Junior Choir Conference at Vade Mecum on June 6-12. At the request of the Bishops, the Commission will be responsible for the music at the ordination of the new Deacons, scheduled for the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, on June 24th. The clergy of the Diocese are urged to support the choir.

Members of the Commission are available to any clergyman and his congregation(s) to offer assistance in developing congregational singing, in recruiting and training choirs, and in purchasing an organ. The Commission also maintains a limited file of organists who wish positions in Episcopal churches. Your requests should be addressed to the Chairman.

Respectfully submitted,
Mrs. William J. Britton
Mrs. George C. Eichhorn
Robert C. Perkins
Carl E. Stout
Rev. Charles R. Greene
Rev. Peter C. Robinson
Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker, Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Committee on the Church Pension Fund welcomes the opportunity afforded by the annual Diocesan Convention of submitting a report to the clerical and lay delegates in summary of those matters concerning

the Fund which are pertinent and should become part of the permanent record of the Diocese.

1. On January 1, 1961, the Pension Fund assessments of all of our clergy in the Diocese, with the exception of thirteen clergymen, had been paid in full by the parishes and missions. The accounts of four clergymen had received payments of less than six months assessments for 1960. Only one of these accounts considered delinquent was due from a parish. This single delinquency, however, would have caused the deferment of the payment of the immediate grant of \$1000.00 to the widow had a death occurred while this payment was still due. Let us emphasize to everyone again the importance of making payments to the Pension Fund promptly.
2. The Church Pension Fund reported grants in force for the Diocese of North Carolina as of March 27, 1961 as follows:

Clergymen (14)	\$24,247.68
Widows (17)	15,220.08
Orphans	None
Total	\$39,467.76

The above total represents an increase of \$1,214.88 over the amount reported as being in effect at this time last year. This increase is smaller than it has been for several years due to the fact that the number of clergymen receiving grants has been increased by one, with no increase in the number of widows, and the elimination of the payment to the single orphan included on previous reports.

Grants being made in this Diocese now average \$1,731.98 for the clergy and \$895.30 for the widows. Though these payments average below the prescribed minimum of \$1,800.00 for the clergy and \$900.00 for widows, we are glad to report that only three of our clergymen and only six widows receive payments below the minimum.

3. On a Church-wide basis, the retirement and disability pensions are now 60 per cent of average salary for those ordained at normal ages. The widows' pensions, depending on years of her married life with him in his active ministry; and the minor children's benefits are \$360.00 to \$600.00 a year depending upon age bracket. Pensions less than these figures result from
 - a. Salary averaging under \$1,500.00.
 - b. Ordination at age 40 or later.
 - c. Discontinuous assessment payments.
 - d. Period of deposition.
4. About one-half of the costs of benefits from the system are in retirement benefit; one-tenth in the disability benefit; and two-

fifths in the widows' and children's benefits. The assessments contribute about one-half of the needed resources in the long run, the other half coming from investment earnings.

5. It will be recalled that the 1958 General Convention authorized continuation of the 15% rate of assessment on clergy stipends, which made possible lifting the whole benefit structure, pensions in force and future pensions, by one-fifth. This step was taken to compensate for the rise in living costs that had taken place since 1950 when the minimum pensions were greatly increased.
6. The Pension Fund Committee urges every clergyman to be thoroughly familiar with the Pension Fund — its aims and objectives and the benefits it provides. We also encourage all laymen concerned with the financial affairs of the parish or mission to recognize the importance of factoring the cost of the Pension payments and of making these payments promptly when due to the Pension Fund.
7. The Committee would welcome the opportunity of implementing this report with additional information in regard to the Fund and of being of service to anyone in connection with this important activity. We would like to thank each of you who have had any part in the operation of the Fund in our Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
 Committee on Pension Fund
 John B. London, Chairman
 A. Freeman Edgerton
 Milton Barber, Jr.

REPORT OF THE MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Society wish to make the following report for 1960-1961.

Students loans were made to the following candidates for Holy orders:

January 9, 1961	William C. Morris, Jr.	\$600.00
January 9, 1961	Phillip A. Lewis	\$600.00

The Society had two meetings during the year, and received a financial report from the Treasurer of the Diocese on April 19, 1961. The Treasurer reports as follows: Income \$552.85. The money in the Trust is invested as follows:

40 shares	American Can Company	
10 shares	Carolina Power & Light Co.	\$5.00 preferred
31 shares	Duke Power Co.	5.36% cum. Preferred
12 shares	E. I. DuPont de Nemours & Co.	\$4.50 Cum. Preferred
7 shares	General Motors	\$5.00 Preferred

7 shares	Liggett & Myers Tobacco Co.	Preferred
24 shares	American Tel. & Tel. Co.	
25 shares	Burr Oak Coal Corp.	
90 shares	Transcontinental Gas Pipeline	
157 shares	Tenn. Gas Transmission	
15 shares	American Marietta	5% Cum. Preferred
2,400.00	Raleigh Savings and Loan	
220 shares	Control Account — \$2,200.00	

The duties of the Murdoch Memorial Society are outlined in Canon 17, of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of North Carolina. Sections IV, V, and VI deal with the responsibilities of the Board. Section IV states as follows: "It shall be diligent in seeking out, and if need be, aiding fit persons who desire to prepare for the ministry of the Church, or for its missionary work." Section V states as follows: "Such aid shall, under all ordinary circumstances, be in the form of a loan, adequately protected by good and legal security, and with or without interest, as the Society may decide. Such loan may, at the discretion of the Society, be canceled upon the ordination of the beneficiary, and shall be canceled in the event of his death before ordination. Otherwise it shall be in full legal force and effect until paid." And Section VI states: "The members of the Society shall also serve as a Committee on Personnel: acquainting themselves with persons proposing to become candidates for the Ministry: keeping in touch with them during their preparation; counseling them as need may require; and being prepared, when so requested, to give the Bishop the benefit of their judgment regarding the fitness and suitability of such persons for the Ministry of the Church, or for the Missionary work they propose to do."

The Society, therefore, has committed to it by the Convention a very grave and serious responsibility. We understand from reports in the press that at the present time there is a decline in the number of men who are presenting themselves for ordination to the ministry. This, however, has not been true in the Diocese of North Carolina. The past few years we have had a steady increase in the number of men who have been ordained. If we are to maintain our high average, we must continue to be "vigilant in seeking out young men for the ministry." The Diocese of North Carolina, under the authority granted to the Murdoch Memorial Society has an excellent plan for recruitment of men for the ministry, provided it receives proper support from the Diocese. The will of the original donor, Miss Margaret Murdoch, has restricted the terms of her trust as follows:

"To the education and training of young men for the ministry of the Protestant Episcopal Church:" Therefore, the sponsoring of projects asked for by the Canons defining this Society, must be done from funds made available from other sources. The Trustees believe that the additional

funds should be raised in some way other than the budget of the Diocese. The suggestion is made by the Trustees that interested members of the Church in the Diocese be encouraged to contribute directly to the Murdoch Memorial Society in order that the Society may promote projects designed for "seeking out young men for the ministry."

Respectfully submitted,
The Rev. James D. Beckwith,
Chairman of the Board of Trustees

REPORT OF THE RADIO-TV COMMISSION

(1) Commission wishes to express appreciation to the Episcopal Churchwomen of North Carolina for their contribution to the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation which has enabled the Commission to place one minute seasonal spots on key TV-Radio stations throughout the Diocese. The contribution has also enabled the Foundation to extend its work in a pioneering endeavor.

(2) We wish to remind members of the Diocese of the film of the Consecration of our Bishop Coadjutor which is available for showing on 16 mm projectors. The film may be secured from the Diocesan Office.

(3) Without the interest and help of devoted churchmen the work of this Commission would be greatly curtailed. We wish to express our appreciation to Richard Mason of Raleigh, F. O. Carver of Winston-Salem, Mrs. M. G. Saunders of Winston-Salem, Episcopal Churchwomen Chairman, and to the many clergy who secured local time on Radio and TV.

(4) The Commission is happy to announce a new radio program being offered by the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation. This program will be known as the Episcopal Quarter Hour and has such flexibility as to be used in many various ways. Five prominent clergy, Sam Shoemaker, Bishop Bayne, Ted Ferris, Bishop Pardue and Canon Bryan Green have contributed to the 13 programs. Prayer Books will be offered by the Foundation to those listeners who write in. The names of those who respond will be sent to the church in their locale.

The Commission is prepared to offer some financial assistance to local churches in placing this program.

(5) You will be interested to know the first TV program of the Episcopal Church is now in the process of being produced by the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation.

(6) The clergy and lay people of Charlotte presented a one hour radio program on the Episcopal Church. This program was directed by the

staff of WBT and churchman Charles Manchester. This was the first in a series of religious programs on Project 60, WBT Radio. The script and tape of this program are available to any group as a guide in presenting a similar program.

(7) At this time the following programs are available from the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation, 2744 Peachtree Rd., N.E., Atlanta 5, Georgia:

- a. The Episcopal Hour — Radio — July 16 through September 7.
- b. The Episcopal Quarter Hour — Radio — Available now.
- c. Seasonal spots — Radio and TV — Available now.
- d. C. S. Lewis series on Love — Radio — Available now.

Recommended to be used for church groups in study and discussion.

From National Council, 281 Park Avenue, South, New York 10, New York:

- a. One More Step — 15 min. — New — Available now.
- b. One Minute Devotionals — Radio — Available now.
- c. Adventurous Mission — TV — Available now.
- d. The Search — Robert Young — 15 min. — Radio — Available now.
- e. Viewpoint — Interview — 15 min. — Radio — Available now.
- f. Man to Man — 15 min. — TV — Available now.
- g. Opening & Closing for TV — Available now.

Martin R. Tilson
Chairman, Radio-TV Commission
Diocese of North Carolina

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE ARMED FORCES

During the past year the Armed Forces Division of the National Council has been in touch with our committee to remind clergy of the Diocese of the immediate need for Chaplains in the Department of the Army, Air Force, and Navy. They are receiving applications from properly qualified men under 34 years of age. Annually Episcopal Chaplains baptize an average of 1500 persons and present an average of nearly 900 persons for confirmation.

The Committee on the Armed Forces urges every Parish and Mission to make up and maintain a list of parishioners serving in the armed forces. We urge you to keep in constant touch with these men and women wherever they are. A complaint so often heard from inactive churchmen is that they lost touch with the Church while in the Service.

Available at no cost from the National Council is a packet containing the Armed Forces Prayer Book and the Church Service Cross. A pamphlet entitled "Seek out the Church" also prepared by National Council is included in this packet. It should be given to every Episcopalian in the Service and can be procured from National Council or this committee.

Respectfully submitted,
John N. McAllister, Chairman

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE TO REVISE THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

The Committee to Study the Structure and Organization of the Diocese of North Carolina, when its work is completed, will make recommendations which will require a number of changes in the Canons and Constitution. Until such time as this study and recommendation can be completed, it is requested that the report of the Committee to Revise the Constitution and Canons be deferred to the next annual Convention.

Respectfully submitted,
Henry C. Bourne,
Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON DIOCESAN STRUCTURE AND ORGANIZATION

In November, 1960, the Committee on Diocesan Structure and Organization was reorganized and is presently composed of the following:

D. E. Hudgins, Chairman
George H. Esser, Jr., Secretary
The Rev. Thom W. Blair
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.
Thomas J. Pearsall
Thomas B. Rice

Shortly after the Committee was reorganized, and prior to the first formal meeting of the Committee, an informal conference, attended by the Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor and the new officers of the Committee, was held in Chapel Hill at the Chapel of the Cross. It was pointed out at this informal conference that suggestions had been received from several sources that one special matter which the Committee should study was the general subject of the administrative organization and functioning of the office of the Bishop of the Diocese. However, since a study of this nature can be most effectively made by an expert management consultant, and since the study and any recommendations resulting therefrom can

and should be completed in a much shorter time than other aspects of the Committee's work, it was agreed that the Bishop request Nathaniel Hill, a well-qualified management consultant and an active Episcopal layman, to undertake this special assignment as personal consultant and adviser to the Bishop himself and not as an agent of the Committee. Mr. Hill has accepted the assignment, and has been working thereon with Bishop Baker for several months. It has been agreed by all parties that if and when Mr. Hill submits to the Bishop any recommendations or proposals which would directly involve changes in, or which would otherwise materially affect Diocesan organization and structure, such recommendations will be referred to our Committee for consideration and attention.

The Committee has held only one formal meeting — on April 28, 1961 at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. However, considerable preliminary work was done by the officers of the Committee in preparation for that meeting and as an aid to the future activities of the Committee.

At its meeting on April 28, 1961 the Committee (after ratifying and approving the selection of Mr. Hill to perform, on the conditions above-mentioned, the special duties pertaining to the administrative organization and functioning of the Bishop's office) engaged in an extensive discussion of the question of the proper scope of the Committee's work. As the result of this discussion, the Committee agreed that it could not easily study and analyze any particular phase of Diocesan structure and organization without looking at the entire picture, and that a comprehensive analysis was the intention of the 1959 resolution authorizing the Committee. If such an analysis was not intended, the Committee will welcome any special instructions from the Convention.

The Committee has selected certain special and important areas of Diocesan structure and organization for the initial stages of the Committee's study, and has made plans for obtaining, analyzing and appraising necessary and useful factual data and other information relating to the areas of study. It is contemplated that the areas of study will be revised or enlarged from time to time as the Committee may deem advisable in the light of its own future deliberations and activities. Inasmuch as any recommendations which the Committee may make in regard to changes in Diocesan structure and organization would probably require revisions in the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese, the Committee expects to work closely in association with the Diocesan Committee on Canons, particularly in respect to the exact wording of any proposed changes in the Constitution and/or Canons.

Proper and efficient performance of its duties by the Committee may entail expenditures for stenographic and secretarial services, research and analytical assistance, and other incidental items. If such expenditures or services become necessary, requests will be made to the Executive Council, and through the Council, if necessary, for help from the 1962 Convention.

No particular time limit, other than the implied requirement of proceeding with due and reasonable speed, has been fixed by the Committee for the submission of specific recommendations to the Convention. However, further progress reports (including specific recommendations for action by the Convention whenever the Committee deems such action advisable) will be made to the Convention from time to time.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON DIOCESAN
STRUCTURE AND ORGANIZATION

D. E. Hudgins, Chairman

George H. Esser, Jr., Secretary

The Rev. Thom W. Blair

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman

The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.

Thomas J. Pearsall

Thomas B. Rice

REPORT OF
THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

The Committee on Constitution and Canons recommends the following changes and amendments to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of North Carolina.

1—*Article II, Section 3 of the Constitution*

Section 3 of Article II shall be re-written so that the same shall hereafter read as follows:

Sec. 3. PROVIDED, that no special convention shall be called without at least sixty (60) days' written notice mailed to every clergyman canonically resident in the diocese, to the senior warden of every parish, and to the warden of every organized mission. Such notice shall specify the purpose for which said special convention is called. No other matter shall be acted upon except by unanimous consent.

2—*Article III, Section 3*

That Section 3 of Article III of the Constitution be amended by striking out in line 2 the words "been a resident", and inserting in lieu thereof the words "having resided". And by striking out the words "General Theological Seminary", and inserting in lieu thereof the words "any recognized theological seminary of this Church".

3—*Canon II, Section 2*

That Section 2 of Canon II be amended by inserting after the word "delegates" in line 9, the following: "a copy to be furnished to the Bishop at least three (3) weeks before the date of the convention."

4—*Canon VI*

That Canon VI be amended by adding Section 2 thereof to read as follows: "Sec. 2. The notice above prescribed together with the forms for certifying lay delegates and alternates shall be given in writing by the secretary at least sixty (60) days, but not more than ninety (90) days, prior to the date of the convention by mail to each clergyman canonically resident in the diocese, to the senior warden of each parish, and to the warden of each organized mission."

5—*Canon VIII, Section 2*

That Section 2 of Canon VIII be amended by striking out the following words beginning on line 7: "The Standing Committee shall hold meetings for the transaction of business on the third Tuesday preceding the stated times of ordination, and at each convention: PROVIDED, that the committee shall not be required to meet except upon notice by the president."

And by inserting the words "The Standing Committee" in place of the word "It" at the beginning of the sentence in line 11.

6—*Canon XXV, Section 4*

To amend Section 4 of Canon XXV by adding after the word "February" in line 5 the following sentence: "The Bishop may require this report to be mailed direct to the Secretary, who shall report to the Bishop any parish or mission whose report is not received by February 1st."

7—*Canon XVIII, Section 2*

That Section 2 of Canon XVIII be amended so as to hereafter read as follows:

"Section 2. The Treasurer of each Mission, and of each Parish whose Minister receives a Missionary Stipend shall report to the Chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension by the 15th day of December each year, the amounts subscribed, or pledged by the members of such Mission or Parish, toward the salary of the Minister thereof and for Diocesan Missions for the next calendar year. When the amounts so pledged or subscribed by any congregation appear inadequate, or when the Treasurer has failed to make such report, the Chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension, either in person or deputy, may canvass the members of such congregation for such pledges or subscriptions."

Respectfully submitted,

Henry C. Bourne,

Chairman

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

I would like to report that the plan worked out after the 1959 study made by Mr. Howard Hopkirk for the Executive Committee and approved by the Board of Managers is being put into practice. This is a gradual change and it will take some time to complete but when it is completed our program will be a broad one adding many aspects of child care not now cared for by us. It must be understood that we are adding to our program and not eliminating anything that we are now doing in the field of child care.

During 1959-60 we cared for eighty-four children. They were divided as follows: nine orphans, fifty-eight half orphans, seventeen both parents living. They come from all over North Carolina and all were admitted because of need. I like to think of this parental need being given by our Church. After all, when the home breaks down the Church is the first to move in. To me this is the way it should be. The ages of these children range from six to eighteen as follows: thirty-six, six and less than twelve; forty-four, twelve and less than eighteen; and four, eighteen and less than twenty-one. Five will finish high school in June. We are planning more education for them, two in the field of nursing and three in commercial work. They are capable girls and we believe have a good future.

During the year we discharged thirteen children, eleven were rehabilitated with their parents who had re-established their homes, two entered North Carolina State College where they are doing real well. As many of you know our boys and girls attend the city public schools and do well there where they compete with boys and girls from normal homes. They participate in all the activities of the school. We have our own 4-H Club, an activity given us by our County Farm Agent. As you know the 4-H does not operate in our city school system.

Our farm program is important to us because our farm provides a lot of good food and recreation that we could not afford to buy. Our farm is located eight miles from the present location of the Orphanage. This makes it inconvenient to get to, especially for the smaller children.

Our farm records show that last year we produced \$37,894.73 worth of milk, eggs, beef, pork, grain, hay, vegetables, etc. We sold \$16,135.53 worth. This amount is included in the total produced. We had expenses totaling \$25,313.97 which left a net gain of \$12,580.76.

The result of our 1960 Thanksgiving Offering as of January 24, 1961 is as follows: Diocese of East Carolina \$5,435.08, Diocese of North Carolina \$20,454.81, Western North Carolina \$2,111.07, special Thanksgiving Offering \$35.00 making a total of \$28,035.96. This is our chief means of support. To keep Thompson Orphanage's rank high among the child-caring institutions you must support the work with your gifts.

Its success is due to the men and women of our Church who give of their time and money for its support. I want to personally thank each of you for your support and cooperation.

Respectfully submitted
M. D. Whisnant, Supt.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE BISHOPS' ADDRESSES

The Committee to which the addresses of the Bishop and Bishop Coadjutor were referred beg to report their recognition as expressed by Bishop Baker of the need for the Church to witness to its unity in Christ and to the power of the Holy Spirit working through its members.

We concur with Bishop Baker concerning the importance of the work of the Committee on Structure and Organization. This will call for patience on the part of all of us to enable this Committee to draw up a plan concerning the needs in the areas of personnel, finances, Canons, and revisions of procedures of long standing.

The people of our Diocese are most grateful to Mr. and Mrs. Dwight Winkelman for their generous gift to our Diocese of "The Terraces" in Southern Pines. We trust that the Department of Christian Education, in conjunction with other departments of the Executive Council, will encourage year-round use of these facilities for the greatest benefit of all the people of the Diocese.

The delegates to this Convention have been better informed on the financial affairs of this Diocese than ever before. The Convocations with the cooperation of the Department of Finance are to be commended for urging full and free discussion of this vital subject.

This Committee moves that the Convention instruct the Department of Finance to publish in *The North Carolina Churchman* each month the quotas and assessments, acceptances and payments to date of each congregation.

While this Diocese has always responded wholeheartedly to the quota assigned for the work of the National Church, it is the hope of this Committee that the day is not far off when this Convention will be dissatisfied with a mathematical quota and will give over and above such quota to meet the needs of a world yearning for the Gospel of Christ.

Your Committee recognizes that most congregations are content to accept the Church's Program Fund quota assigned them by the Department of Finance, even when they could give more.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that this Convention urge congregations to witness in stewardship by contributing to their utmost for the work outside Parochial boundaries.

Bishop Baker's care of our postulants and candidates for the ministry over these past years has been an example of the loving concern of the Chief Shepherd. We see more men offering themselves for the ministry. They are happy to stay in this Diocese; they give themselves enthusiastically to the work committed to them. This is simply a response in gratitude for his pastoral care.

The people of the Diocese rejoice as we approach the first anniversary of Bishop Fraser's consecration as a Bishop in the Church of God. His zeal, imagination, and willingness to challenge outworn customs has shaken us from any apathy to which we might have been tempted. We look forward to the years ahead as we grow with our Coadjutor in stature and favor.

We see once again Bishop Baker's common sense in passing on to the Coadjutor the responsibility for men who are now being admitted postulants for Holy Orders. Your Committee concurs with the Bishop Coadjutor that support of seminarians must be borne first by the man himself, second by his family, third by his parish, and fourth by the Diocese. This is a good guide but should never become an irrevocable policy for all.

The Bishop Coadjutor has taken the leadership in completely reorganizing the work of the Department of Missions. To implement his concern in this area, your Committee offers the following resolutions:

BE IT RESOLVED that this Convention instructs the Treasurer of the Diocese with the consent of the Department of Missions to discontinue financial assistance payments to any congregation which fails to accept and to pay its assessment for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund and its assigned quota for the Church's Program Fund as of January 1, 1962, and as of the first day of January of each and every year thereafter.

BE IT RESOLVED that this Convention instructs the Department of Missions to inform every Mission having a full-time Clergyman that the Mission Committee must present by November 1, 1961, a plan acceptable to said Department for reducing its financial assistance from the Diocese year by year or accept part-time ministrations.

RESOLVED that this Convention prohibits any Mission receiving financial assistance from the Diocese from borrowing funds aggregating an excess of \$1,000 without the written permission of the Department of Missions.

Your Committee feels that the time has come for all aided Parishes to become self-supporting and that this matter be referred to the Standing Committee of the Diocese under the provisions of Canon XXIV. In order to clarify the provisions of this Canon, your Committee moves the following:

RESOLVED that this Convention adopt a minimum salary of \$4,500.00 per year and housing for a married clergyman and \$3,800.00 per year and housing for an unmarried clergyman.

Your Committee commends the various churches of the Diocese who have banded together to insure the extension of the Church in their area. Parenthetically, we caution the use of the term "Council of Churches" since this is usually reserved for work of an ecumenical nature. However, your Committee is concerned that these grants by established congregations are usually adequate only for the purchase of land. Recent history shows that in almost every case this land is immediately mortgaged in order to obtain funds for a building. It seems to us unfair and unwise to launch new congregations with a burdensome debt. The Committee on these Addresses in 1960 requested the Executive Council to bring to this Convention "practical suggestions for the procurement of funds for advance mission work." Your Committee regrets that such a report has not been given.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that this Convention instruct the Department of Missions with the consent of the Executive Council to proceed with plans for procuring funds on a continuing basis to meet the challenging opportunities for a sound missionary extension of our Church in this Diocese.

RESOLVED that this Convention offers to our Bishop and Bishop Coadjutor the assurance of our prayers and loyalty and our grateful response to their leadership in this time.

Respectfully submitted,

The Rev. T. J. C. Smyth, Chairman

The Rev. Thom Blair

Mr. W. F. Hoke Pollock

Mr. Forrest J. Parks

Dr. W. Lunsford Long

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF KANUGA

Since the last report to the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina the Board of Trustees of the Kanuga Lake Conferences, Inc., has secured the services of Lee Associates, Inc., a management consultant firm and has received recommendations from them as to the organization and management of the Kanuga properties.

In carrying out the Lee recommendations the Board will, over the next few years, make changes in its management structure, duties and responsibilities of the Board members, and duties of those working under the

Board. The Board has already become more of a working unit since this report was accepted at the meeting of the Trustees last November.

A layman from the Diocese of North Carolina — Mr. Edgar Hartley, Jr. — has accepted the position as assistant to the manager of Kanuga Conferences, Mr. Willard P. Verduin. With this addition of personnel the Kanuga program, promotion and properties can be more adequately administered.

At Kanuga there is a continuing need for much more generous support (particularly financial support) from the five owning Dioceses. This is a Diocesan Institution and we in the Diocese of North Carolina are morally obligated to give for the support of Kanuga, \$7,000.00 a year. This is our suggested fair share of the \$25,000.00 needed yearly in order to properly operate this *our* Conference Center. This \$7,000.00 is not expected from any one source, but it is to be made up from yearly pledges in the Diocesan Budget, the budget of the Churchwomen of the Diocese, Parish budgets, Branch Churchwomen's budgets, and pledges from individuals. In 1960, from all sources the Diocese of North Carolina gave *only* \$2,656.70. This Convention allocates in its budget only \$500.00 of this amount.

Kanuga is many things to many people: Conferences for the Young Churchmen; Conferences for the Adults and Clergy; families together at their own Family Conferences; Guest Period for everyone; and the camps for the younger boys and girls. These camp facilities are being greatly expanded to take care of a great many more youngsters by the building of an entirely new campsite (including its own lake) for the boy campers. This camp for the boys will be ready for use by the summer of 1962.

Respectfully submitted,
Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.
Conrad M. Taylor
Mrs. John Clayton Smith
Diocesan Trustees of Kanuga Lake
Conferences, Inc.

VADE MECUM

On June 1, 1960, the Reverend William A. Yon came to the Diocese of North Carolina as the Associate Director of the Department of Christian Education. The Rev. Mr. Yon will assist with the work being done at Vade Mecum. He and his family were a wonderful addition to Vade Mecum during the past summer, and his assistance will help a great deal in carrying out the Vade Mecum program.

Thanks to a large number of clergy the camps and conferences at Vade Mecum were well staffed. The leadership requirements at Vade Mecum put great responsibilities upon the clergy. We are deeply grateful for the services which they give.

The Senior High School Conference had to be cancelled due to the late closing of the public schools.

Attendance was down slightly from the previous year. The Churchwomen's Conference was down, the Senior Girls' Camp was down four, and the Junior Boys' Camp was down ten. The Junior Boys' Camp had seventy boys enrolled of which seven were Negro boys. Fifteen boys and girls were withdrawn from the various camps and conferences due to the Diocesan policy of admitting Negro boys to the Junior Boys' Camp.

A new house has been built at Vade Mecum and will be occupied by the Director during the coming season. The Winston-Salem Foundation has provided two-thirds of the cost of the building.

Other building plans at Vade Mecum have been delayed temporarily so that they could be undertaken in a way not to duplicate the facilities provided in Southern Pines by "The Terraces." Camp building plans are still underway with special consideration being given to the replacement of cabins.

The Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.

"THE TERRACES"

In the past year the Diocese received a handsome gift from Mr. and Mrs. Dwight Winkelman of Southern Pines, North Carolina. The gift is a large house located in Southern Pines and is called "The Terraces." The Terraces will be used as a conference center for the Diocese. It is anticipated that it will accomodate approximately thirty persons overnight and larger numbers for one-day meetings. The Terraces will be available for conferences immediately after Labor Day.

The administration of The Terraces has been turned over to the Department of Christian Education, the Division of Camps and Conferences. The following persons make up the Board of Managers: The Right Reverend Richard H. Baker, ex officio; The Reverend R. Martin Caldwell, chairman; the Reverend E. B. Jeffress, Jr., director; the Reverend William A. Yon, the Reverend Robert L. Ladehoff, the Reverend Peter C. Robinson, the Reverend John S. Spong, Mrs. Roger Gant, and Mrs. Nan Jackson.

The buildings and grounds are in excellent condition. The furniture and equipment must be secured. Steps have been taken to purchase basic equipment to get The Terraces in operation.

The Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE TRUSTEES REPORT

Your Committee have reviewed the reports of the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina and has found them to be in good order. Recognizing the increased responsibilities of the Trustees with the addition of the Alston Fund and other assets, together with the demands of a growing Diocese,

BE IT RESOLVED that this Convention commend the Trustees for the aggressive and diligent manner with which they have discharged their duties.

THE MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The report of the Murdoch Memorial Society whose purpose is to render financial assistance to the theological students of this Diocese has been reviewed and approved.

We wish to remind this Convention of the continuing need for additional funds in the education of its theological students. We recommend that all delegates, both clergy and lay, bring this need to the attention of the members of their respective Parishes and Missions to the end that special gifts and bequests may be made for this purpose.

THE REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION

The report of the North Carolina Episcopal Foundation has been reviewed and your committee recommends that the same be approved and filed. We draw the attention of the Convention to the fact that all unpaid pledges to the Foundation are now due and payable. We recommend that each Parish and Mission make an earnest effort to collect all unpaid pledges and make a final report to the Foundation by December 31, 1961.

We further recommend that the Convention record its pleasure that the directors are making the assets of the Foundation increasingly available to extend the missionary work in our Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
J. Wilson Cunningham, Chairman
Arthur Morris
Freeman Edgerton
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp
The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

To this Committee have been referred reports from the following: The Standing Committee, the Chancellor, the Executive Council, the Treasurer, the North Carolina Churchman.

The Committee commends the work of all these officials and agencies in the life of the Diocese as reflected in their reports.

In particular the Committee commends all those who have been responsible for the numerous features in *The North Carolina Churchman* through which so many have received new insights into the important yet often intangible realities of the Church's life beyond the local congregation. The magazine's attractive lay-out is succeeding in catching the reader's attention.

In the Report of the Treasurer, extracts from which have been given wide publicity in *The Churchman*, the Committee sees dramatized the compelling problem facing the Diocese which demands a solution in a high proportion of our congregations. The problem, affecting all of us, is the payment of the quotas upon which the integrity of any Convention's adopted budgets must finally rest.

This problem, of such continuing concern, is clearly the subject of much time-consuming preoccupation by the Executive Council, judging by its report. The Council, whose members represent such a wide diversity of dedicated interests and talents, should strive to free itself sufficiently from this chronic fiscal preoccupation so as to become a more creative planning and coordinating agency for the whole Program of the Diocese.

The Committee believes that certain details of the Report of the Executive Council should be clarified and called to the attention of the Convention:

First, that the proper title for the group to which questions of further integration of Diocesan Camps and Conferences shall be referred, as in the June 8, 1960, resolution of the Council on the subject, is not the "Committee on Race," but the "Commission on Racial Subjects."

Secondly, that in view of the study being undertaken for Diocesan financing on a "no quota" basis, the reported action that the Diocese of Western North Carolina has done away with quotas at their recent Convention, should be called to our attention.

Thirdly, that the Executive Council clarify and publicize, more precisely than it has, its plans to raise on a voluntary basis in 1962 an amount to be withdrawn from the Church's Program Reserve Fund to cover the Program Fund deficit in 1961.

The Committee, referring to the Executive Council's decision to present this Convention with two different Program Budgets for 1962 for the

action of the Convention, would make the following comments:

First, that having to adopt one Program Budget in the face of two presented budgets is a difficult and cumbersome process for so large a body as a Convention.

Secondly, the Committee approves of the *principle* of a challenging Church's Program. This principle of challenge was embodied in the "B" Budget, which, though it burdens our consciences with the knowledge of specific work being left undone, nevertheless may prove to beckon us on to those areas of new work. The Committee feels that the Executive Council should continue to challenge future Conventions, pointing out those directions into which our life as a Diocese must go, and perhaps establishing some priorities for their more orderly undertaking.

In behalf of the following members of the Committee I move the adoption of these reports together with the observations of the Committee thereon.

The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.,
Chairman
The Rev. Charles R. Greene
Mr. Roy W. Holsten

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING, INC.

Permission was granted to the Episcopal Home for the Ageing at the last Diocesan Convention in Tarboro to conduct a campaign to raise \$350,000.00 for the construction of a Home in Southern Pines. Mr. N. A. Cocke, Chairman, and Mr. Ralph Bouligny, Co-chairman, agreed to formulate plans and conduct the campaign.

The services of Ketchum Inc., were secured and an intensive campaign was initiated and ran from December 1st, 1960 to March 24th, 1961. The progress was difficult as it became impossible to get unanimous support from all the Parishes and Missions, but on the other hand, we received splendid help from many and I would like to request that the Ketchum final report of March 14, 1961 that is being filed with this report, be printed in the Diocesan year book. This report will serve as a record and, if practical, an expression of appreciation to those who added encouragement to our Board. We hope to complete detail plans and start construction this Fall. Mr. Asbury, the architect, has been so instructed.

Ketchum reports signed pledges and cash of \$254,306.38 with oral promises of \$41,389.08. Since this report we have received additional pledges bringing cash and pledges to \$291,183.34, as of May 6, 1961.

Mr. Norris L. Hodgkins, of Citizens Bank & Trust Co., Southern Pines,

N. C. has agreed to act as receiving treasurer. Therefore, all funds should be forwarded direct to Mr. Hodgkins, at Southern Pines.

During the campaign many promises were made to help in the future and a number of Parishes advised that they would conduct a campaign for the Home at a later date. Therefore, Mr. Cocke, and Mr. Bouligny, with the assistance of Mr. C. N. Witmer, have agreed to continue their efforts to reach the ultimate goal. The response since the drive ended has been splendid and if this continues we hope to be able to start work on the Home this Fall.

Mother's Day: In March 1957, Bishop Penick was granted permission by the Executive Council of the Diocese to designate Mother's day of each year to receive offerings from the Parishes and Missions for the support of the Episcopal Home. Literature and a wire have been sent to each Parish and Mission. Collections should be sent to Mr. Hodgkins, c/o Citizens Bank & Trust Co., Southern Pines, N. C. These funds are kept separate and earmarked to be used to help those who are unable to meet the full charges of a guest. A total of \$12,160.09 from former collections is held in this fund.

The Board, and our Executive Committee, and I, would like to thank the many who gave the program such splendid support, and especially Bishop Baker, Bishop Fraser, and Mr. N. A. Cocke, for their great leadership.

Respectfully submitted,
H. T. Cosby, President,
Episcopal Home for the Ageing

EPISCOPAL HOME BUILDING FUND

Account of Receiving Treasurer — Mr. N. L. Hodgkins

May 6, 1961

ASSETS

Cash and U. S. Treasury Bills, The Citizens Bank and Trust Company, Southern Pines, N. C.	\$ 87,077.40
Cash held by Walter N. Hobbs, Treasurer, in Charlotte Bank account	3,524.21
Accounts Receivable (Note #1)	15,906.10

Expense

Campaign Expense—Charlotte Campaign Headquarters	\$ 28,794.85
Receiving Treasurer, Southern Pines	185.34

28,980.19

Uncollected Pledges

Total Subscriptions		291,183.34	
Less: Initial Payments	\$111,796.10		
Less: Periodic Installment Payments	10,799.76		
		122,595.86	168,587.48

Total Assets		\$304,075.38
--------------	--	--------------

LIABILITIES

Total Subscriptions (Less cancellations and adjustments)	\$291,183.34
Suspense Account (Note #2)	12,892.04

Total Liabilities	\$304,075.38
-------------------	--------------

P. S. The above does not include \$50,000.00 pledged by St. Peter's Foundation or the property given by Mrs. Boyd, appraised at \$47,000.00.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

We considered the resolution presented by the representative of Thompson Orphanage. This Committee recommends that this resolution be referred to the Executive Council for study and report back to the next Convention. This Committee does not feel qualified to deal with this matter of fiscal policy.

With regard to the resolution offered by Mr. James Cheshire of Hillsboro:

BE IT RESOLVED, that this Convention being concerned for the moral and spiritual welfare of our people, young and old, and aware further of the potential effectiveness for good of decent television programs, and of the excessive number of programs devoted to mayhem, crime, and acts of violence; urge those responsible to devote the facilities of television and radio to more constructive subjects. A copy of this resolution to be sent to major networks and to the Department of Social Relations of the National Council.

Your Committee considered the resolution requesting a Special Committee to consider the difficulties of financing new Missions. It is our feeling that the necessary machinery already exists for dealing with these very real problems, and we therefore suggest that the problem be referred to the Department of Missions, with instructions to report on the same to the 1962 Convention.

Your Committee takes cognizance of the concern expressed by those who brought in the resolution with reference to the theology of Bishop Pike of California. We recommend that this Convention take no action in this matter for the following reasons: Bishop Pike is the Bishop of Cali-

fornia, and therefore the Convention has no right to sit in judgement upon him. In the second place, the matters raised by this resolution are of such a technical theological nature that your Committee feels unqualified to pass on them. We therefore report this resolution unfavorably.

Respectfully submitted,
Thomas R. Thrasher
Tom Pearsall
Clary Holt

NOTE: The Resolution regarding the Thompson Orphanage was amended, as follows: It was referred to the Executive Council with power to act.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSTITUTIONS

This Committee reviewed all reports from Institutions submitted to it, and wish to make the following comments which we deem worthy of bringing to the attention of the Convention.

1) *Kanuga*

The Kanuga report indicates our share of the operation would be \$7,000. The budget as passed this morning contains only \$500 for this purpose. The report indicates other sources will make up the difference although these amounted to only \$2600 last year. We are unable to ascertain from the report submitted how the wide difference in needed funds will be procured, but we feel that in view of the increases in the budget as approved, the Committee cannot recommend any further participation at the Diocesan level.

2) *Home for the Ageing*

The Committee read with pleasure of the splendid work being done by Mr. Cosby and his fellow workers, and that the Home is soon to be a reality. We would heartily recommend that the Parishes and Missions which have not participated in the fund raising drive do so in the near future.

3) *Vade Mecum*

The Committee would like to go on record as acknowledging with pleasure the support of the Winston-Salem Foundation to Vade Mecum as reflected in the report on Vade Mecum, particularly this year in underwriting $\frac{2}{3}$ of the cost of the home for the Director of Christian Education, Mr. Jeffress, which in turn makes a home available for the Assistant Director.

4) *The University of the South—Sewanee*

The report notes the reduction of the budget item for Sewanee from \$4,000 in 1961 to \$3,000 in 1962. In view of recent gifts to this institution, we do not feel that the reduction this year when our

Diocesan budget has increased should be viewed as a lessening of our interest or concern for Sewanee. We would, however, urge each Parish and Mission to put something in their budget for Sewanee, as tangible evidence of the recognition by each Parish and Mission of their responsibility to Sewanee.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Price

Elmer Rouzer

Charles E. Beall

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH REPORT

Your Committee has studied the report of the Committee on the State of the Church and after a full consideration of it, we wish to make some observations and recommendations regarding its content. We commend the Committee with admiration for the obviously vast amount of research and investigation which they have performed, as it is reflected in the statistical material collected; and in the sound recommendations included in their report. We wish it clearly stated that what follows in our report is intended as supplementing, and in some cases spelling out in more detail, that which was presented in the original report.

We note with gratification the growth of this Church in the larger metropolitan areas as set forth in the report. We do not find any illumination in the comparisons to the Lutheran Church as we do not know the number of members of the Lutheran Church—nor basis of comparison. However, the facts therein set forth show the imperative need for concentrated effort in urban areas, for it is there that the most immediately tangible results in Church growth will be probable during the years ahead. The planning of our Diocese for the future must bear in mind these findings and to this end, we would offer the following recommendations:

1. That the Congregations in each of the urban areas (metropolitan areas) voluntarily, if they have not already done so, set up as soon as practicable urban councils for the purpose of study of local conditions common to them all; joint planning for common goals; and for the reduction to a minimum of any unnecessary, or unhealthy, duplication of organizational activity and financial expenditures where cooperation with each other would produce the strength inherent in unity, and where congregational parochialism would be overcome.
2. That these local urban councils would plan and execute the extension of the Church in their respective areas, rather than the initiative and authority being concentrated in some Diocesan Dept. How-

ever, as this emphasis is, consciously at least, a new development in our Diocese and one which should be encouraged, we recommend that the Department of Missions give this growing potential serious study and take steps, not to hamper or restrict, but to co-ordinate and serve as a clearing house for ideas, information, and proven techniques learned by the various local councils. Thus each area council could benefit from other councils, experiences through a unifying department in the Executive Council without bureaucratic supervision.

We completely agree that the National Council's sponsored Training Course on Evangelism, available probably in 1962, should be made available to all Congregations in this Diocese by men trained specifically for this purpose. It is probable that the Adult Division of the Dept. of Christian Education is best qualified for this work. We further believe that the work of Evangelism in the Diocese might be immeasurably strengthened if the Dept. of Evangelism would sponsor the setting aside of some period of time each year, perhaps one month, for several successive years which would be devoted specifically by every congregation to outreach for new membership within their individual geographic location. The established congregations would thus be motivated periodically to take additional and new steps for Church extension as well as continuing those customarily employed. Of perhaps greater importance, the newer and smaller congregations would receive the impetus, encouragement, and benefit from a Diocesan emphasis and promotion so helpful to them. It is further suggested that the Department of Evangelism evaluate the results of such experiences in the congregations in order to provide information and assistance to all congregations as learned in this joint endeavor.

We concur with the report's commendation of the present study being made relative to the acquisition of a Business Manager of the Diocese, of providing this special committee making this study with sufficient funds to perform its task efficiently, and that the approach to the problems inherent in this matter be along objective principles used by professional business consultants. However, we would offer a word of caution: Although the business affairs of the Church should be conducted with business efficiency, the Church's work is not a commercial or economic enterprise. Economic and legal coercive measures to insure conformity is neither possible nor desirable in many areas: The only ultimate power the Church possesses is that of love in moral suasion, coupled with education and understanding. People in the Church can be dealt with only as subjects of our concern, not objects to be manipulated.

Regarding the finances of the Diocese, and problems incident to the securing of an adequate amount of these, this committee feels that the only Christian approach can be found through Biblical tithing by individual communicants and Congregations. We do not believe that a Diocesan no-quota financing basis is feasible until congregations accept this principle.

Until a great deal of education and preparation has been done so that Biblical tithing is the standard of communicant giving and stewardship, we believe that the quota system now in effect should be retained. We do recommend that the Department of Promotion this fall set forth, or restate, the principle of Biblical tithing in its broad, flexible, and non-legalistic interpretation.

With reference to congregations who have not, or are not, assuming their rightful share of the financial responsibilities undertaken by the Diocese, we believe that coercion in any direct form is probably more harmful than effective. As thorny a problem as this is, and unfair to conscientious congregations, we believe the Standing Committee and the Department of Finance have no good alternative but to continue through education, teaching, suasion, and appeal to seek for 100% congregational acceptance of their proportionate share of financial responsibility and participation.

Regarding the asserted growing disproportion between clerical and lay representation at Diocesan Convention, we are unaware of the facts behind these observations, and we are not sure that there is an historical predication of formula assuming one vote for the Parish to one for its priest. We are quite satisfied with the present proportionate representation, feeling that, as outlined in the last issue of the N. C. Churchman (April issue), the device of voting by orders preserves to each order its rightful authority and prevents the domination of either order over the other. However, if the Executive Council feels this is a matter for due concern, we would applaud its setting in motion a study of the matter in cooperation with that being done by the National Council.

We do believe it would be helpful, and so recommend, that all delegates to Diocesan Convention be elected not less than 60 days prior to the date of Convention, that these names be in the hands of the Secretary of Convention within this same 60 days. We heartily endorse the Convocations for being media through which information regarding, and discussion of, important issues may take place. We also recommend that the names of delegates to Convention be printed in the issue of the N. C. CHURCHMAN immediately preceding the Convention.

Lastly, we wish to endorse and commend without reservation, and in the highest terms the work of Bishop Fraser in the Dept. of Missions, especially his Associated Mission whereby newly ordained clergy work together under the direction of an experienced priest, and whereby mission congregations in common areas with common concerns and problems are thus able to give and receive encouragement, support, and a sense of unity.

We rejoice with the entire Diocese, and offer our grateful thanks to Almighty God for the large and prepossessing group of new clergy introduced to us this morning. No commendation of our Bishops for their personal example and work to provide the Diocese with a full complement

of clergy can be truly adequate, and ultimately it must be less than we wish we might be able to express.

The Rev. Starke Dillard,
Mr. Ed. Hurst
Mr. Frank Kenan
Mr. A. L. Purrington,
The Rev. John A. Gray, Chairman

RESOLUTION OF COURTESY

Those who have had anything to do with the preparation and the "carry through" for a Diocesan Convention know the measure of time, energy, planning, and push necessary to make such an assembly even a mechanical success. This type of strenuous activity by itself would have elicited our gratitude; but we have seen far more than a smooth operation. We have experienced here in Raleigh, in every sense of the word, a Christian Welcome and warmth pointing to us what St. Paul meant when he urged God's people to be "given to hospitality."

Having tasted the Christian hospitality offered us by St. Timothy's and by the Church of the Good Shepherd in Raleigh on the occasion of this, the 145th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina,

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED: That we, the entire body of representatives of the Church in this Diocese, express genuine gratitude to St. Timothy's, to every Committee involved, to every individual leader and co-worker responsible for the excellent accommodations and arrangements afforded us, and for Christian courtesy demonstrated to us on every side. And that, moreover, our heartfelt thanks be given to the Church of the Good Shepherd for affording us a place of worship for the Convention Service.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED: That St. Timothy's, her Rector, Wardens, Vestry, and Congregation be heartily congratulated for the achievements we perceived to have been reached in her life and work both as an individual Parish and as an integral part of the Diocesan Family!

Even as St. Timothy's kindness and courtesy has been a boon to us all, so may God himself continue His rich Blessing upon this fine Parish.

BE IT ALSO RESOLVED: That this Convention, through a communication by its Secretary, express to the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., our very deep appreciation of his presence and his sermon at the Service on Tuesday evening, May 9th.

And finally, **BE IT RESOLVED:** That this Convention express its very sincere appreciation to St. Augustine's College and St. Ambrose

Parish for valuable services rendered in assisting the host Parish with the entertaining of this Convention.

Respectfully submitted,
Henry T. Egger

REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY TO THE DEAF FOR 1960

The past year has been a busy one for the Missionary to the Deaf in the Diocese of North Carolina, both within and outside the Diocese.

There were thirty-two celebrations of the Holy Communion, sixty-six services of Morning and Evening Prayer, six candidates for Confirmation, one funeral, and two Solemnizations of Holy Matrimony. Study courses were held in Burlington and Durham during Lent. Numerous requests were received from all over the Diocese for counseling, interpreting, advising, and pastoral calls.

On Christmas Eve, I celebrated the Holy Communion in St. Joseph's, Durham. At the request of the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, I celebrated Holy Communion in Roanoke and Lynchburg on Easter Sunday.

At the Denver Convention of the Conference of Church Workers Among the Deaf, as President, I presided at all meetings. At a joint service for the deaf and hearing in St. Mark's, I interpreted and preached, speaking and signing simultaneously. I continue serving as President of this group.

As chairman of the Presiding Bishop's Advisory Committee to the Home Department of the National Council, I presided at three meetings in Washington, D. C. This committee advises the Home Department of the needs for strengthening and advancing the deaf work throughout our Church.

I continue to do specialized audiological testing at Duke Hospital and Murdoch School at Butner, and have been appointed as an Instructor on the Faculty at Duke. In this capacity, I am able to do quite a bit of public relations for the Church.

The General Division of Laymen's Work of the National Council invited me to prepare a Lay-Reader's Sermon for use on the Twelfth Sunday after Trinity. It was about the deaf work as the Gospel appointed for this day tells of the healing of the deaf man.

May I express the appreciation of the deaf of the Diocese, to the Bishops, Parishes and Missions for your continued support, and may I ask for your continued prayers for the success of this work in the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
James R. Fortune, Missionary to the Deaf.

GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL REPORT FOR 1960

Approaching the seventy-fifth anniversary of its founding, the Good Samaritan hospital continued in 1960 to provide to the best of its ability hospitalization and medical care for the Negroes of Charlotte and the surrounding community.

The hospital continues to receive from Mecklenburg County full payment of its per diem cost for certified indigent patients, enabling the hospital to continue its policy of employing qualified Negro physicians to provide professional care for the hospital's charity patients.

The charity service rendered by the hospital amounted to 43.1 per cent during this period, according to The Duke Endowment's audited statistics.

We wish to record our gratitude to The Duke Endowment for their generous gift, and to the Episcopal Churches of Charlotte for their loyal support and their gifts of cash and hospital supplies. To each individual branch of the Episcopal Churchwomen goes our particular thanks for their continued interest in the hospital and for their donations of hospital garments and linen.

Our statistical report for the year is as follows:

A total of 7,580 patients for	47,182 days
5,794 pay patients for	31,002 days
1,786 charity patients for	16,180 days

Respectfully submitted,
E. R. Frye
Administrator

APPENDIX C

LAY OFFICERS AND PAROCHIAL REPORTS

(as of January 1, 1961, except in cases where names of Lay Officers were furnished the Secretary as of a later date.)

Parish or Mission	Church School Supt.	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	J. L. Harris	Dr. Joel Huneycutt	Dr. Charles Foreman
2. Ansonville, All Souls'		Robert L. Cagle	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	Deane F. Bell	F. Ogburn Yates	Lee J. Stone
4. Battleboro, St. John's	J. M. Smith	Thomas A. Williams	
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	George Travis	George Travis	
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	Dan O. Miller	Harry C. James	I. B. Grainger, Jr.
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'			
8. Cary, St. Paul's	Mrs. R. R. Greenwood	William L. Dawkins	
9. Chapel Hill,	The Rector	William Wells	Harold D. Meyer
Church of the Cross			
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	James Horton	Dr. Robert Wagner	E. B. Crawford, Jr.
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	Leo Gibbard	Walter Vesloski	Leo Gibbard
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	C. H. Conner	W. H. Gaither	W. K. Van Allen
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	George Powell	H. B. Darrow	H. T. May
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	Eugene K. Cooper	David L. Howe	Harold Kerkhoff
15. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	Floyd F. Kay	Randolph Wilson	Neal Crampton
16. Charlotte, St. John's	D. Y. Miller	J. H. Vidal	J. Y. Rogers
17. Charlotte, St. Mark's	Alice G. Whitley	Charles C. Kerns	A. E. Burkhardt
18. Charlotte, St. Martin's	Ira Folsom	Dr. James Greenwood	Thurman Mauney
19. Charlotte, St. Mary-The-Virgin			
20. Charlotte,	John Eason	Dr. E. E. Blackman	John L. Southerland
St. Michael & All Angels'			
21. Charlotte, St. Peter's	R. A. McKericher	Francis H. Fairley	Charles W. S. King
22. Cleveland, Christ Church	Glenn C. Wilhelm	Dennis F. Owens	C. A. Brown, Jr.
23. Concord, All Saints'	A. W. Edsall	Samuel Parker	Eugene Cook
24. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	C. O. McDaniel	E. M. Barber	Wilson Wagner
25. Davidson, St. Alban's		Charles Lloyd	
26. Durham, Ephphatha			
27. Durham, St. Andrew's	Douglas Rives	H. B. Abernethy	W. J. Richardson
28. Durham, St. Joseph's	Edward Moore	Dr. Frederick Joerg	Dr. Robert Barnes
29. Durham, St. Luke's	James R. Bly	Edward Wasdell	William Thompson
30. Durham, St. Philip's	C. L. May	K. C. Royal, Jr.	J. L. Nicholson, Jr.
31. Durham, St. Stephen's	R. L. Martin	N. A. Gregory	A. W. Kennon
32. Durham, St. Titus'	Mrs. Aldine Spaulding	R. C. Foreman	
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	Mrs. Claude Hart	L. G. Sjostrom	Claude Hart
34. Enfield, the Advent	Thomas Slade, III	R. T. Beal	H. C. Futrell
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	F. K. Ralph	F. S. Thomas	J. K. Bruton
36. Fork, The Ascension	Kermit Bailey	Peter Hairston	
37. Fuquay Springs, Trinity		W. O. Stephenson	James Page
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	James Cheatham	Horton Rountree	
39. Germanton, St. Philip's		Lauriston Powers	
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	Richard Fayssoux, Jr.	Melvin Binney	Henry Coble
(Sedgefield)			
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity		Gen. James Frink	J. G. B. Ellison
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	J. A. Bennett	Dr. A. F. Jackson	
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	Jules Squires	J. N. Parker	J. H. Bartholomew

Clerk or Secretary	Treasurer	Every Member Canvass Chairman
Frank Lyerly	L. Worth Little	Frank Herbert 1.
Glenn K. Martin	Joe Gaddy	Joe Gaddy 2.
Dr. John W. Atwater	Claude Henson	Claude Henson 3.
	Mrs. Katherine W. Frazier	Thomas A. Williams 4.
H. W. Foster	Harold McDonald	George Travis 5.
Robert S. Runnion	Walter M. Brown, Jr.	6.
		7.
Thomas E. Crompton	Philip D. Lawrence	David Barber 8.
Dr. Robert Lindsay	H. D. Crockford	Clifton H. Kreps, Jr. 9.
Dr. Robert Senior	Dr. John Sowter	10.
Edward Hamilton	T. Palmer Senn	11.
Shockley Hall	Emmett Sebrell	Ivan Wood 12.
Edgar Lakin	A. L. Featherston	13.
Frank Schrimsher	C. W. Phifer	Paul J. Drummond 14.
Samuel Tilson	Charles Beall	Niles Nelson, Jr. 15.
Henry Lomax	Norman Crain	Edwin Yowell 16.
	George L. Osborne	William N. Blythe 17.
Julian Squires	Forrest Brinson	Thomas Watkins 18.
	M. D. Whisnant	19.
A. L. Howze	John L. Southerland	Amos Taylor 20.
F. O. Clarkson, Jr.	Richard F. Giersch	F. O. Clarkson, Jr. 21.
John Dillon, Jr.	Preston Barber	Edward Ellis 22.
John Odell	C. W. Byrd	Joe Orland & Norman Riley 23.
Floyd Brogdon	Miss Margaret Skinner	24.
Dr. R. J. Calhoun	Thomas S. Sadler	25.
	George P. Morrison	George P. Morrison 26.
Douglas Rives	J. B. Simpson	H. D. Burgess 27.
Bradley Barker	Gale Buzzard	Bobby Avery 28.
John Satterfield	Dr. W. P. Yohe	29.
Dr. R. L. Watson, Jr.	Richard Leigh	30.
R. L. Martin	R. M. Ziegler	Paul Wright, Jr. 31.
R. C. W. Perry	W. J. Walker, Jr.	L. E. Davis 32.
Charles Calhoun	Eugene Wooten	Dr. E. C. Schiebel 33.
John McGwigan	Richard Pope, Jr.	34.
J. T. Johnson	J. L. Jerome	J. L. Jerome 35.
Avalon Potts	Harvey Gobble	Harvey Gobble 36.
Leo Kelly, Jr.	Edward Brown, Jr.	37.
Samuel Griffin	Thomas Caruthers	38.
Miss Louise Powers	Miss Louise Powers	39.
Charles Wyatt	Henry Coble	Charles Wyatt 40.
Arthur LeCraw	Frank Haile, Jr.	Michaux Crocker & L. I. Swindell 41.
Calvin Stevenson	Dr. Chas. Pinckney	Ellis Corbett 42.
Gordon Kite	Thomas Brady	Everett Atwell 43.

Parish or Mission	Church School Supt.	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
44. Greensboro, St. Francis'	George Kirzinger	John Dillard	Daniel Hinkle
45. Halifax, St. Mark's	Miss Ursula Marshall	Quentin Gregory	Dr. F. W. M. White
46. Hamlet, All Saints'	Mrs. J. F. Porter	O. D. Davis	
47. Haw River, St. Andrew's		Crawford Thomas	
48. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	J. T. Cheatham, Jr.	John Church	T. P. Gholson
49. Henderson, The Resurrection ..			
50. Henderson, St. John's	The Priest-in-Charge	Joseph Hedgepeth	
51. High Point, St. Mary's	Mrs. Coleman Sullivan	Baxter Freeze	George Stewart
52. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	The Rector	A. H. Graham	Sam Latta
53. Iredell Co., St. James'	Franklin Moore	Boyce Plummer	Glenn Shinn, Jr.
54. Jackson, The Saviour	Tillman Cooley	P. A. Lewis	Henry Harris
55. Kannapolis, St. James'	S. S. Trott	Samuel Stroup	
56. Kittrell, St. James'			
57. Laurinburg, St. David's	Fred Roger, Jr.	Stephen Barnwell	
58. Lawrence, Grace	Mrs. Mary Manning	William Dupree	John Andrews
59. Leaksville, Epiphany	John Cunningham	John Powell	Ralph Williams
60. Leaksville, St. Mary's	Aaron Oakley	Frank Roberson	Troy Warf
61. Lexington, Grace	Lewis Hartzog	Fred Calhoun	Robert Myers
62. Littleton, St. Alban's		Roger Moore	
63. Littleton, St. Anna's	M. A. Faison	J. R. C. Faison	
64. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	Mrs. Janet Lynch	John Stallings	Raymond Dunstan
65. Louisburg, St. Paul's	Collin McKinne	John W. King	W. J. Shearin
66. Mayodan, The Messiah		Elliott Duncan	
67. Milton, Christ Church			
68. Monroe, Holy Trinity			
69. Monroe, St. Paul's	C. M. Redfern	F. H. Fairley	D. T. Wilcox
70. Mooresville, St. Matthew's		Robert W. South	
71. Mt. Airy, Trinity	Thomas Fawcett	Thomas Fawcett	Fred Preddy
72. Northampton Co., St. Luke's ..		Robert L. Shaw	
73. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	The Priest-in-Charge	B. F. Chavis	
74. Oxford, St. Stephen's	Edward Horner	Leon Godown	Joseph Hamme
75. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's ..	Mrs. John H. London	Hon. D. L. Bell	John H. London
76. Pittsboro, St. James'	The Priest-in-Charge	James Glover	
77. Raleigh, Christ Church	R. W. Youngsteadt	Henry Haywood	Dr. W. L. Long, Jr.
78. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	Godfrey Cheshire, Jr.	C. B. Taylor	J. M. Strong
79. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	Mrs. Ethel Hunt	Purdie Anders	Leywn Hayes
80. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	Dr. R. P. Robinson	Dr. J. A. Boyer	Bernice Taylor
81. Raleigh, St. Mary's			
82. Raleigh, St. Michael's	H. G. Nicholson	A. J. Morris	J. W. Yates
83. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	Edwin Speights	Jesse Wyatt	Charles Biggs
84. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	Clinton Benbow	James S. Irvin	J. B. Martin
85. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		Robert Scott	
86. Ringwood, St. Clement's	Mrs. W. D. Saunders	J. E. Tippette	B. B. Tippette

Clerk or Secretary	Treasurer	Every Member Canvass Chairman
Luke Drury	W. D. McGrew, Jr.	44.
S. H. N. Stephenson	Mrs. Hugh B. House	45.
E. Lee Southwell, Jr.	L. A. Corning, Jr.	John Gamber 46.
Howard Sykes	Frank Boswell	Robert Shue 47.
Donald Seifert	Sterling Gilliam	John Crudup 48.
	Mrs. Delia S. Davis	49.
Carlton Poythress	Arthur Crocker	50.
L. F. Voorhees, Jr.	H. I. Coffield, Jr.	Henry Millis, Jr. 51.
Carlton McKee	Don Matheson	Don Matheson 52.
Robert Watts	Glenn Shinn, Jr.	Mitchell Brawley 53.
John Burgwyn	Howard Rogers	P. A. Lewis 54.
W. I. Montgomery	J. C. Halstead	55.
	Miss Lucile Ellis	56.
George Everington	James McKenzie	Robert Southall 57.
Mrs. William Dupree	Mrs. William Dupree	John Andrews 58.
Arthur Lewis	William Fulcher	Guy Buckle 59.
Mrs. Lacy Chaney	Mrs. Lacy Chaney	Frank Roberson 60.
James McClain	John McCrary	Lewis Hartzog 61.
B. M. Hawfield	G. F. Alston	62.
	C. A. Faison	Mrs. Helena Harris 63.
James Nicholson	Miss Mary Hill	64.
C. H. Yarborough	M. C. Joyner	M. C. Joyner 65.
Mrs. Salone Robertson	Carl Cardwell	66.
Mrs. W. M. Cuningham	Mrs. W. M. Cuningham	67.
		68.
J. W. Adams	Harry Crow	J. W. Adams 69.
Tom McKnight	Frank Hurt	70.
Robert Merritt	John Clark	Kennis Pulliam 71.
	Mrs. Robert L. Shaw	72.
	Mrs. Dorothy T. Venable	73.
A. W. Garnett	A. W. Garnett	George P. Tarry 74.
Thomas Morgan	William London	John Drake 75.
Mrs. Ruth Horton	Mrs. Rebecca Glover	Mrs. Minnie Waddell 76.
George Bason	Ralph Schofield	George Bason 77.
J. R. Bailey	W. M. Russ	C. B. Taylor 78.
H. D. Debnam	J. W. Kay	Carl DeVane 79.
Theodore Barnes	Richard Ball	80.
	W. C. Guess	81.
Fred Benton	Harry Caldwell	Gilbert Taylor 82.
Robert Hayes, Jr.	Robert Brooke	83.
Paul Fitzgerald	James S. Irvin	E. F. Schnedl 84.
	Miss Ann Collins	85.
	Miss Willis Williams	86.

Parish or Mission	Church School Supt.	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
87. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	C. L. Wills	M. S. Benton	Howerton Gowen
88. Rockingham, The Messiah	Edwin Hurst	Walter Long	Walter Jones
89. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	John Thorp	W. H. Brake	Howard Haynes
90. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	H. K. Landis, Jr.	Dr. John Smith	N. Y. Chambliss, Jr.
91. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	Dr. J. W. Black	Roscoe Batts	Randolph Worsley
92. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	William Lane	Robert R. Boseman	Dewey Weaver, Jr.
93. Roxboro, St. Mark's	James F. Shotwell	C. T. Burruss	Frank Kimbrough
94. Salisbury, St. Luke's	James S. Brawley	E. E. Proctor	H. M. Goodman
95. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	Roy Beaver	Albert Kephley	E. J. Goodson
96. Salisbury, St. Paul's	Fred Pinkston	Frank Waller	Francis File
97. Salisbury, St. Peter's			
98. Salisbury, St. Philip's	The Priest-in-Charge	Dr. J. C. Simpson	
99. Sanford, St. Thomas'	Charles Bradley	Barry Beard	Stanley Winborne
100. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's		Shepard Royster	
101. Scotland Neck, Trinity	A. C. House, Jr.	C. S. Alexander	George Edmondson
102. Siler City, St. Mark's			
103. Smithfield, St. Paul's	W. J. Austin	J. H. Cheatham	W. J. Austin
104. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	Mrs. Gray VanderVoort	Dr. R. VanderVoort	Col. F. M. Smith
105. Speed, St. Mary's	Wayne Cunningham	Harvey Warren	
106. Spray, St. Luke's	Otis Webb	T. D. Pulliam	Warren Rorrer
107. Statesville, Holy Cross	The Priest-in-Charge	T. S. Kimbrough	
108. Statesville, Trinity	Ben L. Watts	F. Holmes Ewell	W. G. Schrimp
109. Stovall, St. Peter's			
110. Tarboro, Calvary		H. C. Bourne	James O. Hall
111. Tarboro, St. Anne's			
112. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	Laddie Crisp	P. G. Shelton, Jr.	Martin Anderson
(Old Sparta)			
113. Tarboro, St. Luke's	Jesse Wilson	J. A. Freeman	
114. Tarboro, St. Michael's	Lawrence J. Morris	Lester Messer	William Taylor
115. Thomasville, St. Paul's	John Roughton	Coy Copple	
116. Townsville, Holy Trinity		Robert Van Adams	
117. Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks			
118. Wadesboro, Calvary	William Jarman	Walter Brock	W. H. Wheeler, Jr.
119. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	Ross Campbell, Jr.	Charles Eppes, Jr.	
120. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	Mrs. Sallie Pepper	Paul Fulton	J. V. Llewellyn
121. Warrenton, All Saints'	R. E. Ransom	Bennie Robbins	C. S. Fitz
122. Warrenton, Emmanuel	Arthur Williams	John Mitchell	C. P. Gaston
123. Weldon, Grace	J. E. Green	J. E. Green	Frank Cole, Jr.
124. Wilson, St. Mark's	W. M. Bethel	W. M. Bethel	
125. Wilson, St. Timothy's	Mrs. G. R. Sherwood	W. J. King, Jr.	J. B. King
126. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	I. C. Mason	I. W. Cuninghame	W. D. Hobbs
127. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	Mrs. E. B. Fountain	T. H. Hooper, Jr.	C. I. Martin
128. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	Rudy Tatum	Allan Blackford	Ronald Macklin
129. Woodleaf, St. George's		Worth Benson	
130. Yanceyville, St. Luke's		Hoyt R. Moore	

Clerk or Secretary	Clerk or Secretary	Every Member Canvass Chairman
Nicholas Long	Russell Buxton	87.
E. Bert McLaurin	Norris France	88.
Ben Winstead	D. M. Malone	89.
B. B. Townsend	George Newby, Jr.	90.
Andrew Hall	C. R. Reid	91.
B. W. Trueblood	F. W. Stolzenberg	92.
Mrs. C. T. Burruss	A. G. Penry	93.
T. P. Zum Brunnen, Jr.	T. P. Zum Brunnen	94.
Homer Kepley	Mrs. R. Kluttz	95.
Marvin Yost	James Kesler	96.
	T. P. Zum Brunnen, Jr.	97.
Mrs. Eliza. Koontz	Mrs. Kathleen Randall	98.
Richard Shaw	Frank Nunnally	99.
	Mrs. Lois Wilkerson	100.
Leon Rogers	Miss Bebe Shields	W. D. Holloman, Jr. & Thorne Gregory 101.
	Richard Hutchison	Kenan Smith 102.
Walter Elsee	Harold Blandy	Walter Holt 103.
Howard Broughton	Leonard Muddimer	104.
W. D. Parker	Robert Cherry	105.
B. B. Hunnicutt	Everett Webb	B. B. Hunnicutt 106.
W. C. Bradshaw	Dr. R. S. Holliday	T. S. Kimbrough 107.
J. R. Schafer, Jr.	Ben L. Watts	108.
	Mrs. W. R. Daniel	109.
Z. C. Brinson	W. R. Worsley	H. I. Johnson 110.
		111.
Mrs. Hazel Anderson	Mrs. P. G. Shelton	112.
	Irvin Ricks	113.
Herbert Brown	Albert Messer	Bill Alderman 114.
Miss Marie Jones	Reid McLaughlin	Thomas Show 115.
Marie Terry	Robert Taylor	116.
		117.
Dr. D. W. Davis	Mrs. J. W. Shultz	J. A. Hardison, Jr. 118.
Mrs. C. C. Hildebrand	Mrs. C. N. Dodd	Ross Campbell, Jr. 119.
Blane Tuttle	Blane Tuttle	120.
R. E. Ransom	C. J. Cauthorne	C. S. Fitz 121.
	L. B. Beddoe	W. L. Long 122.
Paul Barringer	Charles Easton	Paul Barringer 123.
Charles Kittrell	Charles Kittrell	W. M. Bethel 124.
W. E. Barnes	W. B. Waddill	G. R. Sherwood 125.
A. C. Ekvall	H. R. Borthwick	126.
M. J. Sadler, Jr.	P. A. Simmons	C. I. Martin 127.
James MacLachlan	Mrs. James Hillis	Perry Harmon 128.
Guy Etheridge	William Wetmore	William Wetmore 129.
	Mrs. Doris H. Moore	130.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

Parish or Mission	BAPTISMS		Confirmations	By Transfer	Received	Marriages	Burials	Communicants		Baptized Persons	Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Infants	Adults						Last Reported	Present Number		Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	4		10	10				76	86	128	67		30	6
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	1							16	16	28	12		11	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	5		7	10			2	119	123	216	38	18	66	6
4. Battleboro, St. John's					1	1		43	43	63	30		10	
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	1				1	1		48	38	54	34	9	33	2
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	16		16	8	2	2	9	385	386	507	91	31	67	3
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'														
8. Cary, St. Paul's			4	14			1	37	46	101	38	6	19	
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	13		60	30	13	13	8	484	538	696	81	51	80	155
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	29	1	23	33	2	2	2	285	284	669	93	30	74	53
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	3	2	6					119	102	191	46	13	59	16
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	32		70	53	15	15	55	1179	1238	1793	111	10	72	63
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	46	2	35	51	3	2	5	689	703	1138	86	5	122	26
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	14	3	20	33	1	3	2	242	243	465	106	38	61	35
15. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	5			78			1		72	152	31	5	14	1
16. Charlotte, St. John's	21		27	68	3	3		214	285	520	53	5	69	46
17. Charlotte, St. Mark's	4		1				4	148	79	222	35	21	17	8
18. Charlotte, St. Martin's	23		46	36	2	9	8	963	945	1280	129	200	74	84
19. Charlotte, St. Mary's		13	15					64	62	71	20		5	
20. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	1	3	8	5				141	143	224	48	15	64	41
21. Charlotte, St. Peter's	22	1	20	21	4	4	15	497	495	589	69	58	73	76
22. Cleveland, Christ Church	2		3	6			3	171	178	244	39	9	15	13
23. Concord, All Saints'	4		1	8	1	1	2	122	128	190	63	13	41	37
24. Cooleenmee, Good Shepherd	3							57	53	89	33	10	33	14
25. Davidson, St. Alban's			3	3				32	39	53	6	16	49	40
26. Durham, Ephphatha	3	1	3		3	3	2	39*	39	39	40	8	12	3
27. Durham, St. Andrew's	2	1	3	4				66	67	80	42	2	13	2
28. Durham, St. Joseph's	6	1	8	11	1	1	3	109	93	184	64	12	69	11
29. Durham, St. Luke's	14	1	9	10	2	2	3	187	179	352	41	15	55	3
30. Durham, St. Philip's	14	1	30	35		6	8	579	609	707	79	23	76	75

31.	Durham, St. Stephen's	8	9	23	1			112	142	228	69	10	22	58	6
32.	Durham, St. Titus'					2		128	128	164	28	5	52	5	
33.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	2		5				28	31	54	39	3	13	1	
34.	Enfield, The Advent	2	8	2			3	69	78	106	42	8	13	4	8
35.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	6	7	10		1	2	108	130	165	50	9	37	8	4
36.	Fork, The Ascension	1	1			1		28	29	56	45	6	12		
37.	Fuquay Springs, Trinity	4	2	5				36	36	53	41	6	14	1	6
38.	Garnet, St. Christopher's	4	6	30*				24	34	84	36	9	15	1	
39.	Germanton, St. Philip's							4	4		10		2		
40.	Greensboro, All Saints'	8	2	19			1	33	50	117	46		16	2	
41.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	18	47	52	1	9	9	1037	1070	1350	138	43	75	125	30
42.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	7	14					85	99	126	26	1	27	17	3
43.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	18	7	43	7		12	700	727	1090	106	29	82	96	31
44.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	28	5	27			4	253	286	630	60	22	39	87	5
45.	Halifax, St. Mark's			38			2	28	25	35	42		14		1
46.	Hamlet, All Saints'	1			3	1	1	95	86	126	31	52	22	29	
47.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	2	3					79	82	108	33	4	22	5	1
48.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	10	1	18	6	9	9	320	336	437	76	37	51	67	19
49.	Henderson, The Resurrection														
50.	Henderson, St. John's	5	3				2	11	8	10	31		1	1	1
51.	High Point, St. Mary's	15	2	40	2	4	2	85	57	120	90	9	16	14	1
52.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	4	1	5			8	438	466	707	40	16	67	43	18
53.	Iredell Co., St. James'	3	2				4	79	78	125	107	46	19	23	2
54.	Jackson, The Saviour			1			1	61	48	86	27	14	26	36	9
55.	Kannapolis, St. James'						1	45	44	62	12	8	14	7	
56.	Kittrell, St. James'	3	4	2				83	89	135	34	21	52	7	1
57.	Laurinburg, St. David's							4	5	12	8		4		
58.	Lawrence, Grace	3						48	37	50	39	3	16	7	
59.	Leaksville, The Epiphany	3	1		1		2	45	44	58	43	3	11	2	2
60.	Leaksville, St. Mary's	1	2	3		1	1	133	132	173	91	23	57	12	5
61.	Lexington, Grace	6	1	10			4	52	48	70	40		12		
62.	Littleton, St. Alban's		5		1		1	166	166	227	48	7	63	7	3
63.	Littleton, St. Anna's	3	1				1	32	38	38	48	7	11	2	1
64.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'		3				1	15	14	24			12		
65.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	1	6	4			3	46	38	50	15		20	2	
66.	Mayodan, The Messiah	2	1				1	117	117	147	38	19	11	44	2
67.	Milton, Christ Church		4	1			1	73	59	105	37	8	13	1	
								7	7	7	7				

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

Parish or Mission	BAPTISMS		Confirmations	By Transfer	Received	Marriages	Burials	Communicants		Baptized Persons	Daily Offices		Holy Communion		
	Infants	Adults						Last Reported	Present Number		Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days	
68. Monroe, Holy Trinity	2		8	13			4	152	163	235	52	5	65	39	4
69. Monroe, St. Paul's	4		4					21	20	36	27	26	27	34	4
70. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	5	2	10	2		3	3	121	124	223	76	18	21	41	
71. Mount Airy, Trinity				1				8	10	11	4		13		2
72. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	3		3	1				38	40	48	30	5	26	2	
73. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	4		9	2	5		3	172	180	321	42	40	65	37	4
74. Oxford, St. Stephen's	4		2					58	72	107	30	16	20	22	1
75. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's				1	1		1	13	13	28	40	2	12	4	
76. Pittsboro, St. James'			1												
77. Raleigh, Christ Church	28		35	33	7		8	921	963	1200	76	155	88	119	8
78. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	26		36	28	1		15	915	875	1075	99	30	65	96	26
79. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	8	4	19	2	1		5	174	164	213	27	24	71	88	22
80. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	1	1	23					50	66	152	31	152	30	17	1
81. Raleigh, St. Mary's	1			4	6		1	20	18	18	47	109	30	16	
82. Raleigh, St. Michael's	21	1	47	31	3		1	674	724	1051	89	15	57	63	2
83. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	13		11	21		3	3	325	351	512	40	180	112	60	3
84. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	5	3	12		1			124	134	230	52	8	18	2	2
85. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd								21	15	16	12		12		
86. Ringwood, St. Clement's	3							20	19	23	12		12		
87. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	6		10	17	1		7	210	251	369	41	11	61	38	3
88. Rockingham, The Messiah	2		2	8	2		4	96	78	110	47	8	41	18	
89. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	7	2	14	6	1		3	119	104	161	39	57	65	72	6
90. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	14	5	33	12	3		10	637	648	851	93	86	84	93	14
91. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope		2	15				3	74	79	107	52	10	12	15	
92. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	18	3	13	10	1		2	116	99	165	39	8	13	40	2
93. Roxboro, St. Mark's				2				57	38	53	40	4	12		
94. Salisbury, St. Luke's	10	3	4	6	1		4	483	456	741	149	151	76	83	7
95. Salisbury, St. Matthew's		8	6		1		1	146	151	260	32	22	36	34	4
96. Salisbury, St. Paul's	2		6		1		1	70	80	120	3	11	50	98	20
97. Salisbury, St. Peter's							1	7	6	14	40		10	1	1

98.	Salisbury, St. Philip's		3						28	31	39	32	8	33	5	
99.	Sanford, St. Thomas'			4				2	104	106	160	50	20	60	20	
100.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's								5	5	11	10		1		
101.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	3	2	8	1			5	187	184	290	34	67	50	17	
102.	Siler City, St. Mark's				2				5	5	6	16	1	20	2	
103.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	5	2	6	8			4	99	106	151	52	10	24	80	
104.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	16		12	30	2		10	300	312	473	39	35	115	142	
105.	Speed, St. Mary's	3						3	52	50	74	52	6	12	3	
106.	Spray, St. Luke's	14	5	16	3	1		4	174	181	267	41	55	19	4	
107.	Statesville, Holy Cross	2	1	3					23	26	39	10	10	30	5	
108.	Statesville, Trinity	4	1	8	8	1		2	143	150	194	40	9	64	40	
109.	Stovall, St. Peter's								5	5	5	11		12		
110.	Tarboro, Calvary	10	2	21	10	4		16	421	384	606	55	33	61	65	
111.	Tarboro, St. Anne's								5							
112.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius'							1	44	37	65	65	1	38	1	
113.	Tarboro, St. Luke's					1		2	51	51	62	40	10	12	3	
114.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	2	3	1	4	2		5	120	98	155	52	12	59	3	
115.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	1							76	61	88	36	9	30	59	
116.	Townsville, Holy Trinity			3				1	18	17	25	12	1	11	1	
117.	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks								1	1	1	13	69	13	20	
118.	Wadesboro, Calvary	4			9				145	143	211	45	11	35	19	
119.	Wake Forest, St. John, Baptist	5		3	4			2	60	66	78	40	8	16	21	
120.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church				2				63	56	85	38	9	14	13	
121.	Warrenton, All Saints'		1					2	24	23	23	52		12		
122.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	2		1	6			9	136	123	157	41	7	33	47	
123.	Weldon, Grace	1		3	4				99	101	142	43	26	37	33	
124.	Wilson, St. Mark's	5		1				2	78	66	102	11	10	60	12	
125.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	11		20	14	1		12	351	361	484	75	35	65	47	
126.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	8	6	81	38	8		20	1127	1177	1633	127	62	64	68	
127.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	5		12	1			2	41	49	101	26	34	26	13	
128.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	18	4	18	30	3		3	249	293	532	94	19	83	21	
129.	Woodleaf, St. George's								18	18	24	39		12		
130.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's								14	14	18	22				
GRAND TOTALS		835	119	1222	1191	17	178	349	21887	22421	32935	5972	2803	4680	3496	870

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—STATISTICS ON CHURCH SCHOOLS AND PROPERTY

Parish or Mission	CHURCH SCHOOLS				PROPERTY							
	Teachers & Officers	Pupils	Bible Classes	Total	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents	Land	Total	Insurance
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	12	46	12	70	45,000.00	18,500.00	40,000.00			7,000.00	110,500.00	65,584.00
2. Ansonville, All Souls'					35,000.00					3,000.00	42,000.00	31,760.00
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	13	58	28	99	44,200.00	25,600.00	44,200.00		4,000.00	9,765.00	129,765.00	102,145.00
4. Battleboro, St. John's	3	25	32	28	11,500.00	9,000.00	1,500.00		2,000.00	3,000.00	27,000.00	29,920.00
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	7	24	32	63	35,000.00	8,500.00		1,000.00	2,900.00	5,000.00	52,400.00	40,700.00
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	17	220	25	262	200,000.00	15,000.00		3,950.00	550.00	15,000.00	234,500.00	219,500.00
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'												
8. Cary, St. Paul's	5	52	35	57	8,000.00				1,500.00	8,000.00	17,500.00	
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	27	166	35	228	286,150.00	26,500.00	230,000.00		30,888.50	55,000.00	628,538.50	521,688.50
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	14	180		194	36,000.00	18,171.91			7,000.00	8,000.00	69,171.91	75,400.00
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	8	35	25	68	29,044.00		23,143.00	15,096.00		5,000.00	72,283.00	59,014.40
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	82	615	300	997	570,000.00	65,000.00			1,000.00	40,000.00	676,000.00	593,550.00
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	62	401	36	499	270,000.00	21,000.00	160,000.00		55,000.00	21,000.00	527,000.00	406,087.00
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	22	135	42	199	50,000.00	21,500.00			500.00	17,750.00	89,750.00	60,000.00
15. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	11	65	25	101		16,000.00				44,000.00	60,000.00	18,700.00
16. Charlotte, St. John's	30	234	30	294		22,000.00	100,000.00			32,000.00	154,000.00	111,000.00
17. Charlotte, St. Mark's	8	35	25	68	40,000.00	15,000.00	35,000.00		11,500.00	10,000.00	111,500.00	45,350.00
18. Charlotte, St. Martin's	88	501	200	789	131,218.97	24,000.00	140,836.30	49,475.90	49,041.15	40,500.00	435,072.32	337,900.00
19. Charlotte, St. Mary's												
20. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	3	20		23	60,000.00	15,000.00	75,000.00			5,000.00	155,000.00	115,100.00
21. Charlotte, St. Peter's	26	152	81	259	375,000.00	25,000.00			60,605.00	400,000.00	860,605.00	389,805.00
22. Cleveland, Christ Church	11	67	55	133	75,000.00	7,500.00				1,500.00	84,000.00	59,000.00
23. Concord, All Saints'	10	76	15	101	50,000.00	18,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	2,500.00	50,000.00	150,500.00	100,500.00
24. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	9	33	12	54	27,739.00	12,881.00	12,417.00			1,000.00	54,037.00	42,450.00
25. Davidson, St. Alban's					15,000.00				5,000.00	2,000.00	22,000.00	20,000.00
26. Durham, Ephphatha					41,000.00	15,000.00			1,000.00	6,000.00	63,000.00	57,000.00
27. Durham, St. Andrew's	8	23	18	49	42,000.00	14,000.00				5,500.00	61,500.00	42,000.00

28.	Durham, St. Joseph's	17	52	69	50,000.00	18,000.00	75,000.00	12,500.00	1,750.00	10,000.00	153,000.00	87,000.00
29.	Durham, St. Luke's	21	137	158	55,000.00					14,000.00	83,250.00	68,750.00
30.	Durham, St. Philip's	18	165	195	184,000.00		157,000.00		15,800.00	50,000.00	428,800.00	307,800.00
31.	Durham, St. Stephen's	25	105	130		18,000.00			3,500.00	21,000.00	42,500.00	18,000.00
32.	Durham, St. Titus'	2	15	17	7,500.00		1,500.00		8,300.00	4,000.00	21,300.00	22,000.00
33.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	6	19	25	12,000.00				2,600.00	4,000.00	18,600.00	16,550.00
34.	Enfield, The Advent	12	19	18	30,000.00		28,000.00			5,000.00	84,500.00	71,000.00
35.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	14	61	45	44,250.00	21,400.00	35,300.00	685.00	25,500.00	1,000.00	128,135.00	85,200.00
36.	Fork, The Ascension	7	17	33	8,500.00		8,500.00		2,000.00	500.00	19,500.00	16,600.00
37.	Fuquay Springs, Trinity	2	10	7	30,000.00				2,500.00	3,100.00	35,600.00	30,000.00
38.	Garner, St. Christopher's	7	34	12	15,750.00				5,805.00	3,250.00	24,805.00	16,500.00
39.	Germanton, St. Philip's			53	14,370.00				500.00	500.00	15,370.00	11,896.00
40.	Greensboro, All Saints' (Sedgefield)	8	50	20	9,179.30	32,000.00			75.00	25,000.00	66,254.30	25,000.00
41.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	24	285	175	325,000.00	40,000.00	25,000.00		60,000.00	55,000.00	505,000.00	375,000.00
42.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	10	70	11	42,000.00	9,500.00	8,000.00		2,500.00	20,000.00	82,000.00	62,536.00
43.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	30	346	125	250,000.00	20,000.00	133,000.00		30,000.00	53,000.00	488,000.00	345,000.00
44.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	25	226	251		18,500.00	100,000.	8,500.00	7,000.00	13,500.00	147,500.00	127,550.00
45.	Halifax, St. Mark's	3	7	10	20,000.00	12,000.00			6,000.00	1,000.00	39,000.00	38,000.00
46.	Hamlet, All Saints'	5	30	8	16,478.00	17,185.00	36,000.00		2,400.00	1,000.00	73,063.00	54,930.00
47.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	9	49	43	23,000.00				4,200.00	1,000.00	28,200.00	19,600.00
48.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	25	116	60	110,000.00	30,000.00	151,000.00	15,000.00	10,000.00	35,000.00	351,000.00	238,000.00
49.	Henderson, The Resurrection				16,000.00		4,000.00		1,000.00	4,000.00	25,000.00	18,500.00
50.	Henderson, St. John's	5	35	40	22,000.00	7,500.00	13,500.00		10,000.00	2,000.00	55,000.00	35,375.00
51.	Hish Point, St. Mary's	42	204	45	185,000.00	28,000.00	20,000.00			40,000.00	273,000.00	168,000.00
52.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	5	36	8	75,000.00	20,000.00	40,000.00			2,000.00	139,000.00	137,000.00
53.	Iredell Co., St. James'	4	27	56	25,000.00				1,700.00	3,000.00	29,700.00	15,700.00
54.	Jackson, The Saviour	6	24	7	38,000.00			5,000.00	10,000.00	500.00	48,500.00	27,000.00
55.	Kannapolis, St. James'	7	36	18	50,000.00				2,100.00	14,000.00	71,100.00	40,000.00
56.	Kittrell, St. James'			61	9,000.00	2,500.00				1,000.00	12,500.00	20,000.00
57.	Laurinburg, St. David's	3	5	16			20,000.00		3,900.00	10,000.00	33,000.00	25,000.00
58.	Lawrence, Grace	3	21	15	5,000.00				2,750.00	1,300.00	9,050.00	7,000.00
59.	Leaksville, The Epiphany	9	46	15	24,800.00	9,200.00	26,500.00		1,650.00	15,000.00	77,150.00	62,150.00
60.	Leaksville, St. Mary's	8	55	34	17,000.00				4,000.00	1,200.00	22,200.00	15,600.00
61.	Lexington, Grace	16	67	24	35,000.00	17,500.00	25,000.00		15,000.00	10,000.00	102,500.00	72,000.00
62.	Littleton, St. Alban's	2	5	4	18,600.00		14,120.00		4,950.00	2,000.00	39,670.00	30,100.00
63.	Littleton, St. Anna's	2	14	16	1,200.00				225.00		1,425.00	
64.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	3	15	18	3,000.00				1,500.00	1,500.00	6,000.00	
65.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	5	25	10	25,000.00	18,000.00	8,000.00		5,000.00	5,000.00	61,000.00	45,000.00

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—STATISTICS ON CHURCH SCHOOLS AND PROPERTY

Parish or Mission	CHURCH SCHOOLS				PROPERTY							
	Teachers & Officers	Pupils	Bible Classes	Total	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents	Land	Total	Insurance
66. Mayodon, The Messiah	6	32	10	48	20,000.00	15,000.00	18,000.00	3,000.00		10,000.00	66,000.00	41,487.00
67. Milton, Christ Church					15,030.00					100.00	15,130.00	12,000.00
68. Monroe, Holy Trinity												
69. Monroe, St. Paul's	13	75	22	110	30,000.00	10,000.00	23,000.00		6,053.60	6,000.00	75,050.00	73,000.00
70. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	2	14	16	16	30,000.00				3,000.00	6,000.00	39,000.00	27,350.00
71. Mount Airy, Trinity	15	75	25	115	19,171.00	16,000.00	22,800.00		9,400.00	10,000.00	77,371.00	57,200.00
72. Northampton Co., St. Luke's					4,000.00					500.00	4,500.00	2,000.00
73. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	3	24		27	36,500.00	9,000.00			1,500.00	4,000.00	50,500.00	42,500.00
74. Oxford, St. Stephen's	14	35	14	63	64,500.00	16,000.00	65,000.00	13,500.00	30,400.00	25,000.00	214,400.00	172,000.00
75. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	10	33	16	59	35,000.00	20,000.00	10,000.00		3,300.00	5,000.00	73,000.00	51,500.00
76. Pittsboro, St. James'	2	12	9	23	5,000.00		1,500.00			200.00	6,700.00	4,250.00
77. Raleigh, Christ Church	64	331	100	495	450,000.00	35,000.00	90,000.00		50,500.00	355,000.00	980,000.00	458,000.00
78. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	58	340	99	497	200,000.00	18,000.00	200,000.00		135,000.00	189,500.00	742,500.00	531,500.00
79. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	10	67	11	88	4,000.00	4,000.00		6,000.00	2,200.00	60,000.00	76,200.00	13,500.00
80. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	6	15	19	40	70,000.00	15,000.00			16,000.00		101,000.00	80,350.00
81. Raleigh, St. Mary's												
82. Raleigh, St. Michael's	40	364	150	554	228,130.11	45,000.00	15,480.62	3,300.00	36,009.24	45,000.00	372,919.97	333,000.00
83. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	14	158		172	90,000.00	20,000.00	80,000.00		15,000.00	40,000.00	245,000.00	205,000.00
84. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	12	59	16	87	85,000.00	20,000.00	35,000.00		1,600.00	15,500.00	157,100.00	87,000.00
85. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd					5,900.00					200.00	6,100.00	1,700.00
86. Ringwood, St. Clement's					8,000.00				1,979.00	300.00	10,279.00	8,900.00
87. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	16	109	15	140	38,100.00	17,400.00	62,800.00	9,700.00		10,000.00	138,000.00	100,000.00
88. Rockingham, The Messiah	10	36	8	54	50,000.00	12,000.00	37,500.00		5,891.50	12,500.00	117,891.50	87,891.50
89. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	15	75	28	118	18,000.00	18,000.00	52,954.86	13,961.52	14,687.16	26,604.91	126,208.45	79,900.00
90. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	35	242		277	200,000.00	37,500.00	40,000.00	7,000.00	10,000.00	45,000.00	339,500.00	237,000.00
91. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	6	47		53	20,000.00				5,000.00	6,000.00	31,000.00	19,248.00
92. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	16	138		154			58,000.00		2,550.00	15,000.00	75,550.00	60,000.00
93. Roxboro, St. Mark's	5	27		32	25,500.00		16,375.00		2,500.00	3,000.00	47,375.00	33,500.00

94.	Salisbury, St. Luke's	27	181	64	272	88,825.00	22,500.00	60,000.00	25,000.00	12,500.00	208,825.00	149,060.00
95.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's	16	77	64	157	54,375.00	12,000.00		5,000.00	5,000.00	71,375.00	53,100.00
96.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	12	30	25	67	22,860.00	10,834.00	16,030.00	1,500.00	40,000.00	111,244.00	71,585.00
97.	Salisbury, St. Peter's					20,000.00			750.00	1,000.00	21,750.00	18,883.00
98.	Salisbury, St. Philip's	2	8		10	4,260.00	4,000.00		500.00	2,000.00	10,760.00	9,000.00
99.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	10	80	10	100	75,000.00	15,000.00	65,000.00	2,500.00	12,000.00	185,500.00	153,000.00
100.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's					8,000.00			200.00	300.00	8,500.00	8,000.00
101.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	14	94	49	157	65,000.00	19,250.00	55,000.00	1,600.00	8,500.00	165,250.00	120,500.00
102.	Siler City, St. Mark's					10,000.00		17,500.00		1,000.00	12,600.00	10,000.00
103.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	9	61	8	78	68,750.00	16,875.00	37,500.00	14,000.00	5,000.00	142,125.00	108,500.00
104.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	21	82	67	170	170,000.00	25,000.00	67,500.00	25,000.00	28,000.00	315,500.00	220,000.00
105.	Speed, St. Mary's	3	31	19	53	13,160.00			1,500.00	500.00	15,160.00	11,160.00
106.	Spray, St. Luke's	23	148	136	307	40,000.00	12,000.00	40,000.00	11,500.00	11,000.00	114,500.00	87,500.00
107.	Statesville, Holy Cross	2	12	14	14	8,340.00			700.00	1,200.00	10,240.00	6,500.00
108.	Statesville, Trinity	9	48	12	69	30,000.00	18,000.00	10,000.00	2,000.00	26,000.00	95,000.00	70,950.00
109.	Stovall, St. Peter's					8,000.00				2,000.00	10,000.00	2,500.00
110.	Tarboro, Calvary Parish	20	120	40	180	250,000.00	24,000.00	318,000.00	48,076.00	22,000.00	672,076.00	458,076.00
111.	Tarboro, St. Anne's											
112.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	5	40		45	4,000.00		2,000.00	250.00	400.00	6,650.00	3,500.00
113.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	4	25	6	35	4,000.00			250.00	1,200.00	5,450.00	
114.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	7	60	25	92	9,975.00		1,400.00	4,000.00	1,000.00	16,375.00	12,100.00
115.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	5	27	8	40	50,000.00	5,000.00	37,000.00	10,000.00	7,300.00	109,300.00	88,477.00
116.	Townsville, Holy Trinity					10,000.00	8,000.00		2,000.00	300.00	20,300.00	15,000.00
117.	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks					12,500.00				100.00	12,600.00	12,500.00
118.	Wadesboro, Calvary	15	78	32	125	150,000.00	35,000.00		29,250.00	30,000.00	244,250.00	153,750.00
119.	Wake Forest, St. John, Baptist	2	15		17	8,500.00			1,700.00	1,000.00	11,200.00	8,500.00
120.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	5	38	8	51	57,200.00	13,800.00		5,600.00	3,000.00	80,130.00	49,500.00
121.	Warrenton, All Saints'	5	19	6	30	33,775.00	6,000.00		5,900.00	12,000.00	59,675.00	36,772.00
122.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	8	38	5	51	76,000.00	22,500.00	33,000.00	25,000.00	12,000.00	168,500.00	120,465.00
123.	Weldon, Grace	7	33	7	47	21,000.00	12,000.00	40,000.00	6,000.00	3,000.00	82,000.00	76,000.00
124.	Wilson, St. Mark's	4	44	1	49	25,000.00	10,000.00	4,500.00	4,900.00	2,000.00	49,400.00	25,000.00
125.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	26	146	42	214	250,000.00	30,000.00	600,000.00	25,000.00	40,000.00	945,000.00	636,000.00
126.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	96	569	200	865	1,415,700.00	50,000.00	319,962.62	90,406.70	50,000.00	1,947,069.32	1,383,150.00
127.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	6	25	1	32	1,800.00			900.00	2,000.00	4,700.00	15,304.00
128.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	24	236	110	370	45,000.00	15,000.00	29,000.00	11,000.00	25,000.00	125,000.00	70,000.00
129.	Woodleaf, St. George's					3,500.00			200.00	500.00	4,200.00	3,000.00
130.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's					10,000.00			1,000.00	1,500.00	12,500.00	11,000.00
GRAND TOTALS		1,625	10,264	3,276	15,165	9,133,830.38	1,510,616.91	4,370,819.40	1,205,739.25	2,491,069.91	18,991,774.27	12,419,599.40

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS: RECEIPTS

Other Financial Information

Parish or Mission	Parish Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total from Income and Capital	Non-Income	Total Receipts All Sources	Balance 12/31/59	Grand Total	Securities Received in 1960	Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	10,917.40	600.00	161.61		11,679.01		11,679.01	950.22	12,629.23			
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	2,749.57				2,749.57		2,749.57	19.44	2,769.01			
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	15,111.64		206.22	1,632.50	16,950.36	70.00	17,020.36	487.16	17,507.52			4,711.62
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,175.01	119.56	28.77	100.00	2,423.34	199.11	2,622.45	3,001.73	5,624.18			
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	2,549.12	1,020.00			3,569.12		3,569.12	263.03	3,832.15			
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	15,308.40	5,360.94	3,468.23		24,137.57		24,137.57	2,945.36	27,082.93			990.97
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'												
8. Cary, St. Paul's	3,726.11	1,908.23	50.16		5,684.50	3.07	5,687.57	1,863.03	7,550.60			5,825.00
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	45,449.46	9,990.79	2,248.97	1,000.00	58,689.22		58,689.22	—22.46	58,666.76	1,000.00		
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	23,276.13	4,910.41	502.20		28,688.74		28,688.74	3,197.44	31,886.18	2,046.04		10,350.00
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	112,674.54	317.83	2,630.23	2,463.79	118,086.39	27,791.12	145,877.51	25,467.84	171,345.35			32,354.87
12. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	8,977.54	45.00	1,911.27		10,933.81		10,933.81	400.05	11,333.86			6,500.00
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	44,557.84	4,079.43	9,800.40		86,252.39		86,252.39	13,243.10	99,495.49			79,708.92
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	14,806.37	540.09	520.23		15,866.69	3,500.00	19,366.69	659.74	20,026.43	1,245.54		24,269.43
15. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	3,227.28			8,564.76	11,792.04	10,000.00	21,792.04		21,792.04			28,470.58
16. Charlotte, St. John's	47,505.88		412.09		47,917.97	185.90	48,103.87	2,870.07	50,973.94			57,800.00
17. Charlotte, St. Mark's	5,861.94	1,367.66	26.35		7,255.95	517.50	7,773.45	867.26	8,640.71			4,000.00
18. Charlotte, St. Martin's	85,625.81	5,018.42	4,282.64	2,980.29	97,907.16	28,500.00	126,407.16	8,943.52	135,350.68	2,289.93		62,115.53
19. Charlotte, St. Mary's	198.35				198.35		198.35	114.65	313.00			
20. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	5,910.49	415.95	23.17		6,349.61	175.00	6,524.61	172.28	6,696.89			700.00
21. Charlotte, St. Peter's	64,106.26	6,990.20			71,096.46	2,411.54	73,508.00	8,189.91	81,697.91		21,000.00	40,647.48
22. Cleveland, Christ Church	6,295.76	3,561.20	94.59		9,951.55		9,951.55	6.81	9,958.36			
23. Concord, All Saints'	13,869.76	2,898.72	594.48	1,200.00	18,562.96	100.00	18,662.96	1,264.32	19,927.28			22,614.68
24. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd	3,415.43	18.05	114.25		3,547.73	671.37	4,219.10	347.04	4,566.14			
25. Davidson, St. Alban's	3,934.53	75.00	19.05		4,028.58	500.00	4,528.58	787.51	5,316.09		500.00	
26. Durham, Ephphatha	960.94		38.85		999.79	95.20	1,094.99		1,094.99			
27. Durham, St. Andrew's	5,388.30	24.83	122.01	1,682.46	7,217.60		7,217.60	255.46	7,473.06			21,437.48
28. Durham, St. Joseph's	11,200.79	865.08	54.01		12,119.88	527.55	12,647.43	131.50	12,778.93			8,994.05
29. Durham, St. Luke's	18,904.90	281.45	314.58	1,631.25	21,132.18	8,937.00	30,069.18	4,263.74	34,332.92			65,357.73
30. Durham, St. Philip's	53,780.84	488.60	3,218.53		57,487.97	2,953.79	60,441.76	10,144.35	70,586.11			6,366.87
31. Durham, St. Stephen's	18,678.71	1,421.55	362.71	9,962.88	30,425.85	20,500.00	50,925.85	5,466.14	56,391.99			37,251.02

32. Durham, St. Titus'	5,043.52	4,043.62	390.87		9,478.01	477.55	9,955.56	828.24	10,783.80		
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	5,375.78		69.05		5,444.83		5,444.83	955.08	6,399.91		2,880.80
34. Enfield, The Advent	8,235.62		231.37	500.00	8,966.99	82.50	9,049.49	2,081.58	11,131.07		10,000.00
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	9,349.01	1,334.83	65.20		10,749.04	6,844.27	17,593.31	822.51	18,415.82		4,000.00
36. Fork, The Ascension	1,669.50				1,669.50		1,669.50	297.18	1,966.68		
37. Fuquay Springs, Trinity	5,033.18	602.65			5,655.83		5,655.83	709.38	6,365.21		7,310.00
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	4,139.76	8,171.00	92.92		12,403.68	77.66	12,481.34	55.00	12,536.34		16,549.88
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	294.54		102.45		396.99		396.99	31.87	428.86		
40. Greensboro, All Saints' (Sedgefield)	7,689.25	144.16	48.20	5,582.03	13,463.64	31,100.20	44,563.84	1,450.58	46,014.42	16,500.00	
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	83,060.30	43,131.35	5,542.25		131,733.90		131,733.90	38,927.69	170,661.59	4,000.00	
42. Greensboro, Redeemer	5,362.79	189.29	32.77		5,584.85		5,584.85	1,444.75	7,029.60		
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	55,061.21	1,507.88	582.61	1,710.49	58,862.19	2,377.50	61,239.69	19,612.44	80,852.13		13,779.46
44. Greensboro, St. Francis'	24,330.43	5,687.03	98.43		30,115.89		30,115.89	2,940.35	33,056.24		52,500.00
45. Halifax, St. Mark's	2,390.00	50.00	895.94		3,335.94		3,335.94	830.37	4,166.31		29,632.65
46. Hamlet, All Saints'	5,489.40	143.58	143.58		5,632.98	400.00	6,032.98	739.18	6,772.16		3,000.00
47. Haw River, St. Andrew's	2,942.29		92.90		3,035.19		3,035.19	82.02	3,117.21		
48. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	37,387.43				37,387.43		37,387.43	2,355.96	39,743.39		
49. Henderson, Resurrection	245.82			25.00	270.82		270.82	90.78	361.60		
50. Henderson, St. John's	3,236.49				3,236.49		3,236.49	285.59	3,522.08		1,991.69
51. High Point, St. Mary's	49,545.89		1,184.38	16,150.31	66,880.58	451.20	67,331.78	7,215.97	74,547.75		9,222.50
52. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	10,691.37	223.24	1,912.46		12,827.07	2,000.00	14,827.07	3,878.04	18,705.11		
53. Iredell Co., St. James'	1,635.41		35.00		1,670.41		1,670.41	116.03	1,786.44		2,000.00
54. Jackson, The Saviour	2,954.95				2,954.95		2,954.95	818.21	3,773.16		
55. Kannapolis, St. James'	6,068.91		30.49		6,099.40	14.35	6,113.75	838.48	6,952.23	10,000.00	
56. Kittrell, St. James'	190.26	533.22			723.48		723.48	945.77	1,669.25		
57. Laurinburg, St. David's	2,777.20	796.50	49.25	50.00	3,672.95		3,672.95	483.62	4,156.57		7,250.00
58. Lawrence, Grace	325.23	135.68		50.00	510.91		510.91	387.26	898.17		4,926.40
59. Leaksville, Epiphany	10,729.18	3,278.45	489.77		14,497.40		14,497.40	50.69	14,548.09		
60. Leaksville, St. Mary's	3,343.22		635.82		3,979.04		3,979.04	3,375.73	7,354.77		
61. Lexington, Grace	12,369.43	2,411.33	2,411.33		14,780.76	2,117.20	16,897.96	5,170.85	22,068.81	29,000.00	774.64
62. Littleton, St. Alban's	2,045.07	169.20	169.20		2,214.27		2,214.27	331.32	2,545.59		
63. Littleton, St. Anna's	337.50				337.50	83.81	421.31	3.33	424.64		272.50
64. Louisville, St. Matthias'	571.16				571.16		571.16	117.05	688.21		
65. Louisville, St. Paul's	7,063.92	812.76	36.80		7,913.48		7,913.48	1,301.18	9,214.66	9,500.00	
66. Mayodan, The Messiah	4,424.58	77.62	5.60		4,507.80		4,507.80	2,112.37	6,620.17	5,031.89	
67. Milton, Christ Church	642.48				642.48		642.48	1,157.01	1,799.49		
68. Monroe, Holy Trinity											
69. Monroe, St. Paul's	11,214.78	80.74	289.30	176.17	11,760.99	17.60	11,778.59	3,035.05	14,813.64		

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS: RECEIPTS

Other Financial Information

Parish or Mission	Parish Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total from Income and Capital	Non-Income	Total Receipts All Sources	Balance 12/31/59	Grand Total	Securities Received in 1960	Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
70. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	2,351.23	750.11			3,101.34	85.83	3,187.17	22.58	3,209.75			3,207.86
71. Mount Airy, Trinity	11,417.87		334.22		11,752.09		11,752.09	901.11	12,653.20		7,253.90	8,927.90
72. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	223.95		77.20		301.15		301.15		432.72		5,000.00	
73. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	2,414.36		242.45	1,761.53	4,418.34		4,418.34	223.80	4,642.14			8,250.00
74. Oxford, St. Stephen's	18,208.38	8,683.07	330.44		27,221.89		27,221.89	3,749.57	30,971.46		16,068.00	25,000.00
75. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	6,179.97	2,048.27	2,003.14		10,231.38		10,231.38	1,493.79	11,725.17		11,170.00	
76. Pittsboro, St. James'	248.70				248.70		248.70	18.32	267.02			
77. Raleigh, Christ Church	74,744.03		3,468.25		78,212.28		78,212.28	569.14	78,781.42		32,895.00	
78. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	61,280.43	1,105.64	1,823.92	3,285.92	67,495.91		67,495.91	2,941.25	70,437.16			
79. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	8,466.40	300.00			8,766.40		8,766.40		10,873.27			
80. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	2,294.12		139.10	3,738.00	6,171.22		6,171.22		6,171.22			
81. Raleigh, St. Mary's	988.54	150.00	403.80		1,542.34		1,542.34	3,126.81	4,669.15			106,798.25
82. Raleigh, St. Michael's	55,485.48	2,554.15	553.68	3,920.54	62,513.85	2,959.21	65,473.06	487.20	65,960.26			68,770.90
83. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	22,397.20	150.00		10,000.00	32,547.20		32,547.20	643.36	33,190.56			12,000.00
84. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	10,869.68	430.00	1,182.02		12,481.70		12,481.70	880.94	13,362.64			
85. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	428.57		28.50		457.07		457.07	28.15	485.22			
86. Ringwood, St. Clement's	323.23		13.31		336.54		336.54	46.71	383.25			
87. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	15,293.99	140.70	3,710.04		19,144.73		19,144.73	162.31	19,307.04			13,684.29
88. Rockingham, The Messiah	11,075.39	3,348.00	161.47		14,584.86		14,584.86	163.96	14,748.82		15,412.12	2,200.00
89. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	12,549.02	11,085.71	122.52		23,757.25		23,757.25	4,002.57	27,759.82			41,694.98
90. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	41,891.99	273.21	14,225.36	57,799.84	114,190.40	56,000.00	170,190.40	3,090.57	173,280.97	950.00		56,000.00
91. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	3,120.45	5,399.32	18.00		8,537.77		8,537.77	9,960.31	28,498.08			10,000.00
92. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	10,039.73	1,810.41	201.78		12,051.92		12,051.92	983.38	13,035.30			9,951.92
93. Roxboro, St. Mark's	3,274.45	1,000.00	37.86		4,312.31		4,312.31	7.74	4,320.05		916.13	2,002.00
94. Salisbury, St. Luke's	42,386.72		12,218.45	11,914.85	66,520.02	4,285.25	70,805.27	15,200.89	86,006.16			
95. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	6,948.94				6,948.94		6,948.94	18.70	6,967.64			9,452.66
96. Salisbury, St. Paul's	4,983.32				5,237.98	175.00	5,412.98	941.03	6,354.01			
97. Salisbury, St. Peter's	368.99	7.00	30.52		406.51		406.51	35.59	442.10			
98. Salisbury, St. Philip's	1,574.19		246.41		1,820.60		1,820.60	264.41	2,085.01			
99. Sanford, St. Thomas'	10,318.82		83.29	1,636.00	12,038.11	7,750.00	19,788.11	1,317.42	21,105.53			22,050.00
100. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	270.24				270.24		270.24	27.41	297.65			

101. Scotland Neck, Trinity	16,172.22	2,151.52	8.00	18,823.74	2,134.00	20,457.74	3,813.06	24,270.80	6,373.72
102. Siler City, St. Mark's	646.83		158.40	654.83		654.83	960.91	1,615.74	
103. Smithfield, St. Paul's	13,462.65	310.15		13,931.20		13,931.20	1,030.96	14,962.16	
104. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	27,930.49	5,758.23	6,194.35	43,337.74	2,116.40	45,454.14	3,085.46	48,539.60	21,234.15
105. Speed, St. Mary's	1,031.34	75.28		3,681.46		3,681.46	3,477.86	7,159.32	
106. Spray, St. Luke's	10,215.23	3,831.82	2,634.54	16,681.59	6,000.00	22,681.59	687.48	23,369.07	6,000.00
107. Statesville, Holy Cross	592.77			592.77		592.77	128.62	721.39	
108. Statesville, Trinity	13,543.60	2,361.59	220.51	3,169.55		19,575.69	14,820.35	34,395.99	25,634.50
109. Stovall, St. Peter's	407.60			407.60		407.60	174.82	582.42	
110. Tarboro, Calvary	29,350.90	2,301.53	9,907.25	112,292.13	112,374.20	266,226.01	7,815.20	274,041.21	101,609.30
111. Tarboro, St. Anne's									
112. Tarboro, St. Ignatius	1,089.95			1,089.95		1,089.95	595.42	1,685.37	
113. Tarboro, St. Luke's	1,456.81	40.68		1,497.49	1.00	1,498.49	89.21	1,587.70	720.00
114. Tarboro, St. Michael's	4,515.24	105.08	80.20	4,700.52		4,700.52	68.53	4,769.05	
115. Thomasville, St. Paul's	7,060.22	502.29	172.69	7,735.20		7,735.20	1,968.87	9,704.07	11,500.00
116. Townsville, Holy Trinity	1,547.11			1,547.11		1,547.11	473.81	2,020.92	
117. Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks									
118. Wadesboro, Calvary	7,655.04	2,913.59		10,568.63		10,568.63	1,214.20	11,782.83	
119. Wake Forest, St. John, Baptist	2,268.67	526.50	40.59	2,835.76		2,835.76	643.21	3,478.97	
120. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	3,126.95			3,126.95		3,126.95	158.38	3,285.33	
121. Warrenton, All Saints	1,203.91		8.50	1,212.41		1,212.41	19.11	1,231.52	
122. Warrenton, Emmanuel	10,539.16	681.25	3,304.34	14,524.75	100.80	14,625.55	4.76	14,630.31	1,000.00
123. Weldon, Grace Church	9,203.09		157.28	9,360.37	5,035.66	14,396.03	2,844.08	17,240.11	
124. Wilson, St. Mark's	733.44	371.28		1,104.72		1,104.72	78.82	1,183.54	
125. Wilson, St. Timothy's	31,560.67	331.45	536.68	61,241.19	89,500.00	150,741.19	2,179.09	152,920.28	114,500.00
126. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	95,949.95	6,053.58		182,498.43		182,498.43	21,925.60	204,424.03	
127. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	4,745.91			4,745.91		4,745.91	175.65	4,921.56	157.98
128. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	22,511.86	543.68		23,055.54	866.81	23,922.35	4,483.70	28,406.05	17,224.00
129. Woodleaf, St. George's	1,001.24	56.16	9.60	1,067.00		1,067.00	454.57	1,521.57	
130. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	1,545.45			1,545.45		1,545.45	449.51	1,994.96	4,015.00
GRAND TOTALS	1,807,918.64	191,270.26	192,681.76	327,636.91	453,346.59	2,975,854.16	329,547.40	3,302,401.56	1,156,357.91
								23,496.04	838,317.37

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS: DISBURSEMENTS

Parish or Mission	Current Expenses	Pension Premiums	Diocesan Assessments	Special Parochial	Church's Program	Other Outside Work	Capital Account	Total	Repayment Of Loans	Other Non-Expense Items	Total Disbursements	Balance 12/31/60	GRAND TOTAL
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	6,188.33	609.64	404.99	1,087.83	1,283.59	161.61		9,685.99	2,386.15	414.06	12,486.20	143.03	12,629.23
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	1,661.85	228.02	140.87	80.50	465.16	120.00		2,696.40			2,696.40	72.61	2,769.01
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	8,269.68	875.00	627.00	240.00	1,815.00	206.22	1,222.74	13,255.64	1,700.00		14,955.64	2,351.88	17,307.52
4. Battleboro, St. John's	1,623.02	90.09	268.35	146.83	597.60	40.37		2,766.26			2,766.26	2,857.92	5,624.18
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	1,919.91	208.34	172.77	1,080.71	128.09			3,509.82			3,509.82	322.33	3,832.15
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	16,075.93	805.00	1,270.15	1,602.94	3,300.00	768.23	400.65	24,222.90		393.75	24,616.65	2,466.28	27,082.93
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'													
8. Cary, St. Paul's	2,188.21	243.50	44.05	263.95	126.51	181.02	950.74	4,002.98	2,375.00		6,377.98	1,172.62	7,550.60
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	26,390.43	1,209.39	1,666.80	10,503.69	6,626.09	3,648.97	1,000.00	51,045.37	7,500.00		58,545.37	121.39	58,666.76
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	10,515.50	945.00	675.16	1,237.82	2,492.71	501.70	1,185.84	17,553.73	11,542.78		29,096.51	2,789.67	31,886.18
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	75,338.80	3,446.50	4,576.08	5,332.45	16,934.90	6,320.23	38,602.98	150,551.94	5,446.76	4,791.12	160,789.82	10,555.53	171,345.35
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	27,534.14	1,410.00	1,892.69	18,760.23	7,415.97	5,355.48		62,368.51	24,079.54		86,448.05	13,047.44	99,495.49
13. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	6,216.89	667.35	452.04	1,033.15	1,378.62	80.61		9,828.66	1,048.83		10,877.49	456.37	11,333.86
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	12,133.86	731.02	644.94	1,736.10	2,617.67	923.81		18,787.40	241.00		19,028.40	998.03	20,026.43
15. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	1,473.19	170.00	888.00			21.52	17,606.43	20,129.14	93.25		20,222.39	1,569.65	21,792.04
16. Charlotte, St. John's	17,799.50	1,050.00	870.96	1,127.90	2,729.77	1,878.54	755.81	26,212.48	22,532.74	185.90	48,931.12	2,042.82	50,973.94
17. Charlotte, St. Mark's	6,535.72	253.76	182.67	437.01	37.50	85.47		7,532.13	925.00	16.80	8,473.93	166.78	8,640.71
18. Charlotte, St. Martin's	45,942.34	2,444.60	3,735.64	16,101.66	14,079.47	5,265.83	28,125.00	115,694.54	13,984.47		129,679.01	5,671.67	135,350.68
19. Charlotte, St. Mary's				53.00	60.00			113.00			113.00	200.00	313.00
20. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	4,906.54	749.04		760.43		40.00		6,456.01			6,456.01	240.88	6,696.89
21. Charlotte, St. Peter's	41,429.50	2,153.00	2,952.88	3,390.81	11,482.53	780.00	1,551.46	63,740.18	7,750.00	6,033.08	77,523.26	4,174.65	81,697.91
22. Cleveland, Christ Church	3,617.10	552.23	301.24	504.45	1,456.20	44.01	3,413.52	9,888.75			9,888.75	69.61	9,958.36
23. Concord, All Saints'	10,008.78	832.12	754.10	1,718.82	1,725.44	259.32	2,146.03	17,444.61	1,680.00		19,124.61	802.67	19,927.28
24. Coolemece, Good Shepherd	2,322.83	154.00	189.35	17.00	716.22	63.15	608.24	4,070.79			4,070.79	201.23	4,266.14
25. Davidson, St. Alban's	958.18	52.50	95.97	105.26	303.78	59.05	75.00	1,649.74	3,023.00		4,674.74	641.35	5,316.09
26. Durham, Ephphatha	732.73	70.00	60.00		17.50	36.35		916.58			916.58	178.41	1,094.99
27. Durham, St. Andrew's	2,336.77	95.70	177.06	1,009.08	592.14	122.01	379.98	4,712.74	2,485.69		7,198.43	274.63	7,473.06
28. Durham, St. Joseph's	6,543.53	684.71	644.85	1,838.41		54.01	2,136.63	11,922.14	817.50		12,739.64	39.29	12,778.93
29. Durham, St. Luke's	9,759.54	568.96	448.49	4,260.49	1,435.60	314.58	1,141.84	17,929.50	4,285.24	5,000.00	27,214.74	7,118.18	34,332.92
30. Durham, St. Philip's	31,493.22	1,984.38	2,251.83	10,151.72	9,409.20	4,874.03	146.01	60,310.39		2,953.79	63,264.18	7,321.93	70,586.11

31.	Durham, St. Stephen's	6,904.91	727.71	300.00	4,690.25	500.00	664.05	9,174.87	23,041.79	2,333.82	1,500.00	26,875.61	29,516.38	56,391.99
32.	Durham, St. Titus'	2,823.91	210.00	186.05	1,196.54	751.74	50.16	140.00	5,358.40	483.40	483.40	5,841.80	4,942.00	10,783.80
33.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	3,749.31	246.90	130.92	1,091.33	437.80	114.05	386.60	6,156.91			6,156.91	243.00	6,399.91
34.	Enfield, The Advent	4,472.78	483.63	343.23	1,078.63	950.00	238.37		7,568.64		500.00	8,068.64	3,062.43	11,131.07
35.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	7,195.82	822.50	418.86	417.95	1,200.00		6,412.11	16,467.24	12.32	1,910.00	18,389.56	26.26	18,415.82
36.	Fork, The Ascension	894.91	100.36	77.79	108.17	292.06	125.51		1,558.80			1,558.80	407.88	1,966.68
37.	Fuquay Springs, Trinity	2,906.34	250.00		846.88	63.00			4,068.22		3.00	11,949.11	587.23	6,365.21
38.	Garner, St. Christopher's	1,168.45	56.25		953.30		57.92	9,210.45	11,446.37	499.74		11,949.11	587.23	12,536.34
39.	Germanont, St. Philip's	167.70	10.80	21.67			18.50	122.17	403.12			403.12	25.74	428.86
40.	Greensboro, All Saints'	3,344.50	292.12		2,433.54		29.30	34,974.49	41,073.95	418.00		41,491.95	4,522.47	46,014.49
41.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	50,893.86	2,664.38	3,842.63	13,444.79	14,577.26	5,096.98		90,519.90	2,222.24		92,742.14	77,919.45	170,661.59
42.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	2,390.36	56.00	396.38	545.19	200.00		1,061.12	4,649.05	586.38		5,235.43	1,794.17	7,029.60
43.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	28,932.32	1,997.50	1,851.05	6,747.34	7,509.06	569.48		62,083.71	6,000.00	2,377.50	70,463.21	10,990.92	80,852.13
44.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	15,248.76	1,063.75	875.97	2,895.41	3,111.89	1,241.82	14,456.96	24,439.60	7,121.17		31,560.77	1,495.47	33,056.24
45.	Halifax, St. Mark's	2,207.68	214.40	153.58	335.96	614.74	281.20		3,807.56			3,807.56	358.75	4,166.31
46.	Hamlet, All Saints'	2,946.13	369.25	235.98	2,114.98	650.00	242.28		6,558.62	213.54		6,558.62	213.54	6,772.16
47.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	1,997.37	210.00	154.73	295.00	240.00	92.90		2,989.96	127.25		2,989.96	127.25	3,117.21
48.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	19,955.67	1,050.00	1,447.22	1,168.64	5,552.32	1,768.08		30,944.93	8,798.43		30,944.93	8,798.43	39,743.39
49.	Henderson, The Resurrection	177.69	31.50	20.85		12.00		242.04				242.04	119.56	361.60
50.	Henderson, St. John's	2,562.70	468.95	250.00	48.75		22.60		3,353.00	169.08		3,353.00	169.08	3,522.08
51.	High Point, St. Mary's	27,140.85	1,120.00	1,994.72	1,339.21	6,000.00	761.57	25,455.05	63,811.40	2,590.44	160.00	66,561.84	7,983.91	74,547.75
52.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	5,980.80	787.50	500.55	5,378.11	1,399.45	316.71	2,000.00	16,563.12			16,563.12	2,141.99	18,705.11
53.	Iredell Co., St. James'	915.32	105.00	57.71	50.00	346.46	50.00		1,524.49			1,524.49	261.95	1,786.44
54.	Kannan, The Saviour	1,888.62	227.50	144.34	315.00	560.58	125.65		3,261.69			3,261.69	511.47	3,773.16
55.	Kannapolis, St. James'	4,294.92	355.00	418.00	165.69	1,397.00	30.49		6,661.10		14.35	6,675.45	276.78	6,952.23
56.	Kittrell, St. James'	263.08	26.25	22.62	852.42	5.00	6.00		1,175.37			1,175.37	493.88	1,669.25
57.	Laurinburg, St. David's	1,621.91	138.83	136.20	464.19	499.72	104.25		2,955.10	1,000.00	42.92	3,955.10	201.47	4,156.57
58.	Lawrence, Grace	289.33	30.00	40.80	94.89	119.34	13.00		587.36			630.28	267.89	898.17
59.	Leaksville, The Epiphany	6,752.72	770.00	521.86	3,308.75	1,946.93	494.83		13,795.09	371.99		14,167.08	381.01	14,548.09
60.	Leaksville, St. Mary's	1,516.78	126.00	151.23	1,139.77	518.82	117.00		3,569.60			3,569.60	3,785.17	7,354.77
61.	Lexington, Grace	7,403.04	840.00	531.05	1,088.29	2,127.61	283.72	5,047.81	17,321.52	1,200.00	600.00	19,121.52	2,947.29	22,068.81
62.	Littleton, St. Alban's	1,421.22	176.67	95.97	112.28	386.31	169.20		2,361.65			2,361.65	183.94	2,545.59
63.	Littleton, St. Anna's	180.00		3.39	203.50	34.42			421.31			421.31	3.33	424.64
64.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	398.40		24.67		123.56			546.63		20.00	566.63	121.58	688.21
65.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	5,037.05	630.00	337.06	386.32	1,030.00	29.65	463.31	7,883.39		524.16	8,407.55	807.11	9,214.66
66.	Mayodan, The Messiah	2,712.33	234.00	246.00	263.58	826.00	170.00	1,000.00	5,451.91			5,451.91	1,168.26	6,620.17
67.	Milton, Christ Church	258.50	5.25	40.88	44.90	113.77	30.00		493.30			493.30	1,306.19	1,799.49
68.	Monroe, Holy Trinity													

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS: DISBURSEMENTS

Parish or Mission	Current Expenses	Pension	Diocesan Assessments	Special Parochial	Church's Program	Other Outside Work	Capital Account	Total	Repayment Of Loans	Other Non-Expense Items	Total Disbursements	Balance 12/31/60	GRAND TOTAL
69. Monroe, St. Paul's	8,262.94	975.63	455.11	457.37	1,839.99	298.30		12,289.34	500.00		12,789.34	2,024.30	14,813.64
70. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	976.34	104.09	79.14	257.36	308.31			1,725.24	1,390.00		3,115.24	94.51	3,209.75
71. Mount Airy, Trinity	7,590.76	840.82	606.31	93.89	1,117.80	434.22	704.48	11,388.28	1,117.80		12,506.08	147.12	12,653.20
72. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	212.46	42.99	16.86		60.00	17.20		349.51			349.51	83.21	432.72
73. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	2,063.74	168.17	142.15	266.14	300.00	223.00		3,163.20	1,250.00	225.00	4,638.20	3.94	4,642.14
74. Oxford, St. Stephen's	9,986.64	796.25	807.67	2,803.49	3,313.03	330.44	2,267.04	20,122.56	5,379.30		25,501.86	5,469.60	30,971.46
75. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	5,479.93	700.00	386.10	606.69	1,352.00	265.04	1,105.68	9,895.44			9,895.44	1,829.73	11,725.17
76. Pittsboro, St. James'	94.95		22.77	10.00		10.50		138.22			138.22	128.80	267.02
77. Raleigh, Christ Church	35,048.05	2,224.38	2,905.75	17,399.80	11,794.26	6,799.05		76,171.29	1,970.00		78,141.29	640.13	78,781.42
78. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	34,635.44	2,439.00	2,521.55	3,720.38	10,318.43	2,148.92	1,250.88	57,034.60	10,500.00		67,534.60	2,902.56	70,437.16
79. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	6,400.82	706.72	197.56	487.12	1,348.17	150.00	400.00	9,690.39	388.19		10,078.58	794.69	10,873.27
80. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	1,206.62	787.50	46.32		253.68	139.10	3,738.00	6,171.22			6,171.22		6,171.22
81. Raleigh, St. Mary's	729.91		49.67	65.00	183.27	462.34		1,490.19			1,490.19		1,490.19
82. Raleigh, St. Michael's	29,782.88	1,712.88	2,233.62	2,909.88	8,145.59	521.40	1,101.29	46,407.54	15,460.19		61,867.73	4,092.53	65,960.26
83. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	12,327.46	764.00	420.00	947.00			12,342.37	26,800.83	3,389.73		33,190.56		33,190.56
84. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	7,877.53	1,023.53	636.54	568.61	1,000.00	182.02		11,288.23	1,267.20		12,555.43	807.21	13,362.64
85. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	204.80		21.62		56.34	28.50		311.26			311.26	173.96	485.22
86. Ringwood, St. Clement's	306.61		12.84	8.10	30.00	13.31		370.86		1.70	372.56	10.69	383.25
87. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	10,070.73	997.50	707.97	1,533.65	2,943.90	58.17		16,311.92	2,671.68		18,983.60	323.44	19,307.04
88. Rockingham, The Messiah	5,620.86	514.50	469.67	7,374.09	100.00	293.92		14,373.04			14,373.04	375.78	14,748.82
89. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	5,207.08	420.00	401.35	2,563.78	1,312.50	364.07	13,961.52	24,230.30	2,295.42		26,525.72	1,234.10	27,759.82
90. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	33,353.21	1,690.00	2,559.92	1,175.60	9,623.27	3,442.17	107,800.90	159,649.41		4.34	159,649.41	13,631.56	173,280.97
91. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	866.90		85.43	612.63	376.57	224.00		2,165.53			2,165.53	26,332.55	28,498.08
92. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	6,018.97	600.00	296.71	2,249.76	947.32	201.78	484.42	10,798.96	1,355.86		12,154.82	880.48	13,035.30
93. Roxboro, St. Mark's	1,618.29		288.82	1,084.56	411.18	37.86		3,440.71	825.00		4,265.71	54.34	4,320.05
94. Salisbury, St. Luke's	29,134.45	1,137.50	2,245.92	6,531.71	8,427.71	1,544.82	25,788.52	74,810.63	3,500.00		78,310.63	7,695.53	86,006.16
95. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	4,834.09	647.50	255.17	109.98	1,000.21	100.00		6,946.95		16.74	6,963.69	3.95	6,967.64
96. Salisbury, St. Paul's	2,649.63	298.82		849.65	400.00	255.57		4,453.67	1,347.34		5,801.01	553.00	6,354.01
97. Salisbury, St. Peter's	322.80	56.05	27.52	3.50		3.00		412.87	29.23		412.87		442.10
98. Salisbury, St. Philip's	925.03	104.36	39.61	134.70	160.21	46.59		1,410.50			1,410.50	674.51	2,085.01

99.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	6,155.02	586.25	470.71	675.02	1,600.34	133.29	7,905.81	17,526.44	2,450.00	19,976.44	1,129.09	21,105.53
100.	Satterwhite, St. Simcon's	162.76	20.44	15.47	30.33	48.21	493.60	2,276.04	277.21	2,134.00	277.21	20.44	297.65
101.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	9,155.73	831.25	793.60	729.23	2,921.91	8.00		17,201.36	2,379.20	21,714.56	2,556.24	24,270.80
102.	Siler City, St. Mark's	512.43	8.38						528.81		528.81	1,086.93	1,615.74
103.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	7,515.26	765.63	672.38	888.18	2,462.76	168.40	715.00	13,187.61		13,187.61	1,774.55	14,962.16
104.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	19,059.09	1,330.00	1,510.59	7,956.27	4,262.06	421.70	1,884.12	36,423.83	2,956.45	39,380.26	9,159.32	48,539.62
105.	Speed, St. Mary's	843.75	108.00		168.83		20.00	1,205.47	2,346.05		2,346.05	4,813.27	7,159.32
106.	Spray, St. Luke's	7,691.73	665.00	667.75	1,124.79	2,556.90	77.64	9,843.46	22,627.27	264.84	22,892.11	476.96	23,369.07
107.	Statesville, Holy Cross	392.59	36.05	18.68		92.71	17.88		557.91		557.91	163.48	721.39
108.	Statesville, Trinity	8,578.52	763.00	682.69	1,477.18	807.31	218.51	3,666.28	16,193.49		16,193.49	18,202.50	34,395.99
109.	Stovall, St. Peter's	232.00	35.00	18.30		66.34	22.00		373.64		373.64	208.78	582.42
110.	Tarboro, Calvary	24,637.17	1,252.50	1,870.02	20,891.03	6,945.98	1,566.25	168,724.86	225,887.81	11,810.40	248,660.88	25,380.33	274,041.21
111.	Tarboro, St. Anne's												
112.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	356.37		27.51	297.17	134.78	8.09		823.92	536.98	1,360.90	324.47	1,685.37
113.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	608.36		41.68	236.96	183.72	44.75		1,115.47	360.00	1,475.47	112.23	1,587.70
114.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	2,819.96	309.18	298.92	185.45	1,001.43	127.20		4,742.14		4,742.14	26.91	4,769.05
115.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	3,790.52	175.02	335.69	1,160.56	1,062.61	172.69		6,697.09	1,075.00	8,149.38	1,554.69	9,704.07
116.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	743.97	88.50	75.25	168.12	263.75	92.00		1,431.59		1,431.59	589.33	2,020.92
117.	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks												
118.	Wadesboro, Calvary	6,137.35	470.14	620.62	736.68	2,362.11	551.48		10,878.38		10,878.38	904.45	11,782.83
119.	Wake Forest, St. John, Baptist	1,607.36	161.84	98.43	68.00	323.19	40.59	1,041.55	3,340.96		3,340.96	138.01	3,478.97
120.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	2,090.55	270.00	157.49	199.10	527.59	29.29		3,274.02		3,274.02	11.31	3,285.33
121.	Warrenton, All Saints'	915.49	48.57	52.20	126.16	72.22	8.50		1,223.14		1,223.14	8.38	1,231.52
122.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	8,826.24	1,050.00	610.49	760.10	2,455.97	848.37		14,551.17	75.60	14,626.77	3.54	14,630.31
123.	Weldon, Grace	4,686.38	490.00	281.63	5,099.26	1,218.55	253.28		12,029.10	1,951.20	13,980.30	3,259.81	17,240.11
124.	Wilson, St. Mark's	476.62			637.93				1,134.55		1,134.55	48.99	1,183.54
125.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	18,675.12	1,050.00	1,502.90	7,736.36	6,065.22	611.68	110,147.85	145,789.13		145,789.13	7,131.15	152,920.28
126.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	61,444.89	1,911.00	5,692.09	34,535.97	20,455.11	45,885.01		169,924.07		169,924.07	34,499.96	204,424.03
127.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	2,897.02	377.09	213.78	943.55	286.22			4,717.66		4,717.66	203.90	4,921.56
128.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	11,529.76	938.00	874.00	1,555.49	3,263.95	265.00	277.36	18,703.56	1,681.04	21,251.41	7,154.64	28,406.05
129.	Woodleaf, St. George's	401.32	73.50	37.59	140.75		384.92		1,183.08		1,183.08	338.49	1,521.57
130.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	378.89	3.00		220.68		3.50		606.07	550.00	1,156.07	838.89	1,994.96
GRAND TOTALS		1,088,124.16	73,755.38	78,055.02	284,828.38	271,879.06	116,590.30	689,986.74	2,603,219.04	223,577.87	42,882.10	2,869,679.01	3,302,401.56

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

(As of December 31st)

	1957	1958	1959	1960
Clergy	103	107	113	120
Deacons Ordained	3	7	10	7
Priests Ordained	3	3	6	15
Clergy Deceased	0	2	1	1
Candidates for Holy Orders	18	17	6	14
Postulants	13	13	10	12
Lay Readers	142	266	280	356
Parishes	53	53	55	56
Organized Missions	56	56	58	56
Unorganized Missions	18	18	16	18
Baptisms — Infant	796	798	861	835
Baptisms — Adult	129	177	190	119
Confirmations	1,041	1,279	1,278	1,222
Marriages	181	172	188	178
Burials	281	305	297	349
Baptized Persons	29,976	30,841	32,392	32,935
Communicants	20,104	20,880	21,887	22,421
Church School				
Officers and Teachers	1,474	1,464	1,576	1,625
Pupils	8,753	9,291	9,803	10,264
Bible Class (enrollment)	2,899	3,112	3,218	3,276
Total Enrollments	13,126	13,867	14,597	15,165

NOTE: The number of Confirmations reported by the Bishops for 1960 was 1,277. The figure of 1,222 is the total reported in the Parochial Reports.

VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1957	1958	1959	1960
Churches	8,217,763.65	8,636,960.08	8,913,209.08	9,133,830.38
Rectories	1,196,655.00	1,291,581.91	1,390,681.91	1,510,616.91
Parish Houses	2,874,004.50	3,185,981.50	3,461,338.78	4,370,819.40
Other Buildings	373,513.00	355,178.35	346,998.90	279,698.42
Land	2,036,309.91	2,112,509.91	2,321,509.91	2,491,069.91
Furniture	1,069,975.28	1,212,824.30	1,186,214.56	1,205,739.25
Total Property				
Value	15,768,221.34	16,795,036.05	17,619,953.14	18,991,774.27
Insurance	10,426,338.40	11,748,561.40	12,420,218.90	12,419,599.40
Indebtedness	928,756.31	984,631.28	1,051,758.48	1,156,357.91

RECEIPTS

	1957	1958	1959	1960
Local Support	1,374,840.76	1,485,124.90	1,670,634.86	1,807,918.64
Special Parochial	358,663.50	238,810.85	208,261.02	191,270.26
Outside Work	139,826.07	162,950.30	138,543.14	192,681.76
Capital Account	154,706.14	193,368.70	208,929.34	327,636.91
Total Receipts (Income & Capital)	2,028,036.47	2,080,254.75	2,226,368.36	2,519,507.57

DISBURSEMENTS

	1957	1958	1959	1960
Current Operating Expense	839,749.27	922,123.73	990,305.47	1,088,124.16
Pension Premium	56,345.49	58,787.82	66,983.50	73,755.38
Diocesan Assessment	63,145.83	60,571.44	60,891.22	78,055.02
Special Parochial	255,127.51	254,270.48	258,137.32	284,828.38
Outside Work	327,203.62	381,630.79	351,076.37	388,469.36
Capital Account	714,878.68	696,285.98	586,855.56	689,986.74
Total				
Disbursements	2,256,450.40	2,373,670.24	2,314,249.44	2,603,219.04
Loan Repayments	33,500.74	275,899.61	212,991.07	223,577.87

Form of Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese

THIS DEED, made by _____ and _____, of the County of _____ and State of _____, of the first part, to _____ (Bishop), _____ and _____, Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of SEC. 3569 of the Consolidated Statutes of North Carolina, of the second part,

Witnesseth:

That the said _____ and _____, in consideration of _____ Dollars to _____ in hand paid by said Trustees, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, ha_____ given, granted, bargained and sold, and do_____ hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said Trustees and their successors in office, in fee simple, that certain lot or parcel of land, situate in the County of _____ and State of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of _____, and others, and bounded as follows: Beginning _____, and containing _____ acre_____, more or less. *To have and to hold* by the said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, in fee simple forever, to and for the *use and benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

And the said _____ covenant_____ with said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, that _____ seized of said premises in fee, and ha_____ right to convey the same in fee simple; that the same are free from encumbrances, and that _____ will warrant and defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof the said _____ and _____ ha_____ hereunto set their hand_____ and seal_____ this _____ day of _____ A.D., 19_____.

_____(SEAL)

_____(SEAL)

Offerings Required by Canon

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND. Payment required by Canon on the first of January, April, July and October.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, THANKSGIVING DAY.

FUNDS FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM. Monthly.



All Offerings for the above items should be sent to the Treasurer, Diocese of North Carolina, North Carolina National Bank, Raleigh, North Carolina.

283
N87

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

*One Hundred and Forty-Sixth
Annual Convention*



ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY EIGHTH AND NINTH
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND SIXTY-TWO

St. Mary's Junior College

RALEIGH

The Diocesan School for Girls

RICHARD G. STONE, PH.D., L.H.D., *President*

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution

CHARLOTTE

MANLY D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*

Vade Mecum

STOKES COUNTY

*Diocesan Summer Camp and
Conference Center*

The Terraces

SOUTHERN PINES

Diocesan Conference and Retreat Center

St. Augustine's College

RALEIGH

For Negro Students of Both Sexes

Dr. JAMES A. BOYER, *President*

J o u r n a l

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED FORTY-SIXTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 8 AND 9, 1962

ALLRED PRINTING COMPANY
Greensboro, North Carolina
1962

THE ONE HUNDRED AND FORTY-SEVENTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF
NORTH CAROLINA
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD
IN CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 14 AND 15, 1963

THE THIRTY-FIRST SYNOD OF THE FOURTH
PROVINCE
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD IN CHRIST CHURCH
PENSACOLA, FLORIDA
ON OCTOBER 24, 1962

I N D E X

Anglican Congress, Delegates to	8
Armed Services, Report of Committee on	195-196
Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church, Offering for	45
Bishop's Address	57-65
Bishop Baker's Journal	67-76
Bishop Coadjutor's Address	77-85
Bishop Fraser's Journal	87-95
Bishops' Addresses, Report of Committee on	199-201
Budgets for 1962	139-146
Candidates for Holy Orders	27
Canons, Report of Committee	99-115
Chancellor, Report of	163
Church Music, Report of Commission on	193-194
Clergy, Alphabetical List and Fields of Labor	14-23
Order of Canonical Residence of	24-27
Committees and Commissions, Members of	8-9
Companion Diocese, Report of Committee on	206-207
Convocations, Boundaries of	10-11
Department of Missions, Special Committee, Report of	132-137
Episcopal Churchwomen, Officers of	12
Report of	164-168
Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., Directors of	7
Report of	197-198
Episcopal Laymen, Officers of	12
Report of	185-191
Episcopal Young Churchmen, Officers of	13
Examining Chaplains, Members of Board of	5
Report of	178-179
Executive Council, Members of	5
Department Chairmen of	9
Report of	146-151
Good Samaritan Hospital, Report of Special Committee on	172-174
Historiographer, Report of	180-181
Journal of Proceedings	39-54

Kanuga Lake, Trustees of	6
Report of	174-175
Lay Officers	209-215
Murdoch Memorial Society, Trustees of	6
Report of	178
New Parishes, Report of Committee on	40
North Carolina Churchman, Report of	180
North Carolina Council of Churches, Representatives to	7
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., Trustees of	6
Report of	181-185
Officers of the Diocese	5
Parishes and Missions, Delegates from	28-38
Parochial Reports (Statistics)	216-233
Pension Fund, Report of	191-193
Postulants	27
Provincial Synod, Deputies to	7
Racial Subjects, Report of Commission on	205
Radio and Television, Report of Commission on	194-195
St. Augustine's College, Report of	171
St. Mary's Junior College, Trustees of	6
Report of	168
Standing Committee, Members of	5
Report of	122-131
State of the Church, Report of Committee on	115-122
Structure and Organization, Report of Committee on	40-43
"The Terraces," Report on	176-178
Thompson Orphanage, Managers of	6
Report of	170-171
Treasurer of the Diocese, Report of	137-138
Trustees of the Diocese	6
Report of	152-162
University of the South, Trustees of	6
Report of	196-197
Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences, Report of	175-176

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
1962

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REV. RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., Raleigh

THE BISHOP COADJUTOR

THE RIGHT REV. THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, JR. D.D., Raleigh

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

THE REVEREND CARL FRANKLIN HERMAN, Greensboro

TREASURER

NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL BANK, Raleigh

CHANCELLOR

MR. HENRY C. BOURNE, Tarboro

HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON, Chapel Hill

STANDING COMMITTEE

(until 1963)

The Rev. Carl F. Herman, Pres.

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Sec.

Mr. Henry G. Connor

(until 1964)

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

Mr. Henry W. Lewis

Mr. H. Hyman Philips, Jr.

(until 1965)

The Rev. James D. Beckwith

The Rev. John A. Gray

Mr. D. Edward Hudgins

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(until 1963)

The Rev. James D. Beckwith

The Rev. William M. Latta

The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp

Dr. Henry T. Clark

Mr. W. O. Warner

Mr. John H. Zollicoffer

Mrs. W. J. Long, Jr.

Mr. Don P. Blanton

(until 1964)

The Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr.

The Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher

The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker

Mr. Norman A. Cocke

Mr. John H. London

Mr. Thomas J. Pearsall

Mrs. James L. Godfrey

(until 1965)

The Rev. Thom W. Blair

The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger

The Rev. John C. Mott

Mr. A. Freeman Edgerton

Mr. George Esser, Jr.

Mr. L. G. Shook

Mrs. John B. Crudup

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D.

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman

The Rev. Thos. R. Thrasher

The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr.

The Rev. Loren B. Mead

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop

Mr. R. Lee Covington (until 1963)

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. (until 1964)

Mr. William H. Ruffin (until 1965)

TRUSTEES OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH SOCIETY

(until 1963)

(until 1964)

The Rev. A. Moody Burt

The Rev. James D. Beckwith

The Rev. John W. S. Davis

The Rev. Albert S. Newton

Mr. Charles Wentz

Mr. F. Ogburn Yates

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1963)

(until 1964)

The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D.

Mrs. Henry C. Bourne

Mr. R. Lee Covington

Mr. Haywood Duke

Mr. T. C. Heyward

Mr. Pembroke Nash

Mr. Sam Peirson

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Mr. Godfrey Cheshire (until 1963)

Mr. Joseph Q. McCallum (until 1964)

The Rev. R. Martin Tilson (until 1965)

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1964)

(until 1966)

The Rev. James D. Beckwith

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

Mr. Edwin Clarkson

Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny

Mr. Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

Mr. Lloyd M. Mumaw

(until 1968)

The Rev. Thom W. Blair

The Rev. W. David Woodruff

Mr. James O. Moore

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF KANUGA LAKE CONFERENCES, INC.

The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. (until 1963)

Mrs. John Clayton Smith (until 1964)

Mr. John Clayton Smith (until 1965)

TRUSTEES OF THE

NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

(until 1963)

(until 1964)

Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny

Mr. Julian Robertson

Mr. Norman A. Cocke

Mr. William A. Goodson

Mr. H. T. Cosby

Mr. Henry C. Bourne

The Rev. John C. Mott

Mr. Thomas B. Rice

(until 1965)

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler

Mr. William H. Ruffin

Dr. Arthur H. London, Jr.

Mr. T. C. Heyward

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE
EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING, INC.

(until 1963)

Judge Francis O. Clarkson
Mr. H. T. Cosby
Mrs. J. Wilson Cunningham
Mr. Walter N. Hobbs
Dr. Frank B. Marsh
The Rev. John C. Mott
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth

(until 1964)

Mr. C. Shields Alexander
The Rev. Thom W. Blair
Mr. Norman A. Cocke
Mr. Haywood Duke
Mr. N. L. Hodgkins
Mr. James R. McKenzie
Dr. Harold Meyer
The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
Mrs. Julian Robertson
Mrs. Wembert Gardiner

(until 1965)

Dr. Sydenham B. Alexander
Mr. Henry C. Bourne
Mr. J. Melville Broughton, Jr.
The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.
The Rev. John A. Gray
Dr. William F. Hollister
Mrs. E. C. Marshall
Mr. Thomas S. Southgate, Jr.
Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.

DEPUTIES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.	Mr. Thomas J. Pearsall
The Rev. John C. Mott	Mr. George Waterhouse
The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D.	Dr. James A. Boyer
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson	Dr. H. I. Manning, Jr.
The Rev. T. E. Bollinger	Mr. George Goodwin
The Rev. Loren B. Mead	Mr. Gavin H. Dortch

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.	Mr. A. W. Fanjoy
The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.	Mr. Robert D. Darden
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp	Mr. Robert E. Merritt
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman	Mr. John L. Southerland
The Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr.	Mr. T. A. Scott
The Rev. Richard Turkelson	

REPRESENTATIVES TO THE NORTH CAROLINA
COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Rev. James D. Beckwith	The Rev. John C. Mott
The Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr.	The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth
The Rev. Loren B. Mead	The Rev. William C. Spong

DELEGATES TO THE ANGLICAN CONGRESS

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth

Mr. H. C. Bourne

ALTERNATE DELEGATES TO THE ANGLICAN CONGRESS

The Rev. Carl F. Herman

Dr. S. B. Alexander

CANONICAL COMMITTEES

On Constitution and Canons: Messrs. Henry C. Bourne and A. L. Purring-ton, Jr. and the Rev. Messrs. Carl F. Herman, Thom W. Blair and R. Martin Caldwell.

On the State of the Church: The Rev. Messrs. Charles R. Greene, Thomas R. Thrasher and Robert W. Turner, III, and Messrs. F. H. Gregory, Jr. and Eric Rodgers.

On New Parishes: The Rev. Messrs. Martin R. Tilson and J. E. C. Harris, and Messrs. Melvin Binney and W. P. Biggers.

On the Church Pension Fund: Messrs. John B. London, A. Freeman Edger-ton and H. G. Nicholson.

On the Convention and Dispatch of Business: The Rev. Messrs. L. Bartine Sherman and John A. Gray and Messrs. Thomas J. Pearsall and A. L. Purrington, Jr.

On Credentials and Elections: The Rev. Messrs. Peter C. Robinson, Albert A. Nelius, Richard L. Hicks, Jr., and Messrs. David L. Howe, Harry C. James, and W. C. Pitt.

OTHER COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS

On Church Music: The Rev. Messrs. O'Kelley Whitaker, Peter C. Robin-son and Charles R. Greene; Messrs. Robert C. Perkins and Carl E. Stout; and Mesdames William J. Britton and George C. Eichhorn.

On Armed Services: The Rev. Messrs. William M. Latta and William P. Price, and Brig-Gen. Allen F. Kingman.

On Racial Subjects: The Rev. Messrs. B. Daniel Sapp, James M. Dick, D.D., Joseph N. Green, Jr., Arthur J. Calloway and W. Alfred Wilkins; Messrs. Henry W. Lewis, D. Edward Hudgins, Shields Alexander and Richard H. Mason; and Drs. James A. Boyer, and E. L. Davis.

On Structure and Organization of the Diocese: Messrs. D. E. Hudgins, George H. Esser, Jr., Thomas J. Pearsall, Thomas B. Rice, and the Rev. Messrs. Thom W. Blair, L. Bartine Sherman, and Huntington Williams, Jr.

On Companion Diocese: The Rev. Messrs. Floyd W. Finch, Jr., Robert W. Turner, III, Richard L. Hicks, Jr., Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.; Mesdames James L. Godfrey and Francis O. Clarkson; the Right Rev. Thomas A. Fraser and the Right Rev. Richard H. Baker, *ex officio*.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL DEPARTMENT HEADS

(until May, 1963)

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION The Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS The Rev. T. E. Bollinger

COLLEGE WORK Chairman, The Bishop Coadjutor
Executive Secretary, The Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr.

FINANCE Mr. A. Freeman Edgerton

INSTITUTIONS The Rev. John C. Mott

MISSIONS Chairman, The Bishop Coadjutor
Executive Secretary, The Rev. William M. Latta

PROMOTION The Rev. James D. Beckwith

LONG-RANGE PLANNING The Rev. Thom W. Blair

New Boundaries for Convocations and Other Diocesan Organizations, as adopted by the Executive Council in June 1962 and declared by the Bishop to be now in effect.

LIST OF GROUPINGS BY TOWNS AND CITIES

I. NORTHEAST

Battleboro	Scotland Neck
Enfield	Speed
Halifax	Tarboro
Jackson	Lawrence
Roanoke Rapids	Weldon
Rocky Mount	Wilson
Littleton	Warrenton
Norlina	Ridgeway

II. RALEIGH

Cary
Fuquay
Erwin
Garner
Raleigh
Smithfield
Louisburg
Wake Forest

III. DURHAM

Burlington	Hillsboro
Chapel Hill	Oxford
Durham	Roxboro
Haw River	Yanceyville
Henderson	

IV. NORTHWEST

Asheboro	Mount Airy
Elkin	Reidsville
Greensboro	Spray
High Point	Thomasville
Leaksville	Walnut Cove
Mayodan	Winston-Salem

V. SALISBURY

Albemarle	Concord
Associated	Lexington
Mission*	Salisbury
Cleveland	Statesville

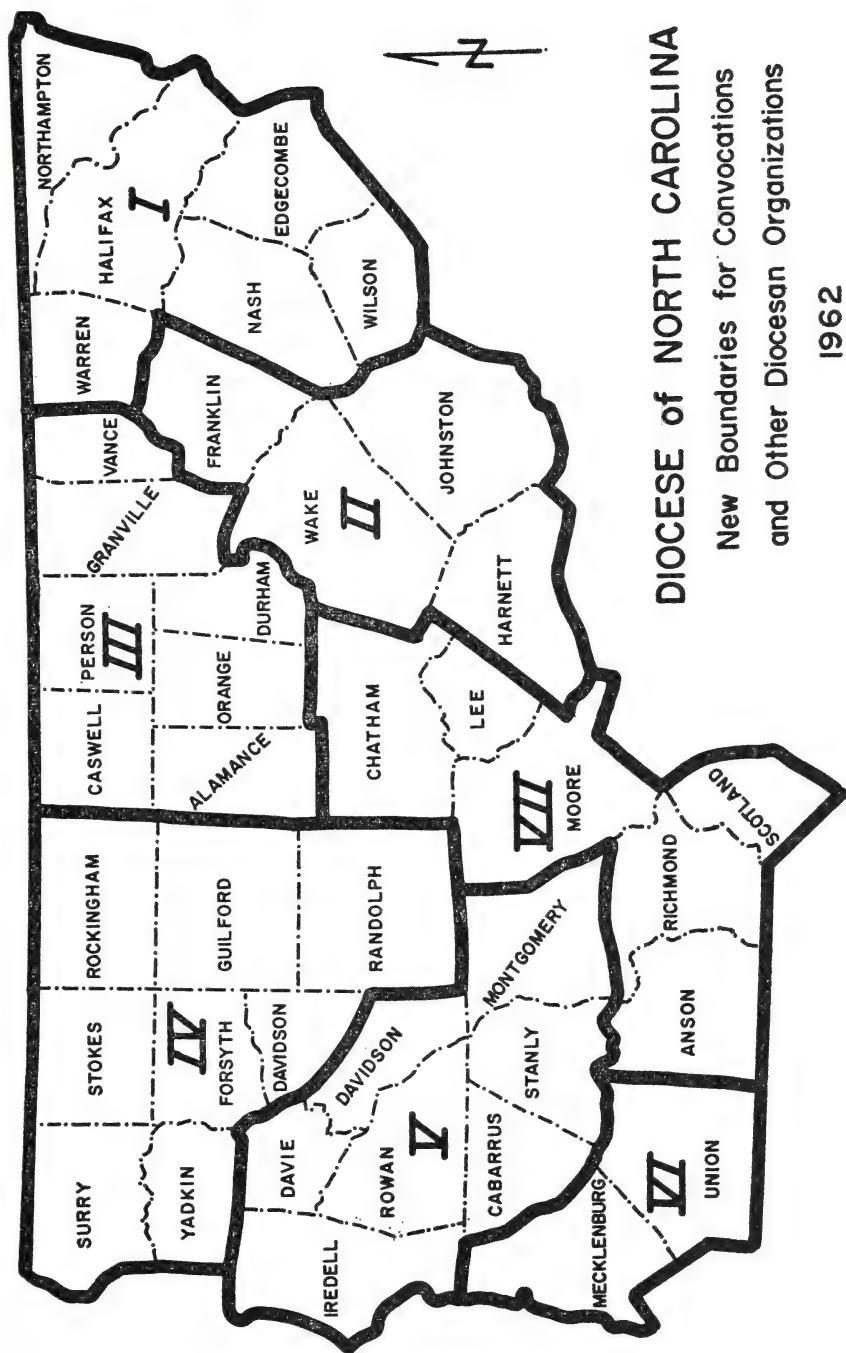
VI. CHARLOTTE

Charlotte
Huntersville
Monroe

VII. SANDHILLS

Hamlet	Sanford
Laurinburg	Southern Pines
Pittsboro	Wadesboro
Rockingham	

*The Associated Mission at present consists of missions in Salisbury, Kannapolis, Rowan County, Iredell County, Mooresville, Cooleemee, Fork and Davidson. Note that Davidson County has been divided; Thomasville has been placed in the Northwest, Lexington with Salisbury.



DIocese of NORTH CAROLINA

New Boundaries for Convocations
and Other Diocesan Organizations

1962

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN, 1962-63

- President*, Mrs. James L. Godfrey, 313 Hillcrest Road, Chapel Hill
First Vice President, Mrs. T. P. Thomas, 1614 West Nash St., Wilson
Second Vice-President, Mrs. B. W. Roberts, 1503 West Pettigrew St., Durham
Secretary, Mrs. William Powell, 307 Plum Lane, Chapel Hill
Treasurer, Mrs. Carl F. Herman, 200 Waverly Way, Greensboro
Secretary of Devotional Life, Mrs. Eric Flannagan, Jr., 320 Granite St., Henderson
Secretary of Christian Education, Mrs. J. B. Greenwood, Jr., 2319 Providence Road, Charlotte
Secretary of Christian Social Relations, Mrs. Chadwick P. Smith, 2716 Briarcliff Place, Charlotte
United Thank Offering Custodian, Mrs. W. A. Goodson, Jr., 2415 Buena Vista Road, Winston-Salem
Secretary of Supply, Mrs. George Archer, 1639 Wendover Road, Charlotte
Secretary of College Work and Personnel, Mrs. E. E. Carter, 2115 Ridge Road, Raleigh

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN, 1962-63

- President*, Don P. Blanton, P. O. Box 314, Lexington, N. C.
Vice President, Charles F. Blanchard, 1514 Canterbury Road, Raleigh, N. C.
Vice President, Luke D. Drury, Jr., 102 Woodbourne Road, Greensboro, N. C.
Vice President, Edwin F. Schnedl, 200 South Main Street, Reidsville, N. C.
Secretary, John F. Pottle, East Connecticut Avenue, Southern Pines, N. C.
Treasurer, Allen Surratt, P. O. Box 817, Rockwell, N. C.
LTO Custodian, L. G. Shook, 207 Cromwell Avenue, Tarboro, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

- Hill Clay, 1315 Clover Street, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 William Holloman, North Church Street, Scotland Neck, N. C.
 Dr. J. A. Boyer, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, N. C.
 Jack W. Seawell, 1703 Independence Road, Greensboro, N. C.
 Paul L. Painter, Route #1, Monroe, N. C.
 William Joslin, 2431 West Lake Drive, Raleigh, N. C.
 Edward Julian, 1129 Fries Street, Salisbury, N. C.
 Henry James, 4033 Rutherfordton, Charlotte 9, N. C.
 A. W. Fanjoy, 222 North Mulberry, Statesville, N. C.
 John Clayton Smith, 1919 Highland Place, Raleigh, N. C.

OFFICERS OF THE
EPISCOPAL YOUNG CHURCHMEN, 1962-63

President, Miss Carter Heyward, 512 Merwick Circle, Charlotte 7
Vice-President, Mr. Paul Wright, III, 3807 Churchill Circle, Durham
Secretary, Miss Harriet Jeffress, 2744 St. Mary's Street, Raleigh
Treasurer, Miss Melanie Mudge, 1909 Alexander Rd., Raleigh
Y.P.T.O. Custodian, Mr. Spence Lyerly, 507 Peach St., Kannapolis
Report Secretary, Miss Virginia Reid, 990 Wellington Rd., Winston-Salem
U.C.Y.M. Representative, Miss Karen Engard, 308 Pogue St., Raleigh

District Chairmen:

I—Northeast

Mr. Brack Townsend, 1813 Westover Ct., Rocky Mount

II—Central

Mr. John Moulton, 2109 Ramseur Rd., Raleigh

IV—Northwest

Miss Becky Freeman, 735 West End Blvd., Winston-Salem

V—Salisbury

Miss Susan Becht, 41 Bell Ave., Concord

VI—Charlotte

Mr. David Hoag, 1209 Heather Lane, Charlotte 9

VII—Sandhills

Mr. Ricky Shaw, 404 Greensboro Ave., Sanford

Advisers:

Clerical Adviser, The Rev. Wm. C. Spong, P. O. Box 1334, Rocky Mount

Lay Advisers, Mr. and Mrs. George Stewart, 711 Westwood Ave., High Point

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CLERGY, WITH ASSIGNMENTS

August 15, 1962

- THE BISHOP, THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh. Telephone: Office, 834-3475; Residence, 833-6479.
- THE BISHOP COADJUTOR, THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, JR., D.D., 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh. Telephone: Office 834-3475; Residence, 832-3546.
- AIKEN, WARWICK, JR., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Spray, and Priest-in-charge of St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Leaksville. Address, 500 Riverside Drive, Spray. Telephone: 623-3646.
- BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh. Address, 1520 Canterbury Road. Telephone: Office, 833-2869; Rectory 832-9954.
- BERCAW, DAVID MEADE, Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, Christ Church, Milton, and St. Luke's Church, Yanceyville. Address 508 Chub Lake St., Roxboro. Telephone, 6555.
- BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and Priest-in-charge of St. Luke's Church, Northampton County. Address, 609 Cedar Street, Weldon. Telephone: Office, 536-4312; Rectory, 536-3041.
- BLAIR, THOM WILLIAMSON, Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte 7. Address P. O. Box 6185. Telephone: Office, 333-0378; Rectory, 375-2394.
- BOLLINGER, THOMAS EUGENE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. Address, 320 E. Davis St. Telephone: Office, 226-3477; Rectory, 228-6598.
- BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, D.D., Non-Parochial. Professor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut. Address, 140 Prospect Street. Telephone: Office, 787-0151; Residence, 786-9653.
- BRUCE, JOHN ALLEN, Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte 7. Mailing Address: P. O. Box 6185. Telephone: Office, 333-0378; Residence, 375-4807.
- BURT, AUGUSTUS MOODY, Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church Raleigh. Address, 1305 Beaver Dam Rd., Telephone: Office, 834-6259; Residence, 828-7552.
- CALDWELL, RALPH MARTIN, JR., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, Address, 350 E. Massachusetts Avenue. Telephone: Office, 692-3171; Rectory, 692-6631.

- CALLOWAY, ARTHUR JAMES, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, and Priest-in-charge of St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg. Address, 501 S. Wilmington St., Raleigh. Telephone: 833-8055.
- CATO, PHILLIP CARLYLE, Assistant to the Rector, Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte 9. Address, 2701 Park Road. Telephone: Office, 332-4171; Residence, 334-3209.
- CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, D.D., Retired. Address, 915 West Street, Macon, Mississippi. Telephone 15.
- COBEY, HARRY SPEAKE, Retired. Address, 201 Bauersfeld Ave., Hamlet. Telephone: 582-3318.
- COLHOUN, EDWARD DUDLEY, JR., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, 520 Summit St., Telephone: Office, 723-7444; Rectory, 722-5894.
- COLLIE, ERIC DUNCAN, Non-Parochial. 6802 Patterson Ave., Richmond, Va. Telephone: Office, 644-9851 Extension, 8290; Residence, 282-7918.
- COOPER, ROBERT MARSH, Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, and St. David's Church, Laurinburg. Address, 215 Henderson St., Hamlet. Telephone: 582-1854.
- COX, FOSTER NUGENT, Retired. Address, Rest Haven Annex, 800 Walker Ave., Greensboro. Telephone: 275-7454.
- COX, JAMES STANLEY, JR., Priest-in-Charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. Address, P. O. Box 577, Battleboro. Telephone: Office, 442-1134; Residence, 446-7571.
- CRAIG, CLAUDE PHILLIP, Deacon-in-Charge of St. Christopher's Church, Garner and Trinity Church, Fuquay Springs. Address, P. O. Box 44, Garner. Telephone: Office, 362-9663; Residence, 362-1211.
- CRAIG, HUGH BURNETTE, JR., Deacon-in-Charge of The Chapel of Hope, Charlotte 6. Address, 1401 N. Caldwell St.
- DAVIS, JOHN WILLIAM SUTPHIN, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Durham. Address, 2213 Prince Street. Telephone: Office, 489-9282, Rectory, 489-9815.
- DEES, JAMES PARKER, Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville. Address, 421 Walnut Street. Telephone: 872-2023.
- DICK, JAMES McDOWELL, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Address, 21 S. McDowell Street. Telephone: Office, 832-4525; Rectory, 832-1622.

- DILLARD, STARKE S., JR., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield. Address, 2nd & Church Sts. Telephone: Office, 934-2675; Rectory, 934-4361.
- EGGER, HENRY TOBIAS, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte 2. Address, North Tryon at Seventh Street. Telephone: Office, 332-7746; Rectory, 377-3111.
- FAGAN, FRANKLIN FRILEY III, Priest-in-charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and St. Philip's Church, Germanton. Address, 114 S. Second Ave., Mayodan. Telephone: 801.
- FINCH, FLOYD WILLIAM, JR., Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte 9. Address, 2701 Park Road. Telephone: Office, 332-4171; Rectory, 376-7225.
- FISHER, EARLE HUGO, Priest-in-charge of St. Michael's Church, Tarboro, Grace Church, Lawrence, and St. Ignatius' Church, Old Sparta. Address, P. O. Box 331, Tarboro. Telephone: Office, 823-3357; Rectory, 823-4726.
- FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON, Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf. Address, P. O. Box 2751, West Durham, N. C. Telephone 286-0521.
- FRAZIER, SAMUEL KINDLEY, JR., Deacon-in-charge, Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin. Mailing Address, 137 Woodruff St. Telephone. Office, 835-5112; Residence, 835-5978.
- GRAY, JOHN ADKINS, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. Address, P. O. Box 22, Telephone: Office, 237-3825; Residence, 243-3760.
- GREEN, JOSEPH NATHANIEL, JR., Chaplain of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. Address: St. Augustine's College. Telephone: Office, 828-4451; Residence, 832-2737.
- GREENE, CHARLES ROBERT, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Siler City, and St. James' Church, Pittsboro. Address, P. O. Box 653, Pittsboro. Telephone: 542-3611.
- GRIFFIN, WILLIAM AUGUSTIN, Non-Parochial. Professor, School of Theology, University of the South. Address, St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee, Tenn. Telephone: 598-5729.
- GUERRY, MOULTRIE, D.D., Chaplain of St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh. Address, St. Mary's Junior College. Telephone: Office, 828-2521; Residence, 832-8965.
- GUTHRIE, DAVID VANCE, JR., Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church and Chaplain to Episcopal Students at Woman's College, UNC, Greensboro. Address, 607 N. Greene St. Telephone. Office, 272-1664; Residence, 275-4456.

- HALE, GEORGE BLODGETT STUART, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh. Address, 309 W. Drewry Lane. Telephone: Office, 834-8871; Rectory, 834-3124.
- HANSON, ALEXANDER BARRAUD, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin. Address, P. O. Box 596. Telephone: 892-6945.
- HARRIS, JOHN EDWARD CRANE, Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount. Address, P. O. Box 3. Telephone: Office, 442-2070; Residence, 446-7500.
- HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Retired. Address, 1016 Fayetteville Road, Rockingham, N. C. Telephone: 895-6680.
- HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese. Address, 2105 West Market Street. Telephone: Office, 275-1651; Rectory, 272-8066.
- HETHCOCK, WILLIAM HOOVER, Priest-in-charge of St. Luke's Church, Durham. Address, 908 W. Club Blvd. Telephone: Office, 286-1079; Residence, 688-2971.
- HICKS, RICHARD LOUIS, JR., Priest-in-charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. Address: 105 North Beech St. Telephone: Office, 275-0033; Rectory, 275-0110.
- HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, THD., Non-Parochial, Professor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut. Address, 282 Prospect Street. Telephone: Office, 787-2000; Residence, 865-0340.
- HOAG, ALBERT STONE, Assistant to the Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Address, P. O. Box 4026. Telephone: Office, 376-8441; Residence, 525-0697.
- HOBGOOD, CLARENCE EDWARD, Non-Parochial. Chaplain (Lt. Col.), U. S. Air Force. Address: Hq. Command, Bolling Air Force Base, Washington 25, D. C. Telephone: Residence, 765-1965.
- HORNE, RODNAY ANTHONY, Rector, Grace Church, Lexington. Address, P. O. Box 345. Telephone: Office, 246-2218; Rectory, 246-4515.
- HOYT, FREDERICK WILLIAM, Rector, Trinity Church, Mount Airy. Address, P. O. Box 1043. Telephone: Office, 786-6067; Rectory, 786-4619.
- HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Retired. Address, 702 Daniels St., Raleigh. Telephone: 828-2418.
- JAMIESON, LELAND SHATTUCK, Assistant to the Rector, St. Michael's Church, Raleigh. Address, 1520 Canterbury Road. Telephone: Office, 833-2869; Residence, 834-7733.

- JOHNSON, ROBERT JOSIAH, D.D., Retired. Address, 1304 Fikewood Drive, Wilson. Telephone 237-1687.
- KELLERMANN, JOSEPH LODGE, Non-Parochial, Address, 1125 East Morehead Street, Charlotte 3. Telephone: Office, 375-5521; Residence, 366-2556.
- KITTENDER, JOHN RAYMOND, Non-Parochial. Professor of Religion, Elon College. Address, P. O. Box 695. Telephone: Office, 584-3111; Residence, 584-7333.
- LADEHOFF, ROBERT LOUIS, Priest-in-charge of St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte 9. Address, 2012 Edgewater Drive. Telephone: Office, 523-8029; Residence, 523-8378.
- LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and St. James' Church, Kittrell. Address, P. O. Box 212, Louisburg. Telephone: 496-3383.
- LEE, RICHARD HENRY, Retired. Address, 2 Arlington Place, Lynchburg, Va.
- LEWIS, PHILLIP ANDREW, Assistant to the Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Address, 2105 W. Market Street. Telephone: Office, 275-1651; Residence, 299-7646.
- MACLIN, CHARLES WAITE, Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Durham. Address, 1902 West Main St. Telephone: Office, 286-1064.
- MARKS, WILLIAM PARKER, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord. Address, 12 North Spring St. Telephone: Office, 782-2024; Rectory, 782-2023.
- MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Retired. Address, P. O. Box 123, Cleveland, N. C. Telephone: 278-2124.
- MARTIN, JAMES ALFRED, JR., Non-Parochial. Danforth Professor of Religion, Union Theological Seminary, New York City. Address, Union Theological Seminary, Broadway & 12th St., New York 27. Telephone: Office, 662-7100; Residence, 662-4583.
- MASTERTON, ROBERT COOLIDGE, Retired. Address, 404 Whitehead Circle, Chapel Hill. Telephone: 968-6272.
- MCALLISTER, JOHN NETHERTON, Priest-in-charge of St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County and St. Philip's Church, Salisbury; also, Supervisor of The Episcopal Associated Mission*. Address, Rt. 6, Box 275, Salisbury. Telephone, 636-0821.
- MCCASKILL, DANIEL WEBSTER, Deacon-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, and St. James' Church, Kannapolis. Address, 929 S. Church St., Salisbury. Telephone: 636-1031.

- McMAHON, GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON, Non-Parochial. Address, 28, Park Town, Oxford, England.
- MEAD, LOREN BENJAMIN, Rector of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill. Address, 200 Hayes Road. Telephone: Office, 942-2357; Rectory, 968-0422.
- MILL, WILLIAM ROBERT, Chaplain to Episcopal students at Duke University. Address, 1120 Arnette Ave., Durham. Telephone: Office, 286-9018; Residence, 684-9721.
- MILLER, MERRILL CUSHING, JR., Rector of St. Mark's Church, Charlotte (Mecklenburg County). Address, 1530 Pecan Ave., Charlotte 4. Telephone: Office, 339-5193; Residence, 376-3708.
- MONCURE, ROLAND JONES, Rector of Epiphany Church, Leaksville. Address, 111 Church Street. Telephone: 623-6997.
- MOORE, SAMUEL MONROE, Deacon-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Cary. Address: 221 Union St.
- MOORE, WILLIAM MOULTRIE, JR., Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Address, P. O. Box 4026. Telephone: Office, 376-8441; Rectory, 332-8315.
- MORRIS, WILLIAM COLLINS, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. Alban's Church, Davidson, St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville and St. James' Church, Iredell County. Address, P. O. Box 92, Davidson. Telephone: 892-8748.
- MOTT, JOHN CHILTON, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. Address, North Greene Street at West Fisher Avenue. Telephone: Office, 272-1664 or 274-1898; Rectory, 274-1419.
- NELIUS, ALBERT ARNOLD, Assistant to the Rector, St. Philip's Church, Durham. Address, 403 E. Main Street. Telephone: Office, 684-0539; Residence, 286-1520.
- NEWTON, ALBERT SIDNEY, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest-in-charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville. Address, P. O. Box 332, Wadesboro. Telephone: Office, 694-3223; Rectory, 694-3274.
- NICKERSON, DAVID BERTRAM, Priest-in-charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham. Address, 1520 Lafayette St. Telephone: Office, 383-0214; Rectory, 682-2034.

*The Episcopal Associated Mission is composed of St. Matthew's Church, Rowan Co., St. James' Church, Iredell Co., Good Shepherd Church, Coolemees, The Church of the Ascension, Fork, St. James' Church, Kannapolis, St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville, St. Alban's Church, Davidson, St. Philip's Church, Salisbury, and Holy Cross Church, Statesville.

- O'BRIEN, JOSEPH WILLIAM, Executive Secretary for College Work, Fourth Province. Address, 1017 Anderson St., Durham, N. C. Telephone: 489-5283.
- PATTERSON, WILLIAM BROWN, JR., Non-Parochial. Address, Magdalen College, Oxford, England.
- PETERS, GEORGE ROWLAND, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe. Address, P. O. Box 293. Telephone: Office, 283-6918; Rectory, 283-5546.
- PETTIT, LAUTON WHITLOCK, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. Address, P. O. Box 583. Telephone: Office, 2425; Rectory, 2421.
- PILCHER, WILLIAM EDWARD, III, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Halifax and St. Clement's Church, Ringwood. Address, 200 Batchelor Ave., Enfield. Telephone: Office, 445-8296; Rectory, 445-5611.
- POWELL, WOODSON LEA, IV, Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville. Address, 120 Highland Avenue. Telephone: Office, 2396; Residence, 3536.
- PRICE, ROBERT HAMPTON, Priest-in-charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. Address, 649 Spring Lane. Telephone: Office, 775-3333; Residence, 776-2816.
- PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point. Address, North Main Street at West Farriss Avenue. Telephone: Office, 888-9042; Rectory, 888-6780.
- PULLEY, FRANK EASTON, Non-Parochial. Address, 602 N. Main St., Louisville. Telephone: 496-3818. (Temporarily in charge of St. Alban's, Littleton.)
- RAUH, WALTER FREDERICK, Non-Parochial. Mailing Address: Illinois State Penitentiary, P. O. Box 1112, Joliet, Ill. Telephone: Office, 727-3067; Residence, 725-1498.
- REINECKE, RODERICK LAURY, Chaplain to Episcopal Students at State College, Raleigh. Address, P. O. Box 5276, State College Station. Telephone: Office, 832-7184; Residence, 833-4992.
- ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS, Retired. Address, 204 Bratton Avenue, York, S. C. Telephone: 684-6725.
- ROBINSON, PETER CHASE, Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro. Address, 3415 Wilshire Drive. Telephone: Office, 288-4721; Rectory, 288-3743.
- ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Retired. Patrick Springs, Va.

- ROSENTHAL, WILLIS METCALFE, Headmaster of Ravenscroft School and Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. Address, 616 Tucker Street. Telephone: 832-8391; Residence, 828-6508.
- SAPP, BRUCE DANIEL, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. Address, 120 E. Edenton Street. Telephone: Office, 834-6259; Rectory, 832-3814.
- SCOTT, ROBERT TAYLOR, Rector of All Saints' Church, Sedgefield, Greensboro. Address, 4211 Wayne Rd. Telephone: Office, 299-0705; Rectory, 299-2913.
- SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham. Address, 403 E. Main Street. Telephone: Office, 684-0539; Rectory, 489-4276.
- SMITH, THOMAS, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, 810 N. Cameron Avenue. Telephone: Office, 723-4822; Residence, 725-0928.
- SMYTH, THOMAS JAMES CAMPBELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. Address, P. O. Box 1067. Telephone: Office, 442-1134; Rectory, 442-2238.
- SPITLER, DOWNS CALVIN, JR., Priest-in-charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Ascension Church, Fork, and Holy Cross Church, Statesville. Address, P. O. Box 35, Cooleemee. Telephone: 2041.
- SPONG, JOHN SHELBY, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest-in-charge of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, and St. Mary's Church, Speed. Address, P. O. Box 1245, Tarboro. Telephone: Office, 823-3958; Rectory, 823-3841.
- SPONG, WILLIAM CONWELL, Priest-in-charge of Christ Church and Church of the Epiphany, Rocky Mount. Address, P. O. Box 1334. Telephone: Office, 442-5561 or 442-7516; Residence, 446-5266.
- STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Priest-in-charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, the Church of the Resurrection, Henderson, and St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite. Address, 404 Granville Street, Oxford. Telephone: 4779.
- STONE, JAMES MOSS, JR., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton and Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton and The Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. Address, Warrenton. Telephone: Office 6891; Rectory, 7901.
- STURTEVANT, JOSEPH EDWARD, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. Address, P. O. Box 372. Telephone: Office, 826-8751; Rectory, 826-3091.

- THOMAS, HARRY, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest-in-charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall. Address, 302 College St., Oxford. Telephone: 3879.
- THOMAS, ROBERT FINDLAY, Non-Parochial. Address, P. O. Box 502, Elizabethtown, Ky. Telephone: Office, 765-5606; Residence, 765-4473.
- THRASHER, THOMAS ROBINSON, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Address, 304 E. Franklin St. Telephone: Office, 942-3654; Residence, 942-2966.
- TILSON, MARTIN ROBERT, Rector, St. John's Church, Charlotte. Address, 1623 Carmel Road. Telephone: Office, 366-3034; Rectory, 366-2435.
- TUCKER, HERBERT NASH, JR., Rector, Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson. Address. P. O. Box 486. Telephone: Office, 438-5919; Rectory, 438-7169.
- TUCKER, JOHN WESTERVELT, Rector of The Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. Telephone: Office, 895-4739; Rectory, 895-6359.
- TURKELSON, RICHARD WESLEY, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte 5. Address, 3601 Central Avenue. Telephone: Office, 537-0370; Rectory, 537-1392.
- TURNER, ROBERT WILLIAMSON, III, Priest-in-charge of St. John's Church, Wake Forest, St. John's Church, Henderson and Holy Trinity Church, Townsville. Address, 518 S. Main Street, Wake Forest. Telephone: Office, 395-5120, Wake Forest or 438-3237, Henderson; Residence, Wake Forest 395-5120.
- VERELL, GARY ARCHER, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville. Telephone: Office, 349-3511; Rectory, 349-5369.
- VIVERETTE, JACOB ASTOR, JR., Chaplain to Episcopal Students, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. Address, 304 E. Franklin Street. Telephone: Office, 942-2355; Residence, 942-2970.
- WALKER, JAMES OSCAR, JR., Priest-in-charge of Christ Church, Albemarle. Address, P. O. Box 647. Telephone: Office, 982-1428; Residence, 982-5525.
- WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Retired. Address, P. O. Box 621, Tarboro. Telephone: 823-2650.
- WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Retired. Address, 201 McAlway Road, Charlotte 7. Telephone: 366-3427.
- WHITAKER, O'KELLEY, Rector, St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. Address, 211 N. Church Street. Telephone: Office, 633-3221; Rectory, 636-4888.

- WILKINS, WILLIAM ALFRED, Rector of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte 6. Address, 316 West Hill Street. Telephone: 333-6271.
- WILLIAMS, BREVARD SPRINGS, JR., Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, 520 Summit St., Telephone: Office, 722-5141; Residence, 723-7803.
- WILLIAMS, HUNTINGTON, JR., Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, Box 5233. Telephone: Office, 723-5079; Rectory, 723-2292.
- WILLIAMS, WILLIAM LEE, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids and St. Anna's Church, Littleton. Address, P. O. Box 264, Roanoke Rapids. Telephone: Office, 537-3610; Rectory, 537-4216.
- WOODRUFF, WILLIAM DAVID, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro. Address, 701 Oakmont Drive. Telephone: Office, 625-5234; Rectory, 625-5080.
- YON, WILLIAM ABBOTT, Associate Diocesan Director of Christian Education. Address, 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh. Telephone: Office, 834-3475; Residence, 834-0281.
- YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, PH.D., Non-Parochial. Professor of Religion, Princeton University, Princeton, N. J. Address, 32 McCosh Hall Telephone: Office, 921-6600, ext. 574; Residence, 924-1739.

CHURCH ARMY, USA, LAY EVANGELIST

- MAUCK, CAPTAIN OSBORNE, Staff Assistant to the Department of Missions for Survey Work. Address, Route 11, Box 88, Charlotte 6, N. C.

LIST OF CLERGY

IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

THE BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.
Consecrated January 25, 1951

THE BISHOP COADJUTOR

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., D.D.
Consecrated May 13, 1960

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
7- 6, 1913	Israel Harding Hughes	8-23, 1914
9-24, 1915	Howard Stetler Hartzell	5-22, 1921
9- 1, 1917	Milton Moran Weston	12- 6, 1905
11- 6, 1922	William Hardin Wheeler	12-20, 1905
12-16, 1930	Francis Craighill Brown, D.D.	6-25, 1925
11- 1, 1931	Willis Gaylord Clark	5- 3, 1908
5-12, 1932	Robert Ewell Roe	6- 7, 1903
5- 1, 1935	James McDowell Dick, D.D.	6- 5, 1927
6-18, 1939	William Penn Price	6-20, 1940
1- 7, 1940	William Martin Latta	6-16, 1933
2-29, 1940	Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.	9-17, 1910
7- 1, 1941	Jadi Levi Martin	5-22, 1921
8- 1, 1942	William Moultrie Moore, Jr.	5-13, 1941
9- 2, 1942	Robert Coolidge Masterton	6-13, 1918
8-15, 1943	Carl Franklin Herman	2-17, 1944
10- 1, 1943	Harry Speake Cobey	6- 2, 1918
2-22, 1944	James Robertson Fortune	4-12, 1945
11-12, 1944	Thomas James Campbell Smyth	5-16, 1945
2-21, 1945	Robert Lansing Hicks, Th.D.	11-21, 1945
10-31, 1945	Joseph William O'Brien	6- 7, 1946
6- 1, 1946	Foster Nugent Cox	10-18, 1945
10- 2, 1946	Clarence Edward Hobgood	4-24, 1947
3- 1, 1947	John Chilton Mott	2-20, 1945
10-22, 1949	Rodnay Anthony Horne	6-11, 1948
3-25, 1950	Joseph Lodge Kellermann	6-11, 1936
7- 1, 1950	Robert Findlay Thomas	12-20, 1941
8-13, 1950	Franklin Woodrow Young, Ph.D.	6-15, 1951
10- 1, 1950	James Dunbar Beckwith	6- 5, 1935
11-15, 1950	John Raymond Kittenger	2-12, 1938
4- 1, 1951	Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson	12-20, 1918
6- 5, 1951	Peter Chase Robinson	5-30, 1952
2- 5, 1952	John Adkins Gray	2-27, 1942

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
5-22, 1952 O'Kelley Whitaker	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952 Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952 George Ian Robertson McMahon	2- 3, 1953
8- 1, 1952 Roland Jones Moncure	6-13, 1924
10-15, 1952 Thom Williamson Blair	6-10, 1950
6-17, 1953 Bruce Daniel Sapp	12-18, 1953
6-24, 1953 Starke Spottswood Dillard, Jr.	10-26, 1954
2- 1, 1954 Lauton Whitlock Pettit	12-17, 1942
2- 4, 1954 William Alfred Wilkins	6-12, 1933
9-12, 1954 William Augustin Griffin	9- 9, 1955
1-19, 1955 James Parker Dees	1-19, 1950
3- 4, 1955 Warwick Aiken, Jr.	7-27, 1951
6-18, 1955 John William Sutphin Davis	12-21, 1955
6-24, 1955 John Shelby Spong	12-28, 1955
6-25, 1955 Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.	1- 3, 1956
6-30, 1955 William David Woodruff	1-10, 1956
12- 1, 1955 Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.	6-11, 1952
1- 1, 1956 Othello Doremus Stanley	11-24, 1934
4- 1, 1956 George Blodgett Stuart Hale	5-21, 1946
4- 1, 1956 Henry Tobias Egger	3-29, 1942
6-14, 1956 Albert Sidney Newton	12-20, 1956
6-15, 1956 Richard Wesley Turkelson	12-19, 1956
6-24, 1956 Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.	1- 5, 1957
6-29, 1956 Frederick William Hoyt	1- 9, 1957
7- 1, 1956 Harry Thomas	5-21, 1953
8- 1, 1956 Richard Henry Lee	6-11, 1927
8- 1, 1956 Eric Duncan Collie	5- 2, 1955
10- 6, 1956 Martin Robert Tilson	5-27, 1949
11- 1, 1956 Huntington Williams, Jr.	1-24, 1953
4- 1, 1957 Levering Bartine Sherman	12-13, 1949
6-14, 1957 Walter Frederick Rauh	12-18, 1957
6-15, 1957 Robert Louis Ladehoff	12-18, 1957
9-21, 1957 Moultrie Guerri, D.D.	5-22, 1926
11- 5, 1957 Thomas Smith, Jr.	3-15, 1956
12- 1, 1957 Loren Benjamin Mead	6-21, 1956
12-13, 1957 David Vance Guthrie, Jr.	7- 5, 1958
6-20, 1958 Robert Taylor Scott	9-26, 1958
6-29, 1958 John Netherton McAllister	12-31, 1958
6-29, 1958 William Brown Patterson, Jr.	2- 8, 1959
6-29, 1958 Roderick Laury Reinecke	12-30, 1958
6-30, 1958 William Lee Williams	1-25, 1954
9-15, 1958 Joseph Nathaniel Green, Jr.	4-17, 1954
9-30, 1958 George Rowland Peters	6-14, 1954
10-30, 1958 Robert Macbeth Bird	7-15, 1938

*Canonical Residence**Ordination to Priesthood*

12-15, 1958	Robert Hampton Price	12-21, 1943
6-21, 1959	Charles Waite Maclin	12-22, 1959
6-25, 1959	Phillip Carlyle Cato	1- 2, 1960
6-25, 1959	William Conwell Spong	1- 6, 1960
7- 1, 1959	Floyd William Finch, Jr.	6-11, 1955
8- 1, 1959	John Edward Crane Harris	1-10, 1960
9-18, 1959	William Hoover Hethcock	3-19, 1960
9-19, 1959	Gary Archer Verell	3-26, 1960
9-27, 1959	Augustus Moody Burt, III	4- 2, 1960
9-27, 1959	Joseph Edward Sturtevant	4- 6, 1960
10-18, 1959	Charles Robert Greene	5- 9, 1957
11-15, 1959	Arthur James Calloway	7- 7, 1953
12- 8, 1959	Thomas Eugene Bollinger	6- 9, 1960
12- 8, 1959	Frank Easton Pulley	6-21, 1934
2-15, 1960	Thomas Robinson Thrasher	9-30, 1934
4- 5, 1960	Albert Arnold Nelius	5- 5, 1955
6- 1, 1960	William Abbott Yon	12-21, 1955
6-15, 1960	Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal	6- 2, 1943
6-18, 1960	William Parker Marks	12-21, 1960
6-20, 1960	James Oscar Walker, Jr.	12-31, 1960
6-21, 1960	Leland Shattuck Jamieson	1- 7, 1961
6-21, 1960	William Edward Pilcher, III	12-21, 1960
6-29, 1960	Robert Marsh Cooper	12-31, 1960
9-16, 1960	Robert Williamson Turner, III	2-15, 1944
9-28, 1960	Richard Louis Hicks, Jr.	1-12, 1957
10-20, 1960	Woodson Lea Powell, IV	4-29, 1961
3- 1, 1961	Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.	12-21, 1953
6- 5, 1961	Brevard Springs Williams, Jr.	6-21, 1958
6-24, 1961	David Meade Bercaw	1- 6, 1962
6-24, 1961	James Stanley Cox, Jr.	12-30, 1961
6-24, 1961	Franklin Friley Fagan, III	1- 6, 1962
6-24, 1961	Earle Hugo Fisher	1- 5, 1962
6-24, 1961	Phillip Andrew Lewis	1-13, 1962
6-24, 1961	William Collins Morris, Jr.	12-30, 1961
6-24, 1961	Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.	12-30, 1961
9- 9, 1961	James Moss Stoney, Jr.	7- 4, 1949
12-15, 1961	Albert Stone Hoag	3-31, 1944
3- 1, 1962	John Allen Bruce	12-19, 1959
6-30, 1962	David Bertram Nickerson	5-19, 1962
7- 1, 1962	Alexander Barraud Hanson	6-29, 1928
7- 1, 1962	John Westervelt Tucker	5-28, 1958

DEACONS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Diaconate</i>
6-30, 1960 James Alfred Martin, Jr.	6-11, 1952
6-29, 1962 Claude Phillip Craig	6-29, 1962
6-29, 1962 Hugh Burnette Craig, Jr.	6-29, 1962
6-29, 1962 Samuel Kindley Frazier, Jr.	6-29, 1962
6-29, 1962 Daniel Webster McCaskill	6-29, 1962
6-29, 1962 Samuel Monroe Moore	6-29, 1962

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

	<i>Date of Admission</i>
Willard Seymour Taylor, Jr.	9- 1, 1960
William Rutherford Dennis, Jr.	9- 1, 1961
Donald Wallace Frazier	9- 1, 1961
Sidney Seymour Holt	9- 1, 1961
John C. Stone	9- 1, 1961
Peter Glyn Thomas	9- 1, 1961
Timothy Churchill Trively	9- 1, 1961
Harry A. Woggon	9- 1, 1961
Richard Sheffield Covington	2-23, 1962

POSTULANTS

	<i>Date of Admission</i>
Carl Eldridge Jones	9-18, 1959
Robert Nelson Davis	3-15, 1961
Albert Thomas Jewell Heath	5- 5, 1961
Christopher King Cole	6-13, 1961
Carey Erastus Sloan, III	6-19, 1962
Thomas Cecil Walker	6-26, 1962
Robert William South	6-27, 1962

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS
WITH
NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION
May 8 - 9, 1962

*Present at Convention according to records of host parish's registration committee.

PARISHES

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. William David Woodruff*	
James W. Clark*	Tyler L. Lisk
Alvis O. George*	E. N. Knott
Carl K. Kauffman*	William S. Johnson
F. Ogburn Yates*	H. C. Whims
Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger*	
Isaac B. Grainger, Jr.	Hobart T. Steele, Sr.*
Dr. J. W. Johnston*	Roger Gant, Jr.
Harry C. James*	George A. Long
A. D. Moore*	C. M. Garrison*
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. Thomas Robinson Thrasher*	
Dr. Syd. B. Alexander*	Lawrence London*
George Esser*	Henry Lewis
Dr. Henry Clark*	Charles Shaffer
Williams Wells*	Dr. T. Frank Williams
Chapel Hill, Holy Family, The Rev. Loren Benjamin Mead*	
Gen. A. F. Kingman, USA Ret.*	John Clayton
W. Tom Bost, Jr.*	U. T. Holmes, Jr.
Henry C. Thomas*	Alton Sadler*
Dr. Robert Wagner*	Dr. John Boswell
Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair*	
J. Wm. Stewart*	R. E. Mason
J. L. Hamilton*	Wm. K. VanAllen
H. T. Cosby*	J. E. Sebrell
N. A. Cocke*	C. Q. Freeman
Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Floyd William Finch, Jr.*	
R. H. Bouligny*	Jack P. Fairley
T. C. Heyward, Jr.*	Daniel Sawyer
Joseph S. Major*	Charles Pulliam
T. C. Heyward, Sr.*	Rickford J. Hanner

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Richard Wesley Turkelson*

Mark T. Penny	W. W. Ellington*
David L. Howe*	Robert L. Daughtridge*
John H. Orr	James O. Hodges
Frank L. Schrimsher*	James E. Roberts

Charlotte, St. John's, The Rev. Martin Robert Tilson*

James Y. Rogers*	James E. Spencer*
Colin L. Browne	C. H. Touchberry
George Asnip, Jr.*	Henry M. Simons, Jr.
W. E. Cole*	Sam W. Gardner, Jr.

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr.

Arthur C. Brown*	Edward C. Joyner
Thomas M. Morgan*	Franklin R. Jackson*
Edward C. Stothart, Jr.*	Harry D. Snook
John Bickford*	Thomas J. Garrett

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', The Rev. William Alfred Wilkins*

M. Ben Ellington*	A. L. Howze, Sr.
George Hall	Dr. Roy S. Wynn
John L. Southerland*	W. E. Cornelius
Dr. R. M. Wyche*	Clyde E. Strong

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Henry Tobias Egger*

John B. London*	Thomas A. Lockhart*
Warren W. Way*	Francis Fairley
Ned R. Corzine	Edwin O. Clarkson
James B. Turner, Jr.*	Francis O. Clarkson, Jr.

Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. William John Moll, Jr.*

Gilmer Barber*	James E. Lysterly
C. A. Brown*	Harold Wilhelm
Glenn Wilhelm*	Richard Barber
Preston Barber*	L. C. Plummer

Concord, All Saints'

Springs McCoy*	Cameron McRae, Jr.*
David Lockhart	Pichegru Woolfolk
C. W. Byrd*	John K. P. Odell
S. I. Parker*	R. P. Williams

Durham, St. Joseph's

David Onley*	Gale Buzzard
Milton Barefoot*	Bradley Barker
Felton Nease*	William Hunter
Earl Dixon	Robert Barnes

Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman*
 G. Watts Carr, Jr.* Claude E. Bittle
 J. Harper Erwin, Jr.* Clarence H. Cobb
 Robert G. Hurst* James L. Nicholson, Jr.
 Haywood C. Smith* Dr. Richard L. Watson, Jr.

Durham, St. Stephen's, The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis*
 W. P. Biggers* George McAfee*
 Henry V. H. Stoevers, Jr. W. H. Aldridge, Jr.
 Frank H. Kenan R. L. Martin
 H. B. Shelton, Jr.* N. A. Gregory

Enfield, Advent, The Rev. William Edward Pilcher, III*
 E. T. Beal* W. K. Craig
 Samuel Peirson* J. W. McGwigan
 R. H. Pope, Jr.* C. E. Roof
 F. H. Troutman* T. B. Slade, III

Erwin, St. Stephen's
 Dr. D. H. Pierce* J. K. Bruton
 Dr. W. E. Adair, Jr. Z. E. Matthews
 T. J. Harper Chester L. Taylor
 Frank K. Ralph Clifton L. Taylor

Greensboro, All Saints' (Sedgefield), The Rev. Robert Taylor Scott*
 S. S. Dillard* H. L. Coble
 Melvin A. Binney Glen Haagensen*
 A. C. Eddy* C. W. Wyatt*
 Richard Fayssoux, Jr.* Don Loeber

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John Chilton Mott*
 Michaux Crocker* James G. Skinner
 Arthur LeCraw* Dr. J. Taylor Brooks
 Frank H. Haile, Jr.* C. Richard Eichhorn
 Fletcher Terry* Haywood Duke

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman*
 Lee Foster* Robert C. Anderson*
 D. L. Gallagher* William L. Glasgow*
 Gordon Kite* E. M. Lashley*
 Jesse N. Parker* Ben B. Stockard, Jr.

Greensboro, St. Francis', The Rev. Peter Chase Robinson*
 Dr. George Wolff* Charles Scott
 Kent Belmore* George Duncan
 Lucius Johnson* W. D. McGrew
 Elzie Gordon* Jon Stufflebeem

Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.*

Joel T. Cheatham, Jr.*	Sterling G. Gilliam
Dr. S. Malone Parham	A. G. Borden
John H. Zollicoffer*	T. P. Gholson
Donald C. Seifert*	W. J. Alston, Jr.*

High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Penn Price*

Henry Millis*	Gilbert Clinard
A. M. Rankin, III*	J. A. Marsh
Percy Idol*	Don Dahle
R. D. Darden, Jr.*	Ed Gill

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Louton Whitlock Pettit*

James Cheshire, Sr.	Don S. Matheson
Tom Dula*	H. Carlton McKee*
Col. George Levings	Sam Gattis
John G. Webb*	Wallace Bacon

Jackson, The Saviour, The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird*

P. Alston Lewis*	Henry P. Harris
Eric Norfleet	John Burgwyn
W. H. S. Burgwyn	Tillman Cooley

Leaksville, Epiphany, The Rev. Roland Jones Moncure*

J. P. Powell*	A. J. Nelson
Guy Buckle*	Martin N. Shaw
J. W. Sherwood*	Sidney Somers
J. G. Cunningham*	William E. Fulcher

Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Rodney Anthony Horne*

Robert L. Leonard*	Fred H. Calhoun*
Don P. Blanton*	J. H. Bafford
Robert L. Myers*	Milton Barber, Jr.
Alex K. Ball, Jr.	R. H. Smith

Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. William Martin Latta*

Malcolm McKinne*	E. F. Yarborough
C. Hill Yarborough*	John King
Collin McKinne*	Douglas T. House
Edward S. Stovall*	Frank Rose, Jr.

Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's, The Rev. Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.*

Frank Coleman	Charles Kerns
Webb Blythe*	Eddie Blythe
Amos Newson	Jim Blythe*
George Osborne	Robert Beard

Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. George Rowland Peters*

Frank H. Fairley*
 Paul L. Painter*
 John T. Bennett*
 E. Osborne Ayscue

Hoyle C. Griffin
 Harry B. Crow, Sr.
 N. K. Dickerson
 C. M. Redfern*

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt*

Ken Pulliam*
 Robert E. Merritt*
 Fred A. Preddy*
 William K. Woltz

Mike Malmo
 George Sills
 Thomas Fawcett
 Tom Schwab

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Harry Thomas*

D. L. Forsythe*
 Tom M. Evins
 Leon Godown*
 A. W. Garnett*

F. L. Walker, III*
 C. M. Booth
 C. H. Brewer, Sr.
 E. C. Horner

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. Charles Robert Greene*

D. L. Bell
 J. H. London*
 George R. Dawson*
 F. D. Jerome*

A. E. Fitchett
 W. L. Powell
 James B. King, Jr.
 T. J. Morgan

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp*

Gavin H. Dortch*
 George F. Bason*
 Mark G. Lynch*
 Gordon Smith, Jr.*

William Joslin
 Richard H. Mason
 Armistead J. Maupin
 William B. Wright

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. James McDowell Dick*

Godfrey Cheshire*
 George Randall*
 Graham Andrews*
 C. B. Taylor*

J. Ruffin Bailey
 George Goodwin
 Col. W. W. Stevens
 W. Skinner Pugh*

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. Arthur James Calloway*

John W. Kay*
 Leonard B. Hardie*
 Ulysses Rogers
 Charles Robson

John Michael
 Hubert Hayes
 David Winters

Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith*

E. N. Richards*
 Wright T. Dixon, Jr.*
 H. Gilliam Nicholson
 John A. Park, Jr.

William J. Ward*
 Oliver Crawley
 Gilbert Taylor*
 Eugene Knight

- Raleigh, St. Timothy's, The Rev. George Blodgett Stuart Hale*
 W. H. Yarborough* Alton Schroeter*
 A. L. Purrington* Robt. O. Brooke
 D. B. Green* Lt. Colonel W. L. Willey
 Andrew I. Smith* Alex K. Brock
- Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Richard Henry Lee*
 Robert Lee Watt* Ed Schnedl*
 Roy Moffit* Joseph Young*
 Tom Farrell* Dr. William Trigg
 Clinton Benbow* J. B. Martin
- Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. William Lee Williams*
 W. J. Long, Jr.* Howerton Gowen
 Dr. M. S. Broun* C. L. Wills
 W. H. Crawford* W. S. Davis
 Nicholas Long* Alfred Martin
- Rockingham, Messiah
 James Turnage Sherwood Jenkins
 Walter F. Long, III E. Bert McLaurin
 Ed Hurst Calhoun Pruitt
 Hugh Lee Don Chaplin
- Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Thomas James Campbell Smyth*
 Kemp D. Battle* Dr. Wm. S. Wall
 Thomas J. Pearsall* Frank P. Spruill, Jr.*
 Arthur L. Tyler* Frank G. Baldwin, Jr.
 Dr. John G. Smith Thomas D. Jeffress
- Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker*
 Dr. Frank B. Marsh* Edward H. Heyd
 Edward E. Proctor* J. J. Summerell*
 Ernest L. Hardin* Charles Collier
 Julian H. Robertson Edward T. Taylor
- Scotland Neck, Trinity, The Rev. Joseph Edward Sturtevant*
 Eric W. Rogers* S. T. Gregory
 Charles H. Smith* B. B. Everett, Jr.*
 Henry Lee Harrison* C. S. Alexander
 Dr. G. V. Byrum George H. Edmondson*
- Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. Starke Spottswood Dillard, Jr.*
 W. Henry Harris, Jr. Hubert McNeill Poteat
 James M. Allen* Zachary F. Perkinson*
 Walter A. Holt* Walter B. Elsee
 E. Craig Jones* William J. Austin

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.*

Arthur B. Cozzens	George P. Patterson
William T. Shore*	Garland McPherson*
Col. Francis M. Smith	Arthur W. Moesta
R. F. Hoke Pollock*	Leonard Muddimer*

Spray, St. Luke's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.*

William G. Rudd	P. W. Robertson
Otis Robertson*	Col. Bennet Nooe*
Melvin Cook*	Dennis Alcorn
Everett Webb	Willie Aheron

Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. James Parker Dees*

John C. Myers	T. A. Fanjoy*
John R. Schafer, Jr.*	William G. Shelton
Richard H. Griggs*	Neil Gutches
Wilbur G. Schrimp	A. W. Fanjoy*

Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*

H. I. Johnson*	Carter Darrow
W. C. Pitt*	Lenoir G. Shook
J. E. Simmons, Jr.*	J. F. Havens
Tom Grainger*	Pembroke Nash

Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. Albert Sidney Newton*

Walter E. Brock*	Hampton B. Allen, III
Thomas B. Wyatt*	Frank C. Little
James A. Hardison, Jr.	William H. Wheeler, Jr.
John T. Wardlaw*	I. Boyce Covington, Jr.*

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. James Moss Stoney, Jr.*

Gordon W. Poindexter*	J. E. Cheves
L. B. Beddoe*	Duke Jones
A. C. Fair*	James Boyce
Clarence P. Gaston	Whitmel Peoples*

Weldon, Grace, The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird*

Paul B. Barringer*	Curtis R. Turner, Sr.
Frank A. Cole, Jr.	Thomas W. Gregory
Julian Gardner*	Thomas H. Holmes
F. H. Gregory, Jr.*	Joseph E. Green

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Adkins Gray*

H. G. Connor*	T. M. Wood, III
Fred M. Eagles*	George T. Stronach, Jr.
Turner B. Bunn, Jr.*	William H. Holdford*
W. Johnston King, Jr.	U. H. Cozart, III

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.*

William D. Hobbs*

M. Garnett Saunders*

Thomas F. Southgate*

Ben S. Willis*

Thomas B. Rice

J. Wilson Cuningham*

Pickens N. Freeman*

Bert L. Bennett, Jr.*

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.*

Robert L. Munt*

Arthur J. McGrane*

James Thatcher*

John H. Haney*

David Wesson*

Allan Blackford*

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. James Oscar Walker, Jr.*

B. S. Liles*

James L. Harris*

Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. James Stanley Cox, Jr.*

T. A. Williams*

Clarence Fisher

Burlington, Calvary Chapel, The Rev. Gary Archer Verell*

James E. Trollinger

George Travis

Cary, St. Paul's, The Rev. Charles Waite Maclin*

James Hogarth

Moultrie B. Watts*

Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, Captain Osborne Mauck, Lay Evangelist*

D. Frank Mills

Thomas Edgar Keesler

Charlotte, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Robert Louis Ladehoff*

Morton A. Serrell*

Charles E. Beall*

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. John Netherton McAllister*

I. H. Huske*

Samuel L. Carter

Davidson, St. Alban's, The Rev. John Netherton McAllister*

Charles E. Lloyd*

David S. Breiten

Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. William Parker Marks*

G. G. Green

A. E. Burcham*

Durham, St. Luke's, The Rev. William Hoover Hethcock*

Dr. A. Douglas Rice*

Richard G. M. Wescott

Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. Joseph William O'Brien*

Clarence Malone*

Milton Credle

Elkin, Galloway Memorial

M. E. Motsinger, Jr.*

Thomas M. Roth

- Fork, Ascension, The Rev. John Netherton McAllister*
Peter W. Hairston* Kermit Bailey
- Fuquay Springs, Trinity, The Rev. Charles Waite Maclin*
Ed. Brown, Jr.* Michael Stroupe
- Garner, St. Christopher's
Greensboro, Redeemer, The Rev. Richard Louis Hicks, Jr.*
F. J. Parks* Dr. C. W. Pinckney
- Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. William Edward Pilcher, III*
Quentin Gregory* Dr. F. W. M. White
- Hamlet, All Saints', The Rev. Robert Marsh Cooper*
John H. Gamber* D. H. Barlow*
- Haw River, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Gary Archer Verell*
Melvin D. Terrell* Dace Barton, Sr.*
- Henderson, St. John's, The Rev. Robert Williamson Turner, III*
Howard W. Thompson* Grover N. Crocker
- Iredell County, St. James', The Rev. John Netherton McAllister*
J. Frank Moore*
- Kannapolis, St. James', The Rev. John Netherton McAllister*
William A. Stevens* Samuel B. Stroup
- Laurinburg, St. David's, The Rev. Robert Marsh Cooper*
George D. Everington* Fred A. Rogers, Jr.
- Lawrence, Grace, The Rev. Earle Hugo Fisher*
Joseph Dupree Jack Andrews
- Leaksville, St. Mary's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.*
Troy Warf* Frank Roberson*
- Littleton, St. Alban's, The Rev. Frank Easton Pulley*
Roger C. Moore G. F. Alston
- Louisburg, St. Matthias', The Rev. Arthur James Calloway*
William Dent* William Perry
- Mayodan, Messiah, The Rev. Franklin Friley Fagan, III*
Kirby Reid* E. F. Duncan
- Mooreville, St. Matthew's, The Rev. John Netherton McAllister*
Thomas McKnight* Herbert Hattaway*
- Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
Benjamin F. Chavis* Leonard Platt

- Raleigh, St. Augustine's, The Rev. Joseph Nathaniel Green, Jr.*
 President James Boyer* Joseph Jones*
- Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. James Moss Stoney, Jr.*
 Robert Scott*
- Ringwood, St. Clement's, The Rev. William Edward Pilcher, III*
 Edward Tippet* B. B. Tippet
- Rocky Mount, Christ Church, The Rev. William Conwell Spong*
 Ben E. Winstead* William A. Anderson*
- Rocky Mount, Epiphany, The Rev. William Conwell Spong*
 Calvin Reid* Lonnie T. Foster*
- Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, The Rev. John Edward Crane Harris*
 William F. Lane Joseph H. Nelson*
- Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. David Meade Bercaw*
 Tucker Burruss* James Shotwell
- Salisbury, St. Matthew's, The Rev. John Netherton McAllister*
 E. J. Goodson*
- Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. Harper Hunt Comer*
 Calvin Kesler Fred Pinkston*
- Salisbury, St. Philip's, The Rev. John Netherton McAllister*
 Dr. James C. Simpson* Dr. Harold L. Trigg
- Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Robert Hampton Price*
 Barry Beard T. C. Griffin*
- Speed, St. Mary's, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*
 H. R. Warren W. D. Parker
- Statesville, Holy Cross, The Rev. John Netherton McAllister*
 Thaddeus S. Kimbrough*
- Tarboro, St. Ignatius', The Rev. Earle Hugo Fisher*
 P. G. Shelton, Jr. Martin E. Anderson
- Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*
 J. A. Freeman* Herbert Horton
- Tarboro, St. Michael's, The Rev. Earle Hugo Fisher*
 Murray Bullock* Lawrence J. Morris
- Thomasville, St. Paul's, The Rev. Woodson Lea Powell, IV*
 Stuart Wiggin* Thomas Shaw*
- Wake Forest, St. John's, The Rev. Robert Williamson Turner, III*
 LaFayette H. Parramore C. H. Epps, Jr.
- Walnut Cove, Christ Church, The Rev. Franklin Friley Fagan, III*
 William Parks* Don A. Tuttle

Warrenton, All Saints', The Rev. James Moss Stoney, Jr.*
 R. E. Ransom* C. J. Cawthorne

Wilson, St. Mark's

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr.*
 Thomas Hooper, Jr.* T. Alfred Scott*

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', The Rev. Albert Sidney Newton*
 Burlington, St. Athanasius', The Rev. James Robertson Fortune
 Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin
 Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune
 Germanton, St. Philip's, The Rev. Franklin Friley Fagan, III*
 Henderson, Resurrection, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
 Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. William Martin Latta*
 Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. William Lee Williams*
 Milton, Christ Church, The Rev. David Meade Bercaw*
 Monroe, Holy Trinity
 Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird*
 Pittsboro, St. James', The Rev. Charles Robert Greene*
 Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D.*
 Salisbury, St. Peter's, The Rev. Harper Hunt Comer*
 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
 Siler City, St. Mark's, The Rev. Charles Robert Greene*
 Stovall, St. Peter's, The Rev. Harry Thomas*
 Townsville, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Robert Williamson Turner, III*
 Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks, The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.*
 Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. William John Moll, Jr.*
 Yanceyville, St. Luke's, The Rev. David Meade Bercaw*

OTHER DIOCESAN CLERGY PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

The Rev. John Allen Bruce	The Rev. Leland Shattuck Jamieson
The Rev. Augustus Moody Burt, III	The Rev. Phillip Andrew Lewis
The Rev. Phillip Carlyle Cato	The Rev. Albert Arnold Nelius
The Rev. Harry Speake Cobey	The Rev. Roderick Laury Reinecke
The Rev. Foster Nugent Cox	The Rev. Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal
The Rev. Albert Stone Hoag	The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.
The Rev. Israel Harding Hughes	The Rev. William Abbott Yon

DIOCESAN LAY OFFICERS PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

(in addition to those as delegates from parishes or missions)

Mr. Henry C. Bourne	Mr. A. Freeman Edgerton
Mrs. James L. Godfrey	Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson
Mr. Henry W. Lewis	Mrs. Willie J. Long, Jr.

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY — TUESDAY

The 146th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina convened in St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, on Tuesday, May 8, 1962, at 2:00 P.M., the Right Reverend Richard H. Baker, D.D., presiding. The opening prayer was offered by the Reverend James M. Dick, D.D., President of the Standing Committee. There being no request for the calling of the roll, the Reverend Carl F. Herman, Secretary, certified the presence of a constitutional quorum in both orders, whereupon the Bishop declared the Convention officially in session and ready for business.

On motion of the Reverend L. Bartine Sherman, duly passed, the Reverend Carl F. Herman was re-elected Secretary of the Diocese for a one year term. The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr., was appointed Assistant Secretary of the Convention.

The Rev. Carl F. Herman, in his capacity as Rector of the host Parish, welcomed the Convention to St. Andrew's Church and introduced Mr. A. Lee Foster, Jr., a member of the Vestry and of the Convention Committee of St. Andrew's, who also welcomed the delegates and informed them concerning arrangements for their comfort and convenience. On motion of the Rev. Mr. Herman, duly passed, the Convention Program and time schedule as printed in the Convention bulletin of St. Andrew's Church was adopted as the official program and schedule of the 146th Annual Convention.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Convention Committees: 1—*On Credentials and Elections*: The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., Chairman; the Rev. John W. S. Davis and Messrs. Percy Idol, Gavin Dortch and W. H. Yarborough. 2—*On the Report of the Trustees*: Mr. Ben S. Willis, Chairman; Messrs. A. Lee Foster, Jr., and John H. Zollicoffer. 3—*On Reports of Institutions*: The Rev. John C. Mott, Chairman, and Messrs. Thomas Southgate and Fletcher H. Gregory, Jr. 4—*On the Addresses of the Bishops*: The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp, Chairman; the Rev. Thom W. Blair and Messrs. R. F. Hoke Pollock, W. C. Pitt and William S. Wells. 5—*On Miscellaneous*

Reports: The Rev. Charles R. Greene, Chairman; the Rev. Herbert N. Tucker, Jr., and Messrs. Walter Brock, David L. Howe and Warren W. Way. 6—*On Resolutions:* The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Chairman; the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker and Messrs. Eric W. Rogers and Frank H. Kenan. 7—*On Memorials:* The Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chairman; Messrs. R. H. Bouligny and E. Osborne Ayscue.

The Bishop Coadjutor presided while the Bishop delivered his annual Convention address which was referred to the Committee on the Addresses of the Bishops (see page 57). The Bishop returned to the Chair and the Bishop Coadjutor delivered his annual Convention address, the same being referred as aforesaid (see page 77).

The Bishop introduced to the Convention the following clergymen who became canonically resident in the Diocese since the last Annual Convention: The Rev. Messrs. Brevard S. Williams, Jr., James M. Stoney, Jr., Albert S. Hoag, John A. Bruce, David M. Bercaw, James S. Cox, Jr., Franklin F. Fagan III, Earle H. Fisher, Phillip A. Lewis, William C. Morris, Jr., and Downs C. Spitler, Jr. (The Rev. Mr. Fagan was absent at the time, due to the sudden, serious illness of his son. He returned later and reported the child improved.)

The Rev. Henry T. Egger, reporting for the Committee on New Parishes, moved the approval of the Convention be given to the request of Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount, to change its name to the Church of the Epiphany. The motion was seconded and passed, whereupon the Bishop declared the name of said Mission changed as aforesaid, effective immediately.

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, appointed by the Bishop as Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved that nominations for the several offices to be filled by elections at this Convention be made the Special Order of the Day at 4:45 P.M. on May 8, 1962. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Report of the Special Committee on Structure and Organization to the 146th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, dated May 1962, was submitted by title by Mr. D. Edward Hudgins, Chairman, the same to be filed with the Secretary for preservation among the permanent records of the Diocese. Mr. Hudgins addressed the Convention at some length, giving the background, procedure and

scope of the Committee's study to date and the reason for the recommendations contained in the report.

Mr. Hudgins then offered the following Resolutions in behalf of the Committee on Structure and Organization, all of which, on separate motions duly passed, were adopted:

"BE IT RESOLVED by the 146th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

"1—That the Convention continue to be two days in length, that it convene at 10:00 A.M. on the morning of the first day, that the evening business session be omitted, and that it continue on the second day until all business is completed.

"2—That the date of the Convention be moved from the Tuesday and Wednesday following the second Sunday in May to the Tuesday and Wednesday following the fourth Sunday in January, beginning in 1964.

"3—That the Bishop and the Executive Council take such action as is necessary to provide information to Convention delegates in advance of the Convention, and that particular consideration be given to

- (a) distribution of reports of committees, institutions and other diocesan agencies to delegates prior to the Convention, and
- (b) pre-Convention meetings for delegates in each convocation for explanation and discussion of the proposed budget and other major items on the Convention agenda.

"4—That the Executive Council, immediately after the Convention in May, 1962, take action to study and revise its procedures so that it can devote more time to effective planning and policy-making and less to routine.

"5—That the Bishop and Executive Council make provision in the annual budget for funds for the employment of such clerical assistance for the Secretary as is needed.

"6—That the Diocese of North Carolina should establish the office of Diocesan Business Manager, to be appointed by the Executive Council with the consent and approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority and to be responsible to and serve under the general supervision of the Ecclesiastical Authority. His term of office should be in the discretion of the Executive Council.

"7—That the Executive Council be directed to initiate as soon as possible an aggressive campaign to encourage gifts and bequests to the Diocese for the unrestricted use of the Diocese.

"8—That the Executive Council and the North Carolina Episcopal Foundation cooperate closely in determining the expenditure of investment income for mission purposes to the end that the resources of the Diocese available for this purpose shall be spent in accordance with overall priorities recommended by the Department of Missions and approved by the Executive Council.

"9—That the Bishops, the President of the Standing Committee and the Chairman of the Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Foundation should, each summer, prepare a schedule of meetings for the coming year to the end that

- (a) The Standing Committee and the North Carolina Episcopal Foundation would have stated meetings four times a year.
- (b) Each Foundation meeting would fall between meetings of the Standing Committee.
- (c) The meetings of the Standing Committee, the Foundation and the Department of Missions would be fixed in advance and advertised in an appropriate way throughout the Diocese so that mission clergy and laity could plan their applications in accordance with such dates.

"10—That the 1962 Convention authorizes the Bishop to appoint a committee with authority to study the needs for a Diocesan Headquarters; to select either a site in the Metropolitan area of Raleigh for construction of the Headquarters or to select an existing building in that area which would serve this purpose; to prepare plans for either construction of a new building or renovation of a purchased building; and to make recommendations to the Executive Council for action.

"11—That the Executive Council is hereby given authority by the 1962 Convention to act upon the recommendation of the special committee and to raise the funds necessary for purchase or construction of Diocesan Headquarters (in addition to those funds already available) by either a diocesan-wide capital funds drive or by a loan or by any combination of these methods which it in its discretion should select."

Mr. Hudgins advised the Convention that the Committee on Structure and Organization had conversed with the Committee on Constitution and Canons and that the latter Committee would report to this 146th Annual Convention the necessary amendments and additions to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of North Carolina which will be required to implement and put into effect the foregoing Resolutions.

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth offered the following Resolution of Appreciation which, on motion duly passed, was adopted:

"Whereas, the Committee on Structure and Organization has labored diligently, conscientiously, and studiously, and

"Whereas, its members have brought their imagination, wisdom, and dedication to this task,

"Therefore, BE IT RESOLVED that this 146th Annual Convention express its deep gratitude to the Chairman and the Secretary and all the members of the Committee for their comprehensive report."

During the course of the Report of the Committee on Structure and Organization, the Bishop interrupted proceedings for the purpose of recognizing and welcoming to the sessions of the Convention the Right Reverend Robert E. Gribbin, retired Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

The time of the Special Order having arrived, the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman offered the following Resolution which, on motion duly passed, was adopted:

"BE IT RESOLVED that, save in the election of members of the Standing Committee and Executive Council, the rules be suspended, and the nominee or nominees receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected.

"Further, that in the election of delegates and alternate delegates to the Provincial Synod, the six nominees in each order receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected delegates, and the six in each order receiving the next highest number be declared alternate delegates.

"But that the rules not be so suspended in the election of members of the Standing Committee and Executive Council, and that a majority vote be required for such election."

Nominations were received from the floor (and also submitted in writing to the Secretary on forms provided for the purpose) for the offices to be filled by election at this Convention, as follows: Standing Committee, Executive Council, Trustees of the Diocese, Trustees of the University of the South, Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, Trustees of Kanuga, Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., Deputies to the Provincial Synod, Delegates to the Anglican Congress and Representatives to the North Carolina Council of Churches.

In connection with nominations for the Executive Council, the Secretary placed in nomination, in behalf of the Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese, Mrs. John B. Crudup and moved that, in view of Diocesan Canon 16, section 2, the rules be suspended and the aforesaid nominee be unanimously elected. The motion was seconded and passed and Mrs. Crudup was declared elected to the Executive Council for a three-year term. The Secretary further moved the suspension of the rules and that Mr. Don P. Blanton, the nominee of the Episcopal Laymen of the Diocese, be elected unanimously to the Executive Council for a one-year term, as provided in Canon 16, section 2. The motion was seconded and carried and Mr. Blanton was declared elected as aforesaid.

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman moved that with respect to Delegates to the Anglican Congress, those receiving the next highest number of votes, in order, in each order, be declared elected alternate delegates. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Convention took recess at 5:20 P.M.

The Service of Evening Prayer was read at 8:00 P.M. by Messrs. Don P. Blanton and Jesse N. Parker and Dr. Frank B. Marsh, Lay Readers. Bishop Baker introduced Mr. Stephen Shadegg, Phoenix, Arizona, a member of the National Council, who delivered an address on the Ministry of the Laity.

The Convention reconvened for business at 9:15 P.M. Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, gave Report #1 of that Committee (see page 99). On separate motions duly passed, the proposed amendments of Article II, Section 3, and Article III,

Section 3, were finally adopted on second reading on May 8, 1962, and declared in effect upon the adjournment of this Annual Convention.

Report #2 of the Committee on Canons was read by Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Chairman (see page 99). The report was received as a first reading of the proposed additions and amendments to the Constitution and Canons, as well as the Rules of Order, action being deferred until the following day.

The Convention took recess at 10:25 P.M.

SECOND DAY — WEDNESDAY

The Corporate Communion of the 146th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in St. Andrew's Church at 7:30 A.M. on Wednesday, May 9, 1962. The Bishop was the Celebrant, assisted by the Bishop Coadjutor and the Rev. Messrs. Carl F. Herman and Phillip A. Lewis. The offering at this Service, as well as that at the Service of Evening Prayer on Tuesday evening, was for the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church. Breakfast was served in the Parish House at 8:15 A.M. by the Churchwomen of the host Parish.

The Convention reconvened for business at 9:15 A.M. The first ballot in the election of members of the Standing Committee was taken.

Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, offered for adoption the proposed amendments to Rules of Order I and XVII as set forth in Report #2 of the Committee on Canons, read on Tuesday, May 8th. On separate motions duly passed, Rules I and XVII of the Rules of Order were amended accordingly (see page 114).

Mr. Bourne then offered for adoption on first reading the several amendments to the Constitution as contained in Report #2 of the Committee on Canons, read on Tuesday, May 8th. On separate motions, duly passed, Article II, section 1, Article VI, section 1, Article VII, Article VIII, section 1, Article IX, sections 1 and 2, and Article XIII, section 1, were amended or rewritten accordingly, on first reading (see page 99).

Mr. Bourne then offered for adoption the proposed Amendments to the Canons as contained in Report #2 of the Committee on Canons, read on Tuesday, May 8th. On separate motions of Mr. Bourne, duly passed, Canon II, Section 2, Canon III, Canon VI, section 1, Canon VI, section 2, Canon VII, Canon VIII (the motion being to repeal sections 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6 and to adopt a new Canon XXXII in lieu thereof), Canon IX, Canon X, Canon XII, Canon XIV (the motion being to repeal section 3), and Canon XV (motion being to repeal section 1 and renumber the present section 2 as section 1) were amended, added or rewritten accordingly (see page 101).

On motion duly passed, the proposed amendments to Canon XVI were considered separately. On separate motions of Mr. Bourne, duly passed, the proposed amendments to sections 1, 2 and 3 of Canon XVI, as set forth in Report #2 of the Committee on Canons read on Tuesday, were adopted (see page 108).

Mr. Bourne moved the adoption of the proposed amendment to section 5 of Canon XVI. Mr. Kemp Battle moved an amendment to the motion, as follows:

"That the Bishop appoint the Chairmen of all Departments of the Executive Council from the duly elected members thereof."

The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell moved a substitute for the amendment offered by Mr. Bourne, as follows:

"The Bishop may appoint from the members of the Executive Council a Chairman for each Department thereof. The Executive Council may elect a Chairman of any Department from beyond its membership, with the approval of the Bishop. Such a Chairman shall be entitled to a seat on the Council but shall have no vote."

Mr. Battle announced his acceptance of Mr. Caldwell's substitute, which was adopted by a two-thirds vote, and Canon XVI, section 5, was amended accordingly.

On separate motions of Mr. Henry C. Bourne, duly passed, the proposed amendments to sections 6, 8 and 9 of Canon XVI were adopted (see page 109).

On motion of Mr. Bourne, duly passed, Canon XVI as revised and amended was adopted.

Mr. Bourne moved the adoption of the proposed amendment to Canon XX, sections 1 and 3(a). The motion was seconded. After a substitute motion offered by the Rev. William E. Pilcher III had been withdrawn by him, the Bishop Coadjutor offered the following substitute motion, which was seconded and passed:

“That section 1 of Canon XX be amended by substituting ‘sixty’ for ‘forty’ in line 2, and that section 3(a) of Canon XX be not changed.”

Mr. Bourne moved that Canon XX as amended be adopted. The motion was seconded and passed.

On separate motions by Mr. Henry C. Bourne, duly passed, the proposed amendments to Canon XXV and XXVII, respectively, were adopted (see page 111).

The Rev. Richard L. Hicks, Jr., offered Noonday Prayers.

The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., reporting for the Committee on Credentials and Elections, moved that Mr. Robert Scott be seated the Delegate from the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and that Mr. Richard Griggs be seated in place of Mr. Ben L. Watts as a Delegate from Trinity Church, Statesville. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Rev. Mr. Aiken reported that no one had been elected to the Standing Committee on the first ballot. Mr. Henry Bourne moved that the rules be suspended and that on the second ballot votes be cast only for the four Clergy and the two Laymen who had received the highest number of votes on the first ballot. The motion was seconded and passed.

The second ballot for the Standing Committee and the first for membership on the Executive Council were then taken.

Continuing with the Report of the Committee on Canons, Mr. Henry Bourne moved the adoption of a new Canon No. XXXIII, entitled “Registrar and Historiographer.” The motion was seconded and passed and the new Canon adopted (see page 112).

On motion of Mr. Bourne, duly passed, the proposed new Canon No. XXXIV, entitled “Convocations,” was adopted (see page 113).

On motion duly passed, the whole of Report #2 of the Committee on Canons, as amended, was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor, duly passed, Mr. Henry C. Bourne was extended the thanks and appreciation of the Convention for his work as Chairman of the Committee on Canons.

Mr. D. Edward Hudgins offered the following Resolution which was duly passed:

"BE IT RESOLVED by the 146th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina

That the Trustees of the Diocese shall exercise the powers of the Investment Committee until such time as the members of the Investment Committee are appointed by the Executive Council."

The Report of the Committee on the State of the Church was submitted by title by the Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr., Chairman, save for the several Resolutions, all of which, on separate motions duly passed, were adopted (see page 115).

The Report of the Standing Committee was submitted by title (see page 122) by its President, the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., who expressed appreciation for the privilege of having been elected to serve as President of this Committee continuously since December 8, 1943. Dr. Dick reported the absence from this Convention, due to illness, of Mr. Haywood Duke, a member of the Standing Committee, and moved that the Secretary convey to Mr. Duke the affectionate greetings and good wishes of all the Delegates and express our regret of his inability to attend the sessions, together with assurance of our prayers for his recovery of health and strength. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Thom W. Blair moved a unanimous vote of thanks and appreciation to Dr. Dick for his services to the Diocese as a member and President of the Standing Committee. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Report of the Standing Committee, as well as all other reports, had been referred to the appropriate Convention committee prior to the opening session of this 146th Annual Convention.

The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker read the report of the Special Committee of the Department of Missions concerning a Resolution adopted

by the 145th Annual Convention relative to the Financing of the Building Programs of New Missions (see page 132).

At 1:00 P.M. the Convention took recess for lunch which was served by the Churchwomen of the host Parish.

Reconvening for its final business session at 2:00 P.M., the Convention was informed by its Committee on Credentials and Elections that the Rev. Messrs. James D. Beckwith and John A. Gray and Mr. D. Edward Hudgins had been elected to membership on the Standing Committee for three years; also, that Mr. George Esser, Jr., had been elected to the Executive Council for a three-year term. The second ballot for Executive Council election and that for the Trustees of the Diocese, Trustees of the University of the South, Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Trustees of Kanuga were taken.

The Report of the Department of Finance was presented by its Chairman, Dr. Henry T. Clark. The first item was the report of the North Carolina National Bank, as Treasurer of the Diocese, submitted by the bank's representative, Mr. Basil L. Sherrill (see page 137). Mr. Sherrill also submitted by title the detailed report of receipts and disbursements of the Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program Funds for the year 1961, together with a copy of the audit thereof by W. M. Russ & Co., Certified Public Accountants, Raleigh, and also a copy of the report of Limited Audit by the same firm of the "Combined Trust" accounts of the Diocese for which the North Carolina National Bank has served as Custodian.

Dr. Henry Clark then presented the proposed budget of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund for 1963 in the amount of \$104,506.09 and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded and passed, and the budget was adopted as aforesaid (see page 139).

Dr. Clark then presented the proposed Church's Program Budget for 1963 in the amount of \$400,659.00 and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded and, after a very few questions and remarks, passed, and the budget was adopted as aforesaid (see page 141).

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth offered the following Resolution which, on motion duly passed, was adopted:

"Whereas Section 9 of Canon XVI provides that the Convention may, by Resolution, express its opinion on such objectives for the guidance of the Executive Council in preparing and submitting a program and a budget for the Diocese for such fiscal year;

"Therefore, BE IT RESOLVED, that, following the Resolution of the General Convention of 1961, held in Detroit, Michigan, urging each Parish and Mission to work towards giving 50% of its income outside its own Parish and 10% of any capital funds, this Convention requests the Executive Council to plan through its Finance Department that this Diocese may accept the spirit of this Resolution and apply it in preparing and submitting a Diocesan budget in the years ahead, looking toward the day when we shall give more than our mathematical quota for the work of the Church, especially overseas."

Mr. Thomas J. Pearsall made a progress report on the Study of the Formula by which Church's Program Quotas are assigned.

The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., Chairman of the Committee on Credentials and Elections, reported that the Rev. Messrs. Thom W. Blair and John C. Mott and Messrs. Freeman Edgerton, L. G. Shook and Norman A. Cocke had been elected to membership on the Executive Council. Also, the Rev. Mr. Aiken reported the election of Mr. William H. Ruffin as a Trustee of the Diocese for three years; the Rev. Martin R. Tilson and Mr. Godfrey Cheshire as Trustees of the University of the South for three and two years, respectively; the Rev. Messrs. Thom W. Blair, W. David Woodruff and James O. Moore as members of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage for six years; and Mr. John Clayton Smith as a Trustee of Kanuga for three years.

The third ballot in the election of members of Executive Council was taken, together with the one for Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing and the Representatives to the North Carolina Council of Churches.

The Report of the Executive Council was read by its Secretary, Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson (see page 146).

The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., Chairman of the Committee on Credentials and Elections, reported that the Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger had been elected a member of the Executive Council for

three years. He also reported the election as Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing of those whose names appear as the Class of 1965 on page 7 of this Journal. Announcement was also made by Mr. Aiken of the election as Representatives to the North Carolina Council of Churches of those whose names appear on page 7 of this Journal.

The ballot was then taken for Deputies to the Provincial Synod and Delegates to the Anglican Congress.

The following reports were submitted by title:

Trustees of the Diocese (see page 152)

Chancellor of the Diocese (see page 163)

Committee on Revision of Constitution and Canons (see page 164)

Episcopal Churchwomen (see page 164)

(Mrs. James L. Godfrey, President, read part of her report.)

St. Mary's Junior College (see page 168)

Thompson Orphanage (see page 170)

St. Augustine's College (see page 171)

Good Samaritan Hospital (see page 172)

Kanuga (see page 174)

Vade Mecum (see page 175)

The Terraces (see page 176)

Murdoch Memorial Society (see page 178)

Board of Examining Chaplains (see page 179)

North Carolina Churchman (see page 180)

Historiographer (see page 180)

North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. (see page 181)

Episcopal Laymen (see page 185)

Church Pension Fund (see page 191)

Commission on Church Music (see page 193)

Commission on Radio and Television (see page 194)

Committee on Services to the Armed Forces (see page 195)

Commission on Racial Subjects (see page 205)

Committee on Companion Diocese (see page 206)

The Rev. Martin R. Tilson submitted by title the Report of the Diocesan Trustees of the University of the South (see page 196). The Rev. Mr. Tilson presented certificates to the following Churches which,

by including the University of the South in their annual operating budgets for \$1.00 per Communicant, are on the "Sewanee Honor Roll":

St. John's Church, Charlotte
Church of the Advent, Enfield
St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh
Emmanuel Church, Warrenton
St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem

Mr. Henry C. Bourne moved that the rules be suspended and that the North Carolina National Bank be re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chairman of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, moved that the Convention direct the Secretary to send messages to the Rev. Messrs. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., and James R. Fortune, expressing sincere regret of their inability to attend the Convention due to illness, warm personal greetings and earnest prayers for speedy restoration to health. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Rev. Mr. Hughes offered the following Resolution which, on motion duly passed, was adopted:

"BE IT RESOLVED, that all arrearages to the Episcopal Maintenance Fund prior to the year 1959 by St. Anna's Mission, Littleton, be and they are hereby remitted by this Convention."

Mr. H. T. Cosby read the report of the Board of Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing (see page 197).

The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp read the report of the Committee on the Bishops' Addresses (see page 199). On motion duly passed, the report was accepted and the Resolutions thereof adopted.

The Report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports was submitted by title. On motion duly passed, the report was accepted and the reports of the Standing Committee, Executive Council, Board of Examining Chaplains, Treasurer of the Diocese, and The North Carolina Churchman approved and adopted. (see page 201)

The Report of the Committee on the Report of the Trustees was read by Mr. Ben S. Willis, Chairman, and, on motion duly passed,

adopted, thereby accepting and approving the reports of the Trustees of the Diocese, the Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., and the Trustees of the Murdoch Memorial Society.

Mr. Willis read a Resolution relative to the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte (see page 203), and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded and carried and the Resolution adopted. Note: The Resolution presented and adopted was an amendment of that contained in a "Report of Special Committee on Good Samaritan Hospital."

On motion duly passed, the report of the Committee on the Report of the Trustees was adopted as a whole.

The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., Chairman of the Committee on Credentials and Elections, announced that those whose names appear on page 7 and 8 of this Journal had been duly elected as Deputies and Alternates to the Provincial Synod, and as Delegates and Alternates to the Anglican Congress.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Board of Examining Chaplains and asked for confirmation. On motion duly passed, those whose names appear on page 5 of this Journal were confirmed.

The Bishop announced the appointment of Trustees of the Murdoch Memorial Society and asked for confirmation. On motion duly passed, the Bishop's appointments were confirmed (see page 6, Class of 1964).

The Bishop announced the appointment of Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Foundation, Inc., and asked for confirmation. On motion duly passed, the Bishop's appointments were confirmed (see page 6, Class of 1965).

The Bishop Coadjutor announced the appointment of the Canonical Committees, as well as other Committees and Commissions (see page 8 and 9).

Christ Church, Charlotte, invited the Convention to hold its 147th annual sessions in that Church. On motion duly passed, the invitation was accepted.

The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, extended an invitation for the 148th Annual Convention to meet in that Church in January of 1964.

The Rev. Floyd W. Finch, Jr., offered a Resolution of Courtesy which, on motion duly passed, was adopted by rising vote (see page 203).

The Secretary of the Diocese reported the Amendments to the Constitution, adopted on first reading in 1961, referred to the Dioceses and Missionary Districts, and to be finally voted on by the General Convention in 1964 (see page 204). On motion duly passed, these amendments were referred to the Committee on Canons.

There being no further business, the Convention adjourned sine die at 5:30 P.M. following closing prayers and the Benediction by the Bishop.



R. H. Baker
Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina



Carl F. Herman
Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina

APPENDIX A

The Addresses of the Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor to the
1962 Convention, together with a Journal of the
Official Acts of each for the year 1961.

Address of the Bishop

To the members of the 146th Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina

My dear Brethren:

I welcome you to this Convention. I am grateful that we have the opportunity to meet in this fine parish, St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. We are most fortunate that they have been willing to accept the heavy responsibility of caring for the details and providing the many services that are needed to carry out such an extensive meeting as this.

I am quite familiar with St. Andrew's Church. I lived for eight and a half years within a stone's throw of this church building. Mr. Herman, the Rector of this Parish, accorded me much-needed friendship when I was new in your midst. He had at that time been canonically resident in the Diocese for eight years. Those of us who know Mr. Herman can be assured that by that time he had fully acquainted himself with a great deal about the Diocese. This was most helpful to me and I publicly acknowledge my debt to him for meeting my many requests for assistance during those first few years.

Those of you who have carefully read the Diocesan Journal of 1961 will have noted that the City of Greensboro enjoyed a greater degree of growth during the decade between 1950 and 1960 than any other city of our Diocese. The population of the municipality grew 60.7%, while St. Andrew's Church far exceeded this percentage. In 1950 they had 297 communicants, and in 1960 they had 727, a percentage of 140%.

The same degree of effectiveness is manifest in the confidence the Diocese of North Carolina places in Mr. Herman, who serves as Secretary of the Diocese, delegate to General Convention, and member of the Standing Committee.

I am sure that I need not tell you that unity is an essential element of the Christian Church. This applies in many different aspects of the life of the Church. I am thinking for the moment about unity in the Diocese. There are innumerable elements, all of which have their own special needs. There are 32,000 baptized members, 130 different congre-

gations, 120 different clergymen, and an organization sufficient to administer a kaleidoscopic program with so many different facets that it is impossible for one person to keep them all in mind, let alone have a comprehensive analytical view of each one. Inevitably the special needs of these multitudinous elements constitute a threat to the unity inasmuch as there is a tendency on the part of each element to compete for money, time, leadership, people, talents with which to carry out the total program. Over it all our Lord reigns. Everything that is done must be in fulfillment of our discipleship. There are times when it is difficult to resist the corrupting influences of the world and we think of success in terms of the world. We try to measure our popularity by worldly standards and forget that the symbol of the religion we profess, as Dr. Allison says, "is not an overstuffed chair but a cross".

In the light of this your Diocese is making a serious attempt to define an over-all purpose for the Diocese over a reasonable period of time. In other words, we are doing some long range planning. We call upon you to lend yourselves, your understanding, and your talents to this particular end. On May 24th I have called a meeting of representatives of many different elements of our Diocese to confer with representatives of the General Church to consider these plans.

I have read with interest all the Summary Reports in the Pre-Convention packet. I find one recurring theme—a need for long range planning of the program of the Diocese. I particularly note the reference in the Report on the State of the Church. I commend for your approval the resolutions dealing with this matter.

RETREAT ASSOCIATION

Because we have The Terraces available for use, a beautifully adequate Conference Center, highly adaptable for use as a Retreat House, I have appointed a committee under the leadership of the Reverend R. Martin Caldwell to organize a Retreat Association of the Diocese, to promote Retreats, Quiet Days, Schools of Prayer, and other opportunities to the people of the Diocese conducive to their spiritual development. I sincerely hope that full advantage of this facility will be taken. This is working toward the development of a hard core of deeply committed people. Such a group is essential to the well-being of our Church.

ATTACKS ON THE CHURCHES

There has never been a time when the world needs to find greater unity in the Church. Secularism in a great variety of forms threatens the Church. It is, therefore, a great shame that there are forces seeking to divide the churches. Forces are at work seeking to exploit the Christian religion to justify religious or racial hate, to sow discord and dissension, to advocate economic and political extremism. These forces usually operate under the popular banner of "anti-communism". During recent months an old and often disproved charge of massive communist-infiltration of the clergy has been going the rounds. When it was first made, in 1950, President Eisenhower felt it necessary to speak out in protest. Senator Harry Byrd, of Virginia, checked with the Federal Bureau of Investigation and then spoke from the floor of the Congress expressing his own views that, on the basis of the information he had received, the charges were obviously "untrue".

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover, Director of the F.B.I., deeply concerned about the danger that was presented by this smear of the churches, sent F.B.I. Chief Inspector William Sullivan to deliver speeches in many parts of the nation warning Americans not to be taken in by charges that the churches are over-run with "reds". Mr. Sullivan answered the allegations by saying "but this is a patent falsehood. The truth is that the Communist Party has not achieved any substantial success in exerting domination, control, or influence over America's clergymen or religious institutions on a national scale".

Mr. Hoover himself entered the discussion in an article he wrote for an American Baptist publication. In the June, 1961, issue he said, "America's clergy are today doing a magnificent job. The overwhelming majority of our clergymen are today wholly loyal to our nation and are working to protect our freedoms."

A good deal of this effort to divide the churches has been directed at the National Council of Churches of Christ in America. The National Council of Churches is and always has been unalterably opposed to communism. The General Board meeting in Seattle in June, 1959, reaffirmed "the consistent position of the National Council of Churches expressed in many official actions opposing the evils, the

violence, and the violation of human rights by communists and other tyranny”.

Because there were some rather wide-spread and erroneous attacks on the National Council of Churches, the Episcopal Church, through its Department of Christian Social Relations, has compiled a considerable body of material with the intention to combat the attacks, both on the Church at large and on the National Council of Churches. This material is available to anyone who chooses to write to

The Reverend Arthur Walmsley
Division of Christian Citizenship
Department of Christian Social Relations
281 Park Avenue South, New York 10, New York

This is the Department of Christian Social Relations of the National Council of our own Episcopal Church.

COMMITTEE TO STUDY STRUCTURE AND ORGANIZATION OF THE DIOCESE

The Convention of 1959 adopted a resolution calling on the Bishop to appoint a committee to study the structure and organization of the Diocese and to report to the Executive Council and to this Convention. Various difficulties slowed the process and the 1961 Convention was the first to have a report. Now the final report is in the hands of the delegates of this Convention. You have had it for sufficient time to give it careful consideration. We sincerely hope that this has been done by each and every one of you. There is no doubt but that this study is one of the most important matters to come before a Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina for a long time. The men who have given great time and talent to this task are worthy of the highest respect. They have proved themselves in many ways.

The report will come before you with several recommendations of significance. Every one of them merits your careful consideration. If I were asked to pinpoint a degree of urgency in considering them I would be reminded of a comment Bishop Bayne made in discussing the qualifications of a Bishop: “It is most important that he have a Business Manager for the Diocese.” My experience as Diocesan has

proved that Bishop Bayne was right, and I especially urge your favorable action on this recommendation.

It is because I have the greatest confidence in the men who have made this study that I urge you to accept their conclusions and to support their recommendations in the light of the task of the Church in the 39 counties comprising the Diocese of North Carolina.

CONCLUSION

I have not taken time to speak about the budget for 1963. I have left this to the Bishop Coadjutor who will put it in a frame of reference with which I am familiar. He and I have conferred and I am acquainted with the general tone of his consideration of the treatment of this subject and I most heartily concur.

1961 SUMMARY OF THE BISHOP'S OFFICIAL ACTS

Postulants Admitted	1
Candidates Admitted	9
Deacons Ordained	4
Priests Ordained	2
Clergy Received	4
Lay Evangelist (Church Army)	1
Clergy Transferred	7
Clergy Deposed	1
Notices Received (includes depositions, renunciation of the ministry, suspensions, restoration to the ministry)	26
Consents Given	14
Judgments	
On Communicant Status	11
On Marital Status	11
Vestry Meetings	5
Visitations	49
Special Confirmation Services	35
Lay Reader Licenses Issued	364
Celebrations of the Holy Communion	48
Baptisms	1
Marriages	3

Burials	5
Confirmations	616
Received from Roman Church	12
By Bishop Gribbin	1
By Bishop Melcher	10
By Bishop Brown	5
TOTAL	644

In 1961

We have gained:

By Ordination	8
By Transfer	4

We have lost:

By Transfer	7
By Deposition	1

ANALYSIS OF CLERGY LIST AS OF MAY 1, 1962

Bishops	2
Active Clergy	94
Retired Clergy	11
Non-parochial Clergy	12
Armed Forces Clergy	1
Clergy serving without canonical residence	1

CLERICAL CHANGES

1961

Effective Date

January 4: The Rev. C. Ward Courtney resigned as Rector of St. Mark's Church, Charlotte. Under date of March 15 he was transferred to the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

January 7: Captain Osborne Mauck, of the Church Army, assumed responsibility as Lay Evangelist at Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, under direction of the Bishop Coadjutor.

January 13: The Associated Episcopal Missions was established by the Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop in Charge of Missions, to include the following Missions: Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee; Church of the Ascension, Fork; St. Matthew's, Mooresville; St.

James', Kannapolis; St. Matthew's, Salisbury (Rowan County); St. James', Iredell County; St. Alban's; Davidson; St. Philip's, Salisbury; Holy Cross, Statesville. The Rev. John N. McAllister is Priest-in-Charge with the assistance of clergy assigned by the Bishop in Charge of Missions.

January 15: The Rev. A. Moody Burt resigned as Priest-in-Charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, and St. Philip's, Germanton, to become Assistant at Christ Church, Raleigh.

March 1: The Rev. Curtis T. Allen resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Michael's, Tarboro, and Assistant to the Rector of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, and was transferred to the Diocese of Lexington.

March 1: The Rev. Canon E. W. Baxter, retired, not canonically resident but active as a supply priest, was relieved of the charge at St. Clement's, Ringwood, and became Priest-in-Charge of the Roxboro Mission Field.

March 1: The Rev. William E. Pilcher, III, Rector of Church of the Advent, Enfield, assumed responsibility for St. Clement's, Ringwood.

March 1: The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr., became Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, by transfer from the Diocese of Atlanta.

April 24: The Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger, resigned as Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, to become Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.

May 21: The Rev. John Edward Crane Harris resigned as Assistant at St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, to become Priest-in-Charge at St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount.

June 1: The Rev. Frederick Jesse Hunter resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Philip's Mission, Salisbury, and Holy Cross Mission of Statesville and was transferred to the Diocese of Georgia.

May 31: The Rev. E. Laurence Baxter resigned as Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest-in-Charge at All Saints' Mission, Warrenton, and Good Shepherd, Ridgeway.

June 5: The Rev. Brevard S. Williams, Jr., to be Assistant to the Rector at St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, by transfer from the Diocese of Atlanta.

July 1: Following are the Deacons ordained June 24th and their assignments: The Rev. W. Eastwood Atwater, Jr., to be Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte.

The Rev. David M. Bercaw, to be Minister in Charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, Christ Church, Milton, and St. Luke's Church, Yanceyville.

The Rev. James S. Cox, Jr., to be Minister in Charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

The Rev. Franklin F. Fagan, III, to be Minister in Charge at the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and St. Philip's Mission, Germanton.

The Rev. Earle H. Fisher, to be Minister in Charge of St. Michael's Church, Tarboro, St. Ignatius' Church, Tarboro, and Grace Church, Lawrence.

The Rev. Phillip A. Lewis, to be Assistant to the Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro

The Rev. William C. Morris, Jr., to be Assistant to the Priest in Charge of the Episcopal Associated Missions

The Rev. Downs C. Spitler, to be Assistant to the Priest in Charge of the Episcopal Associated Missions

September 1: The Rev. Oscar B. Eddleton resigned as Assistant at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and was transferred to the Diocese of Virginia.

September 1: The Rev. Robert Alan Croxson, Chaplain at Virginia Episcopal School, Lynchburg, Virginia, was transferred to the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.

September 1: The Rev. Lloyd William Fonvielle resigned as Rector of All Saints' Church, Greensboro, and was transferred to the Diocese of Washington.

- September 9: The Rev. James M. Stoney, Jr., became Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest-in-Charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton, and Good Shepherd Church, Ridgeway, by transfer from the Diocese of Kentucky.
- October 1: The Rev. Robert Taylor Scott resigned as Assistant to the Rector at Christ Church, Charlotte, to become Rector of All Saints' Church, Greensboro.
- October 1: The Rev. Eric Duncan Collie resigned as Priest-in-Charge of Christ Church, Albemarle to do graduate study at Medical College of Virginia, Richmond, Virginia. He remains canonically resident in this Diocese, non-parochial.
- November 1: The Rev. George Nacle Forzly resigned as Assistant at St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, and was transferred to the Diocese of Atlanta.
- November 1: The Rev. Merrill C. Miller, Jr. became Rector of St. Mark's Church, Charlotte (Mecklenburg County).
- November 7: The Rev. Marshall McCormick Milton (non-parochial and non-resident) was deposed from the Sacred Ministry.
- December 15: The Rev. Albert Stone Hoag, to be Associate Rector, St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, by transfer from the Diocese of Rochester.

Official Acts of the Bishop

1961

POSTULANTS ADMITTED

March 15, 1961 Robert Nelson Davis

Note: After this date the Bishop Coadjutor assumes the responsibility for admission of Postulants

CANDIDATES ADMITTED

September 1, 1961 Hugh Burnette Craig, Jr.
William Rutherford Dennis, Jr.
Donald Wallace Frazier
Sidney Seymour Holt
John Curtis Stone
Peter Glyn Thomas
Timothy Churchill Trively
Harry Arthur Woggon
Samuel Monroe Moore

DEACONS ORDAINED

June 24, 1961 At the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill
Warren Eastwood Atwater, Jr.
David Meade Bercaw
James Stanley Cox, Jr.
Phillip Andrew Lewis

PRIESTS ORDAINED

April 29, 1961 At St. Paul's Church, Thomasville
Woodson Lea Powell, IV

December 30, 1961 At The Church of the Good Shepherd,
Rocky Mount
James Stanley Cox, Jr.

CLERGY RECEIVED

March 1, 1961 The Reverend Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.
from the Diocese of Atlanta

June 5, 1961 The Reverend Brevard Springs Williams, Jr.
from the Diocese of Atlanta

September 9, 1961 The Reverend James Moss Stoney, Jr.
from the Diocese of Kentucky

December 15, 1961 The Reverend Albert Stone Hoag
from the Diocese of Rochester

LAY EVANGELIST

January 7, 1961 Captain Osborne Mauck, of the Church Army

CLERGY TRANSFERRED

March 1, 1961 The Reverend Curtis Tilley Allen
to the Diocese of Lexington

March 15, 1961 The Reverend Claude Ward Courtney
to the Diocese of Western North Carolina

June 1, 1961 The Reverend Frederick Jesse Hunter
to the Diocese of Georgia

September 1, 1961 The Reverend Oscar Baughman Eddleton
to the Diocese of Virginia

September 1, 1961 The Reverend Robert Alan Croxson
to the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia

September 1, 1961 The Reverend Lloyd William Fonvielle
to the Diocese of Washington

November 1, 1961 The Reverend George Nacle Forzly
to the Diocese of Atlanta

NOTICES RECEIVED

Record Date, 1961

January 3

Deposition: Georges Henry Sterlin, Missionary District of Haiti
May 12

Deposition: Samuel Cespedes, Missionary Diocese of Mexico
May 27

Renunciation of the Ministry: Albert H. Frost, Diocese of Western
North Carolina

May 26

Deposition: Arnold Bailey Chapin, Deacon, Diocese of Maryland

May 26

Deposition: Allan Wesley Low, Diocese of Maryland

May 10

Deposition: Edward Wickham Slater, Diocese of Olympia

June 19

Renunciation of the Ministry: John Ellsworth Stevenson, Diocese of Los Angeles

June 28

Resignation of Jurisdiction: The Rt. Rev. Angus Dun, S.T.D.
Bishop of Washington

July 24

Resignation of Jurisdiction: The Rt. Rev. Howard Rasmus Brinker, D.D., Bishop of Nebraska

June 6

Renunciation of the Ministry: Frederick Skinner Sosnowski, Diocese of Texas

July 24

Renunciation of the Ministry: Jerome Lane Wilson, Diocese of Oklahoma

July 20

Deposition: Robert Burton, Diocese of Oregon

Deposition: Stanley B. Ports, Deacon, Diocese of Oregon

August 3

Deposition: John Stiles Talbot, Missionary District of Spokane

September 14

Renunciation of the Ministry: Philip Eugene Pepper, Diocese of Western New York

September 7

Renunciation of the Ministry: Vernon Wolfe Robertson, Diocese of Kentucky

September 11

Restoration to the Ministry of the Priesthood: Frederick Fox Bartrop,
Diocese of Massachusetts

(Terminating and remitting Sentence of Deposition pronounced
January 25, 1945)

October 11

Deposition: Robert Elliott Schrack, Diocese of Northern Indiana

Deposition: Charles Havling Sutton, Diocese of Northern Indiana

October 13

Deposition: Charles Frederick Schreiner, Diocese of Chicago

October 24

Renunciation of the Ministry: John Peter Christensen, Diocese of Los Angeles

October 24

Renunciation of the Ministry: Robert Morgan Redenbaugh, D.D.,
Diocese of Los Angeles

October 26

Suspension from the Ministry: Robert Neal Hubbard, Diocese of
Pennsylvania
(Suspension to end on October 1, 1964)

November 7

Deposition: John W. Treleven, Diocese of New Jersey

November 6

Deposition: Robert William Smith, Diocese of Kentucky

November 29

Deposition: Michael Ellison Canfield, Missionary District of South
Dakota

CONSENTS GIVEN

January 3, 1961

To the Election of the Right Reverend Allen Webster Brown, D.D.,
Suffragan Bishop of Albany to be Bishop of the Diocese of Albany

February 14, 1961

To the Election of a Bishop Coadjutor, Diocese of Tennessee

February 23, 1961

To the Election of a Bishop Coadjutor, Diocese of Louisiana

March 27, 1961

To the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Russell Theodore Rauscher as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Nebraska

May 11, 1961

To the Resignation of the Right Reverend Alexander Hugo Blankingship, D.D., Bishop of Cuba, effective April 30, 1961

May 15

To the Election of the Right Reverend Iveson Batchelor Noland, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Louisiana

May 19

To the Election of a second Suffragan Bishop, Diocese of Connecticut

May 27

To the Election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Mississippi

June 21

To the Election of a second Suffragan Bishop, Diocese of Long Island

October 21

To the Resignation of the Right Reverend Charles L. Street, Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, effective April 25, 1963

October 25

To the Election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Tennessee

November 22

To the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend James Loughlin Duncan to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of South Florida

November 22

To the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Canon William Softin Hargrave to be Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of South Florida

December 14

To the Resignation of the Right Reverend Arthur B. Kinsolving, 2nd, Bishop of Arizona, effective October 1, 1962

JUDGMENTS REGARDING MARITAL STATUS

In accordance with Canon 18, gave favorable judgment regarding the marital status of 10 North Carolina Churchmen and unfavorable judgment regarding the marital status of 1 North Carolina Churchman.

JUDGMENTS REGARDING COMMUNICANT STATUS

In accordance with Canon 16, Sec. 6 (b) gave favorable judgment regarding the Communicant Status of 11 persons.

VESTRY VISITATIONS

January 8

St. Mark's Church, Charlotte (at Wadesboro)

March 5

Christ Church, Cleveland

April 16

St. Stephen's Church, Erwin (at Diocesan Headquarters)

June 11

Emmanuel Church, Warrenton (at Diocesan Headquarters)

October 1

St. Luke's Church, Spray

St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Leaksville (with Mission Committee)

BAPTISMS

September 2

At St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, 1 child

MARRIAGES

June 10

At St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro

August 12

At The Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount

October 7

At St. Philip's Church, Durham

BURIALS

February 17

At St. Philip's Church, Durham

April 25

At The Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount

July 26

At Somerville, New Jersey

August 22

At Christ Church, Raleigh

November 3

At The Church of the Redeemer, Baltimore, Maryland

OUTSIDE THE DIOCESE

January 11

Participated as Co-consecrator in consecration of the Reverend Gray Temple as Bishop of South Carolina at Church of St. Luke and St. Paul, Charleston, South Carolina

January 16

Preached at the Ordination to the Priesthood of Richard H. Baker, Jr., at St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie, North Carolina.

January 18

Confirmed a candidate presented by the Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, Diocese of East Carolina, at Lyman Memorial Chapel, Diocesan Headquarters

February 23

Attended the funeral service of Bishop N. S. Binsted, Retired Missionary Bishop of the Philippines, at the Church of the Transfiguration, Bat Cave, North Carolina, Diocese of Western North Carolina

February 6-8

"Seminary Tour", Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut; General Theological Seminary, New York City; Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia. April 17-19, to The School of Theology, University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee

February 9

Seabury House, Greenwich, Connecticut, meeting of the American Church Institute for Negroes

May 23

In Jacksonville, Florida, for meeting of the National Department of Promotion

June 8-9

In Chicago, Illinois, for meeting of the General Board of National Council of Churches

July 23

York, Pennsylvania, St. John's Episcopal Church. Celebrated Holy Communion, preached.

July 26

Somerville, New Jersey. Read Burial Office for my aunt.

September 17 through 29

Detroit, Michigan, meeting of the General Convention

November 3

Baltimore, Maryland, The Church of the Redeemer, participated in the funeral of Mr. R. Lee Owings

THE BISHOP'S 1961 VISITATION RECORD

Albemarle, Christ Church—April 9; confirmed 6.

Ansonville, All Souls'—January 8.

- Asheboro, Good Shepherd—October 8; confirmed 8.
Battleboro, St. John's—September 3; confirmed 1.
Burlington, Holy Comforter—June 18; confirmed 11.
Cary, St. Paul's—June 11; confirmed 8.
Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels—October 8; confirmed 4.
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd—August 6; confirmed 8.
Durham, St. Andrew's—May 7; confirmed 3.
Durham, St. Joseph's—January 1; confirmed 8.
Durham, St. Luke's—December 24; confirmed 18.
Durham, St. Philip's—December 3; confirmed 27; received 1 R.C.
Elkin, Galloway Memorial—February 26; confirmed 3.
Fork, Ascension—August 6.
Fuquay, Trinity—June 11; confirmed 4.
Greensboro, All Saints—February 19; confirmed 9.
Greensboro, St. Mary's House—February 19; confirmed 3
(for Holy Trinity Register).
Greensboro, Redeemer—March 19; confirmed 2.
Greensboro, St. Andrew's—December 10; confirmed 26.
Greensboro, St. Francis—May 28; confirmed 28; received 1 R.C.
Henderson, Holy Innocents'—May 14; confirmed 13.
High Point, St. Mary's—November 19; confirmed 14.
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's—November 5; confirmed 6.
Lawrence, Grace—October 29; confirmed 3.
Leaksville, Epiphany—April 30; confirmed 7.
Leaksville, St. Mary's—October 1.
Lexington, Grace—December 17; confirmed 9.
Mount Airy, Trinity—March 12; confirmed 1.
Oxford, St. Cyprian's—March 26.
Oxford, St. Stephen's—January 29; confirmed 2.
Raleigh, St. Timothy's—December 31; confirmed 8.
Reidsville, St. Thomas—September 10; confirmed 5.
Roxboro, St. Mark's—April 2; confirmed 5.
Salisbury, St. Luke's—February 12; confirmed 20.
Salisbury, St. Paul's—August 27; confirmed 2.
Salisbury, St. Peter's—August 27.
Sanford, St. Thomas'—January 22; confirmed 12.
Smithfield, St. Paul's—February 5; confirmed 1.
Spray, St. Luke's—October 1; confirmed 8.

Statesville, Trinity—November 26; confirmed 1.
Stovall, St. Peter's—January 29; confirmed 1.
Tarboro, St. Ignatius—October 29; confirmed 4.
Tarboro, St. Michael's—October 29; confirmed 16.
Wadesboro, Calvary—January 8; confirmed 6.
Walnut Cove, Christ Church—August 20; confirmed 4.
Warrenton, All Saints'—January 15; confirmed 6.
Warrenton, Emmanuel—January 15; confirmed 9.
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's—October 15; confirmed 55.
Yanceyville, St. Luke's—April 2, at St. Mark's, Roxboro; confirmed 2.

THE BISHOP'S 1961 SPECIAL SERVICES

Asheboro, Good Shepherd—March 19 presented, at St. Andrew's, Greensboro; confirmed 2.
Burlington, Holy Comforter—August 21; confirmed 2.
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross—May 7; confirmed 34; received 1 R.C.
Chapel Hill, Church of the Holy Family—December 8; confirmed 1.
Charlotte, Christ Church—October 9; confirmed 1.
Durham, Duke Episcopal Center—May 21, presented at St. Philip's, Durham; confirmed 1.
Durham, St. Andrew's—December 24; confirmed 1.
Durham, St. Luke's—May 21, presented at St. Philip's, Durham; confirmed 6.
Durham, St. Philip's—May 21; confirmed 7.
Durham, St. Stephen's—May 21, presented at St. Philip's, Durham; confirmed 7; received 1 R.C.
Greensboro, Holy Trinity—December 10; confirmed 44.
Greensboro, St. Andrew's—May 21; confirmed 12.
Greensboro, St. Francis—September 10; confirmed 2.
Haw River, St. Andrew's—June 18; confirmed 2.
High Point, St. Mary's—April 16; confirmed 19; received 3 R.C.
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's—February 13; confirmed 1.
Lexington, Grace—May 28, presented at St. Paul's, Winston-Salem; confirmed 4.
Oxford, St. Cyprian's—October 13; confirmed 2.
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's—February 10; confirmed 2; received 1 R.C.
Raleigh, Danforth Chapel, State College—April 23; confirmed 2.
Raleigh, St. Ambrose—December 22; confirmed 10.

Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel—November 23; confirmed 1.

Raleigh, St. Timothy's—March 30; confirmed 11.

Scotland Neck, Trinity—November 22; confirmed 10.

Smithfield, St. Paul's—September 3; confirmed 6.

Southern Pines, Emmanuel—March 15; confirmed 2; received 1 R.C.

Statesville, Trinity—March 28; confirmed 6.

Wadesboro, Calvary—April 1; confirmed 2.

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's—May 28; confirmed 10; received 2 R.C.

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's—May 28, presented at St. Paul's, Winston-Salem; confirmed 4.

Raleigh, Lyman Memorial Chapel (at Diocesan Headquarters)—During 1961; confirmed 5; received 1, R.C.

Bishop Melcher, acting for the Bishop of North Carolina, at

Rockingham, Messiah—March 30; confirmed 8.

Southern Pines, Emmanuel—July 15; confirmed 1.

Pinehurst, Village Chapel (Mission of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines)—September 3; confirmed 1.

Bishop Brown, acting for the Bishop of North Carolina, at

Wilson, St. Timothy's—June 17; confirmed 5.

Bishop Gribbin, acting for the Bishop of North Carolina, at

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's—June 22; confirmed 1.

Address of the Bishop Coadjutor

Bishop Baker, Brethren of the Clergy, and Lay Delegates to the 146th annual Diocesan Convention.

The story of the Diocese of North Carolina can be told in the terms of shifting population. The figures of the 1960 census indicate that there are 2,465,000 people living in the 39 counties which comprise the Diocese of North Carolina. Of this number, 50% are classified as rural, that is, they live in centers of less than 2500 people. This does not mean that all of them are farm people because many of them go to urban centers for employment. The other 50% live in towns or cities of 2500 people or more. Dr. Selz Mayo of the Department of Rural Sociology, N. C. State College and Mr. C. S. Reed, Vice President and Rate Consultant of the Duke Power Company have been most helpful in the compilation and analysis of these statistics. As these figures are broken down by counties, they indicate a very definite shift of population within our Diocese. The shift has two definite trends—one toward urban centers and the other to what we know as the Piedmont Crescent—which extends from Raleigh along route #70 to Greensboro and then south through Salisbury to Charlotte. The reasons given for this shift are many but I think they can be reduced to job opportunities and the attraction of urban life. The study, however, of urban centers indicates that when these people move into the city they do not stay there but begin to move out to the suburban areas.

There is also another shift of population and that is outside of the Diocese. This, again, is influenced by better job opportunities for both Negro and white young people in larger metropolitan centers than we have in the state of North Carolina. One of the very interesting observations is that only six counties in our Diocese had a growth in young people. Once again, this growth was along what we call the Piedmont Crescent and in counties where our larger colleges and universities are located. In practically every other case, there was a decrease of youth in the counties of the Diocese. You can quickly see how this affects the life of parishes and missions which are not located in close proximity to the Piedmont Crescent and the problem which

is being created for all the Departments of the Diocese in ministering to the people who remain in these areas where the population is losing its youth or the population is decreasing. In every small town we are told "when our young people graduate from school, they go off to the big cities." This greatly affects the Church School program as well as the maintenance of existing property and the raising of the budget in congregations which are located in counties which are suffering from this population shift. A very clear-cut illustration of this is St. Mark's Church in the historic town of Halifax which in years past has been a strong congregation with loyal, devoted church people. The members of this congregation are today none the less loyal and devoted to the Episcopal Church—but the population of the area is diminishing and even though we have a good church building and a good parish house, the congregation at Halifax has just requested to be reduced from the status of a parish to an organized mission. An even more dramatic illustration is the Church of the Resurrection at Henderson. The Priest-in-Charge of this congregation can remember when the communicant strength was approximately 90 and today a fair estimate of the communicant strength is 4 adults and one child. The Priest-in-Charge of this congregation can take his communicant list and almost person by person tell where these people are now living outside of the state of North Carolina. A similar situation is Holy Trinity Church in Monroe, N. C. Attractive and better job opportunities elsewhere have caused these people to leave their home state and take up a new life in other parts of the nation. Another characteristic of this shifting population even in thriving suburban centers is the fact that young couples on their way up in the business world must be ready to buy and to move on notice from their main office. It is for this reason that we find so many communities where homes in the \$14,000.00 to \$18,000.00 bracket are being built. These young families come from other sections of the country—make a down-payment on their house—buy a second car in order that mother may be able to car-pool the children—and then daddy hits the road and waits for the letter from the main office which means that he has been promoted and will move on to Atlanta, Chattanooga or some other large center. These young married people are interested church people and people to whom we must minister but they are not in a position to contribute in any large measure toward a building fund because

wherever they move they will be confronted with a building fund because they will move into very much the same kind of a community as that from which they have just left.

Another characteristic of this population shift in particular reference to the Piedmont Crescent is that on one end we have what is known as the Research Triangle and on the other end the Piedmont Industrial Triangle. There have been many projections of figures about the Research Triangle as to the size of population and to its future. A conservative figure drawn from among all of the guesses which have been made would be approximately 250,000 people. We are also told that in this area there will be constructed a \$17,000,000.00 federal hospital. This hospital combined with the hospitals that are now at Duke, Camp Butner and Chapel Hill makes this a concentration not only of industrial and scientific research but of medical care. On the other end of the Piedmont Crescent from Greensboro to Statesville to Charlotte, there is what has been called the Piedmont Industrial Triangle. The American Society of Tool and Manufacturing Engineers claims that "In no other part of the nation do three major interstate highways enclose such a relatively small but enormously rich area".

Dun's Review and Modern Industry reports that the Industrial Triangle has a potential market value added by manufacturing of 2½ billion dollars. Value added by manufacturing is compiled by subtracting from the value of goods manufactured: cost of raw materials, parts, components, supplies, fuel, goods bought for resale and contract work. This figure is the largest for any equivalent area in the Southeastern United States.

As you drive through this area, you will find a number of new plants being constructed which employ 50 to 250 people. They manufacture everything from electronics and missiles to metal work and plastics. It is in this area that we have nine small mission churches which for the time being we have combined into the Associated Episcopal Mission in order that we may maintain our work, buildings and land. We want to be in a position to consolidate and meet any concentrated growth that may take place in that area.

The picture in the eastern part of our Diocese is pretty much determined by highway #301 which is the main artery of transpor-

tation north and south. Leaders of business and industry tell me that the Norfolk bridge and tunnel may open up this entire area of the state to more rapid and greater expansion. One of the interesting observations here is that even though Edgecombe County only grew 5% in the last ten years, the church in Edgecombe County has remained strong. The indications are that the shift of population in Edgecombe County has been as it has been elsewhere from the rural areas to the city area. This trend is even more apparent in adjoining Nash County which had a 1.8% over-all growth but a 16.9% growth in urban centers, or Wilson County which had a 5.9% over-all growth but a 25% growth in urban centers, or Halifax County which had a 1.% over-all growth but a 37.1% growth in urban centers.

This leaves our rural churches in a situation with a diminishing population but a remnant, if you will, of loyal and devoted church people to whom we must minister. Our work in the Eastern part of the Diocese is similar to that along the Piedmont Crescent. We are strong in our urban centers but we need to survey our work in the rural area in order that we may devise a method by which we may best minister to the needs of these church people.

It is significant that the counties which have increased in population 20% or more during the past ten years are all contiguous with the Piedmont Crescent. The six counties in which youth have increased are contiguous with the Piedmont Crescent. The counties where the Negro population has increased contain such urban centers as Rocky Mount, Raleigh, Durham, Greensboro and Charlotte. If I may comment about work among our communicants of the Negro race, I am almost thoroughly convinced that this work in the future will be restricted to the urban area. I am happy to say that the work among our communicants of the Negro race is taking on new life under strong leadership both Negro and white and gives promise of greater growth. Three of our mission churches have adopted a program in which they will work toward self-support and are showing every indication that they will achieve it.

One of our strongest congregations is St. Titus' Church in Durham, which at the time of my last Visitation had 150 communions and 18 people presented for Confirmation. This congregation has risen to the

challenge of self-support and as of July 1st, will have a full-time clergyman whom we have every reason to believe will be equal to the challenge.

Our congregation at the Church of the Redeemer in Greensboro has been involved in a long and tedious process in which the Diocese has been negotiating with the Urban Re-development Commission of Greensboro and we have just reached a most happy and satisfactory agreement. The City of Greensboro and the Re-development Commission have been exceedingly fair, just and patient with us and we are deeply grateful. It was our decision not to move the Church of the Redeemer but to remain in the proximity of A. & T. College, where I might remind you the "sit-in" demonstrations were born, and to continue to minister to the population of the new community which will rise there and to the students and faculty of the second largest Negro college in the United States.

In Rocky Mount, under the leadership of a white clergyman, the Reverend William C. Spong, there has just been completed one of the finest small church plants which we have anywhere in the Diocese. In Rocky Mount, we decided not to build in what we call the country club section and are located across the street from an elementary school and next door to a junior high school in an area between low cost and more expensive homes. In this case, we worked on the principle that a rich man can come into a poor man's area to church but a poor man finds it difficult to go into a rich man's area to church. With the completion of this building, the Priest-in-Charge and the congregation have launched into a thorough program of evangelism to reach the youth of the area.

St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem, is facing the problem of urban re-development which has been moving slowly but will take the property where our present church is located and demand the re-establishment of this church on a piece of property which we have already specified to the Urban Re-development Commission of that city. In Charlotte, it is essential that we establish a new congregation in the western part of the city which is enjoying a rapid growth and which will meet needs of people that can not be met by St. Michael and All Angels', which is located in an area that is rapidly becoming

industrial. It is our hope that St. Ambrose in Raleigh will soon be relocated in a residential area with completely new facilities which gives promise of a great future for that congregation. One of the glaring deficiencies of work among our communicants of the Negro race is the lack of young people. In 1950, there were 120,000 Negro young people between the ages of one and twenty in our Diocese. In 1960, only 77,000 of these young people remained. This loss of young people not only among the Negro race but an equal number among the white race is a problem which should concern each one of us not only from the standpoint of Christian Education and Youth Work but from the point of view of the over-all program of the Diocese.

One other factor which has become perfectly obvious to us in our study of population shifts and that is that too often we have established new mission churches on the basis of enthusiasm rather than facts. There is always the problem of arriving with too little and too late. There is also the problem of arriving too soon with no real promise of growth. One cannot help but raise questions when you look at Durham County which has grown only 10,000 in 10 years but where we have six churches and a student center in one city. The fact of population shift raises the question of the future of these congregations as well as their work and program.

Wake County is another illustration. The three largest centers of growth in Wake County outside the city of Raleigh are Cary, Fuquay and Garner. Each of these congregations was begun with the canonical number of 20 communicants and a great deal of enthusiasm. All of a sudden each one of these congregations was hit by this population shift—letters came from the main office—people decided to sell one house and to buy another and all three congregations found themselves in very trying circumstances. As each congregation was encouraged by the news of a new industry moving in, it was also faced by the threat of families moving out. It is our opinion that 20 communicants in this day and age of shifting population is not sufficient for the establishment of a mission. Twenty communicants might represent ten families. If two families move, the congregation has suffered a 20% loss. In the case of Fuquay, we have one of the nicest small churches in the Diocese—heated, air-conditioned, beautifully appointed, and attractive from every point of view. And yet, each of these congre-

gations has been forced by circumstances beyond their control to come to the Diocese for aid in order to keep their program going. It is my opinion and that of the Department of Missions that the number of communicants required to establish a mission, the number of communicants to begin a building program should be brought in line with this factor of shifting population and that before we declare ourselves in an area, we should have a very thorough survey on a better than hit or miss basis with a list of names of people committed to the work of our church in that area. It is the policy of other religious bodies in their mission program not to open new work without the benefit of experienced leadership, a thorough survey, a commitment on the part of 100 adult members before a building program is ever undertaken. There is to be recommended to this convention a change in the number of people required for the establishment of a mission and the number required for a mission to become a parish and I hope that you will give it serious consideration.

In the Diocese of North Carolina, we also have 35 colleges and junior colleges—some very large and some small. At the present time, we have from part-time to full-time work on 26 campuses. It is my opinion that we have not honestly faced the importance of our College Work. For too many of us this is a luxury, a baby-sitting program for young people away from home. In reality, this is one of the great missionary arms of our church. It occurred to me recently that at Chapel Hill we have more Episcopalians than the entire student body of some of our church related colleges and junior colleges. There are approximately 1100 Episcopalians at Chapel Hill. This is more than a full time ministry. This is a large, demanding, important missionary congregation of the church. These are young people gathered from every section of the county in the most important years of their maturation. The church cannot fail to meet these opportunities.

There are three areas of college work that give us serious concern—and again we come upon this word “survey”. We feel that the college work at Greensboro, Winston-Salem and Davidson needs serious survey. It is our hope to have the National Department of College Work come to our Diocese sometime this fall and survey these three centers and to help us determine whether we need part-time work here or whether the Diocese should move into the area of full-time

work. Davidson College at the present time has ten percent of its student body members of the Episcopal Church. The administration of Davidson College is anxious and is encouraging us to undertake a better and more complete program for these Episcopal students. Before we can come to this convention and ask for more financial help, this work must be surveyed—we must have more definite figures—projections and outline of program.

In conclusion, may I try to state briefly the problems which are facing the Diocese: One, what to do with the small number of loyal, devoted Episcopalians which are left in areas of diminishing population. Two, the challenges which are presented by growth in urban centers across the Diocese. Three, the tremendous demand for the ministry of the church for hospital care in the Raleigh-Durham-Chapel Hill area. Four, a program of Christian education and youth work to meet the problem of increase of youth in our urban centers and the loss of our young people in congregations in diminishing areas.

In my humble opinion, the answers to these problems fall into three categories of action: One, we must face the need of survey not only of population shifts, establishment of new missions but the work of our church in urban areas. Two, we must rise to the challenge of stewardship on a broader basis in order to supply the financial resources for the church to meet the challenging problems presented by this shifting population. This includes a coordination of all the financial resources of the Diocese which have been working separately and apart on an honest effort to provide funds necessary for growth, as well as an Every Member Program of Stewardship to underwrite the Diocesan budget and provide funds for capital growth. Three, every communicant of the church must become involved in a program of evangelism whereby not only in areas of diminishing population but in areas of increasing population we involve Episcopalians in the life of the church and also seek out the unchurched and help them to find the meaning of life in the Gospel of Jesus Christ.

We, the members of the Diocese of North Carolina, face a tremendous challenge which holds a tremendous future for the Episcopal Church.

1961 Summary of Official Acts of the Bishop Coadjutor

Postulants Admitted—3

Ordination to the Diaconate—4

Ordination to the Priesthood—3

Notices Received on Depositions, Renunciations and Suspensions
—13

Consents Given—11

Consecration of Bishops—2

Dedications and Consecrations of Churches or Furnishings—4

Vestry Meetings—18

Marriages—1

Out of the Diocese—14

Burials—1

Baptisms—2

Annual Visitations—65

Special Services—23

Celebrated Holy Communion—76

Sermons—112

Confirmations—671

Received from Roman Catholic Church—14

Official Acts of the Bishop Coadjutor

POSTULANTS ADMITTED

May 5, 1961

Albert Thomas Jewell Heath
St. Michael and All Angels', Charlotte

June 13, 1961

Christopher King Cole
St. John's, Charlotte

June 23, 1961

Samuel Monroe Moore
Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh

ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE

June 24, 1961

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill
Franklin Friley Fagan, III
William Collins Morris, Jr.
Earle Hugo Fisher
Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD

January 7, 1961

St. Michael's Episcopal Church, Raleigh
Leland Shattuck Jamieson

December 30, 1961

St. Luke's, Salisbury
William Collins Morris, Jr.
Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.

NOTICES RECEIVED ON DEPOSITIONS, RENUNCIATIONS AND SUSPENSIONS

May 15, 1961

Samuel Cespedes, Missionary Diocese of Mexico

June 6, 1961

Arnold Bailey Chapin, Deacon, Diocese of Maryland

June 6, 1961

Allan Wesley Low, Presbyter, Diocese of Maryland

July 13, 1961

Jerome Lane Wilson, Diocese of Oklahoma

August 19, 1961

John Stiles Talbot, Missionary District of Spokane

August 19, 1961

Stanley B. Ports, Diocese of Oregon

August 19, 1961

Robert Burton, Presbyter, Diocese of Oregon

October 2, 1961

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Vernon Wolfe Robertson,
Diocese of Kentucky

October 16, 1961

Charles Frederick Schreiner, Diocese of Chicago

November 13, 1961

Received Notice of Suspension of: Robert Neal Hubbard, Diocese of
Pennsylvania, Suspension to end on October 1, 1964.

November 13, 1961

Marshall McCormick Milton, Diocese of North Carolina

November 18, 1961

John W. Treleaven, Diocese of New Jersey

December 4, 1961

Michael Ellison Canfield, Diocese of South Dakota

CONSENTS GIVEN

February 25, 1961

To the election of a Bishop Coadjutor, Diocese of Louisiana

May 11, 1961

The Right Reverend Alexander Hugo Blankingship, D. D., Bishop of
Cuba to resign from his jurisdiction.

May 15, 1961

The Right Reverend Iveson Batchelor Noland, D. D., to be the
Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Louisiana

May 19, 1961

To the election of a second Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of
Connecticut

May 27, 1961

To the election of a second Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Long Island

June 23, 1961

To the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Mississippi

June 26, 1961

To the resignation of the Right Reverend Angus Dun, S. T. D., Bishop of Washington, effective May 4, 1962.

October 21, 1961

To the resignation of the Right Reverend Charles L. Street, Suffragan Bishop, Diocese of Chicago, effective April 25, 1963

November 24, 1961

The Reverend James Laughlin Duncan to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of South Florida

November 24, 1961

The Reverend Canon William Softin Hargrave to be Suffragan Bishop, Diocese of South Florida

December 8, 1961

To the resignation of the Right Reverend Arthur B. Kinsolving, D. D., Bishop of Arizona, effective October 1, 1962

CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS

January 11, 1961

St. Luke and St. Paul Church, Charleston, S. C.

Read the Gospel at the Consecration of the Right Reverend Gray Temple, Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina

September 28, 1961

Attended Consecration of the Reverend Canon Charles P. Gilson, Suffragan Bishop, Missionary District of Taiwan (Formosa), at St. Paul's Cathedral, Detroit, Michigan

DEDICATION AND CONSECRATIONS OF CHURCHES OR FURNISHINGS

February 19, 1961

St. Christopher's, Charlotte
Blessed new Rectory

March 12, 1961

St. Alban's, Davidson
Consecrated Church Building

May 27, 1961

St. Christopher's, Charlotte
Broke ground for new building

October 1, 1961

Church of the Messiah, Rockingham
Dedicated Parish House

VESTRY MEETINGS

January 4, 1961

Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee

April 24, 1961

Calvary Church, Tarboro

April 25, 1961

Trinity, Fuquay

April 26, 1961

St. Andrew's, Rocky Mount

May 27, 1961

St. Titus', Durham

June 3, 1961

St. Simeon's, Scotland Neck
(Unorganized)

June 28, 1961

Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro

September 3, 1961

Christ Church, Albemarle

October 8, 1961

St. Paul's, Thomasville

October 8, 1961

Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro

October 10, 1961

St. Christopher's, Garner

October 28, 1961

Chapel of Hope, Charlotte

November 3, 1961

Emmanuel, Southern Pines

November 4, 1961

Christ Church, Albemarle

November 11, 1961
Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro

November 12, 1961
St. Paul's, Thomasville

November 30, 1961
St. John's, Wake Forest

December 1, 1961
St. Christopher's, Garner

MARRIAGES

September 9, 1961
Calvary Church, Tarboro

OUT OF THE DIOCESE

January 11, 1961
Charleston, S. C., St. Luke and St. Paul Church, Read the Gospel at the Consecration of the Right Reverend Gray Temple, Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina

February 6, 1961
Washington, D. C., Participated on panel for The Churchman's Washington Seminar

March 1-3, 1961
Washington, D. C., Church of the Epiphany, Lenten Preaching 4

March 5-10, 1961
Knoxville, Tennessee, St. John's Church, Lenten Preaching 6

March 8, 1961
Maryville, Tennessee, St. Andrew's Church, Lenten Preaching

April 18, 1961
Charleston, S. C., Grace Church, Preached at the South Carolina Diocesan Convention

July 10-11, 1961
Kanuga Conference Center, Hendersonville, Attended Board meeting

July 23, 1961
Roaring Gap, preached as guest minister

September 17-29, 1961
Attended General Convention of Protestant Episcopal Church, Detroit, Michigan

September 24, 1961

Celebrated Holy Communion and preached at St. John's Episcopal Church, Howell, Michigan, as a preaching assignment during the the General Convention

September 28, 1961

Attended Consecration of the Reverend Canon Charles P. Gilson, Suffragan Bishop, Missionary District of Taiwan (Formosa), at St. Paul's Cathedral, Detroit, Michigan

November 14, 1961

Attended semi-annual meeting of the Board of Trustees, Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia

November 14-17, 1961

Made tour of Seminaries—visiting Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia; Philadelphia Divinity School, Philadelphia, Pa.; General Theological Seminary, New York, N. Y.

November 27, 1961

Attended American Editorial Commission of Anglican Congress, General Seminary, New York, N. Y.

BURIALS

December 26, 1961

St. Michael and All Angels', Charlotte

BAPTISMS

May 13, 1961

Christ Church, Raleigh, one baby

December 30, 1961

Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, one baby

1961 VISITATION RECORD

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross—December 10; Confirmed 30

Chapel Hill, Church of the Holy Family—April 23; Confirmed 10

Charlotte, Chapel of Hope—February 5; Confirmed 4

Charlotte, Christ Church—April 1 (Easter Eve); Confirmed 47
December 31; Confirmed 10

Charlotte, Holy Comforter—October 29; Confirmed 2

Charlotte, St. Andrew's—November 26; Confirmed 11

Charlotte, St. Christopher's—February 19; Confirmed 10

Charlotte, St. John's—May 28; Confirmed 18

- Charlotte, St. Mark's at St. Alban's, Davidson—March 12; Confirmed 3
- Charlotte, St. Martin's—March 19; Confirmed 40
- Charlotte, St. Peter's—January 29; Confirmed 31
- Cleveland, Christ Church—June 25; Confirmed 1
- Davidson, St. Alban's—March 12
- Durham, Duke Episcopal Center—October 15; Confirmed 5
- Durham, St. Stephen's—December 17; Confirmed 11
- Durham, St. Titus'—October 15; Confirmed 3
- Enfield, Advent—April 30; Confirmed 1
- Erwin, St. Stephen's—January 8, Confirmed 5
- Garner, St. Christopher's—December 24; Confirmed 5
- Halifax, St. Mark's—April 30; Confirmed 4
- Hamlet, All Saints'—July 2
- Henderson, St. John's—July 30; Confirmed 3
- Jackson, Saviour—September 10; Confirmed 3
- Kannapolis, St. James'—December 3; Confirmed 7; Received 1
- Kittrell, St. James'—January 1
- Laurinburg, St. David's—July 2
- Littleton, St. Alban's—May 21; Confirmed 5
- Littleton, St. Anna's—June 4; Confirmed 4
- Louisburg, St. Paul's—January 1; Confirmed 3
- Monroe, Holy Trinity—September 3; Confirmed 1
- Monroe, St. Paul's—September 3; Confirmed 4
- Mooresville, St. Matthew's—July 16; Confirmed 2
- Northampton County, St. Luke's—September 10
- Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's—May 14; Confirmed 3
- Pittsboro, St. James' at St. Bartholomew's—May 14; Confirmed 2
- Raleigh, Christ Church—March 26; Confirmed 27; Received 1
- Raleigh, Danforth Chapel, State College—December 3; Confirmed 2
- Raleigh, Good Shepherd—March 5; Confirmed 28
- Raleigh, St. Ambrose—April 9
- Raleigh, St. Augustine's—March 29; Confirmed 17
- Raleigh, St. Michael's—April 9; Confirmed 25
- Ringwood, St. Clement's—February 12; Confirmed 4
- Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'—May 21; Confirmed 10
- Rockingham, Messiah—January 15; Confirmed 9; Received 2
- Rocky Mount, Christ Church—February 26; Confirmed 14

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd—May 7; Confirmed 25
 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope—February 26; Confirmed 4
 Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's—February 12; Confirmed 6
 Salisbury, St. Matthew's—December 3; Confirmed 2; Received 1
 Salisbury, St. Philip's—July 16
 Scotland Neck, Trinity—June 18
 Siler City, St. Mark's at St. Bartholomew's—May 14; Confirmed 1
 Southern Pines, Emmanuel—November 5; Confirmed 9
 Speed, St. Mary's—November 19; Confirmed 5
 Tarboro, Calvary—November 19; Confirmed 15
 Tarboro, St. Luke's—November 19; Confirmed 6
 Thomasville, St. Paul's—October 8; Confirmed 3
 Townsville, Holy Trinity—July 30
 Wake Forest, St. John the Baptist—January 1
 Weldon, Grace—September 10; Confirmed 5
 Wilson, St. Timothy's—June 4; Confirmed 12
 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's—October 22; Confirmed 3
 Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's—November 12; Confirmed 23; Received 1
 Woodleaf, St. George's—June 25; Confirmed 3

1961 SPECIAL SERVICE RECORD

Albemarle, Christ at St. Luke's, Salisbury—May 2; Confirmed 5
 Chapel Hill, Chapel of Cross at Church of Holy Family—April 23; Confirmed 2
 Chapel Hill, Church of Holy Family at Chapel of Cross—December 10; Confirmed 10; Received 1
 Charlotte, Christ Church at Holy Comforter—May 28; Confirmed 1
 Charlotte, Holy Comforter—April 11; Confirmed 1; Received 1
 May 28; Confirmed 33; Received 2
 Charlotte, St. Andrew's at Holy Comforter—May 28; Confirmed 10
 Charlotte, St. Martin's at Holy Comforter—October 29; Confirmed 4
 at St. Andrew's—November 26; Confirmed 2
 Concord, All Saints'—March 19; Confirmed 13; Received 1
 Durham, St. Titus'—July 5; Confirmed 13
 Louisburg, St. Paul's—November 8; Confirmed 1
 Monroe, St. Paul's at St. Matthew's, Mooresville—July 16; Confirmed 1

Raleigh, St. Mary's Junior College Chapel—May 12; Confirmed 2

Raleigh, Diocesan Headquarters, Lyman Memorial Chapel:

for Christ Church, Raleigh—February 8; Confirmed 1; Received 1

for St. Christopher's, Garner—April 1; Confirmed 2

Rockingham, Messiah at All Saints', Hamlet—July 2; Confirmed 2;
Received 1

Salisbury, St. Luke's—May 2; Confirmed 3

Southern Pines, Emmanuel—January 15; Confirmed 3

May 3; Confirmed 2; Received 1

Thomasville, St. Paul's—February 7; Confirmed 3

Wake Forest, St. John's—November 30; Confirmed 2

Wilson, St. Mark's—September 9; Confirmed 9

APPENDIX B

CONVENTION REPORTS

REPORT NO. 1—COMMITTEE ON CANONS AMENDMENTS TO CONSTITUTION—FINAL READING

The Committee on Constitution and Canons recommends that the following amendments to the Constitution, having received the affirmative concurrence of a majority of both orders present, at the Annual Convention of 1961, be now adopted on final reading, to-wit:

1—That Section 3 of Article II of the Constitution of the Diocese of N. C. shall be rewritten so that the same shall hereafter read as follows:

Sec. 3. PROVIDED, that no special convention shall be called without at least sixty (60) days' written notice mailed to every clergyman canonically resident in the diocese, to the senior warden of every parish, and to the warden of every organized mission. Such notice shall specify the purpose for which said special convention is called. No other matter shall be acted upon except by unanimous consent.

2—That Section 3 of Article III of the Constitution of the Diocese of North Carolina be amended by striking out in line 2 the words "been a resident", and inserting in lieu thereof the words "having resided". And by striking out the words "General Theological Seminary", and inserting in lieu thereof the words "any recognized theological seminary of this Church".

Respectfully submitted,
Henry C. Bourne
Chairman

REPORT NO. 2 OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS

A—The Committee On Canons offers for consideration, and adoption on first reading, the following Amendments to the Constitution of the Diocese of North Carolina:

1 ARTICLE II

The Committee on Canons recommends that Section 1 of Article II of the Constitution be amended as follows:

That the words "on the last Wednesday in May, at such place as may be agreed upon by the Bishop and Standing Committee", being lines four and five of Section 1 of Article II of the Constitution be deleted and the words "then at such time and place as may be fixed by the Ecclesiastical Authority and the Standing Committee", be inserted in lieu thereof.

(Note: The line numbers referred to in this report have reference to 1960 Edition Constitution and Canons.)

2

ARTICLE VI

The Committee on Canons recommends that Section 1 of Article VI of the Constitution be amended as follows:

(a) That the words "Clerical member", in line two of Section 1, be deleted, and the words "three Clerical members, no two of whom shall be from the same Parish," be inserted in lieu thereof.

(b) That the words "one Parish" in line three of Section 1, be deleted, and the words "three Parishes," be inserted in lieu thereof.

3

ARTICLE VII

The Committee on Canons recommends that Article VII of the Constitution be re-written, so that the same shall be as follows:

ARTICLE VII

Section 1. The Convention shall annually elect a Secretary, who shall hold office until the next annual Convention, or until his successor is elected and qualified.

Section 2. Should a vacancy occur in the office of Secretary, by death or otherwise, the unexpired term shall be filled by appointment by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Section 3. The Secretary shall perform the duties prescribed by Canon, and such other services as may be required by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Section 4. The Treasurer of the Diocese shall be annually elected by the Executive Council, upon the recommendation of the Ecclesiastical Authority and shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed by Canon, or required by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Section 5. The Secretary and the Treasurer shall be eligible to hold other offices in the Diocese either by election or appointment.

4

ARTICLE VIII

The Committee on Canons recommends that Section 1 of Article VIII be amended by adding the following sentence at the end thereof:

"No member of the Standing Committee shall be eligible for re-election until one year shall have elapsed following the expiration of his term of office."

5

ARTICLE IX

The Committee on Canons recommends that Article IX of the Constitution be amended as follows:

Section 1. That the words "forty or more adults" in line one of Section 1 of Article IX be stricken and the words "sixty or more adult communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States", be inserted in lieu thereof.

Section 2. That the word "Registrar" in line four of Section 2 of Article IX be stricken and the word "Secretary" be inserted in lieu thereof.

6

ARTICLE XIII

The Committee on Canons recommends that Article XIII of the Constitution be revised and rewritten, so that the same shall hereafter be as follows:

Section 1. No new Canon, or change in an existing Canon, shall be considered or adopted, without first having been submitted to and reported on to the Convention by the Committee on Canons. Nor shall the same be adopted on the day on which proposed, except by a two-thirds majority of those entitled to vote at such Convention.

B—The Committee on Canons offers for consideration today, May 8, 1962, and for adoption tomorrow, May 9, 1962, the following amendments to the Canons of the Diocese of North Carolina:

1

CANON II SECTION 2

The Committee on Canons, recommends that Section 2 of Canon II, be amended as follows:

(a) That Canon II be and the same is hereby amended, by striking out the word "four" in line 7 of Section II, and inserting in lieu thereof, the word "eight".

(b) By inserting after the word "certificates," and before the word "unless", in line eleven of Section 2 Canon II, the following: "or an amended certificate signed by the Rector or Secretary of the Vestry of the Parish, or Priest in Charge or Clerk of the Organized Mission, submitted to the Secretary of the Convention not later than one hour prior to the opening Session of the Convention".

(c) By adding a sentence after the word "organized", in line thirteen of Section 2 of Canon II, as follows: "No other names shall be added to

the roll of the Convention unless approved by vote of the Convention upon the recommendation of the Committee on Credentials and Elections."

2

CANON III

The Committee recommends that Canon III be revised and amendments to the Canons of the Diocese of North Carolina:

Section 1. At each Convention divine service shall be held and The Holy Communion celebrated.

3

CANON VI

The Committee on Canons recommends that Section 1 of Canon VI be amended as follows:

That Section 1 of Canon VI be amended by changing the semi-colon after the word "hands" in line thirteen and inserting a period in lieu thereof; and by deleting the words "and shall also be the Registrar of the Diocese" following said period, and in lines thirteen and fourteen.

4

CANON VI SECTION 2

The Committee on Canons, recommends that Section 2 of Canon VI (adopted 1961 Journal page 153), be amended as follows:

That said Section 2 of Canon VI be amended by striking out the word "sixty (60)" in said section, and inserting "ninety (90)" in lieu thereof; and by striking out the word "ninety (90)" after the words "but not more than", and inserting in lieu thereof, "one hundred and twenty (120)".

5

CANON VII

The Committee on Canons recommends that Canon VII be revised and re-written, so that Canon VII shall hereafter read as follows:

CANON VII

TREASURER

Section 1. The Treasurer (who may be the same person as the Business Manager of the Diocese, if there be such Business Manager) shall have custody of all funds, moneys, notes, bonds, stocks, and other securities of every type and kind belonging to the Diocese, and shall hold, use and

dispose of the same as directed so to do by those representatives of the Diocese who, under the authority of the Canons of the Diocese, are empowered to give such directions. The Treasurer shall keep a complete record and account of all his transactions, and shall make a report thereof, and of all assets of the Diocese then held by him, annually to the Convention. He shall give bond, in such amount as the Convention or the Executive Council may prescribe, for the faithful performance of his duties, which bond shall be approved by the Executive Council and deposited with the Trustees of the Diocese.

Section 2. The Treasurer shall deposit all notes, bonds, stocks and other securities in his hands in a place of safety to be designated by the Trustees of the Diocese.

6

CANONS VIII
XXXII

The Committee on Canons recommends as follows:

(a) That Sections 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6 of Canon VIII be and the same are hereby repealed.

(b) And in lieu thereof, Canon XXXII be and the same is hereby adopted, to read as follows:

CANON XXXII

COMMITTEES OF THE CONVENTION

Section 1. There shall be annually appointed by the Bishop, or in his absence by the Presiding Officer of the Convention, a Committee on Canons and a Committee on the State of the Church, each to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on Credentials and Elections, and a Committee on New Parishes, each to consist of two Clergymen and three Laymen; and a Committee on the Convention and Dispatch of Business, to consist of two Clergymen and two Laymen, with the Diocesan Bishop and any other Bishops then active in the Diocese serving as ex officio members. All these Committees shall serve until the adjournment of the Convention following the Convention at which they are appointed. There shall be such other committees as may be created from time to time by the Convention itself, or by the Presiding Officer, or as provided in the Rules of Order. The Bishop shall fill vacancies in these committees as they occur.

Section 2. COMMITTEE ON CANONS. The Committee on Canons shall receive, consider and present to the Convention all motions or resolutions pertaining to the Constitution, Canons, and Rules of Order, and

shall be competent to originate any new matter touching these subjects that it shall deem proper. All proposed amendments to the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order shall be submitted to the Committee on Canons at least four weeks in advance of the Convention; PROVIDED, that this requirement shall not prevent consideration by the Convention of a proposed amendment which was not submitted in advance if the Convention, by a majority vote, waives the requirements of this section.

Section 3. COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH. It shall be the duty of the Committee on the State of the Church to report to the Convention on the condition of the Diocese, with such particular statements or recommendations as may in its judgment seem desirable. The Committee's report shall be distributed to the delegates to the Convention at least thirty days in advance of the Convention.

Section 4. THE COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS AND ELECTIONS. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Credentials and Elections to

- (1) review, investigate and make recommendations to the Convention on all matters referred to it in regard to the claims of delegates to seats and votes in the Convention, and
- (2) supervise and conduct all Convention elections and to certify election results to the Presiding Officer and the Secretary. The Committee may, with the consent of the Bishop, appoint as many as six Laymen, who are communicants in good standing in the Diocese, to assist the Committee as tellers.

Section 5. COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES. All applications for the admission of Parishes or Organized Missions into union with the Convention of the Diocese shall be referred to the Committee on New Parishes at least thirty days in advance of the Convention. It shall be the duty of the Committee to ascertain whether such Parishes or Organized Missions conform to the requirements for admission as set forth in Articles III and IX of the Constitution and Canons XX and XXVII, and to prepare a written report to the Convention stating whether or not each such requirement has been met. Upon the report of the Committee that the requirements have been met, the Parish or Mission so applying may be received by vote of the Convention and its delegates admitted to seats therein.

Section 6. COMMITTEE ON THE CONVENTION AND DISPATCH OF BUSINESS. The Bishop or, in his absence, the Presiding Officer of the Convention, shall serve as ex officio chairman of this Committee. He shall convene the Committee well in advance of each Convention to (1) review the agenda for the forthcoming Convention; (2) review the Rules of Order and to recommend to the Committee on Canons

at least four weeks in advance of the Convention suggested changes in the Rules of Order; and (3) determine and carry out such steps as are necessary to inform Convention delegates in advance of the Convention on items of business which are to come before the Convention. During the Convention the Committee shall assist the Presiding Officer in furthering the business of the Convention as he, in his discretion, may request. In addition the Presiding Officer shall refer to this Committee without debate all resolutions or motions suggesting orders of the day and all resolutions not properly referable to any other committee. The Committee shall, from time to time during the Convention, (1) suggest special orders for the dispatch and furtherance of Convention business, (2) recommend the disposition of all resolutions referred to it, and (3) recommend the disposition of any unfinished Convention business. A representative of this Committee shall always be entitled to the floor on business pertaining to the Committee.

(c) That Canon VIII be and the same is hereby amended, to designate the title as "Standing Committee", and designating Section 2 as Section 1.

7 CANON IX

The Committee on Canons recommends that Canon IX be amended as follows:

(a) That after the word "alternate", and before the word "Lay", in line six of Canon IX, the following words be inserted, "Clerical and four alternate".

(b) There shall be added an additional sentence after the period in line seventeen of Canon IX, as follows: "A copy of each notice provided herein shall be given immediately to the Bishop and to the Secretary of the Diocese."

8 CANON X

The Committee on Canons recommends that Canon X be revised and rewritten, so that Canon X shall hereafter read as follows:

CANON X

TRUSTEES; INVESTMENT COMMITTEE; CHANCELLOR

Section 1. The Trustees of the Church in this Diocese shall consist of the Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor (if there be one), and three male lay communicants of the Diocese elected by the Convention, provided that, when there is no Bishop or Coadjutor the President of the Standing Committee shall be a Trustee.

Section 2. The Trustees shall, in all cases not otherwise provided for, hold title to the real property, personal property and trust assets of the Diocese (which shall include such properties of mission congregations), and, when instructed so to do in the manner hereinafter set forth, shall convey, assign, transfer, mortgage, encumber or pledge such property and assets. The powers hereby conferred upon the Trustees of the Diocese in respect to conveying, assigning, transferring, mortgaging, encumbering or pledging real or personal property shall be exercised:

- (a) As to any property under the control of the Investment Committee as set forth in Section 3 of this Canon, only upon written instruction from the Investment Committee;
- (b) As to any property which is held specifically for the benefit of any parish, mission, institution, agency or organization of the Diocese, only upon written instructions from the Vestry or other governing body of any such Diocesan unit and with the written consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese; and
- (c) As to any other property held by the Trustees, only upon written instructions from the Convention or the Executive Council and with the written consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

If for any reason the Trustees shall refuse to take such steps as may be necessary to effectuate any such conveyance, assignment, transfer, mortgaging, encumbrance or pledge, such refusal, together with all pertinent facts pertaining thereto, shall be reported by the Trustees to the next Convention.

Section 3. All assets of the Church in the Diocese which are held by the Trustees as provided for in this Canon and which are available for investment for the production of income (as distinguished from property, real or personal, which by action of the Convention or the Executive Council is appropriated in kind for special use for Church purposes) shall be invested, re-invested and otherwise managed and controlled for the production of income (and with due regard for safety of the principal) by an Investment Committee, consisting of three male communicants of the Diocese elected by the Executive Council.

The Investment Committee is authorized to appoint and employ (and pay reasonable compensation to) such attorneys, investment counsel, and other agents as the Committee in its discretion may deem necessary or advisable in the course of the performance of its investment functions, provided that no investment or reinvestment of any assets held by the Trustees shall be made except upon specific authorization by the Investment Committee.

The Investment Committee shall maintain a record of its investment activity, and shall make a full report thereof, accompanied by an inventory of all invested assets under its control, to the Convention every three years, or more often if instructed to do so by the Convention. Each such report and inventory shall be published in the Journal of the Convention.

Section 4. The Executive Council shall have power and authority to determine, prescribe and designate the purposes (and to make allocations and apportionments among such purposes) for which any investment income not otherwise designated for specific purposes shall be expended.

Section 5. The lay Trustees of the Church in the Diocese shall, at the first annual Diocesan Convention at which their election is in order, be elected as follows:

The one receiving the highest vote—3 year term

The one receiving the next highest vote—2 year term

The one receiving the next highest vote—1 year term

Thereafter, one such Trustee shall be elected at each Annual Diocesan Convention to serve for three (3) years. Any vacancy occurring in the office of Lay Trustee shall be filled for the period until the next Annual Diocesan Convention by the Executive Council, and the office for the remainder of the term, if there is any such remainder, shall be filled by the next Annual Diocesan Convention.

Section 6. It shall not be necessary for any officer, employee, or other representative of the Diocese or of any parish, mission, agency, institution or other organization of the Diocese, to obtain the concurrence or written consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority or of the Trustees for the sale, exchange, abandonment, surrender or other disposition of any tangible personal property (for example, typewriter and other office equipment, motor vehicles, furniture and furnishings, appliances, books, etc.) acquired and used directly in the normal and routine course of the conduct of the work and program of the Church in the Diocese.

Section 7. The Bishop shall nominate and the Convention confirm a person learned in the law to be Chancellor of the Diocese, whose duty it shall be to advise regarding any questions of law which may arise in the administration of Diocesan affairs. He shall be a communicant and resident of the Diocese. His term of office shall be three years, and until his successor has been chosen and confirmed. He shall be entitled, ex officio, to a seat in all Conventions, and to a vote, except when the vote is by orders. The Bishop may, with the advice and consent of the Chancellor, nominate and the Convention confirm one or more vice-Chancellors to assist the Chancellor in the performance of his duties, and any such vice-Chancellor shall hold office and be entitled to a seat in the Convention

under the same terms and conditions and for the same period as the Chancellor.

9

CANON XII

The Committee on Canons recommends that Canon XII be revised and rewritten, in order that the same shall hereafter read as follows:

"The annual assessments laid upon the Parishes and Missions for the support of the Episcopate and the current expenses of the Diocese, shall be paid to the Treasurer by each Parish and Mission in monthly installments. Should any Parish or Mission neglect to remit such monthly installment on or before the 25th day of the month for which it is payable, it shall be the duty of the Treasurer to make a demand for such payment."

10

CANON XIV

The Committee on Canons recommends that Section 3 of Canon XIV be repealed upon adoption of Canon X, as revised and rewritten.

"That Section 3 of Canon XIV, be and the same is hereby repealed."

11

CANON XV

The Committee on Canons recommends that Canon XV be changed as follows:

(a) That Section 1 of Canon XV be repealed.

(b) That Section 2 of Canon XV be renumbered, so that the same shall hereafter be designated as Section 1.

12

CANON XVI

The Committee on Canons recommends that Canon XVI be amended as follows:

(a) That the words "Woman's Auxiliary" in line five of Section 1, in lines five and six in Section 2, and in lines nine and ten in Section 2, be deleted from said Canon, and the words, "Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese of North Carolina" be inserted in said Canon in lieu thereof.

(b) That the words "Laymen's Association" in line six of Section 1, in line eight of Section 2, and in line ten of Section 2, be deleted, and the words "Episcopal Laymen of the Diocese of North Carolina" be inserted in lieu thereof.

(c) That the third sentence in Section 4 of Canon XVI, beginning with the word "The" after the period in line four and ending with the word "compensation." in line seven, be deleted, and the following inserted in lieu thereof: "The Executive Council shall annually elect a Treasurer, upon the recommendation of the Ecclesiastical Authority, a Diocesan Business Manager if deemed practical (who may be the same person as the Treasurer), and such other officers, employees and agents not otherwise provided for, as it shall deem necessary. Their duties, term of office and compensation, not otherwise provided for shall be fixed by such Executive Council, and any vacancies in such offices may be filled by the Ecclesiastical Authority and confirmed by the Executive Council."

(d) That Section 3 of Canon XVI be revised and rewritten so as to read as follows:

"Section 3. Between sessions of the Annual Convention, the Executive Council shall conduct the affairs of the Diocese, provided that its action shall not contravene the provisions of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese or of the General Convention, or the specific directions of the Annual Convention of the Diocese, or the powers of the Episcopal Authority, and provided further that all action taken shall be reported to the next meeting of the Annual Convention. The Executive Council shall assist the Bishop, and the Bishop Coadjutor if there be one, in the planning, development and administration of the work of the Church in the Diocese. It shall manage and administer the financial affairs of the Diocese not vested by Canon in other officers and agencies, and it shall fix all stipends and salaries except those fixed by the Convention. It shall perform all other duties specifically committed to it by the Convention. The Bishop shall be the executive head of the Executive Council."

(e) That Section 5 of Canon XVI *be amended by adding at the end the first sentence thereof, the following sentence:

"The Bishop shall appoint a chairman for each department, and such chairman, if he is not an elected member of the Council, shall be entitled to a seat on the Council but shall have no vote."

(f) That Section 6 of Canon XVI be revised and rewritten so as to read as follows:

"Section 6. The Executive Council shall prepare and present to the Annual Convention a budget for the ensuing year for all work committed to it, and for such work as it may have undertaken, or proposes to undertake; the budget shall make provision for the quota apportioned to the Diocese by the National Council, as well as for the support of the Episcopate and the current expenses of the Diocese. Not later than November 1st of each year the Executive Council shall prepare a scale of assessments

*See page 46.

and apportionments for the purpose of raising funds required for Diocesan purposes for the ensuing year, and shall immediately send a copy thereof to the Rector, Vestry and Treasurer of each Parish, and to the clergyman in charge of, and to the officials of, each Mission in the Diocese. The Executive Council may receive and hear appeals for the alteration of the scale of assessments, and shall have power to modify the scale for good reasons; provided that all such appeals and action taken thereon shall be reported to the Convention. Each Parish and Mission shall notify the Executive Council not later than January 1st of each year of its action with respect to acceptance of the quota apportioned it for support of the work of the Diocese other than support of the Episcopate and current expenses of the Diocese."

(g) That Section 8 of Canon XVI be revised and rewritten so as to read as follows:

"Section 8. The Executive Council shall submit to each annual Convention a full report of all work done and all moneys expended under its supervision during the preceding year, including a report from each department established by the Council with respect to work done by such department."

(h) That Section 9 be added to Canon XVI, as follows:

"Section 9. The Bishop and the Executive Council shall have responsibility for a continuing study of the long-range objectives of the Church's work in the Diocese, with particular emphasis on strategy and methods for church extension; Diocesan programs in religious education, Christian social relations, and evangelism; Diocesan responsibility for and support of educational and charitable institutions; the means for more adequate financial support for all Diocesan activities including capital facilities; and any new programs found necessary for the advancement of the Church's work in the Diocese. At each annual Convention the Executive Council shall submit a report setting forth its evaluation of the work and program of the Diocese, the objectives toward which it believes the Diocese must work, and its specific recommendations for objectives to be included in the program and the budget of the Diocese for the fiscal year next following that for which a budget is being adopted. The Convention may by resolution express its opinion on such objectives for the guidance of the Executive Council in preparing and submitting a program and a budget for the Diocese for such fiscal year."

13

CANON XX

The Committee on Canons recommends that Canon XX be amended as follows:

Section 1. That the word "forty" in line two of Section 1 Canon XX be stricken, and the word "sixty" inserted in lieu thereof; and the comma

after the word "communicants", line three Section 1 Canon XX be stricken and the words "of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States," be added immediately following the word "communicants".

Section 3(a). That the word "forty" in Section 3(a) of Canon XX be stricken and the word "sixty" inserted in lieu thereof.*

14

CANON XXV

The Committee on Canons recommends that Canon XXV be amended as follows:

(a) That Section 4 of Canon XXV be revised and re-written so that said Section 4 shall hereafter read as follows:

"Section 4. PAROCHIAL REPORTS. It shall be the duty of every Clergyman in charge of a congregation or chapel in the Diocese, at the beginning of January each year, to prepare, upon the blank form furnished by the National Council, and approved by the General Convention Committee on the State of the Church, a report for the year ending December 31st preceding, and deliver the same in duplicate to the Bishop on or before the first day of February. The Bishop may require this report to be mailed direct to the Secretary, who shall report to the Bishop any Parish or Mission whose report has not been received by February first. The report shall include all information requested on said form, and in accordance with the provisions of Canon 5 Section 1, of the General Convention."

(b) That Section 7 of Canon XXV be revised and re-written so that said Section 7 shall hereafter read as follows:

"Section 7. COMMUNICANTS TO BE REPORTED. Every Confirmed person, resident of the Parish or Mission, who has complied with the requirements of Canon 16, Section 3, of the General Convention, shall be considered a communicant in good standing for the purpose of this Canon."

15

CANON XXVII

The Committee on Canons recommends that Canon XXVII be amended as follows:

Section 1. That the words "twenty Communicants" in line three of Section 1, of Canon XXVII be stricken, and the words "forty adult communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States", be inserted in lieu thereof; and the words "twenty or more communicants" beginning in line five, be stricken, and the words "forty or more adult com-

*See page 47.

municants of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States", be inserted in lieu thereof.

Section 2. That the words "twenty or more communicants", beginning in line three of Section 2 of Canon XXVII, be stricken, and the words "forty or more adult communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States", be inserted in lieu thereof.

Section 4. That the word "twenty" in line five of Section 4 of Canon XXVII be stricken, and the words "forty adult communicants" be inserted in lieu thereof.

16

CANON XXXIII

The Committee on Canons recommends that the Canons be amended by adding a new Canon, numbered XXXIII, as follows:

CANON XXXIII

REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER

Section 1. The Registrar of the Diocese shall be elected annually by the Executive Council. The Historiographer shall be nominated by the Bishop and confirmed by the Convention for a three-year term of office. Both offices may be held by the same person.

Section 2. It shall be the duty of the Registrar to gather and preserve all books, papers, and documents which belong to the Diocese of North Carolina, and not presently being used for some Diocesan purpose, and which are important as historical records of the Diocese of North Carolina. Such materials shall include, but not be restricted to:

(a) All Journals of the Diocesan Convention.

(b) All minute books, official records and reports of every diocesan officer, agency, board or committee operating under the authority of the Diocese or of the Executive Council except such records as have been or may hereafter be published in the Journal.

(c) Copies of histories and other documents of historical interest pertaining to every parish and mission in the Diocese, including official registers of any congregation which may cease to be active.

(d) All other documents and records necessary to preserve an accurate history of the Diocese.

The Registrar shall also maintain a file of journals and official reports from the National Council, the General Convention and other Dioceses for the use and information of diocesan officers, agencies, and committees.

The Executive Council, with the approval of the Convention, shall make space and facilities available for the custody, classification and safekeeping of all such materials in or near Diocesan Headquarters.

Section 3. The Bishop shall appoint an advisory committee composed of three persons with training in, or an interest in, history and the preservation and care of archival materials. The members of this committee shall serve for five-year terms. This committee shall serve as an advisory committee to the Registrar, and it shall from time to time recommend to the Convention rules and regulations concerning

- (a) the care, classification and custody of official Diocesan records,
- (b) a procedure for selecting those materials no longer needed for current purposes which should be retained permanently and those which may be destroyed, and
- (c) the use of such records and materials under the custody of the Registrar for historical research and reference.

Section 4. The Historiographer shall assist the Registrar in collecting, preserving and classifying material relating to the history of the Diocese, shall from time to time prepare and publish such material concerning the history of the Diocese as may be requested by the Bishop or the Convention, shall encourage parishes and missions to preserve historical material, and shall encourage the preparation of historical writings concerning the Diocese of North Carolina.

17

CANON XXXIV

That the Canons of the Diocese of North Carolina be and are hereby amended by adding thereto a new Canon to be numbered Canon XXXIV and to be entitled "Convocations," such Canon to read as follows:

CANON XXXIV

CONVOCATIONS

Section 1. The Executive Council may, on the recommendation of the Diocesan Bishop, divide the Diocese into districts to be known as Convocations, and may fix or alter the number and boundaries thereof from time to time. The Council shall coordinate such action with other diocesan organizations divided into districts to the end that the district boundaries of all diocesan organizations shall coincide with those of Convocations.

Section 2. The Diocesan Bishop shall appoint a Clergyman resident in each Convocation as President of the Convocation, who shall hold office for a term of one year or until his successor is appointed.

Section 3. Each Convocation may meet at stated times to participate in public worship, to stimulate Christian fellowship, to encourage Christian scholarship and learning, to develop leadership, and to promote specific programs of work undertaken by the Church in the Diocese. Meetings of a Convocation may be called by the Bishop or by the Convocation President with the consent of the Bishop.

Section 4. All clergymen resident or doing duty in any Convocation shall be members of the Convocation, and each parish and mission in the Convocation shall be invited to send lay delegates to every meeting of the Convocation. The number and nature of the lay delegation shall be suggested to such parishes and missions by the Bishop, or by the President of the Convocation with the consent of the Bishop, at the time such meeting is called.

C—The Committee on Canons offers for consideration today, May 8, 1962, and for adoption tomorrow, May 9, 1962, the following amendments to the Rules of Order of the Diocese of North Carolina:

1

RULE I

The Committee on Canons, recommends that Rule I. Order of Business, be revised and re-written so that the same shall hereafter read as follows:

I. ORDER OF BUSINESS.

The Order of Business, at the Annual Convention, or any Special Convention, shall be in the discretion of the Bishop, or the Presiding Officer, subject to the right of the Convention to make any change in the Order of Business prescribed under the authority hereof.

2

RULE XVII

The Committee on Canons recommends that Rule of Order XVII be amended by adding a new sentence after the word "Secretary", in line four, as follows:

"Each nomination shall be accompanied by a brief biography of the nominee, entered on a form to be devised by the Committee on the Convention and Dispatch of Business and to be made available to all delegates

by the Secretary of the Diocese. The information to be included on the biographical form shall be finally determined by the Committee on the Convention and Dispatch of Business but shall include at least the following: nominee's name, age, address and home parish, occupation, and prior parochial or diocesan offices. Such forms shall be posted immediately following nomination in an area convenient to Convention delegates by the Committee on Credentials and Elections."

Respectfully submitted,
Henry C. Bourne
Chairman

THE STATE OF THE CHURCH REPORT THE STATE OF THE CHURCH REPORT

INTRODUCTION

In this consideration of the State of the Church during the past year we note the healthy progress the Diocese has made from a pre-occupation with finances into a new concern for the work that faces us and the ways we should be doing it. We examine the question of confidence in the Church's Program. We suggest that the Church's trust must rest in God and the work He gives us to do. We believe a new basis for confidence in the Church's Program is emerging as the Diocese as a whole begins to engage in the long range planning for that to which God is calling us.

LAST YEAR'S DIOCESAN DEFICIT: A SYMPTOM

We note that last year the chronic problem of financing the Church's Program became visible when we had a deficit. This problem has been identified by the Department of Finance not as a problem of overspending, but as the *problem of undergiving* by congregations whose Convention delegates adopt proposed budgets. We commend the Department, with its allied Department of Promotion, for challenging the vestries and mission committees of our congregations *to keep their promises* of Church's Program support. The result has been both significantly higher acceptances of quotas and significantly higher payments on acceptances than in former years. And we commend those congregations who have responded to the Department of Finance's

"Challenge Quotas" by giving more than they were asked to under their initial formula-determined quota. The cause of our diocesan deficits seems to have been discovered and is being dealt with, as once again we see ourselves to be "in the black", and now not at the expense of cutting back on work to which we had committed ourselves at Diocesan Convention.

But perhaps the most far-reaching development in the area of Finance, and one which surely will be necessary before any "no-Quota" system is undertaken, is the Department's *redefinition of just what a Quota is*. Instead of being allowed comfortably to consider that one's congregation has "done its part" when it has paid its Diocesan Assessment and accepted and paid its Church's Program Quota in full, we have all been challenged by the Department to view our respective formula-based quotas as a minimum, not a maximum account of a congregation's diocesan support. We look forward to increasing numbers of our congregations who accept this new philosophy of the quota, giving more than their minimum "fair share". The symptom of diocesan deficits will then no longer threaten us. The disease of undergiving which causes them will have been effectively prevented as this new beginning continues.

The significance of this work by the Department of Finance is related to its deliberate rejection of a role it has not wanted but which threats of deficits have forced upon it during recent years: the role of determining what on-going work must be diminished and what new work shall not be undertaken because they cannot be paid for. The Finance Department's abdication of the role of determining this high policy and its priorities through the power of the purse leaves this responsibility in the hands of the Convention as a whole and its Executive Council as a whole where we believe it has always belonged.

CONTINUING SUPPORT: A QUESTION OF CONFIDENCE

We believe that the continuing financial support congregations are asked to give to the work of the Diocese will be given in proportion to the confidence the Diocese as a whole has that its work is worthwhile. We note with interest the new beginnings that are being made in maintaining this confidence through the attention that is being given

the organization and administration of the Church's Program.

THE CONTRIBUTION OF THE STRUCTURE AND ORGANIZATION
COMMITTEE

The "S & O" Committee's work in these areas of organization and administration seems already to be bearing fruit. Through its study of diocesan affairs based on long personal acquaintance combined with remarkable objectivity, this committee is recommending many things that promise improvements in both these areas. The establishment of a Diocesan Business Manager's Office stands out as a proper means of freeing our Bishops to be our Chief Pastors, lifting from their shoulders a growing burden of administrative detail. The committee has also been helping local and diocesan leaders think in objective terms about the machinery and procedures of our diocesan organization which formerly have either been taken for granted, or have been more felt about than thought about. We would draw your attention to the report of this committee and its other recommendations, particularly that pertaining to the planning role of the Executive Council. We would express our confidence in the work it has so far done. Because the organization and administration of our Church's Program is so basic a factor in maintaining confidence in the work of the Diocese, *we therefore recommend* the adoption of the following Resolution by this Convention:

RESOLUTION Number One:

BE IT RESOLVED that this Convention instructs the Structure and Organization Committee to pursue its studies, continuing to report its considered judgments to the agencies involved and to subsequent Conventions directly.

THE LIMITATIONS OF THE STRUCTURE AND ORGANIZATION
COMMITTEE

Maintaining and deepening the confidence of the Diocese in the work of the Church's Program, however, cannot simply be the job of the Structure and Organization Committee any more than the responsibility of the Department of Finance or any other single agency. Most of the findings of "S & O" attempt to clarify or redefine the responsibilities of and proper working relationships between various diocesan

agencies. This task of devising improvements to the machinery through which the Church's Program is carried out is a limited task *What is done with this machinery lies in other hands.*

The Structure and Organization Committee can try to ensure the structural soundness of the Diocese. The Finance Department can try to provide the financial power to activate the work of the Diocese. But neither can or should attempt to provide the basic factor upon which confidence in our Diocesan life and work must rest: *a sense of going together in the right direction.*

NEEDED:

A POSITIVE SENSE OF DIRECTION AND PLANS TO GET THERE

We believe that the only means of resisting the tendency to think that the State of the Church is good simply because the Diocese is becoming well organized and well financed is through planning together what the Church's Program should be and then getting together behind the plan to accomplish it. Otherwise our diocesan life will result in our being fractured into a number of unrelated interest groups, each insulated from the creativity at work in the others, and functioning in real though unintended competition with each other.

A *Long Range Plan* involving the commitment of every congregation, department, commission, and institution of the Diocese could result in the following benefits:

First, it could provide a basis for continuous and cooperative work between the departments, commissions and institutions of the Diocese. No such agency's role could then be known as an end in itself; each could be self-consciously serving a purpose beyond its respective contribution to it.

Secondly, it could provide a basis for determining strategy and priorities. Specific objectives within the Long Range Plan could be identified and planned for ahead of time. Financing these objectives by including them in the Church's Program budget or establishing special Capital Funds Campaigns could then be done according to set and well publicized priorities instead of by our present rather haphazard methods which do not relate one set of needs to other perhaps equally important ones.

Thirdly, a Long Range Plan could be a challenge to local congregations to view their own work as vitally important local shares in

the work of the Diocese as a whole. This challenge could win the allegiance of every member of the Diocese to a commitment of the heart and mind (and not merely the pocketbook) beyond their local congregation's life, for God's Purpose for His People is fundamentally the same at every level of the Church's Life.

We therefore recommend the adoption of the following Resolution by this Convention:

RESOLUTION Number Two:

BE IT RESOLVED that this Convention instructs the Bishop and Executive Council, as the appropriate agency to take the initiative in developing the Church's Program in this Diocese, to present to the next and to subsequent Diocesan Conventions a Long Range Plan subject to annual amendment by Convention Resolution, in accordance with which each Convention shall direct and empower the Executive Council to carry out the Program of the Diocese for the ensuing year, and in the light of which the work of the Diocese as a whole may be evaluated.

FINANCING NEW CONGREGATIONS

We note that for at least the past two years the Diocesan Convention has acknowledged the chronic and so far unsolved problem of making available significant amounts of money on a continuing basis with which to meet the challenging opportunities for a sound missionary extension of our Church in this Diocese. We believe the fact that no such provision has yet been made testifies more to the difficulty of the problem itself than to its being by-passed as an issue of diminishing importance or need. *We therefore recommend* the adoption of the following Resolution by this Convention:

RESOLUTION Number Three:

BE IT RESOLVED that this Convention instructs the Executive Council, as the appropriate planning agency of the Diocese, to continue its study in the area of financing new congregations, and to include its findings as part of any long range plan of development for the Church's Program it may lay before subsequent Conventions, allocating to this area of continuing need such priority for action it may deem advisable.

TENSIONS IN URBAN WORK

In 1960, the report of the Committee on the State of the Church included a recommendation that consideration be given to the establishment of a Diocesan Department of Urban Work. That recommendation pointed up a growing concern for the Church in urban areas. In a society in which seven out of every ten persons dwell in metropolitan areas today, new problems have arisen with respect to "community" and new challenges confront the Church present in these areas.

Experience in other dioceses indicates that downtown churches which have long provided a great deal of financial support as well as leadership in the life of the diocese will gradually face problems of lower income and the fear that they are being "left behind" by newer suburban churches with a greater growth potential.

Rising tensions between downtown parishes and suburban missions can be expected unless resources are provided which will help urban churches face the new and difficult challenges that lie ahead. These resources might include workshops on urban problems, a structure within which clergy and lay leaders from the downtown areas could meet and talk, and visiting experts from the largely urban dioceses where these problems are already acute and being dealt with creatively. How these resources might be developed and made available is a question that deserves further study and careful planning by the Executive Council. Planning at this time in order to meet this ever-growing need may well assure future harmony and greater ability in carrying out the mission of the Church in our cities. *We therefore recommend* the adoption of the following Resolution by this Convention:

RESOLUTION Number Four:

BE IT RESOLVED that this Convention instructs the Executive Council, as the appropriate planning agency of the Diocese, to study the growing problem of the Church's work in urban areas, and to include its findings as part of any long range plan of development for the Church's Program it may lay before subsequent Conventions, allocating to it such priority for action it may deem advisable.

EXPANDING COLLEGE WORK

Much of the future leadership and membership of the Episcopal Church in this Diocese is attending college. The Department of College Work of the Diocese is faced with expanding responsibilities for a rapidly rising college enrollment. When the Church is ineffectual or irrelevant to a student during the critical years in college, it is not unusual for him to expect the same lack of relevance to his life after he graduates.

In North Carolina, estimates for a college enrollment by 1970 (only two short college generations away) indicate a growth of between 25,000 and 50,000 students. Nor will the growth stop there. Indications are that there will continue to be a fairly severe rise in college enrollment over the next twenty years.

There are a total of 35 universities, colleges and junior colleges within the boundaries of the Diocese of North Carolina. The ministry to their growing number of students and faculty will require increased financial support from the Diocese in the future if we are to continue to develop strong and healthy leadership and membership.

It is unrealistic to expect a college chaplain to minister to over 500 Episcopal students by himself. In contrast to the parish church, where members are likely to live in a relatively stable situation, college students are faced with a number of crises: leaving home, the choice of vocation, decisions about belief, problems of interpersonal relationships, the choice of a marriage partner, etc.

Because the Church has a mission to the whole campus and not merely to Christians or to members of the Episcopal Church, the need for assistant chaplains and additional full-time women workers in our largest universities should be seriously considered as well as establishing new chaplaincies to the growing smaller colleges. Now is the time to think and plan in this area so as to meet this challenge.

We therefore recommend the adoption of the following Resolution by this Convention:

RESOLUTION Number Five:

BE IT RESOLVED that this Convention instructs the Executive Council, as the appropriate planning agency of the Diocese, to

study the growing need for expanding College Work, and to include its findings as part of any long range plan of development for the Church's Program it may lay before subsequent Conventions, allocating to it such priority for action it may deem advisable.

Respectfully submitted,
Charles E. Beall
H. Hyman Philips, Jr.
Roderick L. Reinecke
B. Daniel Sapp
Huntington Williams, Jr.
Chairman

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

Diocese of North Carolina

Calendar Year 1961

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held seven meetings during the Calendar Year 1961, and the following is a summary of the business transacted:

JANUARY 30, 1961, at RALEIGH:

The Secretary of the Committee was designated as the collector of all canonical papers supporting applications for recommendation to the Bishop for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders, or for ordination to the Diaconate or Priesthood.

The Committee consented to the election of the Right Reverend Joseph Gillespie Armstrong, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, to be Bishop Coadjutor thereof; also, of the election of the Right Reverend Allen Webster Brown, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Albany, to be Bishop Coadjutor thereof.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent for the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill, to borrow \$55,000. from the Orange County Building and Loan Association, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, for the purpose of constructing a Christian Education Building. The loan, to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on all the real estate of the parish (exclusive of the rectory lot), is to be

repaid in not more than twenty years, with interest at 6% maximum, from the operating budget of the Parish.

The Committee adopted the following resolution: "That the President of the Standing Committee advise the Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., that the Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina reserves the right to report to the Foundation only concerning its opinion as to the soundness of any proposed loan and that it does not believe its function in these matters to include passing judgment as to the wisdom of a loan from the Foundation to a Parish."

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of St. Stephen's Parish, Durham, to borrow \$75,000. from the State Capital Life Insurance Company of Raleigh, North Carolina, proceeds to be used in the construction of a parish house. The loan, to be secured by a first mortgage and deed of trust on the church site of approximately four acres, together with the parish house to be erected thereupon, is to be repaid, with interest at 6%, in fifteen years or less from Building Fund pledges held by the said Vestry.

The Committee advised the Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., "that it considers the loan for which St. Stephen's Parish, Durham, has applied, to be financially sound."

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to take title to a lot located at the intersection of Woodland Road and Vandora Springs Road in St. Mary's Township, Wake County, North Carolina, to hold the same for the benefit of St. Christopher's Mission, Garner, North Carolina (said Mission to make a down payment of \$4,000.00); and to give a mortgage and deed of trust on the aforesaid property in the amount of \$8,000.00 in favor of the Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., to be repaid through the said Foundation, without interest, when a building is erected on the lot aforesaid.

APRIL 26, 1961, AT RALEIGH:

A resolution of appreciation and respect was adopted for Mr. Isaac D. Thorp, a member of this Committee who died on April 23, 1961.

The Committee gave its consent for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by the Diocese of Louisiana, as well as by the Diocese of Tennessee, both because of the extent of Diocesan work.

Consent was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Russell Theodore Rauscher, B.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Nebraska.

The Committee recommended the Reverend Woodson Lea Powell, IV, Deacon, to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood, approval being given to the Bishop's request for the shortening of his Diaconate to six months.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, to encumber that portion of said parish's property known as the Ham property, together with the new Educational Building to be erected thereon, as security for a construction loan of not more than \$200,000.00, same to be repaid in five years with the prime rate of interest from collection of pledges for the purpose held by the aforesaid Vestry.

The Committee advised the Bishop *not* to give his canonical consent for the Vestry of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, to convey a certain tract of land to the First Baptist Church of Scotland Neck or to any other party or parties.

The Committee advised the Bishop of its approval of the \$25,000.00 for which the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill, has made application to the Revolving Fund of the Episcopal Church Foundation, subject to the approval of the Convention of the Diocese.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, to borrow \$15,000.00 from the Scottish Bank of Salisbury for the purpose of completing payment of the cost of a new rectory for said parish, the loan to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on the same. It is to be repaid in ten years or less, with interest at 5%, through the general operating budget of the parish.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent for the Vestry of St. Timothy's Parish, Raleigh, to borrow from First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, \$53,000.00 for the purpose of refinanc-

ing its present mortgage indebtedness and paying all other obligations, including amounts still due on 1960 Diocesan Assessments and Church's Program Quota. The loan, to be liquidated in fifteen years or less, with interest at 5 and three-fourths percent, is to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on all the property of said parish at the Six Forks Road location.

MAY 10, 1961, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee advised the Bishop of its approval of the \$25,000.00 loan which St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte, seeks from the Revolving Loan Fund of the Episcopal Church Foundation, subject to the approval of the Diocesan Convention.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent for the Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, to convey to the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina by warranty deed in fee simple the title to the rectory property at 501 East Rosemary Street, Chapel Hill, in consideration of the sum of \$35,000.00, to be paid from income of the Alston Fund, the said property to be used as the residence of the Chaplain to Episcopal Students and Faculty at the University of North Carolina.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of St. Philip's Parish, Durham, to borrow \$10,000.00 from the Durham Bank and Trust Company, Durham, for the purchasing of a vacant lot adjacent to its present property, said loan to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on the said vacant lot; repayment, with interest at 5%, to be made in eight years or less.

An adjourned session was held at lunch when Bishop Fraser introduced four men who plan to enter Seminary in September, 1961, as follows: Messrs. Christopher King Cole, Robert Nelson Davis, Albert Thomas Jewell Heath and Samuel Monroe Moore.

JUNE 14, 1961, AT RALEIGH:

Mr. Henry G. Connor attended his first meeting following his election at the Diocesan Convention in May. The Reverend Messrs. James M. Dick, D.D., and Carl F. Herman were re-elected President and Secretary, respectively, to serve until the Diocesan Convention of 1962.

The Committee reaffirmed its previous opinion as to the soundness of the \$25,000.00 loan sought by the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill, and, in view of the action of the Diocesan Convention pertaining to the same, approved the President's notice thereof to the Trustees of the Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.

Messrs. Warren Eastwood Atwater, Jr., David Meade Bercaw, James Stanley Cox, Jr., Franklin Friley Fagan, III, Earle Hugo Fisher, Phillip Andrew Lewis, William Collins Morris, Jr., and Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr., Candidates for Holy Orders, were recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate, the Candidacy of Messrs. Bercaw, Cox and Fisher being shortened to one academic year, and that of Mr. Atwater to six months, as requested by the Bishop under the Provisions of Canon 34, section 2.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina to convey to the Vestry of All Saints' Church, Sedgefield, Guilford County, North Carolina, said church having been admitted as a parish at the 145th Annual Convention of the Diocese, title to the following property:

- 1—The property on Wayne Road, Sedgefield, Guilford County, North Carolina, on which the new church building of this parish is located.
- 2—The Rectory property located at 5215 High Point Road, said address being the southeast corner of High Point Road and Alamance Road, Sedgefield, Guilford County, North Carolina. In connection with the conveyance of said rectory property, the Bishop was also advised to give his written consent for the Vestry of said parish to assume the encumbrance thereon—namely, a First Mortgage and Deed of Trust held by the Home Federal Savings and Loan Association of Greensboro, in the amount of \$19,223.99, being the balance still due on the original loan, the terms and conditions of which were approved by this Committee as set forth in the minutes of its meeting of May 11, 1960.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent for the Mission Committee of St. Titus' Church, Durham, to borrow \$10,000.00 from the Mutual Savings and Loan Association of Durham, North Carolina, for the purchase of a Rectory for said Church and for the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina to take title to the aforesaid property, located at the southeast corner of Janet and Alton Streets, Durham,

North Carolina, and give the necessary mortgage and deed of trust as security for the aforesaid loan which, with interest at 6%, is to be repaid in fifteen years or less from the operating budget of this Mission.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the sale by the Trustees of the Diocese of the Shepherd Street property, Rocky Mount, held for the benefit of Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount, North Carolina, for \$4,000.00 instead of \$4,500.00 as stipulated in action taken and advice given the Bishop on September 6, 1960, proceeds of said sale to be applied as set forth in the minutes of that meeting.

The Committee gave its consent to the election of a second Suffragan Bishop by the Diocese of Connecticut, and by the Diocese of Long Island, both for reason of the extent of Diocesan work.

The consent of the Committee was given to the election of the Right Reverend John VanderHorst, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee, to be the Bishop Coadjutor thereof; also, to the election of the Right Reverend Iveson Batchelor Noland, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Louisiana, to be the Bishop Coadjutor of the said Diocese.

The Secretary of the Committee was instructed to receive and hold on file copies of all certificates required by the Bishop Coadjutor under the provisions of Canon 26, section 1(b) with respect to the admission of Postulants.

SEPTEMBER 6, 1961, AT SOUTHERN PINES:

(Prior to its regular meeting on this date, the Committee met informally with the Board of Examining Chaplains and a number of the Postulants and Candidates of the Diocese.)

The Committee gave its consent for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by the Diocese of Mississippi by reason of the extent of Diocesan work.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent for the Vestry of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro, to encumber the recently acquired property located at 514 Simpson Street, Greensboro, North Carolina, by giving to S. O. Goode a purchase money note of \$15,000.00 (three-

fourths of the total purchase price), said note to be secured by a Deed of Trust on said property and to be paid, with interest at 5%, in fifteen years or less from the Christian Education Building Fund of said Parish, the Deed of Trust to be so drawn as to permit the removal of the dwelling from the aforesaid property at such time as the Parish may desire.

The Committee advised the Bishop *not* to give his canonical consent, at this time, to the proposed sale by the Vestry of St. Timothy's Parish, Raleigh, of its Rectory property located at 309 West Drewry Lane, Raleigh, North Carolina.

The following Postulants were recommended to the Bishop to be admitted as Candidates for Holy Orders as of September 1, 1961; Messrs. Hugh Burnette Craig, Jr., Donald Wallace Frazier, Sidney Seymour Holt, Samuel Monroe Moore, Harry Arthur Woggon, Peter Glyn Thomas and Timothy Churchill Trively.

NOVEMBER 7, 1961, AT RALEIGH:

Messrs. William R. Dennis, Jr., and John C. Stone were recommended to the Bishop for admission as Candidates for Holy Orders as of September 1, 1961.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of St. Mary's Parish, High Point, to borrow \$85,000.00 from Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, High Point Branch, to be applied on the cost of construction of a new Parish House. The loan is to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on the said new parish house and is to be liquidated in ten years or less, with interest at 5½%, through the operating budget of said Parish.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to sell the Rectory property of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, located at 120 Highland Avenue, for not less than \$5,000.00, proceeds therefrom to be applied exclusively on the cost of a new Rectory for the said St. Paul's Church.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent for the Vestry of St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh, to sell its Rectory property at 309 West Drewry Lane, Raleigh, said advice being given in the light of

additional information submitted, and subject to the following conditions:

- 1.—The sale price is to be not less than \$21,000.00.
- 2.—Proceeds of said sale to be applied as follows:
 - a. Payment in full of the mortgage of \$14,300.00
 - b. The balance of \$6,700.00 to be placed in a permanent Rectory Fund for this Parish.
- 3.—The sale of the rectory is to be executed only after a three-bedroom house, a gift to the Parish, has been located on the Six Forks Road property of St. Timothy's Church.
- 4.—No housing allowance agreement with the Rector shall be put into effect until after the aforesaid rectory property is sold.

The Committee gave its consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by the Diocese of Tennessee because of the extent of Diocesan work.

The Committee gave its consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Messrs. James Loughlin Duncan and William Loflin Hargrave to be Suffragan Bishops of the Diocese of South Florida.

Acting as a Council of Advice to the Bishop at his request and after due consideration, the Committee advised the Bishop of its approval of his recommendation that the Reverend Marshall McCormick Milton, Presbyter, be deposed from the Sacred Ministry of this Church under the provisions of Canon 64, Section 3 (d) and in view of Canon 53, Section 1 (4) of the General Convention, said action also being in accordance with the provisions of Canon 28, sections 1 and 12 of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The Bishop of the Diocese also laid before the Committee the Reverend Edward Laurence Baxter's signed statement of his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church and his request to be removed therefrom. After due consideration, the Committee advised the Bishop to proceed at the proper time to pronounce Sentence of Deposition upon the aforesaid Presbyter, acting under the authority of and in accordance with the provisions of Canon 60, Section 1, of the General Convention.

DECEMBER 7, 1961, AT RALEIGH:

The Bishop's Proposed Schedule of the Anticipated Income from the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for the calendar year 1962, was submitted as follows:

1. St. Cyprian's, Oxford	\$ 300.00
2. Holy Family, Chapel Hill	400.00
3. St. Mark's, Roxboro	400.00
4. St. Andrew's, Durham	400.00
5. St. Luke's, Yanceyville	500.00
6. St. Matthew's, Mooresville	500.00
7. Trinity Church, Fuquay	400.00
8. Holy Hope, Rocky Mount	500.00
9. St. Ambrose, Raleigh	500.00
10. Messiah, Mayodan	500.00
11. St. John's, Henderson	1000.00
12. St. John the Baptist, Wake Forest	1000.00
Total \$6400.00	

On motion duly passed, the aforesaid proposed schedule was approved, and the Bishop was authorized to use, at his discretion, any unexpended balance of the income of the said Trust, within the terms thereof, for the year 1962.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent for the Vestry of All Saints' Church, Sedgefield, Guilford County, North Carolina, to borrow from the Pilot Life Insurance Company \$30,000.00 for the purpose of completing construction costs on its new church building erected earlier in the year. The loan, with interest at 6%, is to be liquidated in fifteen years or less from collection of pledges for the purpose and through the general operating budget. It is to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on the Wayne Road property of this Parish, plus limited endorsement of \$10,000.00 by certain individuals of the congregation, the latter to be removed when the loan is reduced to \$20,000.00.

The Committee, acting under the provisions of Canon 24 and in view of its action of November 3, 1960, advised the Bishop to reduce St. Mark's Church, Halifax, to the status of an Unorganized Mission

as of January 1, 1962, unless the said St. Mark's Church gives evidence meanwhile that it now fulfills the requirements of Canon 20, Section 3. The Bishop was further advised, under the provisions of Canon 24 and in view of action taken on November 3, 1960, to reduce to the status of Unorganized Mission as of January 1, 1962, the Church of the Resurrection, Henderson; Holy Trinity Church, Monroe; St. Luke's Church, Northampton County; and St. George's Church, Woodleaf, unless evidence is given that any (or all) of these churches now fulfills the requirements of Canon 27, Section 1.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Church of the Holy Hope, Rocky Mount, to borrow up to \$6,000.00 from the Citizen's Savings and Loan Association, Rocky Mount, for the purpose of completing cost of construction and furnishing of a multiple-purpose building on the new site recently acquired on Virginia Avenue, Rocky Mount. The Bishop was further advised to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina to pledge the required property as security for this loan, which is to be liquidated in ten years or less, with interest at 5%, through the general operating budget of this congregation.

Seven Deacons were recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood, as follows: The Reverend Messrs. David Meade Ber-caw, James Stanley Cox, Jr., Franklin Friley Fagan III, Earle Hugo Fisher, Phillip Andrew Lewis, William Collins Morris, Jr., and Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr. The Committee, in recommending each of these Deacons as aforesaid, approved the Bishop's request for the shortening of the Diaconate to six months for reasonable causes fully stated.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Venerable Canon Charles Waldo MacLean, S.T.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Long Island.

The Committee acted as Council of Advice to the Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor during the year as requested by either or both of them.

Respectfully submitted,
Carl F. Herman
Secretary

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS TO DEAL WITH THE 1961
CONVENTION RESOLUTION ON FINANCING THE
BUILDING PROGRAMS OF NEW MISSIONS

Background

At the 1961 Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff offered this Resolution:

“RESOLVED that this Convention give consideration to the appointment of a Special Committee to study the problems of a new Mission in financing a Building Program and report the results of such study to the next Annual Convention of the Diocese.”
(*Journal*, p. 46)

The Committee on Resolutions in its report later to that Convention expressed the “feeling that the necessary machinery already exists for dealing with these very real problems, and we therefore suggest that the problem be referred to the Department of Missions, with instructions to report on the same to the 1962 Convention.”
(*Journal*, p. 164)

The Department of Missions took this Resolution under consideration, and Bishop Fraser appointed a special committee to deal with it, R. F. Hoke Pollock, E. E. Proctor, and the Rev. O’Kelley Whitaker, chairman. This Committee worked individually and corporately. In addition, most of the other members of the Department participated in the discussions that resulted from the periodic reports of this Committee to the Department.

Development

The Convention Resolution elicited much sympathy from Department members, for the Department has felt severely limited in undertaking or supporting “advance” work in the face of the present Departmental budget. In addition, it has become apparent now that the 1963 Budget, to be presented at the 1962 Convention, can include only a relatively small increase for any one Department. Since it seems impossible at this time to reduce long-standing obligations of this Department, it is clear that the new work planned for 1963 must be

virtually eliminated. No immediate assistance to new Missions seems possible through the Diocesan Program Budget.

The discussions of the Department, therefore, centered on how new money might be procured to carry on the "advance" work of the Department. Almost a dozen different proposals came to us. Each was carefully discussed and evaluated as to its practicability in this Diocese. Most of the proposals fell into one of two categories: (a) some kind of capital funds drive, or (b) some kind of increase, usually voluntary, of the quota assessment. Neither approach seems feasible at this time; so one by one each proposal was dropped.

Mr. Hoke Pollock presented the idea of the "Mission Bank" to us. This approach, similar in many details to the "Bishop's Pence" plan of the Diocese of Chicago, has much to commend it. It includes a program of education in home missions, which the Department feels is basic to any program we undertake. It also involves in daily offering and prayer the basic elements of Christian Stewardship. The program has proven eminently successful in Chicago for raising additional funds for capital purposes.

It was thought best to proceed with this program by eliciting the help of the Department of Christian Education and the Department of Promotion. A representative of each Department met with the chairman of this Committee and Mr. Pollock. The program was presented and carefully discussed. It met with something less than full enthusiasm.

It became obvious, when the feeling was expressed that the Department of Missions should not receive all funds derived through this plan, that a real problem exists in the Executive Council. Charged with developing the full program of the Diocese, the various Departments are often competing with each other for the available program dollars. The policy observable to date has been for each Department to shout as loudly as possible for its own program and then take whatever cuts the final Program Budget necessitates on a strictly pro rata basis. No Department is quite as concerned about cuts in another Department as about its own. No consideration is given to the fact that it might be better for the Diocese as a whole for one Department to do a full

job one year with all other Departments absorbing the cuts. Until now it has been mostly an "every man for himself" policy.

As conversations with various interested persons progressed, it became readily apparent that it would not be possible to gain support for the special financial efforts of one Department. In fact it became clear that it would probably be unwise for one Department to pursue a unilateral course. At any rate, it was obvious that the Council as a whole would not readily support such a program of fund raising unless the proceeds were spread among all.

There is no question but that every Department of the Executive Council has to offer a much more limited program than it would like to because of budgetary limitations. This leads us back then to a reconsideration of the Program Budget of the Diocese. And, as the Chairman of the Department of Finance pointed out, in order to deal with the Program Budget properly we ought to begin by carefully detailing our *program* in all areas.

Recommendations

In the light of this, it would appear that the Department of Missions should pursue the following course of action.

IMMEDIATE OBJECTIVES

1. We should begin now to *develop a detailed program* of the advance work that should be pursued by this Department. Such a program should include facts, figures, maps, plans, etc.
 - a. In order to develop such a program, we must insist that our appropriation for *Survey Work* be kept intact in the 1963 Program Budget.
 - b. We should at once enlist the aid of the special Committee on New Missions which the bishops have asked each Convocation to set up. These Committees are in direct touch with their own areas. They should be continuing so as to produce and modify as necessary an on-going program of mission expansion in their Convocational areas as needs

arise. They should give a priority rating to each aspect of their local program. They should give attention to:

- i. Closing of badly deteriorated work.
- ii. Possible realigning of small missions (consolidation into one congregation, the Associated Missions Plan, etc.)
- iii. Establishing of new work.

Each of these Committees should have direct contact with the Department of Missions, possibly by having a representative from each Committee serve on the Department, as the associate members now do.

2. We should be very careful to encourage such parishes as are now giving a percentage of their budgets for establishing new mission work to continue to do so. (This has been called the "Charlotte Plan".) They should be kept fully advised as our program develops.
 - a. Other parishes should be encouraged to adopt a similar method of supporting new mission work.
 - b. Parishes unable to contribute a percentage of their budget should be asked to designate a special offering each year, such as the Christmas or Easter offering, for this purpose.
3. We should discover and survey (probably through the special Convocation Committees) all mission property in the Diocese that is now standing idle to determine whether it should be sold and such funds as are derived therefrom channeled into new missions work in terms of the Department's priority list.
4. We should begin to re-evaluate carefully the areas in which Departmental funds are now being channeled to determine whether the work being done justifies the present investment, or whether some work could be done as well with a more limited ministry and some of the present support released to provide a ministry in more promising areas.

LONG RANGE OBJECTIVES

1. We should encourage each Department of the Executive Council along with us to develop and detail a full program of what they consider their needs in advance work to be, developing for themselves some priority arrangement.
2. The Executive Council as a whole during 1962, or certainly before the 1964 budget is prepared, should arrive at a total unified program that includes the individual programs of each Department as accepted by the Council. Then a master priority plan should be developed by the Council. Such a program should have the full support of the entire Council. It should be kept constantly before the attention of the Council and modifications made as seem necessary.
3. The Council should then take this master program, with as many details of it as possible, to the whole Diocese, manifesting a united front on the program and showing the need to develop the full program as rapidly and as surely as possible. There then should follow such "feedback" into the Council and its Departments as would assist the Council in continuing a constant program of revising the plans as needs arise and change. By involving the entire Diocese, the master program as it evolves would tend to become a continuing program, relatively unaffected by changes in Council membership.
4. The Council should agree to designate such increases in the Diocesan Program Budget as are possible year by year to the projects that are highest on the master priority list.

Conclusions

A united front as outlined in the Long Range Objectives would give to the Department of Missions (and to all other Departments as well) a sense of security in the knowledge that its program as it is developed is going to be evaluated by the full Council and that the Department's work that is approved is going to be supported in proper relation to the other work of the Diocese. Order would then be given to the hitherto helter-skelter increases of the Diocese budget. No Department would have to stand alone. All would be behind us because all would be

agreed that this particular aspect of our program when its time comes in the Diocesan plan is the best area on which the Diocese should concentrate its attention and support.

In the meantime, until such a unified program is agreed upon and developed, and until the Diocesan budget has increased sufficiently to pursue it, we have the other sources of limited funds as outlined. The best way we can encourage the continuance and expansion of these sources is by developing a careful program and giving it full publicity.

Respectfully submitted,
O'Kelley Whitaker
Chairman

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

The North Carolina National Bank, as Treasurer, submits by title its annual report in the form of a summary, a more detailed report, and an audit prepared by the W. M. Russ Company, Certified Public Accountants.

The year 1961 was the best in recent years, and perhaps the best year ever, from the standpoint of collections. The high per centage of payments of Episcopal Maintenance Assessments and Church's Program Quotas enabled the Treasurer to close the books with a surplus in each fund, even though at one time a deficit seemed certain.

For the cooperation of the Parish and Mission Treasurers we are grateful. Also, we express our appreciation for the cooperation and assistance of the Diocese Officers and Department Heads, and their staffs.

Copies of the summary report are available for everyone, and there are a limited number of copies of the more detailed report available at the secretary's desk.

Respectfully submitted,
Basil L. Sherrill, Trust Officer
North Carolina National Bank
Treasurer of the Diocese
of North Carolina

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—NORTH CAROLINA
NATIONAL BANK, TREASURER—CONDENSED REPORT FOR
THE YEAR 1961, INCLUDING COMPARATIVE FIGURES
FOR PRIOR YEARS

Episcopal Maintenance Fund

	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961
Expectations	\$61,956.84	\$61,561.37	\$62,505.38	\$82,114.24	\$87,046.84
Collected	62,004.82	60,964.25	64,722.17	86,593.42	90,486.89
Budget	60,600.60	60,785.85	61,235.48	81,466.00	86,677.00
Disbursed	56,497.00	57,073.09	63,319.67	86,593.42	89,034.93
Surplus	5,507.82	3,891.16	1,402.50	.00	1,451.96
Arrearages	5,461.38	7,596.29	4,932.41	6,396.10	6,994.57

Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund Assets

Year	Amount	Year	Amount
1957	\$41,183.51	1960	\$57,794.72
1958	47,965.03	1961	60,050.39
1959	54,108.99		

Church's Program Fund

	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961
Expectations	\$219,118.92	\$229,231.50	\$246,370.59	\$295,823.80	\$309,908.72
Collected	211,459.21	219,079.24	241,431.20	276,893.58	309,475.89
Budget	214,353.01	229,290.20	258,598.25	284,358.10	308,964.50
Disbursed	211,331.86	218,282.34	238,865.02	279,459.85	303,933.15
Surplus	127.35	796.90	2,566.18	(2,566.27)	5,542.74

Church's Program Reserve Fund Assets

Year	Amount	Year	Amount
1957	\$59,075.19	1960	\$78,041.39
1958	64,105.92	1961	84,037.72
1959	70,445.87		

Special Funds Held by the Treasurer, December 31, 1961

St. Mark's Church Property	\$730.00	Charlotte, Mecklenburg	44.50
Department of Missions Reserve Fund	109.38	Holy Hope, Rocky Mount	\$ 79.98
		Rent on Church Lot, Madison	300.00

Special Offerings Cleared by The Treasurer, December 31, 1961

Birthday Thank Offering	\$ 105.57	General Seminary, New York	300.00
Good Friday Offering	729.34	Theological Seminary, Alexandria	\$ 546.29
Easter Offering	1,208.43	School of Theology, Sewanee	255.00
Bible & Common Prayer Book Society	421.18	Lenten Offering	6,318.39
Presiding Bishop's Fund	292.65	Bishops' Theological Education	92.42
Thompson Orphanage	2,704.42	Bishops' Discretionary	19.27
		Miscellaneous Offerings	1,579.99

PROPOSED BUDGET EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

1963

	1961 Actual Expenditures	1962 Revised Budget	Proposed 1963 Budget
I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS			
<i>(a) Bishop</i>			
1. Salary	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00
2. Residence & Utilities	2,400.00 1,200.00	3,600.00	3,600.00
3. Pension Premium	2,385.00	2,340.00	2,340.00
4. Travel Expense	2,400.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
5. Office Expense	1,500.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
6. Secretary to Bishop	3,400.00	3,400.00	3,600.00
7. Secretary Social Security	102.00	102.00	112.00
	<hr/> \$25,387.00	<hr/> \$25,642.00	<hr/> \$ 25,852.00
<i>(b) Bishop Coadjutor</i>			
1. Salary	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
2. Residence and Utilities	2,400.00 1,200.00	3,600.00	3,600.00
3. Pension Premiums	2,040.00	2,040.00	2,040.00
4. Travel Expense	2,499.96	3,000.00	3,000.00
5. Office Expense	499.92	1,200.00	1,200.00
6. Secretary to Bishop Coadjutor	3,200.00	3,200.00	3,400.00
7. Secretary Social Security	96.00	96.00	106.25
	<hr/> \$21,935.88	<hr/> \$23,136.00	<hr/> \$ 23,346.25
<i>(c) Special Grant</i> (Mrs. Penick)			
	600.00	600.00	600.00
<i>(d) Treasurer</i>			
1. Salary	4,500.00	4,500.00	(See Business Manager)
2. Printing & Supplies	400.00	400.00	
	<hr/> \$4,900.00	<hr/> \$ 4,900.00	
<i>(e) Business Manager</i>			
1. Salary			9,000.00
2. Housing			1,500.00
3. Secretary—Salary			3,000.00
4. Bookkeeper—Salary			4,000.00
5. Social Security			525.00
6. Travel Allowance			2,000.00
7. Office Expense			1,200.00
			<hr/> \$21,225.00

(f) *Secretary*

1. Salary	600.00	600.00	1,000.00
2. Pension Premium	105.00	90.00	150.00
3. Printing, Postage, Supplies	250.00	250.00	350.00

	<u>\$ 955.00</u>	<u>\$ 940.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,500.00</u>
--	------------------	------------------	--------------------

(g) *Receptionist-Typist*

1. Salary		2,000.00	1,900.00
2. Social Security		60.00	59.38

		<u>\$ 2,060.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,959.38</u>
--	--	--------------------	--------------------

II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY

1. Repairs	122.66	500.00	500.00
2. Insurance	1,704.00	2,500.00	2,500.00
3. Utilities	3,377.58	3,300.00	3,600.00
4. Janitor Service	680.82	700.00	700.00
5. Permanent Improvements		500.00	500.00

	<u>\$ 5,885.06</u>	<u>\$ 7,500.00</u>	<u>\$ 7,800.00</u>
--	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

III. CONVENTIONS

(a) *Diocesan*

1. Expense of Clergy	75.00	100.00	100.00
2. Printing of Journal	2,161.76	2,000.00	2,050.00
3. Parish Expense	500.00	500.00	500.00
4. Pre-Convention Report Printing			500.00

	<u>\$ 2,736.76</u>	<u>\$ 2,600.00</u>	<u>\$ 3,150.00</u>
--	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

(b) *Synod*

1. Apportionment		50.00	50.00
2. Expense of Delegates		1,200.00	1,200.00

		<u>\$ 1,250.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,250.00</u>
--	--	--------------------	--------------------

(c) *General*

1. Diocesan Share of Convention and Presiding Bishop's Office	2,266.00	2,266.00	2,200.00
2. Expense of Delegates	2,700.00	900.00	1,200.00

	<u>\$ 4,966.00</u>	<u>\$ 3,166.00</u>	<u>\$ 3,400.00</u>
--	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

(d) *Anglican Congress—1963*

			900.00
--	--	--	--------

IV. INSURANCE

1. Clergy Group Insurance
(after 1961 include Lay
Employees of Diocese)

4,691.00	13,000.00	
	Transfer to	
	Church Program	
	Budget as of 1962	

2. Workman's Compensation	127.74	317.85	100.00
3. Liability		23.46	23.46
4. Surety Bond		300.00	300.00

	<u>\$ 4,818.74</u>	<u>\$ 13,641.31</u>	<u>\$ 423.46</u>
--	--------------------	---------------------	------------------

V. MISCELLANEOUS

1. Expense Examining Chaplains, Candidates	700.00	700.00	1,400.00
2. Expense Standing Com.	50.00	50.00	50.00
3. Expense Executive Council	186.05	150.00	150.00
4. Expense Trustees	46.50	100.00	100.00
5. Audit Fees	500.00	700.00	700.00
6. Theological Education	5,000.00	2,500.00	2,000.00
7. Expense Clergy Conference		200.00	200.00
8. Printing of Canons		1,500.00	
9. Repayment of \$5,378.09 from Reserve Fund in 1960		1,000.00	1,000.00
	<u>\$ 6,482.55</u>	<u>\$ 6,900.00</u>	<u>\$ 5,600.00</u>

VI. DIOCESAN HEADQUARTERS BUILDING RESERVE FUND

5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
----------	----------	----------

VII. CONTINGENT FUND

367.44	2,500.00	2,500.00
--------	----------	----------

VIII. COMMITTEE ON STRUCTURE AND ORGANIZATION

5,000.00

TOTALS

<u>\$89,034.43</u>	<u>\$99,835.31</u>	<u>\$104,506.09</u>
--------------------	--------------------	---------------------

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
PROPOSED BUDGET

1963

	1961 Actual Expenditures	1962 Revised Budget	Proposed 1963 Budget
I. NATIONAL CHURCH PROGRAM	\$106,256.00	\$114,345.00	\$128,527.00
(a) <i>National Church Headquarters</i>	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00
II. PROVINCIAL CHURCH PROGRAM	3,430.00	3,400.00	3,400.00
III. DIOCESAN CHURCH PROGRAM			
(a) <i>Clergy & Employees Group Insurance</i>	(4,691.00)		13,000.00
(b) <i>Institutions</i>			
1. Thompson Orphanage	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,500.00
2. St. Mary's Junior College	11,000.00	11,000.00	11,000.00
3. St. Augustine's College	6,600.00	7,600.00	7,600.00
4. University of the South	4,000.00	3,000.00	4,000.00
5. Kanuga	500.00	500.00	500.00
	<u>\$ 23,100.00</u>	<u>\$ 23,100.00</u>	<u>\$ 24,600.00</u>

(c) Missions

1. Salaries—Clergy	67,867.63	70,000.00	
2. Travel—Clergy	7,055.83	7,480.00	88,030.00
3. Rent—Clergy	2,644.92	2,180.00	
4. Pensions—Clergy	10,673.01	10,500.00	13,000.00
5. Special Pensions	2,750.00	2,750.00	2,750.00
6. Car Retirement—Clergy	1,600.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
7. Moving New Clergy	903.24	2,000.00	2,000.00
8. Committee Expense	461.47	1,500.00	500.00
9. Refund	(238.21)		
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 93,717.89	\$ 98,410.00	\$ 108,280.00

(d) Department of College Work

1. UNC—Chapel Hill

Salary—Chaplain	5,699.50	6,000.00	6,000.00
Utilities Allowance		600.00	800.00
Pension Fund	1,035.00	1,155.00	1,070.00
Discretionary Fund	500.00	500.00	500.00
Office Expense	100.00	100.00	100.00
Secretarial Help			500.00
Woman Worker	1,501.96	1,500.00	1,500.00
Social Security			62.50
Maintenance—Chaplain's			
Residence		300.00	300.00
Residence	1,200.00		
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 10,036.46	\$ 10,155.00	\$ 10,832.50

2. DUKE UNIVERSITY

Salary—Chaplain	5,700.00	6,000.00	6,000.00
Utilities			800.00
Pension (Refund)	(319.37)	1,050.00	1,070.00
Discretionary Fund	300.00	300.00	500.00
Office Expense	100.00	100.00	100.00
Secretarial Help			500.00
Maintenance, Student Center	300.00	300.00	300.00
Utilities, Student Center	900.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Maintenance, Chaplain's			
Residence	300.00	300.00	300.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 7,280.63	\$ 9,250.00	\$ 10,770.00

3. N. C. STATE COLLEGE

Salary—Chaplain	4,799.92	5,500.00	6,000.00
Utilities			800.00
Housing	1,400.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Pension	930.00	1,005.00	1,200.00
Discretionary Fund	400.00	400.00	400.00
Office Expense	100.00	100.00	100.00
Secretarial Help			500.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 7,629.92	\$ 8,205.00	\$ 10,200.00

4. WOMAN'S COLLEGE,
UNC, & GREENSBORO
COLLEGE

Salary—Worker	3,100.00	3,500.00	3,500.00
Social Security	93.00	105.00	105.00
Salary—Chaplain	300.00	300.00	300.00
Pension	52.50	45.00	52.50
Discretionary Fund	300.00	300.00	300.00
Current Expenses	650.00	650.00	650.00
Office Expenses	100.00	100.00	100.00
Maintenance, St. Mary's House	255.00	300.00	300.00
	<u>\$ 4,850.50</u>	<u>\$ 5,300.00</u>	<u>\$ 5,307.50</u>

5. WAKE FOREST,
SALEM, etc.

Salary—Chaplain	250.00	300.00	300.00
Pension Fund	4.38	45.00	52.50
Discretionary Fund		150.00	150.00
	<u>\$ 254.38</u>	<u>\$ 495.00</u>	<u>\$ 502.50</u>

6. WINSTON-SALEM
TEACHER'S COLLEGE

Salary—Chaplain	200.00	300.00	300.00
Pension Fund	2.50	45.00	52.50
Discretionary Fund		150.00	150.00
	<u>\$ 202.50</u>	<u>\$ 495.00</u>	<u>\$ 502.50</u>

7. ST. AUGUSTINE'S
COLLEGE

Salary—Chaplain		500.00	900.00
Pension		75.00	157.50
Discretionary Fund	300.00	300.00	500.00
	<u>\$ 300.00</u>	<u>\$ 875.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,557.50</u>

8. A & T, BENNETT
COLLEGE

Salary—Chaplain			300.00
Pension			52.50
Discretionary Fund	150.00	200.00	200.00
	<u>\$ 150.00</u>	<u>\$ 200.00</u>	<u>\$ 552.50</u>

9. DAVIDSON COLLEGE

Discretionary Fund	150.00	150.00	150.00
Auto Expense		50.00	50.00

10. ST. ANDREW'S
COLLEGE

Discretionary Fund		100.00	100.00
Auto Expense		50.00	50.00

11. CATAWBA COLLEGE Discretionary Fund	50.00	100.00	100.00
12. PFEIFFER COLLEGE Discretionary Fund	50.00		100.00
13. N. C. COLLEGE Campus Christian Minister Discretionary Fund		150.00	300.00 150.00
14. SMITH UNIVERSITY Discretionary Fund		100.00	100.00
15. ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE Discretionary Fund		100.00	100.00
16. LOUISBURG COLLEGE Discretionary Fund	100.00	100.00	100.00
17. CAMPBELL COLLEGE Discretionary Fund	50.00	100.00	100.00
18. SHAW UNIVERSITY Discretionary Fund		100.00	100.00
19. GUILFORD COLLEGE Discretionary Fund		100.00	100.00
20. CONFERENCES	500.00	250.00	750.00
21. DEPARTMENT EXPENSE			100.00
22. CONTINGENT FUND	284.97	500.00	
23. DEPARTMENT TRAVEL	100.00	65.00	
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 31,989.36	\$ 36,890.00	\$ 42,675.00

(e) Department of Christian Education

1. Diocesan Director—Salary	6,900.00	6,900.00	6,900.00
2. Rent	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
3. Pension	1,407.00	1,305.00	1,305.00
4. Expense & Travel	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
5. Office Expense & Mailing	450.00	450.00	450.00
6. Secretary	2,200.00	2,400.00	2,400.00
7. Social Security	66.00	72.00	72.00
8. Children's Division (Church School Division)		150.00	750.00
9. Camps & Conferences	200.00	200.00	200.00
10. Youth Division			
Salary—Director	5,500.00	5,500.00	5,500.00
Rent	1,200.00	1,800.00	1,800.00
Pension	1,005.00	1,095.00	1,095.00
Travel & Office Expense	1,350.00	1,105.00	1,205.00
Meetings	150.00	200.00	200.00
Lay Advisers Travel		100.00	100.00
Mid-winter Study Conf.		250.00	250.00
E. Y. C. Convention		100.00	100.00

Provincial Consultation for Youth Advisers		215.00	215.00
NCCC Christian Education Meeting		200.00	
Seabury House Youth Consultation		100.00	
YPSL Convention (\$100.00)			
Handbook & Promotional aids (\$200.00) Expenses			
Delegate to Conv. (\$100.00)			
Supplies & Misc. (\$100.00)	500.00		
Literature		100.00	100.00
Summer Service Project (Leadership Training 1961)	200.00		100.00
Directors Training			
11. Adult Division	150.00	550.00	550.00
12. Visual Aids	100.00	200.00	200.00
13. Expense of Meetings	175.00	175.00	175.00
14. Expense of Delegates to NCCRE	200.00	200.00	200.00
15. Family Worship		1,800.00	
16. Vade Mecum	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,400.00
17. The Terraces			4,800.00
(Note: 1961 Expenditures also include \$1,000.00 for Vade Mecum Expansion, \$250.00 for Church Music, and \$500.00 for Kanuga, transferred)			
18. The North Carolina Churchman			
(a) Printing & Photography	11,520.00	10,000.00	11,000.00
(b) Business Manager Salary		1,200.00	1,600.00
(c) Managing Editor	1,200.00	600.00	840.00
(d) Clerk-Typist	1,000.00	600.00	600.00
(e) Social Security	73.50	84.50	95.00
(f) Mailing		650.00	800.00
(g) Office Expense		400.00	400.00
(h) Editorial Board Expense		450.00	600.00
TOTALS	\$ 42,296.50	\$ 44,151.50	\$ 51,497.00

(f) Department of Christian Social Relations

1. Aid to Negro Orphans	500.00	500.00	500.00
2. Department Expense	270.00	250.00	250.00
3. Division on Ageing		100.00	
4. Division on Alcoholism		100.00	100.00
5. Division on Institutional Ministry			
Salary—Chaplain			1,500.00
Housing			
Pension			225.00
Travel			600.00
Office Supplies			500.00
Telephone			200.00
6. Division on Interracial Affairs		100.00	150.00
7. Division on Relief of Refugees		25.00	25.00

8. Division of Church & Legislation			100.00
9. Commission on Evangelism	300.00	270.00	270.00
DEPARTMENTAL TOTAL	\$ 1,070.00	\$ 1,345.00	\$ 4,420.00
(g) Committee on Radio & TV		100.00	100.00
(h) Department of Promotion	300.00	900.00	900.00
(i) N. C. Council of Churches	600.00	600.00	600.00
(j) Companion Diocese		1,500.00	2,000.00
(k) Committee on Church Music	250.00	250.00	500.00
(l) Provincial Motion Pictures			
IV. CONTINGENT FUND	1,523.34	5,657.86	14,655.00
TOTALS	\$311,533.09	\$337,649.36	\$400,659.00

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina has held four regular meetings at Diocesan Headquarters since the last Diocesan Convention.

On June 7, 1961, the Council was organized into departments with the following chairmen:

Finance Dr. Henry T. Clark, Jr.
 Promotion The Reverend James D. Beckwith
 Christian Education The Reverend John S. Spong
 Christian Social Relations The Reverend Loren B. Mead
 Institutions The Reverend W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
 Missions The Right Reverend Thomas A. Fraser

The Reverend William M. Latta, Executive Secretary
 College Work The Right Reverend Thomas A. Fraser

The Reverend Joseph N. Green, Executive Secretary
 The Council adopted the following resolution:

"Whereas a resolution by the Committee on the Bishop's Addresses was passed by the Convention relative to the monthly publishing of the payments of every church in the Diocese on both Episcopal Maintenance Fund and Church's Program Quota, and

"Whereas Canon 12 of the Diocesan Canons requires that payments to the Episcopal Maintenance Fund be made quarterly in July, October, January, and April of each year, and since payments

are not required except quarterly, a monthly statement would be difficult and meaningless, and

“Whereas Canon 13, Section 2, relative to the Church’s Program Quota states that in Churches where ‘a budget system, or some similar system is in use (and this includes almost every congregation in the Diocese) it shall be considered that the provisions of this section are satisfied by remitting from such congregations quarterly to each of the above objects’, (i.e., the programs of the National and Diocesan Church) thus creating the same problems with monthly statements as previously mentioned in connection with Episcopal Maintenance Fund, and

“Whereas we have received notice from the Treasurer of the Diocese that a monthly statement would be exceedingly difficult to put out and that it would result in much confusion because of the time lapse between the checks having been written by the local treasurer and having been received and posted by the Treasurer of the Diocese, and

“Whereas the Editorial Board of *The North Carolina Churchman* unanimously concurs in the opinion that a monthly statement would be psychologically bad for *The North Carolina Churchman* in terms of reader interest, and would hinder rather than help in keeping this important issue before the people of this Diocese,

“Therefore, be it resolved that the Executive Council considers this action of the Convention impossible and impractical and instructs *The North Carolina Churchman* to print only a quarterly financial statement as it is now doing, and

“Be it further resolved that copies of this resolution be sent to the Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth, Chairman of the 1961 Convention Committee on the Bishop’s Addresses and to Committee members, the Reverend Thom W. Blair, Messrs. H. F. Hoke Pollock, Forest J. Parks, W. Lunsford Long, M.D., and to the Secretary of the Diocese, the Reverend Carl F. Herman.”

The Council voted to express to the Committee on the Structure and Organization of the Diocese the belief that action is necessary as soon as possible and to authorize the expenditure of an amount up to \$5,000.00 for assistance to the Committee if needed to expedite and facilitate the work.

According to the resolution regarding integration of camps passed by the Executive Council in June 1960, permission could not be given a clergyman advisor and two young people from the Missionary District

of Panama to go to the Episcopal Young Churchmen's Conference at Vade Mecum while they were in this country. In order that policy may be established for the future, the Council voted that the resolution passed in June 1960 be presented to the Commission on Racial Subjects for study and investigation in view of what has already happened and that the Commission report to the Executive Council before Convention 1962.

The Council voted to instruct the Department of Christian Education to prepare a program of gradual integration of all camps not already integrated to present to the Council.

The Council adopted a resolution expressing to the Board of Regents and the Board of Trustees of the University of the South strong disapproval and disappointment in the lack of wisdom shown in the selection of Thomas R. Waring for an honorary doctor's degree.

On October 17, 1961, the Council voted agreement of clear-cut authority to the Department of Finance to implement the bonding of treasurers and the insurance program for clergy and families and Diocesan employees, as provided in the 1962 budget.

Mr. Thomas J. Pearsall, a member of the Committee on Structure and Organization, presented the report submitted by Mr. D. E. Hudgins, Chairman, Diocesan Committee on Structure and Organization. The Council voted to approve the general idea of creating the office of a full-time Diocesan Business Manager. Bishop Baker requested Dr. Henry T. Clark and the Finance Department to take the matter from here.

The Council voted that appropriate action be taken by Diocesan organizations, i.e., the Episcopal Churchwomen, the Episcopal Laymen, Episcopal Young Churchmen, the Clerici, to assure that the boundaries of such organizations within the Diocese will be coterminous with the several Convocation boundaries, thus assuring desirable uniformity and avoiding confusion in the administration of the program of such organizations.

Following a presentation of facts relative to the Organizational Structure and the Trusts of Thompson Orphanage by Mr. James O. Moore, Chairman of the Executive Committee of Thompson Orphan-

age and Training Institution, the Council passed the resolution "that all rentals accumulated by the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, and all rentals hereafter received by said Trustees under the terms of the leases of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution properties, Charlotte, North Carolina, be, as received, paid over to the Treasurer of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution to be held by the Board of Managers of that Institution under the terms of a resolution adopted by said Board on the 27th day of October, 1954 (and as same may be hereafter amended), which resolution provides that all rentals paid under said leases be to the extent required, designated for use as 'Building Funds' for the Orphanage." (Note: Authority to take action was given the Executive Council by the 1961 Convention. 1961 Journal page 50.)

The Council approved the acceptance of \$35,000.00 as the Diocesan portion for the National Headquarters Building.

The Council voted to give the Department of Missions and its committee authority to trade and bargain with the Greensboro Urban Renewal Committee on exchange of property.

Referring to the directive of the June Council meeting regarding the total desegregation of Vade Mecum, the Reverend John S. Spong, Chairman of the Department of Christian Education, explained that the department was of the unanimous opinion that such procedure would be inappropriate until certain other action was taken: namely, the establishment in fact of the right of the Council to proceed in this area of the life of the Diocese at a pace which would appear both wise and prudent under the provision of the Diocesan policy of "gradualism" established by the Diocesan Convention in 1956. Therefore he presented the following recommendation: "That this Executive Council meeting in Raleigh on October 17th notify the 146th Annual Diocesan Convention meeting at St. Andrew's Church in Greensboro in May 1962, that it is rescinding its action of June 1960 in the area of race relations. Be it further resolved that notice of the resolution be included in the report of the Executive Council to the 146th Annual Convention."

The foregoing resolution was referred to a committee to be appointed by the Bishop for study and report. (Following this meeting

Bishop Baker appointed the following committee: Mr. Thomas J. Pearsall, Chairman, Messrs. John H. Zollicoffer, W. O. Warner, H. G. Nicholson, John H. London, T. M. Evins, and the Reverend Messrs. John S. Spong and B. Daniel Sapp.)

The Council passed a resolution that "the Commission on Evangelism be made a Division of the Department of Christian Social Relations and that its Chairman, the Reverend Thomas Eugene Bollinger, be added to the personnel of that Department as an associate member and that the Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Relations, the Reverend Loren B. Mead, be their spokesman on the floor of the Council."

Mr. Lenoir G. Shook was elected a member of the Council, succeeding Mr. Herbert G. Bailey who resigned.

On January 30, 1962, the Council recommended that the Bishops call a meeting of the Chairmen of the Departments, Presidents of Episcopal Laymen and Episcopal Churchwomen, and other representatives to consider the coordination of the programs of the departments and to work toward the development of a long-range program for the Diocese.

Following the report of Mr. Thomas J. Pearsall, Chairman of the Committee to study and report on the referred motion relative to rescinding the action of the Executive Council in June 1960 in the area of race relations, the Council approved the resolution as presented by Mr. Spong in October 1961.

The financial report for 1961 was presented. Balances of \$1,451.96 in the Episcopal Maintenance Budget and \$5,542.74 in the Church's Program Fund Budget were most encouraging.

The Council approved the plan formulated by the Department of Finance whereby the \$35,000.00 for the erection of the National Headquarters Building will be paid to the National Church over a period of five years, the first payment of \$7,000.00 to be made retroactive to 1961, and out of the budget balances available from that year. The Council voted to present this matter to the Convention for confirmation.

The 1962 Episcopal Maintenance Budget was reaffirmed as printed. The Church's Program Fund Budget was approved with authority to proceed with internal adjustments as recommended by department chairmen keeping the budget in line with department totals. However \$400.00 from the Contingent Fund was transferred to the Department of Promotion to restore the Department's total budget to \$900.00.

The Council voted to adopt the new insurance program for clergy, their dependents (optional), and the lay employees of the Diocese to become effective February 1, 1962.

On April 3, 1962, the Council heard the final report of the Department of Promotion that as of March 30, 1962 the total pledged for the Church's Program Fund Budget amounted to \$343,002.11. Regular quota acceptances amounted to \$328,266.72 and supplementary quota acceptances amounted to \$14,735.39.

The Council voted \$7,000.00 from the Contingent Fund to the National Headquarters Building Fund for the 1962 payment and \$250.00 from the Contingent Fund to the Committee on Church Music.

The Council approved the proposed 1963 budgets: \$104,723.94 Episcopal Maintenance and \$400,659.00 Church's Program Fund or a total budget of \$505,382.94.

The Council accepted the following 1963 budget of the income from the Alston Fund:

\$16,950.00	Seminarians
2,600.00	Duke Rectory
500.00	Physical and Psychiatric Examinations
150.00	Travel to Seminaries
12,000.00	Davidson Student Center
<hr/>	
\$32,200.00	Total Expenditures

The Council accepted the map of the proposed plan for the redistricting of the Diocese, thereby assuring coterminous boundaries for all Diocesan organizations.

Respectfully submitted,
Vertie M. Jackson
Secretary

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina report actions taken by the Trustees during the calendar year 1961. There is attached to this report and made a part of it, a report of limited audit made by W. M. Russ & Company for the year ended December 31, 1961. There is also attached the Twenty-Sixth Annual Report of the North Carolina National Bank, Custodian of the Diocese of North Carolina Trusts. Reference is made to these audit reports for details concerning the investment of the funds belonging to the Diocesan trusts.

It will be noted from these audit reports that a considerable amount of the assets of the Diocesan trusts have been retained in short term government securities. The Trustees of the Diocese, mindful of the necessity of producing an adequate income for the Diocese, have nevertheless maintained investment in the form of short term government securities. These securities have produced almost 3% in income returns. These earnings are in excess of a great many highly regarded common stocks. The stock market generally has remained at unprecedentedly high levels. Under the conditions which have existed in the money market, the Trustees of the Diocese thought it desirable to maintain investments in short term fixed income securities until some definite trend could be foreseen in the economic picture of the investment market.

January 9, 1961

The Trustees of the Diocese received from Richard L. Hicks, Jr. and wife, Pearl W. Hicks, deed for Lot 48, Section 2, Lincoln Heights Subdivision, Plat Book 28, Page 80, Office of the Register of Deeds for Guilford County, North Carolina, registered in Book 1938, page 256, subject to restrictive covenants applying to the Subdivision, rights-of-way and easements of record and a deed of trust to Cameron-Brown Company securing one note in the principal sum of \$9300, said deed of trust being recorded in Book 1926, page 592. The property is held for the benefit of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, North Carolina.

The Trustees of the Diocese received from Ervin Construction Company, Inc. deed conveying Lots Nos. 93, Block 20 of Starmount,

according to map registered in Book of Maps 9, page 153, office of the Register of Deeds for Mecklenburg County, and Lots Nos. 12 to 18, inclusive and Lots 23 to 30, inclusive, Block 26 of Starmount, Book of Maps 9, page 311, office of Register of Deeds for Mecklenburg County. The property is held for the benefit of St. Christopher's Mission, Mecklenburg County and is received, subject to deed of trust to Ervin Construction Company, securing the Mission Committee's balance of the purchase money note in the sum of \$5544, easements for installation and maintenance of service utility lines and subject to the right-of-way of Starbrook Drive.

January 13, 1961

The Trustees of the Diocese received deed from Burlington Industries, Inc. conveying Lot No. 5, located in No. 1 Township, Edgecombe County, as shown on map entitled "Property of Burlington Industries, Inc., Hart Cotton Mill", located in Tarboro, Edgecombe County, North Carolina, recorded in Book of Maps 11, page 95, office of the Register of Deeds, Edgecombe County. The use of the property is restricted to residential purposes, unless Burlington Industries, Inc. waives such restrictions, and is conveyed for Sunday School and social purposes for the use of St. Michael's Mission, Tarboro. The deed is registered in Book 646, page 487, office of the Register of Deeds, Edgecombe County.

January 16, 1961

The Trustees of the Diocese received deed from the Planters National Bank and Trust Company of Rocky Mount made pursuant to directions of A. L. Tyler, Marvin R. Rogers, R. Henry Gregory, Jr., M. P. Dawson, and M. L. Stone, conveying a tract of land in Edgecombe County, No. 12 Township, to be held for the benefit of Holy Hope Mission. The tract is located at the intersection of the northern property line of Virginia Street and the western property line of Elizabeth Avenue.

January 18, 1961

The Trustees of the Diocese replaced \$15,000 in Treasury Bills held for the benefit of Thompson Orphanage by Treasury Bills in equal

principal amount purchased for \$14,822.81.

February 20, 1961

The Trustees received \$12,500.00 on account of ground rents from Charlottetown to be held for the benefit of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute. The custodian was authorized to invest the funds in 90 day Treasury Bills.

March 1, 1961

Pursuant to instructions of the One Hundred Forty-Fifth Convention of the Diocese, the Trustees conveyed Lots 7 and 8, Section 1, Flint Hill, according to map of W. B. Trogden, dated July 9, 1928, located in Rockingham County to the Salvation Army.

March 14, 1961

The Trustees authorized the purchase of one right and two shares of American Telephone and Telegraph Company, common stock @ \$89.00 each. The sale of rights in the Rena H. Clark fund was authorized, the fund having no cash for investment.

March 21, 1961

The Trustees of the Diocese received deed, a gift of Ruth S. McMillan and Robert M. Smigelow, devisees under the will of Charlotte S. Lunsford, conveying Lot 3, Block F, of the J. T. Walker property containing one-third of an acre, located on George Street in the town of Roxboro for the benefit of St. Mark's Mission, Roxboro.

April 13, 1961

The Trustees gave permission to the Rev. Othello D. Stanley to raze the old parish hall of the Church of the Resurrection, Henderson. The hall is in ruins and an eyesore in the community.

April 14, 1961

The Trustees of the Diocese purchased the following securities for the Diocesan account:

25 shares Union Bag-Camp Paper Corporation at 36.125	\$ 903.13
61 shares American Tel. & Tel. Co. at 129.125	7,876.63

85 shares Consolidated Natural Gas	
Capital stock, 58.375	4,961.88
100 shares American Tel. & Tel. Co. at 128.875	12,887.50
20 shares American Can common at 41.25	825.00
100 shares American at 41	4,100.00
26 shares Standard Oil of New Jersey at 47.625	1,238.25
The Trustees authorized the sale of the following securities:	
794 shares Chemical Fund @ 12.43	
476 shares General Tel. & Electronics @ 29½	
300 shares Wachovia Bank & Trust Co. @ 29½	

The average yield of the purchases amounted to about 3.8% and of the stocks sold to about 2%.

May 2, 1961

The Trustees of the Diocese authorized the sale, if needed to meet withdrawals of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, of 255 shares Colonial Stores, Inc., 103 shares Julius Garfinkel and \$3,500.00 U. S. Treasury 2½% Bonds.

May 17, 1961

The Trustees this day received deed, from K. O. Brown and wife, Phoebe T. Brown, conveying Lot No. 1, Section 4 of Sedgfield as plotted by G. L. Bain and R. D. Trogden, Engineers, registered in the office of the Register of Deeds, Book 1887, page 631. This property is held for the benefit of All Saints' Mission, Greensboro.

The Trustees of the Diocese received \$12,500 additional in rent from Charlottetown, and have maturing \$25,000.00 in Treasury bills held for the same account. With the funds Treasury Bills maturing November 9, 1961 were authorized for purchase.

May 29, 1961

All Saints' Mission, having become a parish at the One Hundred Forty Fifth Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, Lot No. 1, Section 4 of Sedgfield, held for the benefit of that mission was conveyed to the wardens and vestry of All Saints' Parish, Greensboro.

June 19, 1961

The Trustees received under Trust Agreement from the Ann Cannon Reynolds II Trust 1700 shares of the Class B stock of Reynolds Tobacco Company. The income is required to be used as an addition to and not in substitution for any other appropriation for the special training of Clergy of the Church, and the training of laymen and laywomen of the Church, as directed by the present Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese.

June 21, 1961

The Trustees conveyed Lots 36 and 37, Block E, Lincoln Park, Rocky Mount, N. C. held for the benefit of Holy Hope Mission to W. O. Warner and wife.

June 30, 1961

The Trustees of the Diocese this day received from Mrs. W. L. Marshall, Wadesboro, N. C., five shares of Jefferson Standard common stock to be used in the discretion of the Bishop for the education of some young man for the ministry in memory of William Marshall, son of Mrs. Marshall.

July 18, 1961

The Trustees of the Diocese this day received from Ruth S. McMillan and husband, C. D. McMillan, Robert M. Smigelow and Rose T. Smigelow, his wife, deed conveying Lot No. 3, Block F of the J. T. Walker property, held for the benefit of St. Mark's Mission, Roxboro. This is a deed of correction of one previously reported.

July 20, 1961

The Trustees conveyed 4.464 acres of land on Wayne Road, Sedgefield to the wardens and vestry of All Saints' Parish.

August 7, 1961

At the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese, the Trustees this day sold five shares of Jefferson Standard common stock given to the Trustees of the Diocese by Mrs. Rose Marshall, and directed the

custodian of the Trustees to disburse the proceeds at the direction of the Bishop in conformity with Mrs. Marshall's gift.

September 5, 1961

The Trustees of the Diocese this day executed and delivered to the North Carolina State Highway Commission right of way for Satterwhite Road running in front of St. Simeon's Episcopal Church in Walnut Grove Township, Granville County, North Carolina. The road is to be 60 feet wide, the right of way extending 30 feet from the center line. While the 30 foot roadway extends beyond the present visible road, the improvement of the road at no expense to the Church is, in the opinion of the Trustees, advantageous to St. Simeon's Mission.

September 15, 1961

The Trustees, in conformity with agreement with Mrs. Augusta Philbrick to reconvey to her or her nominee, a part of a tract of land in Wake County, if it were not used as a church site, conveyed to Charles Russell Philbrick a lot in Philcrest on Memorial Drive. The Trustees retain title to a part of the property for the benefit of a Mission Church in the vicinity to be established as directed by the Bishop.

The Trustees of the Diocese authorized the custodian to exchange \$11,000 face value of 2½% Treasury Bonds, of 65-70 for 3½% Treasury Bonds due February 15, 1990. The Trustees authorized the North Carolina National Bank to purchase for the account of Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute \$13,000 in U. S. Treasury Bills due March 23, 1962 for \$12,815.00 to yield 2.71%.

September 27, 1961

The Trustees of the Diocese this day authorized the reinvestment of funds received from the American Marietta 5% Preferred stock held in the Diocesan Trust and called for redemption as follows:

1. Frances Murdoch Memorial Society—to buy 15 shares General Motors 5% preferred stock to yield approximately 4.67%.
2. In the Diocese of North Carolina Combined Trusts—to buy the following securities:

40 shares General Mills, Inc. \$5 preferred
30 shares Tennessee Gas Transmission 4½% second preferred
15 shares Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line 4.90% preferred
\$10,000 principal amount in Federal Land Bank 4¼% Bonds due
7-20-66

The Trustees received from Philip Greenberg, et al, deed dated September 8, 1961, registered in Book 279, page 163, office of the Register of Deeds for Durham County conveying Lot 7, Block B of resubdivision of a portion of Section 2, and subdivision Section 3, Hillside Park, Plat Book 36, page 28, Durham County. The property is held for the benefit of St. Titus' Mission in Durham. The property is subject to deed of trust to I. O. Funderburg, Trustee for the Mutual Savings and Loan Association in the sum of \$10,000.

October 9, 1961

The Trustees of the Diocese authorized a loan of \$10,000 to William B. Wilkinson and wife of Smithfield at an interest rate of 5½%, payable quarterly, annual curtailment of \$1,000 on principal. The appraisal of the property shows a value of an excess of \$25,000.

October 17, 1961

Pursuant to the instructions of the Executive Council, the Trustees of the Diocese authorized the custodian to transmit all funds held for the benefit of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution to the proper officers of that institution.

November 27, 1961

The Trustees delivered deed for the Girls Friendly Society Property, 125 Halifax Street, Raleigh, to the State of North Carolina for \$30,000.00. The property was conveyed to the Trustees of the Diocese by the Girls Friendly Society of North Carolina, Inc. The deed established a trust providing that property be added to the Bishop's Discretionary Fund and used in his discretion. Investment in U. S. Treasury Bills yielding 2.606% was authorized.

December 28, 1961

The Hospital of the Good Samaritan, Charlotte, N. C.

The One Hundred Forty Fourth Convention of the Diocese held in Tarboro, in May, 1960, authorized the conveyance of the real

property of the Hospital of the Good Samaritan to the City of Charlotte or to such hospital authority as that city should designate. After several conferences between the City Attorney of the City of Charlotte, the Trustees of the Diocese and the Chancellor of the Diocese, an acceptable instrument of transfer was made, executed and delivered. In a civil action in Mecklenburg County Superior Court, the proposed transaction was approved before the deed was delivered.

The action of the Convention further directed that "the other property belonging to the Hospital of the Good Samaritan be turned over to and invested by the Trustees of the Diocese and that the income therefrom be devoted to the uses and purposes specified in said trust instrument through the Trustees appointed in said deed, subject from time to time to the direction of the Convention and of the Diocese."

The Trustees of the Diocese have received no part of the funds or other properties of the Hospital of the Good Samaritan. The Trustees understand that the liquidation of those funds has not yet proceeded sufficiently for the action of the Convention to be complied with.

The original deed under which the trusts of the Hospital of the Good Samaritan were established contained the following directions:

"If at any time it shall become impossible or impracticable to carry out the trusts hereby created according to the true intent and purpose thereof, then, upon such impossibility or impracticability, being certified in writing by said Board of Managers, and also by said Trustees of the Diocese or their successors, to the Convention or Council of the Diocese of North Carolina or of such Diocese as the City of Charlotte may at any future time be included within, such Convention or Council shall then be authorized to devote the property of said Hospital to such religious or charitable work as to it may seem most proper—but preference shall always be given, as far as practicable to the purpose of promoting the bodily and spiritual welfare of needy and helpless persons of the Negro race."

The Trustees of the Diocese suggest to the Convention the obligation and the responsibility of the Convention to designate the use of the income from any funds remaining in the Trust "to such religious or charitable work as to it may seem proper." The Trustees of the Diocese further suggest to the Convention the desirability of designating the agency which shall carry out the directions of the Convention in this particular.

The Trustees are advised that in excess of \$89,000 has been collected by the trust.

Assets belonging to the Hospital of the Good Samaritan other than real property and equipment of which the Trustees have received any knowledge were as follows:

Accounts Receivable—Patients		\$278,151.09
Others:		
City of Charlotte	4,500.00	
Counties	42,255.91	
State of North Carolina	8,161.95	
Duke Endowment	20,738.00	75,655.86
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Accounts		353,806.95
Drugs—Value estimated from \$18,515.60 to \$31,400.00		18,515.60
		<hr/>
		372,322.55

The Charlotte-Mecklenburg Hospital Authority was created without operating funds and desired advances from the above funds. The value of patients' accounts is an unknown quantity but is probably quite small and presents a problem of collection.

The Charlotte-Mecklenburg Hospital Authority proposed that the drugs be transferred to it as a gift.

The Trustees of the Diocese, after much consideration, at a meeting held on the 28th of December, at which the following persons were present: Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, Mr. R. Lee Covington, Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., Trustees, Rt. Rev. Thomas A Fraser and Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Chancellor, took the following action:

The notice of assignment and assignment of accounts receivable, and the accompanying instrument concerning the donation to the Charlotte Mecklenburg Hospital Authority of medical and other supplies were read by the Trustees. Mr. Bourne pointed out that the Trustees of the Diocese are bound by the resolution of the Convention adopted in Tarboro in May, 1960, and that without express authority from the Convention the power of the Trustees to donate is limited by that resolution concerning the Good Samaritan Hospital.

The Trustees talked with James O. Moore, Esquire, by telephone to clarify one or two points contained in the documents. The Trustees expressed general agreement with the tenor of the documents. After thorough consideration the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, that the general plan for handling the accounts, medical supplies and other items belonging to the Hospital of the Good Samaritan, Charlotte, North Carolina, be approved subject to the following amendments, to-wit:

1. The assignee to handle the accounts receivable to January 1, 1963 instead of until July 1, 1962;
2. That any uncollected accounts at said date to be handled as set out in subparagraph (a) and (b) of paragraph 2 of the assignment; and
3. That the transfer of medical supplies be made in consideration of the faithful performance of the assignee of the terms and conditions of the assignment of accounts receivable.

This action in effect resulted in the following disposition of the matter:

1. Assigned all accounts Receivable for collection to the Charlotte Mecklenburg Hospital Authority.
2. That authority would collect said accounts until January 1, 1963 without charge other than that herein noted.
3. Authorized the Authority to use \$33,000.00 of the collected accounts until July 1, 1962 without interest.
4. Delivered the drugs (Book value—\$18,515.60, appraised value \$31,400.00) to the authority in consideration of its efforts to collect the accounts receivable.

At the above meeting the following additional action was taken:

The Trustees discussed the disposition of \$6,500.00 derived from the sale of the St. John's Church property, Madison, N. C., a mission which has been closed since before 1933. The Episcopalians in Madison attend the Church of the Messiah in Mayodan. The Bishop Coadjutor, the Department of Missions, and the Bishop recommend that the funds

be used for the construction of church buildings at Mayodan. On motion duly made and seconded, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

RESOLVED, that the sum of \$6,500 derived from the sale of the church lot in Madison be used in the construction of Mission buildings for the Church of the Messiah in Mayodan and that the Treasurer of the Trustees of the Diocese be and it is hereby authorized to transmit said funds for such purpose to the Treasurer of that Mission.

Material furnishers' liens have been filed during the past year against Charlottetown and against a tract of land held by the Trustees for the benefit of St. Titus' Mission in Durham. In the first case mentioned, the liens have been dismissed and the action disposed of without cost to the Diocese. In the second case, the grantor of the property put up the necessary bonds and had the property relieved from the claimed lien.

The Trustees are indebted to the firm of Lassiter, Moore & Van Allen who represented the Trustees in the hearings involving the Charlottetown liens.

The Trustees of the Diocese have concurred in the settlement of the executors in the Surrogate's Court of New York in their accounts involving the Estate of Carolyn S. Mayer. The legal matters in this case were handled by the Chancellor of the Diocese.

The Diocesan trusts have increased with the acquisition of the Alston Trust and the acquisition of the trust given by the Ann Cannon Reynolds Foundation by almost One Million Dollars. In handling properties of such magnitude the Diocese should anticipate the necessity of the employment of attorneys, from time to time, in protecting the interest of the funds. The Trustees of the Diocese have been fortunate in receiving the free services of interested attorneys, but the Trustees suggest the desirability of making arrangements for the payment of adequate fees for services rendered in this connection.

Respectfully submitted,
Richard H. Baker, Bishop
W. H. Ruffin
R. Lee Covington
A. L. Purrington, Jr.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE
OF NORTH CAROLINA

REPORT OF CHANCELLOR

To The Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, D.D., Chairman

My report to the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, is submitted herewith:

1. Correspondence, affidavits, etc. in connection with Last Will and Testament of Carolyn S. Mayer, Proceedings for settlement of Estate in Surrogate's Court of New York County, State of New York. Devise to Diocese of North Carolina for education of clergymen, to be paid upon termination of certain life estates.
2. Opinion to Bishop Baker as to provision of Constitution and Canons relating to the Ecclesiastical Authority.
3. Opinion relating to Canonical provisions for title to real property owned by Parish.
4. Several conferences with Bishop Baker as to pending matters.
5. Opinion to Bishop Baker as to action required where aided Parishes fail to pay minimum salary to Clergy.
6. Advice and suggestions to All Saints', Concord, in the matter of establishing a Memorial Fund.
7. Considered provisions in Will of Mrs. Ellen D. Cooper for St. John's Parish House, Henderson, and letter to Bishop Fraser and Mr. Turner.
8. Opinion to Bishop Baker and two members of Executive Council in connection with provisions of Canon 16.
9. Opinion to Bishop Baker as to procedure under Section 1, Canon 60, Section 4, Canon 64 of the General Convention, and Section 1 Canon 28 of the Diocese.
10. Opinion to Bishop Baker as to Business Manager for Diocese.
11. Opinion as to effect of Section 1, Canon 21 to Bishop Baker and Mr. Sherman.
12. Conference and opinion to Bishop Baker under provisions of Canon 64 Sec. 3(d) of General Convention, and other Canons as to presentment trial, and submission to sentence, of Presbyter who is canonically resident of Diocese.
13. Several conferences with Bishop Baker, Trustees of the Diocese, representatives of Executive Board of Good Samaritan Hospital, in connection with transfer of Good Samaritan Hospital, and certain personal property used therein, to City of Charlotte, and approval of Deed and Bill of Sale, in accordance with Convention Resolution May, 1960.
14. Opinion as to description and deed for property purchased for Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount.

Respectfully submitted,
Henry C. Bourne
Chancellor

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO REVISE THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

The Committee to Study the Structure and Organization of the Diocese of North Carolina, when its work is completed, will make further recommendations which will require a number of changes in the Canons and Constitution. Until such time as this study and recommendation can be completed, it is requested that the report of the Committee to Revise the Constitution and Canons be deferred to the next annual Convention.

The Committee on Structure and Organization have made a partial report and a number of recommendations, which have been acted on by the regular Committee on Canons, and a number of proposed changes in the Constitution and Canons submitted to this Convention.

Respectfully submitted,
Henry C. Bourne
Chairman

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

Bishop Baker, Bishop Fraser, Mr. Herman, Members of the Clergy, Delegates and Friends:

It is a privilege to bring you greetings from the women of the Diocese of North Carolina and to report for them. For the Diocesan Board, for all of the women and especially for me personally I should like to express most heartfelt thanks for your genuine interest and cooperation, your much needed advice and help in carrying on our work—your work—the work of the Church. I dare not name names; there are too many but to Bishop Baker and to Bishop Fraser and through them to all of you I express our deepest thanks.

“Changing Patterns” was the theme of our Eightieth Annual Meeting held last week at St. Philip’s Church, Durham. It might well have been the theme for this—the Convention of the Diocese. I need not stress its relevance, for we too considered changes in our financial set-up, our structure and organization, in long-range planning and evaluation. One thing we do not change—only clarify—the basic purpose of our organization. Our new handbook “Women in Your Parish” states that our purpose is simply to help every woman find her place in the parish family and in the mission of the Church. We have no goal but the goal of the whole Church—to

carry the Gospel of Jesus Christ to the world. Our goal does not change, the world does. The Episcopal Churchwomen is a framework within which something can happen; we must keep this framework relevant to the lives of women today and sensitive to the changes in our society and in the world.

Finance. The most obvious way in which we seek to further the spreading of the Gospel is through our funds. Our financial efforts continue to be impressive. During 1961 the total disbursed by our Treasurer, including our budget, special gifts and offerings, amounted to \$49,475.38. If we include the United Thank Offering and the Church Periodical Club funds, the total giving of the women for work outside their own parishes and missions amounted to over \$75,000. The total, however, is not as important as the changes in our thinking. The most important single measure voted at our past Annual Meeting was a complete revision of our finances. Our Central Fund for administration—corresponding to your Episcopal Maintenance Fund—was most inadequate for it had remained at a tax of 25¢ per member for over forty years. Actually we have long supplemented it from our “Program of the Church,” or missionary budget. On the other hand our Supply Fund—another tax of 50¢ per member for supplying material goods, mostly clothing, to overseas and domestic missions and hospitals—had become much larger than necessary. Shipping costs, tariff barriers, cheap local supplies of clothing, resentment at paternalism have combined to make the old-fashioned “box work” of the women almost an anachronism. In addition, though our main budget has grown by 25% during the last ten years, our special gifts voted by separate branches have increased by over 400%. We found this cause for concern, for while the total of these special gifts was large, the amounts going to any one place were often extremely small. We questioned whether they were actually making any contribution to the life of the Church. Clearly our finances needed attention. Last week our delegates voted to combine six separate funds—including Central Fund and Supply—into a unified budget. Book-keeping will be simplified. The budget will be more flexible and more easily adapted to changing conditions. Contributions will be voluntary and not on a per capita basis. In addition we appended a list of approved projects on which we hope the branches will concentrate their special giving.

Our membership statistics and the report forms, recently revised, provide another key to the participation of the women in the mission of the Church. *Number of branches.* Presently we count 105 active branches of the Episcopal Churchwomen—a relatively static number. Since Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, has unified their Churchwomen there is now only one per parish or mission, a goal long sought. Yet the Diocesan Journal last year lists 130 parishes and missions, so that it is apparent that not all have an active branch, though some not now active used to be. We are happy to

report that one of these, the women of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, has recently reorganized. In helping them we realized that perhaps the reason for the difficulties and frustrations of small mission branches is the seemingly complicated structure and program which the diocesan Churchwomen seem to offer, if not actually require. As a result we are striving to abandon rigid schemes, offer diversity and flexibility in planning and program and better communication.

Membership and attendance. As with our budget during the period from 1950 to 1960 our membership has shown a slow gain, then a levelling off at slightly above 6,000. Last year we noted a small decline; this year a slight increase (6,124 members.) Studied branch by branch the figures are more revealing, for plotted geographically they reflect the population shift from rural to urban areas and within cities from the "inner city" to the suburbs. Still the over-all trend does not show the increase, even in the urban areas, that we might expect. In addition the report blanks from branch presidents indicate another reason for concern—widespread complaints of falling off in attendance at meetings.

Some of the reasons for poor attendance are fairly obvious to any observer of the changing patterns of women's life today:—the trend toward larger families and less domestic help and the rapidly increasing number of women holding full-time jobs. As more and more women—wives, mothers, older widows—enter the labor market, a greater burden of volunteer work of all kinds is thrown on the remaining few, so that the competition for time and leadership is becoming intense. We cannot reverse the trend and we should not—for these working women are contributing much needed skills to society. Instead the situation calls for drastic rethinking of our program, so that these women can be shown how they can exercise their Christian ministry and share in the work and witness of the Church in the midst of very busy lives. There is no room today for busywork or haphazard meetings with no clear purpose. In addition we must utilize more fully the talents of another group—the increasing number of older women with no jobs, grown children and often no husbands. Some of them have become bored with "Church work;" we need to help them discover that in distinction the "work of the Church" is vital and meaningful; a source of lasting joy.

I have surveyed some of our problems. Let us look briefly now at some of the specific ways, aside from revision of the budget, in which we are attempting to meet them.

Devotional life. By general consent we acknowledge that we must first examine our own faith and commitment. We are called to be, more than to do. To deepen the spiritual lives of the women, to enlarge their knowledge of God and love for Him has always been a basic purpose of our coming together. No blueprint will guarantee this, but we can provide

opportunities for prayer and quiet reflection. Two steps have been taken this year. We held a retreat for women at the Terraces, led by the Right Reverend Gray Temple, Bishop of South Carolina. Upon announcement it was immediately over-registered and there were demands for more. So we welcome especially the new Committee on Retreat and Conferences of the diocese and the privilege of being represented on it. In addition we revised our constitution to make our Chairman of Worship an elective rather than an appointive office, with the title of Chairman of Devotional Life. The technical change is unimportant, but we hope that renewed emphasis on the devotional life may result.

Constitution. The change in Chairman of Worship is only one step in a thorough-going revision of our officer structure which is currently under consideration. We are striving for simplification, flexibility and closer integration with the work of the whole diocese. Briefly, the scheme proposed would group our officers into departments similar to those of the diocese. Large branches could copy the entire structure if they wish; small ones and districts only the department chairmen. Furthermore we hope that our chairmen will work increasingly under the direction of their counterparts in the diocese and in cooperation with them. If our goal to further the work of the whole Church is to become a reality, we must be aware of the planning for the whole Church and have some share in it. It is only as the laity accept their responsibility for the mission of the Church that we can move forward in the diocese and in the world. We also wish to cooperate with the Bishops and Executive Council in such technical revisions as the matter of coterminous boundaries for diocesan organizations. Structurally and psychologically we hope to become more and more not "Auxiliary" but the women of the Church.

State Legislative Council. A specific example of such thinking and planning with a diocesan department is already under way in the area of legislation. Our membership in the State Legislative Council has long been a source of controversy. At the last Annual Meeting we voted to resign and set up an alternative plan which requires the cooperation of the Department of Christian Social Relations, whose present Chairman helped to formulate it. The plan involves a sub-section of the Department of Christian Social Relations, whose present Chairman helped to formulate it. The plan involves a sub-section of the Department of Christian Social Relations, consisting of at least one clergyman, one layman and one or more women, including our Chairman of Legislation. Its function would be to review proposed legislation at either the state or national level, select a few of special urgency, and send information concerning such bills for study to Church members, particularly to the branches of the Episcopal Churchwomen. The committee would not itself lobby or speak for the diocese, but we hope that the information sent out would result in at least as much study of legislation among the women as we have had and possibly

more action by way of telegrams and letters sent locally. Perhaps some of the clergy and laymen might also avail themselves of the information. In addition the plan would again provide the kind of flexibility which I have mentioned so often. Small branches will no longer be forced to vote at our Annual Meetings on measures which are complicated and controversial, which they have not had time to study in detail, and which frequently were not the most important bills before the state legislature in terms of social justice.

Since I have chosen to try to explain to you changes in the work of the women, I have skipped over large areas of our work in which there is no change. Let me assure you that in such departments as Christian Education and the United Thank Offering there is steady growth and accomplishment. Lest we become self-satisfied, however, we must always remember what remains to be done. Last fall in Detroit as we listened and voted on the disposition of that four and a third million dollars from the United Thank Offering, we received food for thought. Twice as much money came back to the Diocese of North Carolina in the form of a grant to St. Augustine's College for the new gymnasium-auditorium as went from the diocese in the entire triennium. The mission of the Church is indeed one and we were the recipients of a missionary grant from the Blue Boxes of women all over the world. This brought the theme of the Triennial meeting, which we shall study for the next three years, into sharper focus. "As the Father hath sent me, even so send I you." Where are we sent, as we strive to take the gospel of Jesus Christ into the world? To the ends of the earth of course, through our budget and our prayers, but not at the expense of neglecting the harvest around us. Perhaps we are chiefly sent to make our Christian witness in our own homes and communities, in showing forth His Love in uneventful day-to-day living. We count on you—the clergy and laymen of the diocese—to help us see our mission clearly as we strive to make the gospel known to the non-Christian world which stands in such urgent and desperate need.

Mrs. James L. Godfrey, President

REPORT OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

This is the 120th session of St. Mary's Junior College. The session this year opened on September 11th and will close with Commencement on May 28, 1962.

The academic program continues to be studied. The faculty feels confident that the majority of our students are interested in the traditional liberal arts course that has been offered for many years. Year by year over 90 percent of our Junior College graduates continue their work toward the A.B. or B.S. degrees. The Visiting Committee from the Southern Association agrees that this program meets the needs of our applicants as such a large number of our students continue their college work.

This year we have received many more applications for 1962 entrance than we can admit. Our capacity is quite limited by the space available on the campus. Our task of screening the applications becomes greater than ever. Students are selected, as we have indicated in the past, on the basis of their preparation in their former schools and their ability to do school work as evidenced by test scores. We regret that it is not possible for us to select all of the good students who want to continue their education at St. Mary's but our limited capacity makes this impossible. We, therefore, give preference to those with good records who apply early.

The Planning Committee has now adopted a program for future development of the campus. They have been studying the results of a survey which has been completed for us after two years of work by Mr. Jefferson Hamilton. Definite plans are taking shape for the erection of a Library Building at the earliest possible date. We hope that in the near future funds will be available for this much needed project. The Board of Trustees is active in its search for the needed funds. The present library is too small and the building does not lend itself to expansion. As the library is one of the most important teaching tools on any campus, our library must be prepared to render the kind of service necessary to do a good teaching job.

Last summer two more bathrooms in our dormitories were completely renovated bringing them up to date. This is part of a cycle which we began several years ago. We will continue these projects until we have made all of the bathing facilities modern.

The cost of operation continues to rise and each year there is greater difficulty balancing the costs of operation with the available funds. Our salary schedule has shown vast improvement over the past years but it still has a long way to go to be a satisfactory one. More money is needed to offer incentive to able teachers who are sought to fill vacancies. The only substantial source we have found is in student fees. We regret that it is necessary but the Board has authorized an increase in charges beginning with the 1962-63 session. Some of our friends have given us funds to supplement the budget and, added to the amounts received from the Church, the Alumnae Loyalty Funds, and the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges, we have balanced. Even with all of the voluntary gifts and Church, Alumnae, and Foundation support, student fees still provide about 93 percent of the operating funds.

We have one new scholarship given this year. Two other people are considering similar action. We have had more requests for scholarship aid because of financial difficulties on the part of parents in the last two years than ever before. Parents with several college age children are feeling the strain. Therefore, additions to our scholarship foundations are most welcome.

Respectfully submitted,
Richard G. Stone

REPORT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Since 1952, you have heard much about Thompson Orphanage due to a resolution passed by the Board of Managers instructing Bishop Penick, Chairman of the Board to appoint a committee to study a plan that would lease the property located at 1130 E. 4th. St., Charlotte, N. C., and build on a new site about eight miles east of Charlotte and operated as a farm.

This Committee after much investigation and study in 1956 leased forty acres to the Rouse Co. of Baltimore, Md., for ninety-nine years. This lease paid \$10,000. for the first year, \$25,000. for the second year, \$50,000. for the third year, then to remain at \$50,000. for the remainder of the lease. The Board of Managers passed a resolution "ear-marking" this money as a Building Fund. Some of this money has been used for farm buildings. The remainder is being held as a building fund for the buildings that will house our staff and children.

In 1959, Mr. Howard Hopkirk made a study of our institution and suggested a future plan. Much of this plan has been adopted and will be used in the future plans for the Orphanage. A bookkeeper, Mrs. Betty Jarrett, and an assistant superintendent, Mr. Robert Noble, have been employed. Much of Mr. Noble's time will be spent in organizing the new program. One fact we want to remember is that we are not dropping our present program but adding new services in the child care field.

I want all of you to know that our Current Fund expenses must be raised from year to year. We need your help more than ever. I feel that our new program will add much to the services we can render to needy children that are referred to us. Much of this financial help must come from our Thanksgiving Offering.

In 1961, we cared for eighty children. January 1, 1962, we had seventy-one children divided as follows: nine orphans, twenty-two mother dead, seventeen father dead; twenty-three both parents living, thirty-four boys, thirty-seven girls. I came to Thompson Orphanage in 1940. In 1940 we cared for eighty-seven children. January 1, 1941, we had seventy children divided as follows: ten orphans, fifteen mother dead, thirty-four father dead, eleven both parents living, thirty-one boys and thirty-nine girls. This twenty-one years of comparison will show you that our population as to numbers is just about the same; however, close observance will show that we have less "father dead" and more "both parents living". This is due to Social Security which tends to keep children out of institutions. The greatest need today is in the broken home field. This service will be recognized in our new field.

Since we are pointing to a new building program our present buildings will only be kept in repair and comfortable living conditions.

Our boys and girls continue to do well in Church, school and in the community. They are well received in the community and like their home.

Mrs. Whisnant and I would like to thank all of you who have made this work possible.

Respectfully submitted,
M. D. Whisnant, Superintendent

REPORT OF SAINT AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

ENROLLMENT—Current	642
Projected Enrollment for 1965	900
Students from North Carolina	396
(Nearly all from Fourth Province)	

BUDGET NEED FOR CURRENT OPERATIONS

1. Faculty Salary Increases	\$18,000-\$20,000
2. Building Repairs and Maintenance	25,000
3. Scholarship Needs	20,000
4. Note Outstanding	\$95,000 (was \$150,000)

CAPITAL NEEDS

1. Health and Fine Arts Bldg.—\$150,000 from UTO; Need \$50,000 now to furnish, equip, and landscape immediately.
2. Central Heating Plant—Total of \$95,000; \$34,500 in one year
3. Renovation of old St. Agnes Hospital—\$35,000
4. Lounges for Taylor Hall and Cheshire Building—\$8,000
5. Instructional equipment and furniture—\$25,000
6. Chapel Expansion; Sacristy, Lounges—\$25,000
7. Endowment needs:—\$521,000 in additional funds
(This would bring total to \$1,000,000.)

ADDITIONAL CAPITAL NEEDS

1. Fluorescent lights for classrooms	\$3,000
2. Tractor and mower for grounds	2,000
3. Truck for maintenance department	3,800
4. Equipment for mimeograph room	1,200
5. Children's book collection in Library	1,000
6. Audio equipment for instructional use	1,400
7. Water coolers for Library and Cheshire Building	600
8. Typewriters and business instructional machines	1,970
9. Classroom furniture	2,000
10. Sidewalks (Chapel, Atkinson, Delany)	2,500
11. Fence for Tennis Courts	1,000
12. Venetian Blinds (Atkinson Hall)	3,800
13. Heating Plant connection at Tuttle Building	3,700
14. Folding chairs for Taylor Hall	1,500

15. Bell Tower	500
16. Street paved at Chapel	3,500
17. Toilet facilities at Taylor Hall	4,500
18. Toilet facilities—Cheshire Building	4,800

URGENT NEEDS FOR REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE—\$17,024

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, by deed dated the 6th day of September, 1889 from Joseph R. Cheshire to Theodore B. Lyman, William E. Anderson and Richard N. Battle, Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, a trust was declared "for the purpose of establishing, maintaining and carrying on a hospital for the benefit of the indigent poor colored inhabitants of the City of Charlotte and of such other persons as may be admitted to the benefits of said hospital under regulations established for the government thereof from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the trust provided:

"If at any time it shall become impossible or impracticable to carry out the trusts hereby created according to the trust intent and purpose thereof, then, upon such impossibility or impracticability being certified in writing by said Board of Managers, and also by said Trustees of the Diocese or their successors, to the Convention or Council of the Diocese of North Carolina, or of such Diocese as the City of Charlotte may at any future time be included within, such Convention or Council shall then be authorized to devote the property of said hospital to such religious or charitable work as to it may seem most proper—preference shall always be given, as far as practicable, to the purpose of promoting the bodily and spiritual welfare of needy and helpless persons of the Negro race"; and

WHEREAS, the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina of the Protestant Episcopal Church meeting in its One Hundred Forty-Fourth Annual Convention in Calvary Parish, Tarboro, North Carolina, on May 10 and 11, 1960, duly adopted a certain resolution authorizing and empowering the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina to convey the real property and equipment of the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte,

North Carolina, upon a nominal consideration to such public authority as shall appear to the Board of Managers of said hospital and to the Trustees of the Diocese to be able and willing to operate such hospital in an efficient and acceptable manner; and

WHEREAS, pursuant thereto the Bishop and Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the Diocese of North Carolina executed and delivered under date of the 27th day of June, 1961 their deed of conveyance to said property to the City of Charlotte, a municipal corporation; and

WHEREAS, under the terms of said trust, the City of Charlotte being within the Diocese of North Carolina, there remains incumbent upon the Convention of said Diocese the duty or obligation to devote the remaining properties of said hospital to such religious or charitable work as it may seem most proper, giving preference, however, as far as practicable, to the purpose of promoting the bodily and spiritual welfare of the needy and helpless persons of the Negro race; and

WHEREAS, since the date of its incorporation, namely the 4th day of December, 1919, Good Samaritan Hospital, Incorporated, an eleemosynary non-profit, non-stock corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of North Carolina, has acted as an agency of the Board of Managers of Good Samaritan Hospital, and as such may have been the recipient of gifts and devises for the benefit of the Good Samaritan Hospital;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that by virtue of the authority contained in the deed establishing this trust, the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina of the Protestant Episcopal Church, meeting in its One Hundred Forty-Sixth Annual Convention in St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro, North Carolina, on May 8 and 9, 1962, does hereby devote the remaining properties of said hospital to the following religious and charitable works:

(a) Hospital, medical and surgical aid and assistance to or for the benefit of needy and helpless persons of the Negro race, resident in the Diocese of North Carolina of the Protestant Episcopal Church, preference being given, however, to indigent colored inhabitants of the City of Charlotte; and

(b) Aid and assistance in making available the services of Chaplains or Priests of the Protestant Episcopal Church to members of the Negro race, resident as aforesaid, while hospitalized in a hospital institution located in said Diocese, preference being given, however, to indigent colored inhabitants of the City of Charlotte;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that said properties be administered in accordance with and for said uses and purposes by a Board of Governors, nine in number, elected by the Convention of said Diocese upon the nomi-

nation of its Bishop for terms of three years each beginning with the date of their respective election; provided, however, that in order to stagger said terms so as to provide a degree of continuity of management, this One Hundred and Forty-Sixth Convention shall, upon the nomination of the Bishop, elect three members of said Board of Governors for a term of one year each, three members for a term of two years each, and three members for a term of three years each;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that said Board of Governors shall be accountable to the Convention of the Diocese and to its Bishop who shall serve as Chairman Ex Officio of said Board, and shall be given the power by appointment to fill such vacancies as may occur in the membership for the unexpired term or terms thereby created;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that said Board of Governors be and they are hereby vested in these respects with the following powers and authority:

To receive, hold, manage, convert, sell, assign, alter, invest, reinvest and otherwise deal with the monies and other properties which are the subject of this trust, as they shall deem to be for the best interest of the beneficiaries thereof, consistent always however with the uses and purposes above defined;

To organize, if they deem advisable, a non-profit, non-stock charitable corporation under the laws of the State of North Carolina whose objects shall be those purposes and uses above defined, of which they shall constitute the governing body, and to which they may transfer the monies and other properties which are the subject of this trust and through which the uses of the trust as above defined may be accomplished; if they deem it advisable they may use, in lieu thereof, the corporate entity now existing known as Good Samaritan Hospital, Incorporated, provided however that the charter and by-laws thereof be amended to comply with these resolutions; they are directed in this regard to consult with and be advised by the Chancellor of the Diocese; to perform such other acts and deeds either as a Board of Governors or as Directors in such Corporation, and on behalf of such corporation as are consistent with the purposes and uses above defined and the contents of these resolutions, but they at all times shall be accountable as aforesaid.

James O. Moore

Edward G. Glover

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore

REPORT OF KANUGA CONFERENCES, INCORPORATED

The Executive Committee of Kanuga has stated the purpose of Kanuga as being "an extension of the Christian Education Departments of the

owning Dioceses on a summer level". In keeping with this statement, the Reverend Capers Satterlee, D.D., Chairman of the Kanuga Board of Managers, has been in touch with the representatives from the various Dioceses in an effort to bring about greater coordination with the Diocesan Camps and Conferences. This action is an indication that the Board of Managers is seeking ways and means to make the Kanuga program serve the best interests and needs of the owning Dioceses. The program at Kanuga is of paramount importance. Interest is evidenced by changes which appear in the 1962 schedule.

The property at Kanuga is well managed by a Business Manager, Mr. Willard P. Verduin. Improvements are continually being made and will go forward as money is available. Providing facilities and expanding the program takes a good deal of money. Kanuga looks to the owning Dioceses for support. Mr. Edgar Hartley, a communicant of Christ Church, Raleigh, joined the Kanuga staff as a full-time employee. He works with the Business Manager, Mr. Verduin.

A new camp for boys has been constructed and will be ready for use in the summer of 1962. This new camp has its own set of buildings, a lake and other facilities and equipment which will enable it to operate as a self-contained unit.

The adult conference in 1962 will be scheduled as two sessions, each complete in itself. A new conference is being offered entitled "Christian Witness". In addition, there will be a Christian Drama Workshop, a pre-college conference, and a new Episcopal Young Churchmen's Leaders' Conference. The National Conference for Church Workers Among the Deaf will meet at Kanuga, as well as the people involved in Parish Day Schools in the two Carolinas and Georgia. The girls' camps and other conferences remain very much as in the past.

Problems of program, property and finance occupy the time of the Kanuga Board. Changes and development are in the making in order that Kanuga may serve the owning Dioceses with increased effectiveness.

Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.
Diocesan Trustee

REPORT OF VADE MECUM CAMPS AND CONFERENCES

Vade Mecum continues to serve the Diocese of North Carolina. In 1961, there were four camping periods for boys and girls, a Junior Choir Conference, a Junior High and Senior High Conference. There were four adult groups, Laymen, Churchwomen, a Retreat for members of AA, and a Clergy Conference. More than 800 persons participated in these programs. In addition, youth groups from various churches used Vade

Mecum during the weekends of April, May, September and October.

The newest camping development at Vade Mecum was undertaken by the Senior Boys' Camp. This group of boys moved to the northwestern edge of the camp property and camped out there. Expansion of this program is expected in 1962.

A new residence for the Director was completed in the spring of 1961. Three-quarters of the cost of this dwelling was provided by the Winston-Salem Foundation.

The Winston-Salem Foundation provided funds for a new truck and had extensive work done to the septic tank systems. In addition, the Foundation is renovating the swimming pool. Work began in the fall and should be completed before the middle of May.

It is obvious that the present cabins used to house the bulk of the campers must soon be replaced. They were built in the early 40's. The Vade Mecum Committee is studying this matter. Mr. W. Glen Wallace, who specializes in the development of camps, has visited Vade Mecum and has made recommendations. A special committee has been studying Mr. Wallace's recommendations and also buildings erected at other centers similar to Vade Mecum. Mr. Ed Schnedl, of Reidsville, who designed the Director's house is helping the committee arrive at building plans.

As for finances—chiefly because of the increase in cost of food and supplies, fees will be increased for the 1962 season (the camps from \$45 to \$50). This is still below the price of most camps but should be sufficient to balance the 1962 budget.

Vade Mecum Committee is deeply grateful to the clergy and laymen who give their time to make the program possible. They are also grateful to the parishes and missions which release their clergymen in order that this important work may be done.

Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Director
Vade Mecum

REPORT OF THE TERRACES

In early 1961 Mr. and Mrs. Dwight W. Winkelman of Southern Pines gave to the Diocese of North Carolina their Massachusetts Avenue home to be used as a Conference Center by the Episcopal Church. The Diocese came into possession of the property in May of that year and, under a Board of Directors, appointed by the Bishop, began the conversion of the

property from a residence to a multi-use conference center and retreat house. The center contains two large conference rooms, a small dining room and a large dining porch, a chapel, and six bedrooms which, arranged and furnished in dormitory style, can accommodate thirty persons overnight and up to forty-five persons for day conferences.

The center is staffed by a resident hostess, an experienced chef, and a maid, all of whom work on a per diem basis with a guarantee of 15 days per month from September through May. The center will be closed during those months when *Vade Mecum* is in operation but will be available to clergy and other diocesan families who would like it for vacations, quiet, or study. No staff, however, is furnished at this time. On an annual contract basis, taking the lowest of several bids, the grounds are maintained by a landscape and gardening company.

Since the opening of the center on September 1, 1961, The Terraces has been used by a wide variety of groups, including the following: The Bishop Coadjutor and the Deacons of the Diocese each month; Parish Life Conferences; Indiana Institutes; the Examining Chaplains; the Board of the Episcopal Churchwomen; Young People's groups, diocesan and parochial; the mission clergy; Episcopal Churchwomen's District officers; Convocation meetings and Convocation committees; retreats; vestry meetings; clericus groups; and two national groups.

The Board of the Terraces is gratified at the use to which the institution has been put in its first year of operation, both as to variety of use and extent. As the year has progressed, the number of days the center has been occupied has increased steadily and the outlook for the second season, which begins in September, is even brighter than the first. The Board of the Terraces is now planning to initiate a number of conferences sponsored and directed by the institution itself. Among these are three retreats, for laymen, clergy, and young people. Plans are being discussed for a conference for parish secretaries and also a series of conferences under nationally recognized leaders, both for clergy and for faculty members of the schools, colleges and universities of the Diocese. One of these was held in March and met with great success.

Financially the picture is bright. Bishop Baker generously provided funds for the conversion and furnishing of the property and for operation during the first year. The center charges less per day per person than any Church owned and operated conference center in the Fourth Province, including the conference center of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. With greater use promised for next year, it is hoped that the cost per day—with one overnight and three meals—can be reduced from \$7.00 to \$6.00 so that the center will be used more by young people's and college groups. It is hoped, however, that the Diocese will include in its budget for 1963

an item of \$4800. to insure salaries and to provide a reasonable figure for maintenance of this handsome property.

Mrs. Roger Gant, Jr.
 Mrs. E. Nolley Jackson
 The Rev. Peter C. Robinson
 The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.
 The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
 The Rev. Martin Caldwell,
Chairman

REPORT OF MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Society wish to make the following report for 1961-1962:

Student loan was made to the following candidate for Holy Orders:
 January 8, 1962—Samuel K. Frazier, Jr.—\$600.00

The Murdoch Memorial Society wishes to call to the attention of the Convention the purpose of the Society which is as follows: "It shall be diligent in seeking out, and if need be, aiding fit persons who desire to prepare for the ministry of the Church, or for its missionary work."

The activities of the Murdoch Memorial Society, however, are restricted by the terms of the will of Miss Margaret Murdoch as follows: "To the aid and training of young men for the ministry of the Protestant Episcopal Church." The Society, therefore, is limited in its activities to making loans, unless additional income is raised in some other way in the Diocese.

The activities of the Murdoch Memorial Society, therefore, were limited this year to making one loan.

Respectfully submitted,
 The Rev. James D. Beckwith,
Chairman
 The Rev. Albert S. Newton
 The Rev. A. Moody Burt
 The Rev. John W. S. Davis
 Mr. F. Ogburn Yates
 Mr. Charles Wentz

REPORT OF THE EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

Since the last Diocesan Convention, the Examining Chaplains—the Reverend Messrs. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr., Moultrie Guerry, Robert L. Ladehoff, L. Bartine Sherman, Thomas R. Thrasher, and Jacob A. Vive-

rette, Jr.—together with both Bishops, have met several times for discussion of plans and policies and for examinations.

At our first meeting, May 31, we adopted a general policy beginning with the following statement:

“Our purpose is to give encouragement, understanding, and help to postulants and candidates in the whole process of preparing for the ministry and of being initiated into the fellowship of the Church in this Diocese and of her ordained clergy.”

We sent a letter and a questionnaire to all the deans of our seminaries from Texas to Massachusetts in order to coordinate our work with the wishes and programs of the seminaries. With only one or two exceptions, the deans favored the general plans we expect to follow, namely:

1. At The Terraces in early September for two to three days, to meet *all* postulants and candidates for the ministry, whether they have gone to the seminary or not. We will interview for academic proficiency and for Bible content new postulants and those who have had one year in a seminary, and explore their experiences and problems. We will give formal canonical examinations on subjects completed in two years at the seminary. These interviews and examinations were conducted last September in a relaxed and friendly atmosphere, with opportunity for personal and group acquaintance and timely questions and advice.

2. At Ravenscroft after Christmas, to examine candidates in certain subjects for which they were not prepared in September. These two meetings, in September and December, give an opportunity to the Bishops and the Chaplains to discourage or to encourage the candidates as to their prospects in regard to the ministry long before their anticipated ordination.

3. At Ravenscroft or at The Terraces in mid-June, to hold final examinations, largely based on the senior year's studies at the seminaries.

In addition to these three regular meetings for examinations and acquaintance, interviews are conducted by one or more chaplains with men who are being considered by the Bishops for postulancy. Moreover, each chaplain is given four or five men as his special advisees throughout their period of preparation and the beginnings of their ministry.

These general steps in our procedure are, of course, adjusted to special cases; and we hope to grow in grace and wisdom in the delicate process of assisting our Bishops, under the Canons, in selecting proper and fit persons for the sacred ministry and in initiating them effectively and affectionately into the fellowship of this Diocese as they begin the labors for which they are to be ordained as deacons and priests in the Great Church of God and of His Christ.

Moultrie Guerry
Chairman, Board of
Examining Chaplains

REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

The work of the Church is the business of the diocesan magazine just as it is the business of all diocesan organizations.

During the past year issues of *The Churchman* have attempted to portray something of the work of our Bishops and every major non-parochial group within the Diocese, relating such articles where possible to the meaning of the several seasons of the church year. We have followed a policy of publishing news that may have immense local interest only when such news is of such general significance as may inspire or may have something to teach others in the Diocese. We have published news of the arrivals or departures of diocesan clergy and other leaders.

Since last summer when Miss Sylbert Pendleton's resignation was acted upon, our "professional" staff has consisted of a very part-time managing editor, Mr. Robert Upton, who lays out each issue in its final form, and a half-time business manager, Mrs. William Duncan, who inhabits the *Churchman* office at Diocesan Headquarters on week-day mornings, dealing with correspondence, the mailing list, and the mass of details concerning publication.

At monthly meetings of the Board of Editors, all of whom are volunteers, the final copy of the issue about to be published is edited, and the contents of the following issue are planned and assignments made. Unfortunately, a seven-week "lead-time" is required between planning each issue and its publication. This restricts our ability to publish news that has not become cold by publication time.

We are particularly grateful to those to whom we have assigned writing chores for cheerfully accepting and submitting their assignments in time for publication. We are also grateful to all clergy who are responding to their obligation to keep our mailing list of approximately 13,000 names up to date. Without their frequent attention to this matter we would have to operate at a deficit resulting from the expensive return of undeliverable issues.

The North Carolina Churchman should serve and publicize the work of the Church all over this Diocese in the best way possible. This can be done only with your continuing help.

The Reverend Huntington Williams, Jr.
Chairman, Board of Editors
The North Carolina Churchman

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

The Massachusetts Diocesan Library has published a "Guide for Parish Historians", by the Reverend John R. Dallinger, which gives much useful

information on the preservation of all types of parish records as well as how these records can be used in the writing of parochial histories. In order to encourage the clergy and laity to preserve their local records, I have secured a supply of this "Guide" which has been mailed with a covering letter to the Rector of each parish in the Diocese. The importance of preserving our parish records cannot be overemphasized. Now that the Historical Commission is engaged in writing a diocesan history, the value of such source materials is abundantly evident. In my letter to the clergy, I have requested each one to appoint a parish historian who will be responsible for the care of parochial records.

I continue to receive requests for historical information from persons in and outside the Diocese, all of which have been answered, some requiring more research than others.

At the last General Convention the sponsorship of the HISTORICAL MAGAZINE OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH was transferred from General Convention to the Church Historical Society. In the course of the reorganization of the management of the MAGAZINE, I was appointed a member of the Board of Editors.

Respectfully submitted,
Lawrence F. London
Historiographer
Diocese of North Carolina

REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

The North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. makes and submits the following report:

1. The audit report by the firm of independent accountants for the twelve months ended March 31, 1962 has not been completed as of this date, but will be filed with the Secretary of the Convention.
2. A statement by the North Carolina National Bank, Treasurer of the Foundation, is attached hereto, showing existing assets and liabilities, as well as the amount of loans to missions and parishes outstanding.

Since the making of the report by the Treasurer, \$10,000 has been loaned to St. Titus Church, Durham, N. C., and \$4,000 to the Holy Hope Mission at Rocky Mount, therefore the amount of cash shown in the statement as \$36,489.11 should be reduced by \$14,000, representing the payments to St. Titus and Holy Hope.

The Foundation had loans outstanding as of February 28, 1962 in the amount of \$264,126.13 to which should be added \$14,000 covering the

loans to St. Titus of Durham and Holy Hope of Rocky Mount, made since the preliminary report was issued. Total assets of the Foundation as of March 31, 1962 amount to \$354,297.15.

All requests for assistance which have cleared through the Department of Missions, the Standing Committee, the Board of Trustees, or Executive Committee of this Foundation, have been paid.

All pledges of the Foundation became due in 1958. The balance now shows receivables of a net amount of \$86,237.72. Some payments have been made since the last report. Efforts are still being made to collect unpaid balances, and a small amount from time to time is collected. Also included in this item is an insurance policy of \$15,000 which will be received at the death of the donor.

At a meeting of the Trustees held on November 13, 1961 it was decided that the rate of interest be increased to 3% for missions and 3½% for parishes. In view of the fact that it was decided that all commitments made prior to this meeting would be honored at the old rate, even if the notes had not been signed, the Foundation has not received any substantial benefit from the increased rates of interest. This included those whose applications were filed at the November 13 meeting.

The term of office of four Trustees, to wit, Messrs. A. L. Tyler, W. H. Ruffin, T. C. Heyward, and Dr. A. H. London, expires at this time and the election of their successors will be in order. Under the Charter of the Foundation the nominations for Trustees must be made by the Ecclesiastical Authority in the Diocese of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,
Norman A. Cocke, President
Ralph H. Bouligny, Secretary

NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION

Income Receipts

2-28-62	CASH BALANCE ON HAND	\$ 4,196.56
---------	----------------------	-------------

Dividends:

R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company	\$ 48.00	
General Motors Corporation	2.50	
Standard Oil of New Jersey	124.20	174.70

Interest On Bonds:

Baltimore Gas & Electric Co.	100.00	
Duke Power Company	243.80	
Consolidated Natural Gas	250.00	593.80

Interest On Notes:

St. David's, Laurinburg	31.75	
St. Stephen's, Durham	160.00	
St. John's, Charlotte	36.25	
St. Paul's, Thomasville	35.00	
St. Andrew's, Durham	35.00	
Christ, Albemarle	8.37	
St. Luke's, Durham	19.38	
St. Luke's, Durham	28.75	
Holy Family, Chapel Hill	223.88	
St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem	6.00	584.38

TOTAL \$ 5,549.44

Income Disbursements

3-20-62	To North Carolina National Bank, for monthly commissions	\$ 125.00
3-31-62	CASH BALANCE ON HAND	5,424.44
		<hr/>
		\$ 5,549.44

Principal Receipts

2-28-62	CASH BALANCE ON HAND	\$34,872.48
	<i>Curtail on Notes:</i>	
	St. David's, Laurinburg	\$250.00
	St. Paul's, Thomasville	250.00
	St. Andrew's, Durham	250.00
	St. John's, Charlotte	250.00
	Christ, Albemarle	91.63
	St. Luke's, Durham	125.00
	St. Luke's, Durham	250.00
		<hr/>
		1,466.63
3-16-62	By payment on Pledges	150.00
		<hr/>
		\$36,489.11

Principal Disbursements

3-31-62	CASH BALANCE ON HAND	\$36,489.11
		<hr/>
		\$36,489.11

STOCK

BOOK VALUE

192 shares	American Telephone & Telegraph Company, capital	\$11,121.10
5 shares	Carolina Power & Light Company, common	125.00
72 shares	Coastal Plain Life Insurance Company, Capital	2,134.00
5 shares	General Motors Corporation, common	225.00

10 shares	Jefferson Standard Life Insurance Company, capital	469.02
120 shares	Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York, capital	8,150.00
450.15	Capital Construction Company	450.15
120 shares	R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, Class B, common	1,680.00
207 shares	Standard Oil of New Jersey, capital	10,790.72
181 shares	Pyramid Life Insurance Company, common	1,650.00

BONDS

5,000.00	Baltimore Gas & Electric Company 4% due 3/1/93	\$ 4,975.00
10,000.00	Consolidated Natural Gas Company, 5% due 9/1/82	10,325.00
5,000.00	Delaware Power & Light Company, 3 $\frac{7}{8}$ % due 6/1/88	4,787.50
10,000.00	Duke Power Company, 4 $\frac{7}{8}$ % due 9-1-82	9,987.50
5,000.00	Illinois Power Company, 4% due 5/1/88	4,900.00
5,000.00	Virginia Electric & Power Company, 3 $\frac{7}{8}$ % due 6/1/88	4,737.50
5,000.00	U. S. Treasury, 4 $\frac{7}{8}$ % due 11/15/63	5,000.00
10,000.00	U. S. Treasury Notes, 5% due 8/15/64	10,130.16

NOTES

Associated Episcopal Missions	\$ 2,000.00
Christ, Albemarle	4,930.29
Holy Family, Chapel Hill	35,000.00
Holy Family, Chapel Hill	6,900.00
Chapel of Hope, Charlotte	5,206.76
St. Christopher's, Charlotte	9,500.00
St. Christopher's, Charlotte	24,500.00
St. John's, Charlotte	7,500.00
Diocese of North Carolina—Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser	1,079.00
Duke Episcopal Student Center	8,000.00
St. Andrew's, Durham	6,747.50
St. Luke's, Durham	5,500.00
St. Luke's, Durham	3,750.00
St. Stephen's, Durham	20,000.00
St. Stephen's, Erwin	1,472.70

Trinity, Fuquay Springs	5,055.75
Redeemer, Greensboro	3,400.00
St. Christopher, Garner	9,500.00
All Saints', Hamlet	1,000.00
St. David's, Laurinburg	6,000.00
Messiah, Mayodan	10,000.00
St. James, Mooresville	1,825.00
St. Cyprian's, Oxford	7,250.00
St. Timothy's, Raleigh	10,000.00
Christ, Rocky Mount	8,287.50
Holy Hope, Rocky Mount	9,000.00
Holy Hope, Rocky Mount	4,000.00
St. Andrew's, Rocky Mount	8,000.00
St. Paul's, Salisbury	7,692.50
St. Thomas, Sanford	5,250.00
Emmanuel, Southern Pines	8,000.00
St. Paul's, Thomasville	6,750.00
St. John's, Williamsboro	1,000.00
St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem	7,000.00
St. Luke's, Yanceyville	1,562.50

\$354,297.15

Pledges Outstanding

Individual	\$34,662.90
Church	51,574.82
	<hr/>
	\$86,237.72

Assets of the Foundation also include the following shares of stock in the hand of Foundation pending sale:

165 shares Pyramid Life Insurance Company, Common Stock
(This is also listed above in the stock)

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

In May of last year the newly elected officers met in Raleigh with Bishop Baker to make plans for the 1961-62 activities.

It was decided that the Episcopal Laymen of this diocese should strive for the same objectives as defined by the General Division of Laymen's

Work of the National Council of the Episcopal Church. These objectives are:

1. To DEEPEN the Spiritual Life of the Men of the Church.
2. TO EXTEND the impact of Christianity in our time.
3. To SUPPORT the kind of program the Church should have.
4. To ENLIST the special skills and talents of the men.

To implement these four areas of responsibility a 16 point program was adopted. This program included these activities:

1. Provide contact with each parish keyman.
2. Furnish each parish with a Laymen's Program Resource booklet.
3. Conduct a census of the skills and talents of the laymen of this diocese.
4. Continue the Laymen's Thank Offering ingatherings on Advent Sunday and in May.
5. Provide each family in the diocese with an Advent Worship booklet.
6. Establish regular communication for interested laymen with the work of the National church.
7. Send speakers to the Fall district meetings of the Women of the Diocese.
8. Send delegates to the Laymen's Training Course of the General Division of Laymen's Work.
9. Send a delegate to the Provincial Laymen's Conference at Sewanee.
10. Provide youth scholarships to Vade Mecum summer camps.
11. Conduct clinics for vestrymen.
12. Stage a laymen's clinic for Every Member Canvass training.
13. Hold a stewardship conference at The Terraces.
14. Have the Laymen's Convention at Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines.
15. Hold lay readers clinics.
16. Conduct a Laymen's Conference at Vade Mecum.

Before giving a chronological report of how this sixteen point program was executed, a comment should be made about the 1961 Laymen's Con-

ference held last June at Vade Mecum. The conference—arranged by our immediate past president Hyman Philips, Jr.—was an overwhelming success. Over 60 laymen were inspired by Capt. Robert Jones, head of the Church Army in the United States, who conducted the conference on the theme of evangelism.

At the Laymen's Conference the Laymen's Thank Offering disbursements were decided upon at a meeting of the Diocesan Officers along with Bishop Baker and Bishop Fraser. The disbursements were:

INSIDE THE DIOCESE

Vade Mecum Fund (camp scholarships)	\$ 200.00
Cary Building Fund (c/o Bishop Fraser)	540.00
Bishop Baker's Theological Educational Fund	400.00
Companion Diocese Project	100.00
Advent Worship Booklet	200.00
	<hr/>
	\$1,440.00

OUTSIDE THE DIOCESE

Tucker Memorial Seminary (Uganda)	400.00
Presiding Bishop's Fund-World Relief	200.00
Bishop William J. Gordon, Jr. (Alaska)	200.00
The Rev. Hall Partrick (Mexico)	120.00
American Bible Society	100.00
The Rev. N. Carlysle Spitz, Dean (Haiti)	100.00
Church Army in the U. S. A.	220.00
Bishop B. W. Harris (Liberia)	100.00
	<hr/>
	\$1,440.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 2,880.00

Shortly after the Vade Mecum Conference the various rectors and priests-in-charge were asked to name keymen from the parishes and missions to serve as liaison between the diocesan organization and the local congregations. We were successful in securing the appointment of keymen in 95 out of the 128 parishes and missions. It would be well for us all to understand that the keyman must of necessity be appointed by the rector or priest-in-charge. Where we were not able to secure the name of a keyman from a priest we have used the senior warden as our contact in the parish.

The area vice presidents then undertook to distribute directly to each keyman the Parish Keyman Kit which contained a Program Resource Guide and other material to help the keyman better understand his role. This was done on a person-to-person basis in most instances and the vice president had an opportunity to acquaint the keyman with the diocesan lay-

men's program and offer any assistance that was requested. This personal contact between the keyman and the area vice president has been the key-stone of our program this year. It has not worked perfectly but we believe that the Church has been notably strengthened by this phase of activity.

In September over 20 laymen gathered at The Terraces in Southern Pines for a week-end of instruction on stewardship and these men made themselves available to each parish and mission to discuss this vital subject. It is no secret that the diocese was facing disappointing financial participation in carrying out the Church program. But acceptances by parishes of their program quotas is in 1962 at an all-time high. A great share of the credit for this bright picture should go to this conference at The Terraces. Don Blanton recruited the laymen and Lenoir Shook was the instructor. The stewardship conference was a joint venture of the laymen's organization and the Department of Promotion.

In August a survey of the skills and talents of the laymen of this diocese was undertaken. Each rector and priest-in-charge was requested to complete a questionnaire naming the ten percent of his laymen whom he felt were most vitally concerned with the Church and had needed skills and talents. This produced a file of some 350 names from 59 parishes and missions. We have reasons to believe that this was the first time such a survey had been attempted on a diocesan level. This survey has been valuable to your officers and it has had the attention of Bishop Baker and is available to others as an important resource.

In keeping with our theme to continue improving communications in the diocese, each man named in the skills and talents survey was sent a subscription to "Churchways", a publication of the National Council devoted to keeping lay leadership informed on current matters of importance to the Anglican Communion. Although this involved considerable expense, it is believed that this has contributed greatly to the knowledge of our lay leadership in this diocese.

As has been the custom in past years, the Episcopal Laymen provided speakers for seven of the Fall district meetings of the Episcopal Churchwomen. The material for the talks was supplied by the Rev. James Beckwith, chairman of the Department of Promotion. Laymen who accepted this responsibility were Bill Wells of Chapel Hill, Jim Holt of Charlotte, Ken Knight of Raleigh, William Joslin of Raleigh, Lenoir Shook of Tarboro, Frank Herbert of Albemarle and James Zeller of Greensboro.

On Sunday, November 17, some 89 laymen from throughout the diocese met at St. Mary's Church, High Point, to attend our annual Every Member Canvass Clinic which is conducted in cooperation with the Department of Promotion. The speaker was Huntington Hanchett whose presence was made possible by the National Council. Arrangements were efficiently handled by Vice President Charles Blanchard.

Advent Sunday (December 3rd) was the first ingathering of the Laymen's Thank Offering. The second ingathering is to be held during the month of May. Due to the timing of this report it is impossible to give accounting of the two ingatherings but preliminary information indicates that when the disbursements of the L.T.O. are made in June they will be higher than ever before due in great measure to the educational efforts expended by Laymen Thank Offering Custodian Lenoir G. Shook.

Secretary H. G. Nicholson in two prior years has taken the initiative in publishing an Advent Worship Booklet which was distributed to families throughout the Diocese. The Episcopal Laymen have made contributions to the cost. This year, instead of a separate booklet, this emphasis on Advent Worship was combined with the Advent issue of the North Carolina Churchman, which is published by The Department of Christian Education.

In January there were two vestrymen clinics. At Christ Church, Charlotte, 80 vestrymen met and a week later at St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, 70 vestrymen met to hear lectures that oriented them to their tasks in this important area of lay leadership. The Rev. Edwin Jeffress, director of the Department of Christian Education, worked very closely with the Reverends Peter Robinson, Charles R. Greene, T. Eugene Bollinger and James Beckwith in arranging an interesting agenda. Those vestrymen attending were fortunate to have Bishop Fraser conclude the Charlotte clinic and Bishop Baker climax the Raleigh meeting.

In February there were two lay readers clinics with a total attendance of over one hundred. The clinic at Grace Church, Lexington, was attended by 50 lay readers of whom 43 expressed interest in a future study and training course. The clinic at Christ Church, Raleigh, was attended by 40 of whom 27 expressed interest in future study and training. This course is expected to be made available soon. It will be largely accomplished on the parish level with probably four or five sessions on the convocation level and possibly extended sessions at Vade Mecum. This lay readers clinic and subsequent educational program is the result of the determined leadership of Edwin Schnedl and clergy members of the Department of Christian Education.

The 28th annual convention of the Episcopal Laymen was held at Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, with 232 laymen registered as attending. The convention opened with the celebration of the Holy Communion conducted in memory of 116 laymen of this diocese who have entered into the Church Expectant. The Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker was the celebrant at the service. He was assisted by the Rev. Martin Caldwell, rector of the host parish. After a welcome by John F. Pottle, President, Men of Emmanuel there were reports from the Secretary, Treasurer, Laymen's Thank Offering Custodian and the President of the Episcopal Laymen of

the Diocese. Newly elected officers, who will be installed at the Laymen's Conference at Vade Mecum on June 24, are:

President	Don P. Blanton
Vice President	Charles F. Blanchard
Vice President	Luke D. Drury, Jr.
Vice President	Edwin F. Schnedl
Secretary	John F. Pottle
Treasurer	Allen Surratt
LTO Custodian	L. D. Shook
Executive Committeemen	Hill Clay
	William Holloman
	Dr. J. A. Boyer
	Jack W. Seawell
	Paul L. Painter
	William Joslin
	Edwin Julian
	Henry James
	A. W. Fanjoy
	John Clayton Smith

An invitation to hold the 29th annual convention at Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, was accepted. The convention was concluded with remarks by Bishop Baker.

Subsequent to this report, but before the present officers are succeeded by those elected at the convention at Southern Pines, several events will occur in the Episcopal Laymen program.

The week-end of June 14th Don P. Blanton will represent the diocese at the Fourth Province Laymen's Conference to be held at Sewanee. This event will combine the Provincial Laymen's Training Conference, conducted in recent years by the General Division of Laymen's Work, and the Fourth Province Laymen's Conference, traditionally held at Sewanee each summer.

Also, Treasurer Frank Baldwin will write a check to the Vade Mecum Fund for two scholarships for youths who are unable to attend without assistance. As a matter of explanation, this is a practice of many years standing and it started as means of the laymen expressing their appreciation to the staff of Vade Mecum for their efforts in providing arrangements for our annual laymen's conference.

On June 22nd the annual Laymen's Conference will be held at Vade Mecum. Vice President Luke D. Drury, Jr., has arranged an attractive program including addresses by The Very Reverend Richard H. Wilmer, Jr., Dean of Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut; Mr. Doug-

las C. Turnbull, Vice President of the B. and O. Railroad; and Mr. George Esser, Assistant Director of the Institute of Government, Chapel Hill, and executive secretary of the Diocesan Structure and Organization Committee. During the Conference allocations of the Laymen's Thank Offering will be decided by the officers of the Laymen's organization with the advice of Bishop Baker and Bishop Fraser. Bishop Baker will also install the newly elected officers.

The Episcopal Laymen's organization has one representative on the Executive Council of the Diocese. Your president has been that representative and has been assigned by Bishop Baker to the Department of Finance, where many encouraging things have been happening.

Throughout the year the activities of the laymen's organization have been publicized by Executive Committeeman Charles Manchester, who has been most effective in providing this public information to the press and radio.

The organization is in excellent financial condition. This is due to the excellent efforts of Treasurer Frank Baldwin, who has worked patiently but persistently with the necessary fiscal matters.

This report would be incomplete without mention of the time, understanding and interest given to the laymen's activities by Bishop Baker; Bishop Fraser; the Rev. Edwin Jeffress, director of Christian Education; the Rev. James Beckwith, chairman of Department of Promotion; and the Rev. John S. Spong, chairman of the Department of Christian Education; and the many priests throughout the diocese.

Respectfully submitted
A. Freeman Edgerton
President

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

Since the Diocesan Convention affords the Pension Committee its only opportunity to report on the affairs of the Pension Fund, we are glad to be able to submit this report for the information of the clerical and lay delegates.

1. In previous years, the Committee has called attention to the serious situation which results if pension fund payments are allowed to become delinquent. We would like to emphasize again that these payments should preferably be made promptly when due. On January 1, 1962 all accounts had been paid in full except those from eleven parishes and missions, with the account of only one clergy-

man being credited with less than six months assessments for 1961. This represents a better condition than we reported to the 1961 Convention but does not represent the situation as it should be as all accounts should be paid in full.

2. The Church Pension Fund has reported grants in force as of March 27, 1962 for the Diocese of North Carolina as follows:

Clergymen (13)	\$22,318.44
Widows (16)	18,907.08
Orphans	None

Total \$41,225.52

The grants reported at this time are \$1,749.52 greater than at the same time last year even though the number of participating clergymen and widows is slightly less.

Grants currently being made in the Diocese average \$1,716.80 for the clergy and \$1,181.69 for widows. It is interesting to note that only three of our clergy are receiving less than the prescribed minimum of \$1800, and only two widows less than the minimum of \$900.

3. On a Church-wide basis, the retirement and disability pensions are now 60 per cent of average salary for those ordained at normal ages. The widows' pensions, depending on years of her married life with him in his active ministry; and the minor children's benefits are \$360.00 to \$600.00 a year depending upon age bracket. Pensions less than these figures result from:
 - a. Salary averaging under \$1,500.00.
 - b. Ordination at age 40 or later.
 - c. Discontinuous assessment payments.
 - d. Period of deposition.
 - e. Very late marriage.

A total of 3023 persons received pensions and other benefits from the Church Pension Fund for a distribution of \$4,106,167 in 1961. Approximately one half of the resources needed for these payments came from the assessments and the other half was produced by investments.

4. The rate of the assessment is being continued at 15% as authorized by 1958 General Convention at which time the benefits were increased by 20%. The 1961 General Convention approved an increase in the minimum benefit to widows from \$900 to \$1200 beginning in 1962.

5. As we have done in previous years, we heartily commend to each of our clergy a thorough knowledge of the Pension Fund which represents an appreciable share of the budget of each parish and mission. It is important to know the objectives of the Fund and the benefits which are provided. It is also important to know of the other services which the Pension Fund is in a position to render.
6. The Committee encourages all clergy and lay leaders to insist that the assessments be paid promptly and that they not be deferred except in extreme cases. The Committee stands ready to serve in connection with any problems which may arise concerning matters involving the Pension Fund.

Respectfully submitted,
Committee on Pension Fund
John B. London, Chairman
A. Freeman Edgerton
H. G. Nicholson

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON CHURCH MUSIC

The Commission on Church Music sees its function primarily in terms of assisting local parish and mission clergy and congregations in achieving the type of music program that they feel will best suit their worship and educational needs. The Commission, therefore, through its members who are professional church musicians and its interested clergy members, offers its services to the Diocese.

During the past year we continued our *Junior Choir Conference* at Vade Mecum with a good and widespread attendance. In order to determine whether we are meeting local needs, we sponsored a *Conference of Junior Choir Directors* at the Terraces last February, with 28 in attendance. The results of this winter conference will be reflected at Vade Mecum next June. One of our plans is to invite Junior Choir directors to come to this Vade Mecum Conference as *observers*, to see other church musicians in action and to consult with them.

During the past year members of the Commission have served as *consultants* to several churches facing the purchase of a new organ, or who were seeking to provide enough room for an organ in the new church they are building. The Commission Chairman also serves as a "*placement bureau*" for organists wishing full-time positions in this Diocese and for parishes that wish to know of such.

There are strong requests from all sides that the Commission sponsor an adult *Conference Relating Worship and Music*. Plans are proceeding

to bring to the Diocese a nationally known leader capable of offering us real help in this area.

Commission members are available to conduct a local *School of Music* or to *speak* to parish groups on church music, hymnology, chanting, etc. Commission members will be happy to serve as *advisers* to local music directors who seek our help.

The Commission does not sponsor local or area services or choir festivals; however, we do encourage local directors to undertake these. We do from time to time at the request of the Diocesan authority arrange the music for Diocesan services.

We want every minister and congregation to know that we are available to help in the development of *your* music program *at your request*.

Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker, Chairman
St. Luke's, Salisbury
Rev. Peter C. Robinson
St. Francis', Greensboro
Rev. Charles R. Greene
St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro
Mrs. William J. Britton
Christ Church, Charlotte
Mrs. George C. Eichhorn
Holy Trinity, Greensboro
Robert C. Perkins
St. Luke's, Salisbury
Carl E. Stout
Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount

REPORT OF RADIO AND TELEVISION COMMISSION

There is a sense of urgency in the reach of the Church today. Even if the personal contact of all of our missionaries could be multiplied one hundredfold, millions would still be born, live and die without once having heard of the Love of God. But within the next two or three years, inter-continental television will place these millions in a position not only to hear, but also to see as well the living message of God. When that day arrives, the Church must be ready.

The Radio-TV Commission continues to serve as a clearing house for available radio and television programs. The sources of programs are primarily from the Division of Radio-TV of the National Council and the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation. A large number of hours are now being made available, gratis, by the radio-TV stations in this Diocese. More time is available for the asking. Currently, 30 stations in the Diocese of

North Carolina are carrying the 1962 Episcopal Hour, along with 400 other stations and the Armed Forces Network. We are grateful that the Churchwomen of North Carolina have continued to make an annual gift of \$500. to the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation, half of which is used by the Foundation in the Diocese of North Carolina.

The most potential area in the Church radio-TV venture is the attempt of the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation to produce a television series of 13 films for the Church and, if successful, this will be the first television series for the Episcopal Church. Only lack of finances slows this endeavor. The pilot film, "Track 13", is now completed and is being used to raise funds.

Again we remind you that local placement of programs is our only way of functioning. If the Episcopal Church is to be on the air in North Carolina, you must seek the local station time. A variety of programs, both radio and TV, are available for your use:

From: The Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation, 2744 Peachtree Rd., N.E., Atlanta 5, Ga.

1. The Episcopal Hour, 30 minute radio.
2. The Episcopal Quarter Hour, 15 minute radio.
3. One Minute Seasonal Spots, radio and TV.
4. C. S. Lewis series on Love, 15 minute radio.

From: The National Council, 281 Park Avenue South, New York 10, N. Y.

1. One More Step, Raymond Massey. 13 15-minute radio.
2. Viewpoint. 52 15-minute radio interviews.
3. The Good Life. 26 15-minute interviews, radio.
4. The Search, Robert Young. 52 15-minute radio.
5. A Word For The Day. 26 1-minute spots, radio.
6. A Thought For Today. 26 1-minute spots, radio.
7. The Finders. 13 15-minute interviews, radio.
8. The Canterbury Hour. 52 15-minute radio.
9. Adventurous Mission. 13 half-hour films, television.
10. Man to Man. 15 minute talks, television.
11. Thought for Today. 22 1-minute films, television.

Martin R. Tilson
Chairman, Radio-TV Commission

REPORT OF ARMED SERVICES COMMISSION

A letter was written to all Clergy of the Diocese urging them to make every effort to keep in touch with all their members who are on active duty with the Armed Forces. We offered the *Armed Forces Prayer Book*

and the *Church Service Cross* free to all those who would apply. We also suggested a tract rack to set up in any military installation in which our Clergy might be able to serve.

We have a supply of Crosses and Prayer Books on hand free for those who would like to have them.

We have had a conference during the year with an Officer from the Armed Forces Division of the National Council about the work of the Commission in the Diocese.

We have also had interviews with a number of persons seeking employment as Chaplain in the Regular Service and the Reserve and the National Guard. Last year we had three Episcopal Chaplains on duty with the 30th Infantry Division NCARNG.

We hope to attend the first National Conference of Chairmen of Armed Service Commissions at Seabury House in June.

Respectfully submitted,
Armed Services Commission
Diocese of North Carolina
William M. Latta
Allen F. Kingman
William P. Price

REPORT OF DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

1961-62 was a year of great accomplishment at the University of the South—a year which we can review with much satisfaction. It marked the completion of the building program begun several years ago when the Juhan Gymnasium and All Saints Chapel were completed. During the past year the Alexander Guerry Memorial Building has been dedicated and in between have come the reconstruction and expansion of St. Luke's and Walsh-Ellett, Sewanee Inn and Claramount and several houses for married students. Now that this outstanding program of modernizing the physical facilities has been accomplished, it is natural that the attention of the Trustees has turned to the question of priority for the next round of buildings and other action for the proper development of your University. A special committee on expansion met during the year and reported its findings to the Trustees at the meeting in June 1961.

The Trustees decided that it was desirable to complete additional needed buildings before the implementation of other possible lines of expansion. This order of precedence was established: first, an all-purpose building for Sewanee Military Academy (cost approximately \$500,000.);

a new library building (\$1,500,000); an expansion of science facilities by connecting Carnegie Hall with Walsh-Ellett and construction of a new wing (\$500,000.); and a new kitchen-dining hall with faculty common room plus conversion of Gailor from its present status to all dormitory facilities (\$500,000.). After this the expansion program could involve the establishment of a coordinate college for women (cost approximately \$7,500,000.); a separate new college for men (\$6,500,000.); two year medical college (\$2,000,000.); law school (\$2,000,000.); for the establishment of a three-year course of study for college juniors leading to the Master's degree (\$2,000,000.).

The Right Reverend Charles C. J. Carpenter, D.D., Bishop of Alabama, was elected Chancellor of the University. At the Trustees meeting also the Trustees voted overwhelmingly for the explicit assertion of the principle that there are no racial barriers to admission to any branch of the University, including Sewanee Military Academy. Since that time steps have been taken which apparently will ultimately lead to removal of all barriers insofar as students, their parents and guests of the University are concerned for the use of Claramont Restaurant and the Sewanee Inn.

The University of the South today is truly one of the great universities of the country. Much progress has been made in the last decade, physical facilities improved, endowment increased and many churches have begun the program of contributing \$1 per communicant per year. Contributions in the Diocese of North Carolina have approximated 44 cents per communicant per year.

We should remember that Sewanee is our university and it remains the only one wholly owned and operated by the Episcopal Church. As the Vice Chancellor so aptly expressed it, "Sewanee is not just church related nor church connected—it is as much a part of the church as the National Council or the General Convention." The only way in which Sewanee can continue to grow and continue a position of leadership is through the help of each of us.

During 1961 the Trustees were saddened at the death of Major-General Joseph Dalton, long time Trustee of the University from the Diocese of North Carolina and former Commandant, Sewanee Military Academy. General Dalton had contributed much to the school and his influence will be long felt.

J. Q. McCallum, Lay Trustee
Martin R. Tilson, Clerical Trustee

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING, INC.

It is a pleasure to announce that unless something unforeseen develops the Diocese of North Carolina will have a Home for the Ageing in 1963.

Mr. Walter N. Hobbs, Chairman of the Building Committee has reported that plans have been completed and bids requested. It is hoped that contracts will be awarded and work begun in the near future.

Roughly, as of May 1, 1962 we had cash in the Building Fund of \$198,737.00 and uncollected pledges of \$150,404.86. It is estimated to start the Home free of debt the Finance committee will need an additional two hundred thousand dollars. They have been assured these funds will be available through the FHA or a local bank.

A request for another drive is not contemplated, but Mr. T. F. Southgate and his committee through friends in the Diocese hope to reduce this. To start the Home with a heavy indebtedness, carrying charges and amortization would have to be added to the monthly payments of the guests. This would be regrettable. More than sixty applicants have applied for the Home and if funds were available a sixty unit Home would be desirable.

During the past year the Board appointed an Executive Committee and the members were divided into the following sub-committees: Building, Finance, Fund raising, Furnishings, Legal, Memorials, Operation, Spiritual Counseling and Publicity. The Board approved the building plans and plans for the operation of the Home, as submitted by the Committees.

Mr. and Mrs. MacDougall were employed for one year to serve as Administrators. They established temporary offices for the Home at 110 East Pennsylvania Ave., Southern Pines, N. C.

The Legal Committee recommended Mr. Howard C. Broughton, as attorney for the Home, and Mr. Broughton was appointed.

The Building Committee has received the plans from Mr. Louis Asbury, the architect, and they have requested a number of contractors to submit bids. Ground breaking services were held March 4, 1962.

The Publicity Committee is planning a monthly paper to keep the Diocese informed on points of interest and progress of the Home.

This Sunday, May 13, is Mother's Day. Funds from this offering are set aside to be used to help defray expenses of deserving guests who need financial help. These offerings as well as all pledges for the Home should be sent direct to our Treasurer, Mr. N. L. Hodgkins, c/o Citizens Bank & Trust Co., Southern Pines, N. C.

Respectfully submitted,
H. T. Cosby
President
Episcopal Home for the Ageing
Diocese of North Carolina

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE BISHOPS' ADDRESSES

The Committee on the Bishops' Addresses reaffirms along with Bishop Baker that unity of goal and purpose is a basic condition of Christian witness. We commend to the Convention the efforts and interest of Bishop Baker in the direction of long-range planning in order to define and establish an overall, clearly articulated purpose and goal for our Diocese. We recommend that full publicity be given all study and recommendations in this area and that the Executive Council receive progress reports for referral to the Convention in order that our Diocese may be fully informed as progress is made in this direction.

Bishop Baker is to be commended for his leadership in the establishment of a Retreat Association. We strongly urge full participation in the services offered by this Association. We note with gratitude Bishop Baker's concern for the ill-informed and divisive efforts of extremist groups to discredit the clergy of this nation in the name of patriotism. With gratitude for his insight and awareness we recommend to all members of the Convention and Diocese a careful study of the basic tenets of the Christian religion and Marxist communism, to which our religion is irreconcilably opposed. We further recommend that *THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN* be instructed to prepare articles on the National Council of Churches in order that this body and its functions may be more fully understood in our Diocese.

It is carrying coals to Newcastle to compliment further the monumental work accomplished by the Committee on Structure and Organization. Let us merely add our grateful thanks to those already recorded by the Convention and affirm the action of this Convention in voting to employ a Business Manager.

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that this Convention commend Bishop Baker for his vision and leadership in the appointment of and cooperation with this significant Committee on Structure and Organization.

The Committee on the Bishops' Addresses is favorably impressed with the incisive clarity with which our Bishop Coadjutor has spelled out the problems and resources of our Diocese in the following areas:

1. Shifting population patterns in our State are causing deprivations in some areas and an embarrassment of riches in other areas. We note with concern the problems posed in the field of missions where inadequate groundwork has been pointing up the need for long-range planning based on adequate survey and standards. We urge this Convention to support the proposed canonical changes whereby the numerical requirements for the establishment of missions will more closely agree with the reality of the situation in the Diocese.

2. We are deeply gratified with the Bishop Coadjutor's report on the resurgence of vitality in the Negro congregations of our Diocese.
3. The field of college work in our Diocese as described by the Bishop Coadjutor requires our increasing support. In an area where there is such a concentration of colleges five full-time chaplains hardly constitutes an aggressive program. This department urgently requires additional funds.
4. A like note may be struck in response to Bishop Fraser's report on the new hospital projected for Butner. Far from creating a new situation this hospital will only intensify the problem already existent in the Durham-Chapel Hill medical centers. It seems obvious that the appointment of at least one full-time Episcopal hospital chaplain is imperative.

In all of these matters Bishop Fraser is apparently well aware that realistic planning requires carefully gleaned information. Therefore, BE IT RESOLVED that this Convention urge and if need be, authorize the employment of an accredited agent or agency for such time as required in order to make a diocesan survey for the purpose of informing our efforts in a total long-range planning program.

In conclusion, we earnestly ask this Convention to lay to heart the final recommendations of our Bishop Coadjutor. These recommendations are threefold in nature:

1. That we rise to the challenge of stewardship on a broader basis than ever before.
2. That we coordinate our financial resources.
3. That each communicant of the Church accept his inherent obligation as an active evangelist.

The first two items concerning stewardship and coordination of financial resources will either form the material basis for meeting the challenge facing our Diocese or they will be the constantly limiting factors forcing us to continue to put out small fires, and render any long-range plan impotent. If we accept these recommendations we commit ourselves to their implementation.

Finally, evangelism as pointed out by Bishop Fraser is the business of every communicant since it is the true business of our Church. The reinvolvement of disaffected Episcopalians and the proselyting of disenchanted members of other bodies are not enough. The Church's mission is to all the unchurched. We enjoin this body to accept the Christian imperative.

BE IT RESOLVED that this Convention offer to our Diocesan Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor the assurance of our loyalty and hereby re-commit ourselves to a prayerful support of their leadership.

Respectfully submitted,
B. Daniel Sapp, Chairman
Thom W. Blair
R. F. Hoke Pollock
W. C. Pitt
W. Wells

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

This Committee has received reports from: The Standing Committee, the Chancellor, the Executive Council, the Treasurer, *The North Carolina Churchman* and the Examining Chaplains.

The Committee commends the work of all these officials and agencies in the life of the Diocese as reflected in their reports.

The Committee unanimously and wholeheartedly wishes to praise the editor and the entire board of *The North Carolina Churchman*, as well as all others who contributed to the magazine during the past year. Under the editorship of The Reverend Huntington Williams, Jr., *The Churchman* was of a superior quality, and provided the reader not only an account of the work and activities of the Diocese, but also offered several splendid articles of Christian instruction and enlightenment. In particular did this Committee note *The Churchman's* call to worship.

The Committee recognizes the propriety of the Executive Council's rescinding its own action of June 1960 which had bound it to inaction in the area of race relations without the specific approval of each Convention. The Committee wishes to commend the Council for the support and encouragement it has given to the Committee on Structure and Organization.

The Committee asks that in future reports from the Executive Council to this Committee that there be more detail. While the Committee does not question the collection, discharge and arrangements of the moneys of the Diocese under the direction of the Council, it does question the fact that the report received from the Council did not include any substantial departmental plans, ideas or needs of any importance. While financial matters are a proper concern of the Council, so also is the program of the church. This Committee would like the report from the Executive Council to include in more detail some of its discussions of the program of the church.

However, this Committee is pleased that each department of the Diocese has been given time at this Convention to report on each program. Furthermore, we note with pleasure the Resolutions offered by the Committee on Structure and Organization and the Canons passed by the Convention as a result thereof.

The new plans and policies adopted by the Examining Chaplains are most commendable. In particular does this Committee take note of the scheduling of many examinations and conferences with the postulants long before the anticipated time of ordination.

Finally, in receiving the Report of the Treasurer, the Committee recommends to the Convention that it make an official resolution of appreciation for the splendid manner in which the office under the faithful devotion of Mr. Basil L. Sherrill has conducted the affairs and kept accurate account of so many varied funds.

In behalf of the following members of the Committee, I move the adoption of these six reports together with the observations of the Committee thereon.

The Rev. Charles R. Greene, Chairman
The Rev. Herbert N. Tucker
Mr. Walter Brock
Mr. David L. Howe
Mr. Warren W. Way

COMMITTEE ON THE REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Your Committee has reviewed the following reports referred to it:

1. Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, along with a detailed report of the holdings of the Trustees by the North Carolina National Bank, Custodian, and a report of audit by W. M. Russ & Co.
2. The Murdoch Memorial Society.
3. The North Carolina Episcopal Foundation, Inc.

Your Committee finds all these reports to be in order and offers the following Resolution:

“WHEREAS this Convention has accepted the recommendation of the Committee on Structure and Organization to redistribute the responsibilities of the Trustees of the Diocese to permit a more equitable distribution of their work load, and

"WHEREAS, despite this ever-increasing work load on the Trustees over the past fifteen years until it has become extremely burdensome, these Trustees have unselfishly given more and more of their time and talent,

"Now therefore, BE IT RESOLVED that this Convention give a vote of Commendation to our present Trustees, and those who have served before them, for their devoted and untiring efforts in the performance of a most difficult assignment."

Your Committee also had referred to it the Report of the Special Committee on Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte. In place of the Resolution of that report, we offer the following and move its adoption:

"BE IT RESOLVED, that by virtue of the authority contained in the deed establishing this trust, the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina of the Protestant Episcopal Church, meeting in its One Hundred Forty-Sixth Annual Convention in St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro, North Carolina, on May 8 and 9, 1962, does hereby devote the remaining properties of said hospital to such religious or charitable work as to it may seem most proper—preference shall always be given, as far as practicable, to the purpose of promoting the bodily and spiritual welfare of needy and helpless persons of the Negro race; and that the corpus and income of the Trust be administered by and through the proper agencies as prescribed in Canon X as revised—namely the Trustees, Investment Committee and Executive Council of the Diocese."

Respectfully submitted
Ben S. Willis, Chairman
A. Lee Foster, Jr.
John H. Zollicoffer

RESOLUTION OF COURTESY

BE IT RESOLVED:

That we of the 146th Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina express our deep appreciation to St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro, Rector, Curate, Wardens and Vestry, churchwomen, churchmen, choir and organist, and to all of its members who by their hospitality, welcome, and relaxed efficiency, have made our Convention and visit to this Parish a memorable occasion. This Parish has provided accommodations for us and done everything possible for our comfort and welfare during this time, for all of which we express our sincere and deep gratitude.

Be it further resolved:

That this Convention instruct its Secretary to express our appreciation to Mr. Stephen Shadegg, member of the National Council from the 8th

Province, for his presence at the Convention, and for his stimulating and provocative sermon at the Evening Service, Tuesday, May 8th, 1962.
And finally, be it resolved:

That the delegates of this Convention express appreciation to our Bishop and to our Bishop Coadjutor for their leadership, love and levity, which guided us through this Convention of momentous importance.

Respectfully submitted,
Floyd W. Finch, Jr.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION PROPOSED AT THE
GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1961, AND TO BE FINALLY
ACTED UPON AT THE CONVENTION OF 1964

That amendments to the Constitution, as set forth below, were proposed to the General Convention, and by resolve thereof, were directed to be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District; and to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and of the Convocation of every Missionary District and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary District Convocation or the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe at its next meeting:

1. Amend the first proviso of Article X, to read as follows:

"But notwithstanding anything hereinabove contained, the General Convention may at any one meeting, by a majority of the whole number of the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, and all the Missionary Districts and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, voting by orders as previously laid down in this Article,

(a) Amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the Psalms;

(b) Authorize for trial use throughout this Church, as an alternative at any time or times to the established Book of Common Prayer or to any section or Office thereof, a proposed revision of the whole Book or of any portion thereof, duly undertaken by the General Convention."

2. Amend the second proviso of Article X of the Constitution of the General Convention by deletion of the word "further."

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON RACIAL SUBJECTS

Due to the unavoidable fact that the Committee on Race has had three different chairmen during the past twelve months period, its meetings have been three in number and largely concerned with affirming and re-affirming purpose and function. In consultation with Bishop Baker the committee has re-stated its purpose in terms of its original instructions and appointment at the 1956 annual Convention. The Committee on Race considers itself to be a committee with full powers to recommend action to the bishops of the diocese and other constituted authorities and representatives, as well as the Convention, the Executive Council and other diocesan organizations. The committee also sees itself as a referral and study committee receiving and examining matters referred from duly constituted authorities and organizations of the diocese. A further function is the obvious one of liaison between the Executive Council and the Convention and other organizations. In no sense is this committee an action committee nor does it see itself as having the responsibility for initiating or implementing educational or promotional programs.

In line with the above, the committee would like to report the following: at the December 6th meeting a motion was unanimously adopted instructing the secretary of the committee to report to the Bishop of the Diocese the fact that the committee had received word that on several occasions Negro communicants had been denied the opportunity to receive, or have been restricted in the full enjoyment of the Sacraments and other ministrations of the church. Accompanying this report was the unanimously adopted statement that in the committee's opinion it is contrary to the teachings of Christ and His Church that it be denied on the grounds of race to any communicant the full and unrestricted right to attend the services of the church and receive her sacraments and other ministrations. Second, the committee voted to advise the representatives of the Diocese of North Carolina on the board of trustees of the University of the South the committee's grave concern over the fact that in the late summer of 1961 a Negro Priest of this diocese while a student in the graduate school of theology at the University of the South was denied admission to and service in a University facility located on the domain of the University of the South operated by private lessee. The representatives of the diocese on the board of trustees were asked to take whatever action they considered appropriate in order to bring this matter to the attention of the board of trustees of the University of the South.

The Rev. Arthur Calloway was elected secretary of the Committee on Race at the December 6th meeting.

There being no other actions to our knowledge which are worthy of special mention, we respectfully submit this report.

Faithfully and respectfully,

B. Daniel Sapp, Chairman

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON COMPANION DIOCESE

As of December 31, 1961, the National Council officially approved a Companion Diocese relationship between the Diocese of North Carolina and the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone. The relationship will continue until December 31, 1964.

Since the last Diocesan Convention, two representatives from Panama have visited our Diocese: (1) The Rt. Rev. R. Heber Gooden visited us and spoke to some 27 groups or gatherings scattered over the Diocese in the several Convocations. As a result of the Bishop's visit, enthusiasm mounted in favor of the Companion Relationship. (2) The Rev. Terence Ford, a native Panamanian, visited our Diocese in January, 1962, and spoke to some 20 groups or gatherings. He, too, was well-received, and his hearers reported that he gave a brilliant account of the work and needs of the Episcopal Church in Panama.

The Rt. Rev. and Mrs. Richard H. Baker visited our Companion Diocese in January, 1962, and represented our Diocese in Panama and Colombia. An account of this visit is recorded in the *North Carolina Churchman*.

Plans for the remainder of 1962 call for one or two clergymen to visit Panama and in the fall, two Episcopal Churchwomen from Panama plan to visit North Carolina and take part in the Churchwomen's District Meetings. It is hoped that such personnel exchanges will draw the two jurisdictions closer together by the personal contacts which will be made, and thereby serve the educational process of both jurisdictions as the speakers return home and give first-hand accounts and reports of their visits.

There is a regular exchange of official publications of both jurisdictions, with each and every church receiving copies. Panama has published a new and enlarged brochure concerning their work, and copies will be given to all Churches at our Diocesan Convention in May, 1962. Copies of *El Mensajero*, a Spanish publication edited by the Rev. Terence Ford, are available on a regular basis, but in very limited numbers.

As evidence of interest in the Diocese of North Carolina concerning our Companion Diocese, many organizations have had programs on Panama or Colombia. Some Churchwomen Branches have undertaken extensive studies on Latin America, and numerous men's or women's or young people's groups have had programs based on the Companion Diocese Plan or on Panama.

Members of the Companion Diocese Committee have spoken to many Church groups concerning the Companion Diocese Plan. The Chairman alone has spoken to approximately 30 church groups. Bishop Baker has

made several slide presentations and talks on his January Visit to Panama and Colombia.

As we get to know our Companion Diocese, and as they get to know us, we will all become more concerned for our companion jurisdiction and see that the Church has the same mission to the world, whether it be here in North Carolina, or there in the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Special Donations to Bishop Gooden's Discretionary Fund for use in the Companion Relationship	\$3,865.16
(Among other things, this money is to be used for Santa Clara Conference Center, Medical needs, etc.)	
Approximate gifts as result of Gooden's/Ford's visits	1,750.00
Committee's Cash on hand	502.10

(After disbursing for Gooden's/Ford's hospitality while in our Diocese, and for Bishop and Mrs. Baker's trip to Panama.)

APPENDIX C

LAY OFFICERS AND PAROCHIAL REPORTS

(as of January 1, 1962, except in cases where names of Lay Officers were furnished the Secretary as of a later date.)

Parish or Mission	Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Clerk
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	Frank C. Herbert	C. N. Ballanger, Jr.,	
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	Robert Lee Cagle, Jr.		Glenn K. Martin
3. Asheboro, The Church of The Good Shepherd	F. Ogburn Yates	Feaster H. Newton	James W. Clark
4. Battleboro, St. John's	T. A. Williams	Clarence Fisher	James M. Smith
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	James Trollinger		Jack Herron
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	I. B. Grainger, Jr.	Dr. V. W. Johnston	Dover Moore
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	Ne Report Received		
8. Cary, St. Paul's	Thomas E. Crompton		Robert L. Johnstone
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	William Wells	Charles M. Shaffer	Dr. Robert B. Lindsay
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	Henry C. Thomas	Dr. R. J. Shankle	Dr. J. I. Boswell
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	Murry Tucker	Larry Tucker	
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	J. William Stewart	Charles H. Conner	Franklin Way
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	Joseph S. Major, Jr.	Rickford J. Hanner	Daniel W. Sawyer
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	Mark T. Penny	John S. Marquette	Lawrence J. Greenia
15. Charlotte, St. St. Christopher's	Morton A. Serrell	Russell L. Cheathan	Charles E. Beall
16. Charlotte, St. John's	James Y. Rogers	Colin Browne	H. E. Coffin, Jr.
17. Charlotte, St. Mark's	Frank Coleman	Webb Blythe	Billy A. Sharar
18. Charlotte, St. Martin's	Arthur C. Brown	Thomas M. Morgan	E. C. Stothart, Jr.
19. Charlotte, St. Mary's			
20. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	Dr. R. M. Wyche	John L. Southerland	A. L. Howze, Sr.
21. Charlotte, St. Peter's	James A. Turner	Ned R. Corzine	Francis O. Clarkson, J
22. Cleveland, Christ Church	C. A. Brown	C. Gilmer Barber	James Lyerly
23. Concord, All Saints'	R. P. Williams	Allan Manterfield	John K. P. Odell
23. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	Elmer Barber		Samuel L. Carter
25. Davidson, St. Alban's	Prof. Charles Lloyd		Thomas Stevens
26. Durham, Ephphatha	No Report Received		
27. Durham, St. Andrew's	H. D. Burgess	John W. Harris	Samuel B. Mitchell
28. Durham, St. Joseph's	Frederick C. Joerg	James D. Leftwich	Dr. David S. Onley
29. Durham, St. Luke's	Dr. A. Douglas Rice	William C. Thompson	R. Kennon Taylor
30. Durham, St. Philip's	G. Watts Carr, Jr.	James L. Nicholson, J	Dr. Richard L. Watson, J
31. Durham, St. Stephen's	W. P. Biggers	H. V. H. Stover, Jr.	R. L. Martin
32. Durham, St. Titus'			Robert C. W. Perry
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	L. G. Sjostrom	Claude B. Hart	Charles D. Calhoun
34. Enfield, The Advent	Samuel Peirson, Jr.	R. J. Simmons	James F. Hunter
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	Dr. W. E. Adair, Jr.	Fred S. Thomas	T. J. Harper
36. Fork, The Ascension	Kermit Bailey		Avalon Potts
37. Fuquay Springs, Trinity	Leo Kelly, Jr.		Charles O. Ivey
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	Samuel G. Griffin		John E. Foster
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	Lauriston Powers		
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	M. A. Binney	H. L. Coble	Charles Wyatt
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	Michaux H. Crocker	Arthur LeCraw	Fletcher Terry
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	F. J. Parks		C. R. Stevenson

Treasurer	Church School Superintendent	Every Member Canvass Chairman	
L. Worth Little	J. L. Harris	Joe Gaddy	1.
Joe Gaddy			2.
Claude Henson	James W. Clark	Alvis O. George	3.
Mrs. Katherine W. Frazier	R. McLean Moore, II	James M. Smith	4.
		Mrs. Terry Irby and	
Harold McDonald		Miss Elmond Mays	5.
Robert E. Wooten	Raye P. Woodin, Jr.	Dover Moore	6.
			7.
Philip D. Lawrence	Mrs. Raymond R. Greenwood	William L. Dawkins	8.
Horace D. Crockford	Rector	Ralph Penniall	9.
Dr. John B. Sowter	Rollie Tillman	Don K. Springen	10.
T. Palmer Senn	Leo Gibbard		11.
Ivan D. Wood	J. Emmett Sebrell	Robert E. Mason	12.
A. L. Featherston	Stanley S. Saunders, Jr.	Warren H. Owen, Jr.	13.
Coye W. Phifer	C. C. Pressley	William H. Melson	14.
John T. Fitzgibbon	Floyd F. Kay	Kenneth A. Seal	15.
Norman Crain	D. Y. Miller	Ed Yowell	16.
George L. Osborne	Miss Alice Whitley		17.
John B. Crilly	Ira J. Folsom, Jr.		18.
M. D. Whisnant			19.
John L. Southerland	John A. Eason	M. Ben Ellington	20.
Richard F. Giersch	R. A. McKericher	James B. Craighill	21.
W. Preston Barber	Glenn Wilhelm	C. A. Brown, Jr.	22.
C. W. Byrd	Mrs. Leonor Martin		23.
Foyell Brogden	Claudie Boger	W. N. Hasty	24.
Thomas Sadler		Thomas Sadler	25.
			26.
J. B. Simpson	A. E. Burcham	J. B. Simpson	27.
Gale Buzzard	Edward J. Moore	Frederick C. Joerg	28.
Dr. William P. Yohe	Felix E. Buba		29.
Richard H. Leigh	C. L. May, Jr.	Haywood C. Smith	30.
Paul Wright, Jr.	R. L. Martin	Dr. W. L. Byrne	31.
William J. Walker			32.
R. Eugene Wooten	Mrs. Claude B. Hart		33.
R. H. Pope, Jr.	T. B. Slade, III	R. J. Simmons	34.
Frank K. Ralph	T. J. Harper	B. G. Thomas	35.
Harvey Gobble	S. B. Sidden, Jr.	Mrs. Lucille Green	36.
E. B. Brown, Jr.			37.
James H. Cheatham	James H. Cheatham	L. Thomas Caruthers	38.
Miss Louise Powers			39.
A. C. Eddy	Richard Fayssoux	Charles Wyatt	40.
Frank H. Haile, Jr.	Stedman Hines	Michaux H. Crocker	41.
Dr. C. W. Pinckney	J. A. Bennett		42.

Parish or Mission	Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Clerk
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	Gordon H. Kite	Ben B. Stockard, Jr.	Robert C. Anderson
44. Greensboro, St. Francis'	Dr. George Wolff	C. O. Shanks	Luke Drury
45. Halifax, St. Mark's	Dr. F. W. M. White		S. H. N. Stephenson
46. Hamlet, All Saints'			E. Lee Southwell, Jr.
47. Haw River, St. Andrew's	Melvin Terrell		Earl Sykes
48. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	Joel T. Cheatham, Jr.	Dr. S. Malone Parham	Donald C. Seifert
49. Henderson, The Resurrection			
50. Henderson, St. John's	Howard Thompson		Mrs. Patricia Roberts
51. High Point, St. Mary's	Baxter P. Freeze	George A. Stewart	Robert D. Darden
52. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	Sam T. Latta	John G. Webb	H. Carlton McKee
53. Iredell County, St. James'	Boyce Plummer	Glenn C. Shinn, Jr.	Floyd Witherspoon
54. Jackson, The Saviour	P. A. Lewis	Henry P. Harris	Eric Norfleet
55. Kannapolis, St. James'	Samuel B. Stroupe		William A. Stevens
56. Kittrell, St. James'			
57. Laurinburg, St. David's			Dr. C. W. McMillan
58. Lawrence, Grace	W. D. Dupree	John G. Andrews	Joseph Dupree
59. Leaksville, The Epiphany	John P. Powell	William B. Lucas	Allan J. Nelson
60. Leaksville, St. Mary's			Mrs. Lacy B. Chaney
61. Lexington, Grace	Robert L. Leonard, Jr.	Robert L. Myers	Seth G. Miller
62. Littleton, St. Alban's	Roger Moore		B. Mason Hawfield
63. Littleton, St. Anna's	J. R. C. Faison		
64. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	John Stallings	Willie Perry, Jr.	Mrs. Janet Lynch
65. Louisburg, St. Paul's	Malcolm McKinne	W. J. Shearin	C. H. Yarborough, Jr.
66. Mayodan, The Messiah	E. F. Duncan	Hersie Watson	
67. Milton, Christ Church	V. C. Kilby		
68. Monroe, St. Paul's	Frank H. Fairley	David T. Wilcox	Paul L. Painter
69. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	Robert W. South	M. Riggs Goodman	J. Herbert Hattaway
70. Mount Airy, Trinity	G. Thomas Fawcett	John S. Clark	Robert E. Merritt
71. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	Robert L. Shaw		
72. Oxford St. Cyprian's	Benjamin F. Chavis		Leonard Platt
73. Oxford, St. Stephen's	F. L. Walker, III	Charles M. Booth	Arthur W. Garnett
74. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	No Report Received		
75. Pittsboro, St. James'			Mrs. Ruth Horton
76. Raleigh, Christ Church	Gordon Smith, Jr.	Gavin H. Dortch	George F. Bason
77. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	Godfrey Cheshire	George W. Randall	William W. Dodge, III
78. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	D. P. Lane	Lewyn Hayes	Charles B. Robson
79. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	Dr. James A. Boyer		
80. Raleigh, St. Mary's			
81. Raleigh, St. Michael's	Arthur James Morris	Joseph W. Yates, Jr.	Fred Maynard Benton
82. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	Dan B. Green	Edward Watkins, Jr.	J. R. Hayes, Jr.
83. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	T. C. Bethea	J. B. Martin	
84. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	Robert Scott		
85. Ringwood, St. Clement's	J. Edward Tippet		B. B. Tippet
86. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	M. S. Benton	Howerton Gowen	Nicholas Long

Treasurer	Church School Superintendent	Every Member Canvass Chairman
Thomas D. Brady	Jules P. Squires	William D. Ross 43.
W. D. McGrew, Jr.	George Kirzinger	W. D. Trotter 44.
Mrs. H. B. House	Miss Ursula Marshall	Quentin Gregory 45.
L. Avery Corning, Jr.	Mrs. J. F. Porter	46.
Frank Boswell	Earl Sykes	Earl Sykes 47.
Sterling G. Gilliam	Joel T. Cheatham, Jr.	A. A. Zollicoffer, Jr. 48.
Mrs. Delia S. Davis		49.
John E. Vernon	Kenneth L. Fields	John E. Vernon 50.
Irwin Coffield, Jr.	Mrs. Glover Bedford & Mrs. Harold Hansen the Rector	51.
Don Matheson	J. Frank Moore	Don Matheson 52.
Glenn C. Shinn, Jr.	P. A. Lewis	Mitchell S. Brawley 53.
Howard B. Rogers	S. S. Trott	P. A. Lewis 54.
J. Cecil Halstead		S. B. Stroup 55.
Miss Lucile Ellis		Miss Lucile Ellis 56.
James R. McKenzie	J. Robert Everett	57.
Mrs. W. D. Dupree	Mrs. Mary Manning	Mrs. W. D. Dupree 58.
William E. Fulcher	John G. Cunningham	William B. Lucas 59.
	Aaron Oakley	60.
John A. McCrary	Seth G. Miller	E. Gray Davis, Jr. 61.
Gideon F. Alston		Roger Moore 62.
Claiborne A. Faison	M. A. Faison	63.
Miss Mary L. Hill		64.
Maurice C. Joyner	the Rector	M. C. Joyner 65.
Carl F. Cardwell	Carl F. Cardwell	Charles Powers 66.
Mrs. Wm. M. Cunningham		67.
Harry B. Crow	John T. Bennett	Albert S. Orr, Jr. 68.
Frank J. Hurt	Mrs. Jean Sloop	Frank K. Hurt 69.
Garnet Fawcett	C. M. Whitlock, Sr.	Fred A. Preddy, Sr. 70.
Mrs. Robert L. Shaw		Mrs. Robert L. Shaw 71.
Mrs. Dorothy T. Venable	O. D. Stanley	72.
Arthur W. Garnett	Edward C. Horner	Leon Godown 73.
		74.
Mrs. Ruth Horton		Mrs. Moletta Freeman 75.
Ralph L. Schofield	R. W. Youngsteadt	L. R. Parsons 76.
William M. Russ	Godfrey Cheshire, Jr.	C. B. Taylor 77.
John W. Kay	Mrs. Ethel H. Hunt	Leonard Hardie 78.
Richard Bell	Mrs. P. R. Robinson	J. Mills Holloway 79.
Wm. C. Guess		William C. Guess 80.
Harry P. Caldwell	Henry Gilliam Nicholson	Glenn Swicegood 81.
Robert O. Brooke	Edwin M. Speights	82.
F. R. Bennett	Clinton Benbow	R. L. Watt 83.
Miss Ann F. Collins		84.
Miss Willie S. Williams		B. B. Tippet 85.
Russell Buxton	C. L. Wills	J. L. Hale 86.

Parish or Mission	Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Clerk
87. Rockingham, The Messiah	Walter F. Long, III	T. Norris France	Hugh A. Lee
88. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	John Thorp	W. T. Powell, Jr.	Frank Guttu
89. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	Roscoe A. Batts	James Oxendine	Mrs. Andrew H. Hall
90. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	Thomas J. Pearsall	N. Y. Chambliss, Jr.	James R. Trotter
91. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	J. Dewey Weaver, Jr.	John B. Respass	B. W. Trueblood
92. Roxboro, St. Mark's	Tucker Burruss		James F. Shotwell
93. Salisbury, St. Luke's	Dr. Frank B. Marsh	Edward H. Heyd	Boyden Brawley
94. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	E. J. Goodson	J. R. Dillon	A. D. Barbee
95. Salisbury, St. Paul's	J. Frank Waller	Charles File	Marvin Yost
96. Salisbury, St. Peter's			
97. Salisbury, St. Philip's	Dr. James C. Simpson		Mrs. Helen Wood
98. Sanford, St. Thomas'	T. C. Griffin	Karl Johnson	Stanley Winborne
99. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	Charles Royster		
100. Scotland Neck, Trinity	Eric W. Rodgers	George H. Edmonds	Henry Lee Harrison
101. Siler City, St. Mark's			R. R. Hutchison
102. Smithfield, St. Paul's	Walter A. Holt	Zachary F. Perkinson	Lloyd L. Strickland
103. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	William T. Shore	Arthur B. Cozzens	Howard C. Broughton
104. Speed, St. Mary's	Harvey Warren		W. D. Parker
105. Spray, St. Luke's	Otis Robertson	Warren Rorrer	William G. Rudd, Jr.
106. Statesville, Holy Cross	T. S. Kimbrough		W. C. Bradshaw
107. Statesville, Trinity	Wilbur G. Schrimp	Richard H. Griggs	John Ray Schafer, Jr.
108. Stovall, St. Peter's			
109. Tarboro, Calvary	H. C. Bourne	J. O. Hall	Z. C. Brinson
110. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	P. G. Shelton, Jr.	Martin E. Anderson	Mrs. M. E. Anderson
111. Tarboro, St. Luke's	Johnnie A. Freeman		Charles Roundtree
112. Tarboro, St. Michael's	S. Lester Messer	William F. Taylor	Herbert Brown, Sr.
113. Thomasville, St. Paul's	Wayles R. Harrison		Miss Marie Jones
114. Townsville, Holy Trinity	Robert Van Adams		Miss Marie Tarry
115. Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks			
116. Wadesboro, Calvary	James A. Hardison, Jr.	Thomas B. Wyatt	Sydney F. Caligan
117. Wake Forest, St. John, Baptist	Charles H. Eppes, Jr.		Mrs. C. C. Hildebran
118. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	Paul Fulton		
119. Warrenton, All Saints'	Dr. T. W. Haywood	C. S. Fitz	R. E. Ransom
120. Warrenton, Emmanuel	Gordon W. Poindexter	Clarence P. Gaston	Dr. Burns Jones
121. Weldon, Grace	Fletcher H. Gregory	Thomas W. Gregory	Paul B. Barringer
122. Wilson, St. Mark's	W. M. Bethel		Mrs. Marie B. Jones
123. Wilson, St. Timothy's	W. Johnston King, Jr.	Turner B. Bunn, Jr.	William H. Holdford
124. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	Thomas B. Rice	William D. Hobbs	A. C. Ekvall
125. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	C. I. Martin	Dr. Joseph Gordon	M. J. Sadler, Jr.
126. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	Allan Blackford	Perry Harton	
127. Woodleaf, St. George's	Worth Benson		Guy Ethridge
128. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	Hoyt R. Moore		

Treasurer	Church School Superintendent	Every Member Canvass Chairman	
Mrs. E. Bert McLaurin	Edwin W. Hurst, Jr.	R. Edw. Bartlette	87.
D. M. Malone			88.
James O. White	L. T. Foster		89.
George E. Newby, Jr.	H. Kel Landis, Jr.	Charles C. Harris, Jr.	90.
F. W. Stolzenberg	J. E. Saint-Amand		91.
A. G. Penry	James F. Shotwell		92.
Thos. P. Zum Brunnen Co.		Edward H. Clement	93.
Mrs. W. G. Shoaf	Roy Beaver	E. J. Goodson	94.
Calvin Kesler	Fred Pinkston	Fred Pinkston	95.
Thomas P. Zum Brunnen			96.
Mrs. Kathleen Randall		Dr. James C. Simpson	97.
Richard Shaw	Charles Bradley	Barry Beard	98.
Mrs. Lois Wilkerson			99.
Miss Rebecca Shields		Thorne Gregory	100.
R. R. Hutchison			101.
Harold D. Blandy	William J. Austin	Richard T. Edmonson	102.
	Mrs. Gloria G. VanderVoort	R. F. Hoke Pollock	103.
Robert P. Cherry	Wayne Cunningham	R. P. Cherry	104.
Everett Webb	Otis Webb	William G. Rudd, Jr.	105.
Dr. R. S. Holliday		T. S. Kimbrough	106.
Ben L. Watts	Ben L. Watts		107.
Mrs. John Gregory Morton			108.
W. Rufus Worsley	J. I. Taylor, Jr.	L. G. Shook	109.
Mrs. P. G. Shelton, Jr.	Mrs. Martin E. Anderson	Mrs. P. G. Shelton, Jr.	110.
Mrs. Betty F. Gray	Herbert Horton	Jesse Wilson	111.
Albert Messer	T. J. Morris	John Pollard	112.
R. Max Smith	Mrs. M. E. Gilliam	Stuart Wiggin	113.
Robert B. Taylor			114.
			115.
Mrs. J. William Shultz	William F. Jarman		116.
Mrs. Carey N. Dodd		O. W. Wall	117.
R. Blane Tuttle	Harry E. Newland	William B. Parks	118.
C. J. Cawthorne	R. E. Ransom	C. S. Fitz	119.
Laurie B. Beddoe	Arthur J. Williams	W. Lunceford Long	120.
Charles S. Easton	Joseph E. Green	Thomas W. Gregory	121.
Charles Kittrell	Wilton Bethel	W. M. Bethel	122.
W. B. Waddill	Mrs. Geo. R. Sherwood	Geo. T. Stronach, Jr.	123.
Harry R. Borthwick	Henry P. Glenn	Mr. Dalton Ruffin	124.
T. Alfred Scott	F. P. Williams	T. H. Hooper, Jr.	125.
Mrs. James Hillis	Rudy Tatum		126.
William Wetmore		Worth Benson	127.
Mrs. Doris H. Moore			128.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

Parish or Mission	Membership		Confirmations	Received By Bishop	Marriages	Burials	CHURCH SCHOOL ENROLLMENT				Lay Readers
	Baptized	Communicants					Teachers and Officers	Children	Adults	Total	
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	128	98	5	11			12	38	20	70	8
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	29	15			1						
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	200	127	2	10	1		12	50	25	87	
4. Battleboro, St. John's	73	35	1	1		1	3	11		14	
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	50	32				3	3	4	15	22	1
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	570	411	9	13	4	6	26	168	30	224	3
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'											
8. Cary, St. Paul's	125	56	17	8	1	1	10	59		69	3
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	623	542	25	62	12	8	28	181	40	249	
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	660	270	37	21	1	2	17	165		182	1
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	164	88	5	4	1	5	10	50	30	90	2
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	1882	1305	39	57	15	9	77	617	305	999	15
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	1149	712	31	35	7	4	42	399	160	601	
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	405	198	23	21	3	2	24	155	72	251	6
15. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	217	107	8	10			22	96	30	148	2
16. Charlotte, St. John's	552	319	16	19	1	1	30	290	45	365	4
17. Charlotte, St. Mark's	146	84	2	3			15	37	53	105	6
18. Charlotte, St. Martin's	1179	910	37	47	4	11	67	454	165	686	10
19. Charlotte, St. Mary's	73	53	11		2						
20. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	222	144	3	4		6	3	25	8	36	3
21. Charlotte, St. Peter's	589	508	14	31	2	6	24	180	2	206	3
22. Cleveland, Christ Church	248	178	6	1		2	12	71	55	138	
23. Concord, All Saints'	225	134	3	13	2	3	10	74	15	99	
24. Coolemece, Good Shepherd	84	51	4	8			8	30	11	49	1
25. Davidson, St. Alban's	45	35	1	3		1					3
26. Durham, Ephphatha											
27. Durham, St. Andrew's	95	55	9	4		2	10	29	18	57	3

28.	Durham, St. Joseph's	114	86	9	8		2		12	49	10	71	2
29.	Durham, St. Luke's	368	197	14	25			3	27	185		212	16
30.	Durham, St. Philip's	747	520	24	34	1	5	7	20	186		206	5
31.	Durham, St. Stephen's	264	179	6	18	1			21	103		124	9
32.	Durham, St. Titus'	164	139	5	11				2	10		12	
33.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	54	36	2	3				10	23		33	4
34.	Enfield, The Advent	104	73	2	1		1	4	5	18	16	39	3
35.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	131	101	3	5		1	1	12	33	45	90	7
36.	Fork, Ascension	49	21	7					7	30	30	67	3
37.	Fuquay Springs, Trinity	38	33	3	4				2	4		6	6
38.	Garner, St. Christopher's	74	48	3	7				5	36	10	51	4
39.	Germanonton, St. Philip's	4	4										
40.	Greensboro, All Saints' (Sedgefield)	81	64	6	9				7	47	17	71	1
41.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	1466	1089	34	42	2	12	9	34	300	175	509	10
42.	Greensboro, Redeemer	137	102	4	2				4	56	10	70	3
43.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	1140	740	26	38		4	13	30	365	125	520	6
44.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	683	355	37	30	1		2	35	275		310	5
45.	Halifax, St. Mark's	35	28	2	4				3	7	10	20	1
46.	Hamlet, All Saints'	99	77	2			1	1	4	25	7	36	5
47.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	109	79	3			3	1	8	52	40	100	1
48.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	348	348	5	13		4	3	25	123	62	210	13
49.	Henderson, Resurrection	6	5					1					
50.	Henderson, St. John's	125	58	5	3			2	6	30	15	51	4
51.	High Point, St. Mary's	748	491	41	36		7	4	48	197	45	290	4
52.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	102	69	5	7			4	7	35	10	52	
53.	Iredell County, St. James'	87	48	2	1			1					
54.	Jackson, The Saviour	70	43	1	3		1	1	6	30		36	1
55.	Kannapolis, St. James'	134	93	2	5	1			8	40	18	66	
56.	Kittrell, St. James'	12	5										
57.	Laurinburg, St. David's	91	53	6			1		6	25	18	49	3
58.	Lawrence, Grace	61	35	2	3				4	20		24	4
59.	Leaksville, Epiphany	187	128	2	7		1		9	50	17	76	4
60.	Leaksville, St. Mary's	57	30	4				2	8	60	35	103	1
61.	Lexington, Grace	233	175	7	13		3		10	63	11	84	2
62.	Littleton, St. Alban's	47	44		5			1	2	5	3	10	
63.	Littleton, St. Anna's	22	17		4				3	14		17	
64.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	50	38						2	13		15	

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

Parish or Misson	Membership		Communicants	Baptisms	Confirmations	Received By Bishop	Marriages	Burials	CHURCH SCHOOL ENROLLMENT				Lay Readers
	Baptized	Members							Teachers and Officers	Children	Adults	Total	
65. Louisburg, St. Paul's	147	108			1			4	4	21	9	34	
66. Mayodan, The Messiah	107	59							7	22	6	35	3
67. Milton, Christ Church	8	7		1									
68. Monroe, St. Paul's	221	151		5	4								
69. Mooreville, St. Matthew's	39	23		1	3		1	3	13	89	20	122	4
70. Mt. Airy, Trinity	194	101		3	1		2	2	15	71	21	107	5
71. Northampton County, St. Luke's	11	7											
72. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	52	35		1	2		1	2	4	26		30	1
73. Oxford, St. Stephen's	246	189			2			8	14	42	8	64	7
74. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's													
75. Pittsboro, St. James'	28	13			2				1	6	11	18	
76. Raleigh, Christ Church	1300	965		29	30	3	6	11	54	328	80	462	7
77. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	1099	888		17	28		9	17	44	325	80	449	6
78. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	228	168		9	10		4	2	10	75	9	94	4
79. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	150	64		10	18		2		4	17	30	51	10
80. Raleigh, St. Mary's	19	19		1	3		5	1					
81. Raleigh, St. Michael's	1061	735		21	25		5	2	52	425	150	627	13
82. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	631	400		21	19		1	4	15	183		198	7
83. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	194	120		2	5		5	5	15	55	15	85	2
84. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	33	16			1								
85. Ringwood, St. Clement's	22	22											2
86. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	367	251		9	10		2	5	15	114	24	153	5
87. Rockingham, The Messiah	167	108		10	19	3	1	5	12	45	15	72	4
88. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	218	130		11	14		1	2	17	102		119	8
89. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	117	100			10		2	2	6	35		41	2
90. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	785	588		34	25		7	10	44	228		272	11
91. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	238	93		2	6		1		17	100		117	6

92.	Roxboro, St. Mark's	52	42					5								28				33	2
93.	Salisbury, St. Luke's	764	478	14	23				5		6	30	194	80						304	8
94.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's	215	109	4	2				1		1	16	77	20						157	
95.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	120	82	2	2				1		4	10	30	20						60	1
96.	Salisbury, St. Peter's	14	4								2										
97.	Salisbury, St. Philip's	43	35	2	2						2										2
98.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	165	108	2	13				3		2	10	65	10						85	4
99.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	9	5																		
100.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	313	191	6	10				2		9	14	96	49						159	6
101.	Siler City, St. Mark's	8	5		1																1
102.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	156	109	10	8				1		2	11	65	11						87	2
103.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	448	320	14	17				5		9	24	81	61						166	
104.	Speed, St. Mary's	75	55	1	5						4	4	32							36	2
105.	Spray, St. Luke's	230	158	11	8				4		5	23	130	130						283	3
106.	Statesville, Holy Cross	39	32		3																1
107.	Statesville, Trinity	196	151	9	7				3		7	10	50	12						72	2
108.	Stovall, St. Peter's	5	5																		
109.	Tarboro, Calvary	594	360	14	15				7		11	22	129	27						178	10
110.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius' (Old Sparta)	67	30	3	4						1	4	40							44	
111.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	65	55	4	8						1	5	25	12						42	2
112.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	160	84	13	16				1		1	15	66	36						117	4
113.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	94	65	2	6				2		1	8	45	10							1
114.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	25	17																		
115.	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks	1																			
116.	Wadesboro, Calvary	212	130	5	8				1		2	15	74	25						114	6
117.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	85	56	3	2						1	6	25	31						31	
118.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	85	59	5	4							8	28	16						52	1
119.	Warrenton, All Saints'	38	23		6				1		1	6	24	8						38	
120.	Warrenton, Emanuel	161	127	2	9				2		3	6	55							61	1
121.	Weldon, Grace	145	94	1	5				2		2	7	30	12						49	3
122.	Wilson, St. Mark's	112	76	5	9				3		2	4	40	10						54	1
123.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	495	324	18	19				5		9	22	131	56						209	12
124.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	1665	1207	62	65				7		21	91	581	225						897	2
125.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	104	49	6	3						1	8	35	6						49	4
126.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	528	260	19	28				4		1	18	248	70						336	6
127.	Woodleaf, St. George's	24	13		3																
128.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	18	13		2																
TOTAL		33299	22417	1004	1283				26		323	1622	10407	3256						15285	396

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS ON PROPERTY, INSURANCE, SECURITIES, INVESTMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS

Parish or Mission	Land	Church & Chapel	Organ & Bell	Rectories	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents	Total Land & Property	Insurance	Securities	Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	7,000.00	45,000.00		18,500.00	40,000.00			110,500.00	65,544.00			14,280.32
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	3,000.00	35,000.00	2,000.00				2,000.00	42,000.00	29,760.00			9,200.00
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	9,765.00	44,200.00		25,600.00	49,200.00		6,000.00	134,765.00	100,000.00			
4. Battleboro, St. John's	3,000.00	11,500.00		9,000.00	1,500.00		2,000.00	27,000.00	31,920.00			
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	5,000.00	47,117.00	1,000.00	15,383.00		3,654.00	2,146.00	74,300.00	40,700.00			5,047.05
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	15,000.00	200,000.00		15,000.00	3,950.00		550.00	234,500.00	219,500.00			10,752.38
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'												
8. Cary, St. Paul's	8,000.00				8,000.00		2,000.00	18,000.00	10,000.00			6,000.00
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	55,000.00	286,150.00	16,200.00		230,000.00		14,688.50	602,038.50	504,688.50		1,059.93	11,000.00
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	8,000.00	36,000.00	561.00	22,000.00	73,339.00		7,000.00	146,900.00	75,000.00	4,525.63	4,525.63	42,224.65
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	5,000.00	29,044.00			23,143.00	15,096.00	1,000.00	73,283.00	59,484.40			5,250.00
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	40,000.00	570,000.00	1,000.00	65,000.00				676,000.00	593,550.00			28,945.00
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	21,000.00	270,000.00	15,000.00	21,000.00	160,000.00		40,000.00	527,000.00	406,087.00		10,654.00	54,643.99
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	53,000.00		3,250.00	18,000.00	64,900.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	155,150.00	81,600.00			22,950.37
15. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	16,044.00			14,400.00	25,000.00		4,000.00	59,444.00	47,700.00	4,917.00		47,578.76
16. Charlotte, St. John's	30,000.00	40,000.00		25,000.00	120,000.00			175,000.00	111,000.00			79,900.00
17. Charlotte, St. Mark's	10,000.00			15,000.00	35,000.00		11,500.00	111,500.00	45,350.00			4,200.00
18. Charlotte, St. Martin's	29,310.00	176,310.34	18,384.00	39,000.00	170,000.00	45,000.00	18,637.64	486,641.98	467,331.98		436.50	50,196.27
19. Charlotte, St. Mary's	(Chapel of the Thompson Orphanage, which owns all property)											
20. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	5,000.00	56,000.00		17,300.00	109,500.00		3,000.00	190,800.00	115,100.00			1,803.00
21. Charlotte, St. Peter's	400,000.00	375,000.00		25,000.00			68,105.00	868,105.00	293,555.00			25,347.14
22. Cleveland, Christ Church	1,000.00	75,000.00		6,700.00				82,700.00	59,000.00		10,240.17	
23. Concord, All Saints'	50,000.00	50,000.00		18,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	2,500.00	150,500.00	100,500.00			21,159.56
24. Cooleenace, Good Shepherd	1,000.00	27,739.00		12,881.00	12,417.00			54,037.00	42,450.00			
25. Davidson, St. Alban's	2,000.00	15,000.00					5,000.00	22,000.00	20,000.00			
26. Durham, Ephphatha						1,500.00		55,800.00	43,300.00			19,089.28
27. Durham, St. Andrew's	4,000.00	35,000.00	300.00	15,000.00				153,000.00	86,100.00			8,533.45
28. Durham, St. Joseph's	10,000.00	50,000.00		18,000.00	75,000.00			120,750.00	63,300.00			56,248.38
29. Durham, St. Luke's	20,000.00		750.00		75,000.00	15,000.00	10,000.00					

0. Durham, St. Philip's	75,000.00	207,000.00		30,000.00	158,000.00		51,800.00	521,800.00	409,800.00	15,176.81
1. Durham, St. Stephen's	33,000.00			18,000.00	170,000.00		15,000.00	236,000.00	203,000.00	173,373.10
2. Durham, St. Titus'	5,500.00		3,500.00	14,000.00	2,000.00		4,800.00	49,800.00	36,000.00	9,883.42
3. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	4,000.00	12,000.00			28,000.00		2,600.00	18,600.00	16,550.00	
4. Enfield, The Advent	5,000.00	35,000.00			35,300.00			89,500.00	71,000.00	7,000.00
5. Erwin, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	44,250.00		21,500.00	28,000.00		8,500.00	128,135.00	85,200.00	
6. Fork, Ascension	500.00	8,500.00		21,400.00	8,500.00	685.00	2,000.00	19,500.00	16,600.00	1,500.00
7. Fuquay Springs, Trinity	3,100.00	30,000.00			8,500.00		2,500.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	
8. Garner, St. Christopher's	3,250.00	15,750.00			5,805.00		5,805.00	24,000.00	16,500.00	7,130.00
9. Gernanton, St. Philip's	2,000.00	12,000.00			14,000.00			11,896.00	4,000.00	14,998.86
0. Greensboro, All Saints'	27,937.02	59,386.77	2,925.00	17,016.19			13,539.65	120,804.63	80,000.00	58,709.25
1. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	60,000.00	325,000.00	30,000.00	40,000.00		15,000.00	30,000.00	500,000.00	364,000.00	15,000.00
2. Greensboro, Redeemer	27,500.00	28,950.00	1,800.00	9,500.00		1,750.00	3,000.00	72,500.00	62,536.00	13,518.04
3. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	55,000.00	250,000.00		20,000.00		133,000.00	30,000.00	488,000.00	385,000.00	46,500.00
4. Greensboro, St. Francis'	10,000.00	118,350.00		18,250.00			16,250.00	162,850.00	125,000.00	15,416.59
5. Hallfax, St. Mark's	1,000.00	20,000.00			12,000.00		6,000.00	39,000.00	38,000.00	
6. Hamlet, All Saints'	1,000.00	16,478.00		17,185.00	30,000.00		2,500.00	67,163.00	54,930.00	1,000.00
7. Haw River, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	25,000.00			140,000.00	45,000.00	15,000.00	471,900.00	341,900.00	7,444.44
8. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	25,000.00	155,000.00	39,900.00	52,000.00			200.00	20,200.00	16,000.00	
9. Henderson, Resurrection	4,000.00	16,000.00			10,000.00		4,000.00	53,360.00	48,360.00	639.66
0. Henderson, St. John's	2,000.00	20,000.00	10,000.00	7,360.00				395,000.00	280,000.00	64,000.00
1. High Point, St. Mary's	40,000.00	185,000.00		35,000.00	135,000.00		2,000.00	139,000.00	137,000.00	
2. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	2,000.00	75,000.00		20,000.00	40,000.00		1,700.00	29,700.00	15,700.00	
3. Iredell Co., St. James'	3,000.00	25,000.00					10,000.00	48,500.00	27,000.00	
4. Jackson, The Saviour	500.00	38,000.00					2,000.00	68,100.00	40,000.00	
5. Kannapolis, St. James'	14,000.00	50,000.00	2,100.00	8,000.00				21,000.00	20,000.00	10,000.00
6. Kittrell, St. James'	1,000.00	12,000.00			25,000.00		5,000.00	45,000.00	25,000.00	11,239.96
7. Laurinburg, St. David's	15,000.00						2,000.00	8,300.00	7,000.00	
8. Lawrence, Grace	1,300.00	5,000.00			29,140.00		9,800.00	99,990.00	65,450.00	4,564.76
9. Leaksville, Epiphany	15,000.00	32,100.00	1,200.00	12,750.00			4,000.00	22,500.00	15,600.00	
0. Leaksville, St. Mary's	1,200.00	17,000.00	300.00				5,000.00	122,500.00	75,000.00	
1. Lexington, Grace	27,500.00	40,000.00	10,000.00	15,000.00	25,000.00		10,150.00	44,870.00	34,048.00	
2. Lexington, St. Alban's	2,000.00	18,600.00			14,120.00					
3. Littleton, St. Anna's	2,000.00	1,200.00	125.00				100.00	3,425.00		77.72
4. Louisville, St. Matthias'	3,000.00	6,000.00					1,500.00	10,500.00	5,000.00	
5. Louisville, St. Paul's	5,000.00	20,000.00		18,000.00	8,000.00		5,000.00	61,000.00	45,000.00	9,500.00
6. Mayodan, The Messiah	5,000.00	25,000.00		15,000.00			2,500.00	42,500.00	30,700.00	5,344.43

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS ON PROPERTY, INSURANCE, SECURITIES, INVESTMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS

Parish or Mission	Land	Church & Chapel	Organ & Bell	Rectories	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents	Total Land & Property	Insurance	Securities	Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
57. Milton, Christ Church	100.00	15,030.00						15,130.00	12,000.00			2,960.74
58. Monroe, St. Paul's	6,000.00	30,000.00	1,500.00	10,000.00	23,000.00		4,300.00	74,800.00	73,000.00			8,285.00
59. Mooreville, St. Matthew's	2,500.00	25,083.00	505.00				2,525.00	30,613.00	41,300.00			
60. Mount Airy, Trinity	10,000.00	19,171.00	1,400.00	16,000.00	22,800.00		8,000.00	77,371.00	57,200.00	720.00	7,030.17	
71. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	1,000.00	4,000.00					1,000.00	6,000.00	2,500.00		5,000.00	
72. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	4,000.00	36,500.00	2,000.00	9,000.00			2,000.00	53,500.00	47,500.00			7,250.00
73. Oxford, St. Stephen's	25,000.00	64,500.00	28,400.00	16,000.00	65,000.00	12,500.00	5,000.00	216,400.00	175,100.00		14,068.60	13,681.67
74. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's												
75. Pittsboro, St. James'	5,000.00	4,000.00			250.00			9,250.00	6,000.00			
76. Raleigh, Christ Church	355,000.00	450,000.00	25,000.00	65,000.00	90,000.00		25,000.00	1,010,000.00	483,000.00		40,134.00	29,075.18
77. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	189,500.00	300,000.00		20,000.00	235,000.00		146,000.00	890,500.00	555,000.00			
78. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	65,000.00	4,000.00		4,000.00		6,000.00	2,200.00	81,200.00	13,500.00			
79. Raleigh, St. Augustine's		103,160.00	4,400.00	14,647.00			6,510.00	128,717.00	102,543.00			
80. Raleigh, St. Mary's												
81. Raleigh, St. Michael's	35,500.00	240,801.12	5,700.00	45,000.00	15,480.62	3,300.00	31,216.46	376,998.20	352,000.00			100,653.02
82. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	80,000.00	90,000.00	5,000.00	16,000.00	80,000.00		15,000.00	286,000.00	200,600.00			51,791.73
83. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	9,000.00	70,500.00		17,000.00	25,000.00		1,600.00	123,100.00	114,100.00	1,500.00		10,901.72
84. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	1,000.00	5,900.00						6,900.00	1,700.00			
85. Ringwood, St. Clement's	300.00	9,120.00	800.00				3,000.00	13,220.00	8,900.00			
86. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	10,000.00	38,100.00		17,400.00	62,800.00	9,700.00		138,000.00	101,000.00			11,366.18
87. Rockingham, The Messiah	12,500.00	50,000.00	3,000.00	12,000.00	37,500.00			115,000.00	82,000.00		13,904.51	39,236.10
88. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	26,604.91			18,000.00	52,954.86	13,961.52	14,687.16	126,208.45	76,900.00			
89. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	15,000.00	20,591.95	3,500.00				1,500.00	40,591.95	20,000.00			20,000.00
90. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	45,000.00	102,335.00	45,500.00	37,500.00	307,975.00		34,475.00	572,785.00	433,890.00		3,039.73	119,810.56
91. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	15,000.00	50.00			58,000.00		2,000.00	75,050.00	52,000.00			8,029.00
92. Roxboro, St. Mark's	3,000.00	25,500.00			16,375.00		2,500.00	47,375.00	33,500.00			1,602.00
93. Salisbury, St. Luke's	17,500.00	88,825.00		35,000.00	60,000.00	22,500.00	12,500.00	248,825.00	176,060.00			18,452.28
94. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	5,000.00	54,375.00		12,000.00				71,375.00	53,100.00			
95. Salisbury, St. Paul's	40,000.00	22,860.00		10,854.00	12,500.00	26,887.00		113,101.00	71,705.00			11,197.71

(Property and Land owned, insured and maintained by St. Mary's Junior College, of which this is the Chapel)

[illegible]

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS: RECEIPTS

Parish or Mission	Balance 1/1/61	Local Support	Special Parochial	Diocesan & General Church Program	Special Offerings	Capital Account	Total from Income & Capital	Non- Income	Total Receipts All Sources	Grand Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	143.03	12,228.76			521.84		12,750.60		12,750.60	12,893.63
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	72.61	3,148.71					3,148.71		3,148.71	3,221.32
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	2,551.88	14,859.41	639.60		585.14	960.00	17,044.15	5,000.00	22,044.15	24,596.03
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,857.92	1,919.29	35.80		56.95	140.00	2,152.04		2,152.04	5,009.96
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	322.33	2,360.79			16.66		2,377.45	203.61	2,581.06	2,903.39
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	2,466.28	32,758.15	11,972.14		2,227.92		46,958.21	10,000.00	56,958.21	59,424.49
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'										
8. Cary, St. Paul's	1,172.62	5,245.07	252.15		122.42	1,369.14	6,988.78	1,103.80	8,092.58	9,265.20
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	121.39	53,519.41	8,136.16		3,335.18	5,052.13	70,042.88	20,000.00	90,042.88	90,164.27
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	2,789.67	24,134.83	189.17		537.67	33,769.85	58,658.52	55,958.58	114,617.10	117,406.77
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	456.37	6,390.21		2,417.96	213.94	1,498.72	10,520.83	114.72	10,635.55	11,091.92
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	10,555.53	142,592.52	2,295.02			353.00	145,240.54	750.00	145,990.54	156,546.07
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	13,047.44	49,523.98	3,712.83	7,403.31	4,903.32	24,816.78	90,360.22		90,360.22	103,407.66
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	998.03	18,421.36	279.32		850.39	16,606.25	36,157.32	25,000.00	36,157.32	37,155.35
15. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	1,569.65	4,956.79	370.45		103.41	18,377.54	23,808.19		48,808.19	50,377.84
16. Charlotte, St. John's	2,042.82	30,249.23			300.11	25,496.62	56,045.96	4,174.81	60,220.77	62,263.59
17. Charlotte, St. Mark's (Meckl'n Co.)	166.78	8,744.63	1,006.11		83.70		9,834.44		9,834.44	10,001.22
18. Charlotte, St. Martin's	5,671.67	95,477.22	5,617.28		5,358.51	4,192.03	110,645.04		110,645.04	116,316.71
19. Charlotte, St. Mary's	200.00	15.60					15.60		15.60	215.60
20. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	240.88	6,628.43	214.04		119.00	1,180.00	8,141.47	800.00	8,941.47	9,182.35
21. Charlotte, St. Peter's	4,174.65	69,666.13	10,264.77		2,423.79		82,354.69	4,613.67	86,968.36	91,143.01
22. Cleveland, Christ Church	69.61	7,061.20	1,387.75		106.01		8,554.96		8,554.96	8,624.57
23. Concord, All Saints'	802.67	17,433.67	999.19	455.00	330.88	1,200.00	20,418.74	25.00	20,443.74	21,246.41
24. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	201.23	3,292.90	729.72		107.75	350.00	4,480.37		4,480.37	4,681.60
25. Davidson, St. Alban's	641.35	2,129.78			62.47		2,192.25		2,192.25	2,833.60
26. Durham, Ephphatha	178.41									178.41
27. Durham, St. Andrew's	274.63	7,105.65	58.04		261.17	217.57	7,642.43	320.24	7,962.67	7,917.06
28. Durham, St. Joseph's	39.29	12,642.79	415.43		107.42		13,165.64		13,485.88	13,525.17
29. Durham, St. Luke's	7,113.18	19,218.32	917.08		473.89	477.00	21,086.29		21,086.29	28,204.47

30.	Durham, St. Philip's	7,321.93	61,374.43	479.99		2,638.96	5,930.18	70,423.56	182.11	70,605.67	77,927.60
31.	Durham, St. Stephen's	29,516.38	27,160.01	258.10		795.42	3,391.05	31,604.58	137,000.00	168,604.58	198,120.96
32.	Durham, St. Titus'	4,942.00	5,519.27	95.76	297.73		2,221.20	8,133.96	12,177.66	20,311.62	25,253.62
33.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	243.00	6,383.90		450.57	131.69		6,966.16		6,966.16	7,209.16
34.	Enfield, The Advent	3,062.43	6,900.73			296.14	3,625.00	10,821.87	922.89	11,744.76	14,807.19
35.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	26.26	9,916.71	117.30		136.27	1,495.50	11,665.78		11,665.78	11,692.04
36.	Fork, The Ascension	407.88	1,583.44	21.94		27.96		1,633.34		1,633.34	2,041.22
37.	Fuquay Springs, Trinity	596.99	4,477.21	465.78		47.43		4,990.42		4,990.42	5,387.41
38.	Garner, St. Christopher's	587.23	4,363.32	271.00		179.63		4,814.01		4,814.01	5,401.24
39.	Germanton, St. Philip's	25.74	197.15			11.16	368.82	577.13		577.13	602.87
40.	Greensboro, All Saints' (Sedgefield)	4,522.47	11,207.82	525.45		191.43	39,497.17	51,421.87	33,899.80	85,321.67	89,844.14
41.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	77,919.45	91,024.98	5,874.28		3,740.70	86,022.52	186,662.48		186,662.48	264,581.93
42.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	1,794.17	6,283.65	514.17		66.61		6,864.43		6,864.43	8,658.60
43.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	10,390.92	59,644.43	8,175.31		2,775.58	2,814.78	73,410.10	3,255.36	76,665.46	87,056.38
44.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	1,495.47	30,210.86	1,179.66	771.31	550.49	10,995.49	42,936.50		42,936.50	44,431.97
45.	Greensboro, St. Mark's	358.75	3,575.01	263.50		405.41		5,015.23	138.31	5,133.54	5,132.29
46.	Hamlet, All Saints'	213.54	5,270.10			210.40		5,480.50		5,480.50	5,694.04
47.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	127.25	3,133.05	75.00		84.05		3,312.10		3,312.10	3,439.35
48.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	8,798.46	28,243.45	5,118.03		2,361.31	9,787.06	45,509.85	10,209.53	55,719.38	64,517.04
49.	Henderson, The Resurrection	119.56	263.15					263.15		263.15	382.71
50.	Henderson, St. John's	169.08	3,951.76	1,248.36	108.00	52.95		5,361.07	47.40	5,408.47	5,577.55
51.	St. Mary's, High Point	7,985.91	50,172.11	52.59		1,627.15	31,969.66	83,821.51	7,066.15	90,887.66	98,873.57
52.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	2,141.99	11,836.17		1,686.89	650.46		14,173.52		14,173.52	16,315.51
53.	Iredell Co., St. James'	261.95	1,797.04			20.84		1,817.88		1,817.88	2,079.83
54.	Jackson, The Saviour	511.47	3,218.25			228.21		3,446.46		3,446.46	3,557.93
55.	Kannapolis, St. James'	276.78	4,582.49			68.43		4,650.92	660.43	5,311.35	5,388.13
56.	Kittrell, St. James'	493.88	154.61	475.37			187.50	817.48		817.48	1,311.36
57.	Laurensburg, St. David's	201.47	3,627.67			118.25	669.83	4,415.75	11,239.96	15,655.71	15,857.18
58.	Grace, Lawrence	267.89	575.52		113.88	18.03		707.43		707.43	975.32
59.	Leaksville, Epiphany	381.01	10,808.20	956.61		379.53		12,144.34		12,144.34	12,525.35
60.	Leaksville, St. Mary's	3,785.17	2,915.23			524.98		3,065.40		3,065.40	6,850.37
61.	Lexington, Grace Church	2,947.29	12,488.47		2,774.94	154.17		15,788.39		15,788.39	18,735.68
62.	Littleton, St. Alban's	183.94	2,904.10		427.27	198.69		3,530.06		3,530.06	3,714.00
63.	Littleton, St. Anna's	3.33	302.96			12.50		315.46		315.46	318.79
64.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	121.58	752.93					752.93		752.93	874.51
65.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	807.11	7,576.59			180.87	186.00	7,943.46		7,943.46	8,750.57
66.	Mayodan, Messiah	1,168.26	4,589.20	294.23		61.98	15.00	4,960.41		4,960.41	6,128.67

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS: RECEIPTS

Parish or Mission	Balance 1/1/61	Local Support	Special Parochial	Diocesan & General Church Program	Special Offerings	Capital Account	Total from Income & Capital	Non- Income	Total Receipts All Sources	Grand Total
67. Milton, Christ Church	1,306.19	1,056.17			8.00		1,064.17	4,272.00	5,336.17	6,642.36
68. Monroe, St. Paul's	2,024.30	12,788.55	555.97		468.32	308.33	14,121.37	13.60	14,134.97	16,159.27
69. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	94.51	2,997.54	60.00		13.75		3,071.29		3,071.29	3,165.80
70. Mt. Airy, Trinity	147.12	15,625.98	400.00		554.25	1,317.27	17,897.50	6,464.58	24,362.08	24,509.20
71. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	83.21	198.42			61.91		260.33	5,000.00	5,260.33	5,343.54
72. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	3.94	2,461.15	884.65		196.00	1,461.45	5,003.25		5,003.25	5,007.19
73. Oxford, St. Stephen's	5,469.60	21,121.82	249.58		1,390.08	5,330.82	28,092.30	2,754.28	30,846.58	36,316.18
74. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1,829.73									1,829.73
75. Pittsboro, St. James'	128.80	223.51					223.51		223.51	352.31
76. Raleigh, Christ Church	640.13	75,462.73	159.00		4,474.99		80,096.72	1,194.30	81,291.02	81,931.15
77. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	2,902.56	55,753.76	2,158.91	13,615.19	5,607.13	20,799.12	97,934.11		97,934.11	100,836.67
78. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	794.69	8,264.77	51.98	170.04	132.80	9,208.03	17,827.62		17,827.62	18,622.31
79. Raleigh, St. Augustine's		4,847.69	191.43	375.00	25.51		5,439.63		5,439.63	5,439.63
80. Raleigh, St. Mary's	3,178.96	1,662.10		220.72	90.65		1,973.47		1,973.47	5,152.43
81. Raleigh, St. Michael's	4,092.53	57,141.54	792.46		1,906.50	10,374.57	70,215.07	3,155.68	73,370.75	77,463.28
82. Raleigh, St. Timothy's		22,490.57	570.00	3,596.43	278.00		26,935.00	17,000.00	43,935.00	43,935.00
83. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	807.21	11,885.29	2,679.00	292.60	188.90		15,045.79		15,045.79	15,853.00
84. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	173.96	296.50					296.50		296.50	470.46
85. Ringwood, St. Clement's	10.69	437.07	21.94		22.39		481.40		481.40	492.09
86. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	323.44	16,157.39	655.29	3,119.72	212.84		20,145.24		20,145.24	20,468.68
87. Rockingham, The Messiah	375.78	10,576.96	5,338.00		1,953.12	2,227.31	20,095.39	16,369.45	36,464.84	36,840.62
88. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	1,234.10	11,208.58	404.07		195.06	358.88	12,166.59		12,166.59	13,400.69
89. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	26,332.55	3,697.38	2,954.94		84.20		6,736.52	7,997.25	14,733.77	41,066.32
90. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	13,631.56	51,461.97	6,479.54	12,659.13	6,380.08	29,982.16	106,962.88	69,511.19	176,474.07	190,105.63
91. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	880.48	7,693.73	450.98	1,549.57		25.00	9,719.28		9,719.28	10,599.76
92. Roxboro, St. Mark's	54.34	5,162.89			107.03		5,269.92	1,360.24	6,630.16	6,630.16
93. Salisbury, St. Luke's	7,695.53	37,235.52	1,702.00	10,833.63	3,098.73	1,109.95	53,979.73	28,386.31	82,366.04	90,061.57
94. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	3.95	6,021.75	409.22		81.73		6,512.70		6,512.70	6,516.65
95. Salisbury, St. Paul's	553.00	4,534.03			388.36		4,922.39		4,922.39	5,475.39

96.	Salisbury, St. Peter's	29.23	314.10						314.10	343.33
97.	Salisbury, St. Philip's	674.51	1,455.26					16.10	2,037.20	2,711.71
98.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	1,129.09	11,284.55					227.45	14,548.00	15,677.09
99.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	20.44	265.55						265.55	285.99
100.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	2,556.24	15,362.31	1,229.73				1,209.02	20,080.26	22,636.50
101.	Siler City, St. Mark's	1,086.93	364.93						364.93	1,431.86
102.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	1,774.55	12,519.35	346.20				546.63	13,412.18	15,483.79
103.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	9,159.32	36,221.94	5,685.03				36,727.05	84,701.25	86,586.67
104.	Speed, St. Mary's	4,813.27	2,439.62	200.00				35.00	12,283.79	17,097.06
105.	Spray, St. Luke's	476.96	10,430.50	652.29				1,107.30	15,026.85	15,503.81
106.	Statesville, Holy Cross	163.48	586.03						586.03	749.51
107.	Statesville, Trinity	18,202.50	11,737.54	440.15				448.04	14,235.45	32,610.57
108.	Stovall, St. Peter's	208.78	277.96	20.00				13.00	1,009.37	1,320.33
109.	Tarboro, Calvary	25,380.33	32,286.94	630.00				1,645.48	29,151.70	1,966.75
110.	Tarboro, St. Ingatus' (Old Sparta)	324.47	531.86	150.00				50.35	73,141.62	100,488.70
111.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	112.23	1,675.13	600.00				29.71	892.23	1,216.70
112.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	26.91	4,330.17	634.25				100.00	2,304.84	2,417.07
113.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	1,554.69	6,084.98	175.75				360.12	5,237.31	5,264.22
114.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	589.33	1,241.29						8,804.37	10,770.06
115.	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks								1,241.29	1,830.62
116.	Wadesboro, Calvary	904.45	10,386.01	110.95				666.99	8,040.00	22,996.17
117.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	138.01	3,218.10	42.62				341.03	4,059.75	4,222.07
118.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	11.31	3,484.77	2,410.08				92.52	5,987.37	6,270.58
119.	Warrenton, All Saints'	8.38	1,342.60					35.64	1,403.24	1,411.62
120.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	3.54	12,502.79					1,075.04	16,282.79	16,365.00
121.	Weldon, Grace	3,259.81	8,705.42	25.00				317.80	9,048.22	12,308.03
122.	Wilson, St. Mark's	48.99	931.30	396.95				104.10	1,477.35	1,526.34
123.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	7,131.15	33,525.86	359.09				1,066.81	79,945.06	87,076.21
124.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	34,499.96	106,983.90	13,834.85				69,106.61	225,900.25	260,400.21
125.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	203.90	5,563.68	15.00				144.20	13,386.24	13,590.14
126.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	7,154.64	25,487.17					500.96	28,466.63	35,621.27
127.	Woodleaf, St. George's	338.49	1,128.02					32.00	1,160.02	1,498.51
128.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	838.89	925.60					19.05	308.54	2,342.08
	GRAND TOTALS	432,722.55	1,952,501.29	131,101.38				186,061.90	532,735.20	3,871,178.08

Center—No Financial Report Received)

(Diocesan Conference

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS: DISBURSEMENTS

Parish or Mission	Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assessments	Special Parochial	Diocesan & General Church Program	Outside Work Special Offerings	Capital Account	Total Expenses & Capital	Non- Income	Total All Sources	Balance 12/31/61	GRAND TOTAL
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	6,117.51	507.50	468.17	1,069.14	1,490.72	100.74		9,753.78	2,311.73	12,065.51	828.12	12,893.63
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	2,019.73	241.50	140.09	321.98	473.77	20.00		3,217.07		3,217.07	4.25	3,221.32
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	9,673.14	945.00	897.70	676.44	1,815.00	585.14	5,166.09	19,758.51	1,000.00	20,758.51	3,837.52	24,596.03
4. Battleboro, St. John's	1,222.23	105.00	56.88	320.21	335.01	56.95		2,096.28		2,096.28	2,913.68	5,009.96
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	1,881.00	147.00	153.20	244.32	100.00	16.66		2,542.18	322.75	2,864.93	38.46	2,903.39
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	26,660.05	819.68	1,302.47	2,935.53	4,000.00	916.04	17,356.28	53,990.05	2,500.00	56,490.05	2,934.44	59,424.49
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'												
8. Cary, St. Paul's	3,413.76	323.53	102.95	171.52	283.36	158.79	3,144.05	7,597.96	697.55	8,295.51	969.69	9,265.20
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	29,194.30	1,605.00	1,696.14	12,384.10	6,845.01	5,901.45	13.39	57,639.39	29,059.63	86,699.02	3,465.25	90,164.27
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	12,363.19	1,015.00	832.39	980.66	3,123.82	532.67	50,642.04	69,489.77	32,707.66	102,197.43	15,209.34	117,406.77
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	5,951.70	2,779.25	538.97	947.58	1,878.99	179.66	65.35	9,562.25	1,498.72	11,060.97	30.95	11,091.92
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	79,569.87	2,160.00	6,088.00	10,458.49	21,258.00	8,086.43	4,073.07	132,313.11	3,410.00	135,723.11	20,822.96	156,546.07
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	32,369.89	938.17	1,773.46	16,361.61	7,403.31	4,673.90	1,083.62	64,742.17	25,064.93	89,807.10	13,600.56	103,407.66
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	12,095.33	938.17	963.32	1,141.18	3,543.17	1,298.31		21,063.10	2,620.92	23,684.02	13,471.33	37,155.35
15. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	2,600.19	255.00		1,337.54		203.41	30,020.45	34,416.59	5,925.48	40,342.07	10,035.77	50,377.84
16. Charlotte, St. John's	20,600.35	1,155.00	1,070.69	8,122.90	3,329.02	1,157.68	588.00	36,023.70	14,346.07	50,369.77	11,893.82	62,263.59
17. Charlotte, St. Mark's (Meckl'b'g Co.)	4,118.67	673.26	1,267.64	1,672.91	212.50	108.70		8,053.68	400.00	8,453.68	1,547.54	10,001.22
18. Charlotte, St. Martin's	46,176.82	2,371.25	3,749.25	17,580.18	14,511.83	6,778.98	260.67	91,428.98	10,622.34	102,051.32	14,265.39	116,316.71
19. Charlotte, St. Mary's	20.00							20.00			195.60	215.60
20. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	5,177.07	749.04	100.00	1,443.34	500.00	119.00	900.00	8,988.45	180.00	9,168.45	13.90	9,182.35
21. Charlotte, St. Peter's	39,334.94	1,783.50	3,202.04	10,630.60	12,203.12	3,589.91		70,744.11	16,395.10	87,139.21	4,003.80	91,143.01
22. Cleveland, Christ Church	3,675.25	472.50	306.35	918.30	1,485.36	109.45	855.00	7,822.21		7,822.21	802.36	8,624.57
23. Concord, All Saints'	11,120.31	937.23	794.59	1,443.28	2,993.26	305.59	707.00	18,301.26	1,800.00	20,101.26	1,145.15	21,246.41
24. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	2,723.65	211.75	219.06	117.09	796.38	107.75	459.38	4,635.06		4,635.06	46.54	4,681.60
25. Davidson, St. Alban's	1,469.15	13.13	87.12	2.50	273.36	62.47		1,907.73		1,907.73	925.87	2,833.60
26. Durham, Ephphatha	178.41							178.41				178.41
27. Durham, St. Andrew's	2,914.98	178.50	165.76	103.70	581.33	593.22	3,229.22	7,766.71		7,766.71	150.35	7,917.06
28. Durham, St. Joseph's	7,123.99	605.63	769.03	2,607.66		170.97	460.60	11,737.88	250.00	11,987.88	1,537.29	13,525.17
29. Durham, St. Luke's	8,977.10	810.00	666.96	3,454.12	1,941.97	573.89	146.07	16,570.11	9,109.35	25,679.46	2,525.01	28,204.47
30. Durham, St. Philip's	37,040.12	2,459.50	2,295.30	4,680.91	9,529.69	3,388.96	13,077.18	72,471.66	2,163.11	74,634.77	3,292.83	77,927.60

31.	Durham, St. Stephen's	7,349.36	910.00	205.34	5,421.97	1,246.69	164,255.89	179,183.91	877.93	180,061.84	18,059.12	193,120.96
32.	Durham, St. Titus'	3,807.37	210.00	205.34	932.42	814.01	15,560.00	21,684.44	110.58	21,795.02	3,458.60	25,253.62
33.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	3,643.64	400.50	361.89	1,364.89	450.57	121.69	361.58	592.26	7,064.22	7,209.16	7,209.16
34.	Enfield, The Advent	4,881.66	523.35	332.76	220.36	950.00	296.14	11,623.43	623.51	12,246.94	2,560.25	14,807.19
35.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	4,185.60	274.18	511.39	1,208.21	1,000.00	207.77	763.03	2,500.00	10,650.18	1,041.86	11,692.04
36.	Fork, The Ascension	1,084.29	138.57	95.91	131.62	341.88	42.41	1,834.66	206.54	1,834.68	2,041.22	2,041.22
37.	Fuquay Springs, Trinity	3,261.06	324.05	267.92	316.53	514.20	78.42	4,799.20	180.00	4,979.20	608.21	5,587.41
38.	Gamer, St. Christopher's	1,498.25	172.88	2.37	1,343.08	21.78	200.34	3,238.70	1,776.90	5,015.60	385.64	5,401.24
39.	Germanont, St. Philip's	87.40	15.58	17.87	344.46	56.38	33.16	554.85		554.85	48.02	602.87
40.	Greensboro, All Saints' (Sedgefield)	7,008.04	721.51	27.52	3,481.87	88.97	197.51	76,912.18	5,872.75	82,784.93	7,059.21	89,844.11
41.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	60,902.93	2,520.00	4,267.32	9,769.18	16,029.72	5,541.69	160,017.83	11,082.29	171,100.12	93,481.81	264,581.93
42.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	3,654.88	273.00	200.00	308.08	600.00	109.49	1,655.04	584.76	7,385.25	1,273.35	8,658.60
43.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	30,204.65	1,899.74	2,320.21	14,302.27	8,860.40	4,610.60	62,965.87	6,000.00	68,965.87	18,090.51	87,056.38
44.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	17,002.42	1,345.46	966.99	3,150.41	3,389.29	350.49	5,610.85	7,685.28	39,501.19	4,930.78	44,431.97
45.	Halifax, St. Mark's	2,280.98	264.38	153.97	375.80	617.34	405.41	4,097.88	1,414.41	5,512.29	1,414.41	5,512.29
46.	Hamlet, All Saints'	2,947.80	369.25	223.94	835.31	861.09	217.90	5,455.29	238.75	5,455.29	238.75	5,694.04
47.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	2,101.36	204.00	182.56	262.30	300.00	84.05	3,134.27	305.08	3,439.35	305.08	3,439.35
48.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	19,724.13	1,050.00	1,428.53	10,565.63	5,405.83	2,251.48	40,425.60	9,500.00	49,925.60	14,592.24	64,517.84
49.	Henderson, The Resurrection	190.82	31.54	14.56	6.05	12.00	2.00	256.97		256.97	125.74	382.71
50.	Henderson, St. John's	2,825.07	303.81	650.00	573.77	500.00	31.75	4,980.40	348.58	5,328.98	248.57	5,577.55
51.	High Point, St. Mary's	22,172.81	1,120.00	1,946.53	1,622.41	7,740.89	1,667.73	77,580.12	8,154.57	85,734.69	13,138.88	98,873.57
52.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	7,025.50	875.00	530.09	1,681.19	1,369.91	827.90	13,577.52	2,737.99	16,315.51	2,737.99	16,315.51
53.	Iredell Co., St. James'	1,071.61	126.00	64.58	125.00	289.14	20.84	1,572.17		1,572.17	507.66	2,079.83
54.	Jackson, The Saviour	2,176.95	227.50	168.21	60.15	640.08	278.21	3,615.95	341.98	3,957.93	300.46	5,588.13
55.	Kannapolis, St. James'	3,548.58	363.00	249.28	338.50	985.62	68.43	5,275.06	12.61	5,287.67	341.98	5,588.13
56.	Kittrell, St. James'	262.40	21.90	22.34	338.50	10.00	10.00	665.14		665.14	646.22	1,311.36
57.	Laurinburg, St. David's	1,951.80	168.00	132.71	175.87	496.03	158.25	3,495.83	1,000.00	4,495.83	11,361.35	15,857.18
58.	Lawrence, Grace	338.11	16.50	113.88	30.49	113.88	18.03	630.89		630.89	344.43	975.32
59.	Leaksville, Epiphany	6,915.95	770.00	546.77	1,495.09	1,629.08	427.45	11,784.34	467.08	12,251.32	273.93	12,525.35
60.	Leaksville, St. Mary's	1,763.58	126.00	162.95	841.01	562.90	150.17	3,606.61		3,606.61	3,243.96	6,850.57
61.	Lexington, Grace	7,044.11	840.00	547.56	1,153.09	2,227.38	609.98	12,422.12	665.88	13,088.00	5,647.68	18,735.68
62.	Littleton, St. Alban's	2,131.83	240.00	112.54	97.85	427.27	198.69	3,208.18		3,208.18	505.82	3,714.00
63.	Littleton, St. Anna's	223.78		15.26		39.20	12.50	310.74		310.74	8.05	318.79
64.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	236.60		41.42		83.00	465.12	826.14		826.14	48.37	874.51
65.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	5,040.98	682.50	357.30	438.30	900.00	200.47	7,619.55	186.00	7,805.55	945.02	8,750.57
66.	Mayodan, The Messiah	2,162.65	147.63	176.97	651.70	688.93	466.07	1,020.00		5,313.95	814.72	6,128.67
67.	Milton, Christ Church	636.01	17.63	40.69	136.11	139.40	53.00	1,022.84		1,022.84	5,619.52	6,642.36
68.	Monroe, St. Paul's	8,322.04	975.63	608.03	1,284.04	2,277.97	468.32	14,136.03	120.00	14,256.03	1,903.24	16,159.27

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS: DISBURSEMENTS

Parish or Mission	Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assessments	Special Parochial	Diocesan & General Church Program	Outside Work Special Offerings	Capital Account	Total Expenses & Capital	Non- Income	Total All Sources	Balance 12/31/61	GRAND TOTAL
69. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	937.85		97.83	240.83	364.44	63.75		1,704.70	1,390.00	3,094.70	71.10	3,165.80
70. Mount Airy, Trinity	9,326.38	911.90	617.51	292.81	2,269.12	554.25	282.44	14,254.41	1,117.80	15,372.21	9,136.99	24,509.20
71. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	233.92	17.63	13.56		52.91	10.00		328.02		328.02	5,015.52	5,343.54
72. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	2,278.82	168.00	136.95	368.44	360.00	90.10		3,402.31	750.00	4,152.31	854.88	5,007.19
73. Oxford, St. Stephen's	11,369.03	875.00	890.75	1,529.20	3,366.11	2,158.98	2,792.72	22,981.79	2,343.96	25,325.75	10,990.43	36,316.18
74. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1,829.73							1,829.73		1,829.73		1,829.73
75. Pittsboro, St. James'	149.41		4.64		51.72	12.34		218.11		218.11	134.20	352.31
76. Raleigh, Christ Church	44,743.08	3,057.50	2,840.02	11,070.89	11,975.97	3,954.52		77,641.98	3,649.26	81,291.24	639.91	81,931.15
77. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	35,380.86	2,310.12	2,666.93	5,783.68	10,948.26	5,716.97	33,052.20	95,859.02	95,859.02	95,859.02	4,977.65	100,836.67
78. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	6,399.48	672.50	329.96	323.37	170.04	132.80	4,300.00	12,328.15		12,328.15	6,294.16	18,622.31
79. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	4,000.37	787.50	84.82	191.43	350.00	25.51		5,439.63		5,439.63		5,439.63
80. Raleigh, St. Mary's	1,046.38		65.07		220.72	482.50		1,814.67		1,814.67	3,337.76	5,152.43
81. Raleigh, St. Michael's	30,761.82	2,122.20	2,196.08	8,636.32	8,480.82	1,476.07	12,671.01	66,344.32	9,627.79	75,972.11	1,491.17	77,463.28
82. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	12,844.85	1,050.00	1,488.00	1,072.34	5,400.00	778.00	12,301.81	34,935.00	9,000.00	43,935.00		43,935.00
83. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	7,926.88	875.91	628.99	704.85	2,424.05	159.35		12,720.03	1,267.20	13,987.23	1,865.77	15,853.00
84. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	179.39	17.92	5.00		5.00	33.00		240.31		240.31	230.15	470.46
85. Ringwood, St. Clement's	294.54	35.05	22.74	23.94	30.00	22.39		428.66		428.66	63.43	492.09
86. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	10,170.41	866.25	769.90	1,466.93	3,119.72	212.84	1,125.23	17,731.28	2,137.78	19,869.06	599.62	20,468.68
87. Rockingham, The Messiah	9,100.39	882.00	371.05	1,737.26	500.00	1,859.51	4,816.74	19,266.95	3,227.31	22,494.26	14,346.36	36,840.62
88. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	4,891.35	420.00	413.41	2,398.48	1,375.81	301.20		9,800.25	2,418.51	12,218.76	1,181.93	13,400.69
89. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	1,370.71	106.31	63.69	447.97	328.54	245.70	28,591.95	31,154.87	1,050.00	32,204.87	8,861.45	41,066.32
90. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	36,650.33	1,653.75	2,634.90	14,892.03	10,024.23	7,776.47	89,821.97	163,453.70	4,362.15	167,815.85	22,289.78	190,105.63
91. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	4,500.69	227.92	404.41	1,103.06	1,246.61	290.07		7,772.76	1,988.96	9,761.72	838.04	10,599.76
92. Roxboro, St. Mark's	2,512.84	90.00	294.93	637.03	700.00	107.03		4,741.83	400.00	5,141.83	1,942.67	6,684.50
93. Salisbury, St. Luke's	29,462.72	1,190.00	2,225.08	9,028.51	8,608.55	3,220.19	25,817.44	79,552.49	4,047.72	83,600.21	6,461.36	90,061.57
94. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	4,661.16	539.60	365.93	231.86	537.84	50.31		6,386.70		6,386.70	129.95	6,516.65
95. Salisbury, St. Paul's	2,736.52	267.75	284.21	262.62	810.71	388.36		4,750.17	369.21	5,119.38	356.01	5,475.39
96. Salisbury, St. Peter's	239.97	42.13	35.20					317.30		317.30	26.03	343.33
97. Salisbury, St. Philip's	777.95	131.03	51.16	367.03	193.16	188.43		1,708.76		1,708.76	1,002.95	2,711.71
98. Sanford, St. Thomas'	6,209.70	586.25	530.88	1,265.16	1,797.66	247.45	114.98	10,752.08	4,070.00	14,822.08	855.01	15,677.09

99. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	168.26	20.16	14.65	2,256.61	48.28	1,409.59	2,379.20	251.35	251.35	34.64	285.99
100. Scotland Neck, Trinity	9,559.59	831.25	562.70	2,256.61	2,461.14	1,409.59	2,379.20	19,460.08	19,460.08	3,176.42	22,636.50
101. Siler City, St. Mark's	543.91	63.73	137.80	207.00		5.50		957.94	957.94	493.92	1,451.86
102. Smithfield, St. Paul's	8,358.19	627.39	676.20	1,331.64	2,519.21	546.63		14,359.26	14,359.26	1,124.53	15,483.79
103. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	21,875.39	1,452.50	1,622.26	6,477.35	6,000.00	36,863.91	2,213.80	76,507.21	80,855.97	14,890.02	95,745.99
104. Speed, St. Mary's	931.40	123.44	240.28	200.00	931.17	35.00	13,600.55	16,062.24	16,452.99	644.07	17,097.06
105. Spray, St. Luke's	7,792.36	665.03	647.65	1,320.43	2,756.76	1,107.30		14,289.53	14,682.39	821.42	15,503.81
106. Statesville, Holy Cross	371.39	9.00	31.63	54.40	100.00			566.42	566.42	183.09	749.51
107. Statesville, Trinity	8,290.59	763.00	708.72	1,618.09	3,400.00	418.75	1,461.66	16,660.85	16,660.85	15,949.72	32,610.57
108. Stovall, St. Peter's	232.00	35.00	145.56		89.34	13.00		514.90	514.90	1,014.21	1,529.11
109. Tarboro, Calvary	23,098.33	1,155.00	1,990.68	7,174.95	7,416.82	1,795.48	103.71	42,734.97	75,552.75	24,935.95	100,488.70
110. Tarboro, St. Ignatius' (Old Sparta)	493.19	10.52	37.97	342.03	160.02	54.35		1,098.08	1,098.08	118.62	1,216.70
111. Tarboro, St. Luke's	808.06		19.94	994.48	183.70	44.51		2,050.69	2,378.06	39.01	2,417.07
112. Tarboro, St. Michael's	2,618.31	217.50	360.44	622.32	956.13	244.51		5,019.21	5,019.21	245.01	5,264.22
113. Thomasville, St. Paul's	4,316.64	360.52	302.40	1,283.33	1,027.99	360.12		7,651.00	9,631.92	1,138.14	10,770.06
114. Townsville, Holy Trinity	821.97	60.00	75.25		263.75	151.17		1,372.14	1,372.14	458.48	1,830.62
115. Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks											
116. Wadesboro, Calvary	8,863.26	805.00	431.05	696.32	1,987.77	691.99	900.00	14,375.39	14,375.39	8,620.78	22,996.17
117. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	1,817.82	275.35	149.21	624.50	464.46	335.01	58.50	3,724.85	3,736.65	485.42	4,222.07
118. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	2,296.21	133.75	178.25	583.48	700.00	452.59		4,344.28	4,344.28	1,926.30	6,270.58
119. Warrenton, All Saints'	868.85	35.05	51.14	112.65	224.85	56.83		1,349.37	1,349.37	62.25	1,411.62
120. Warrenton, Emmanuel	9,723.06	881.67	710.21	1,190.77	2,704.96	1,075.04		16,285.71	16,285.71	79.29	16,365.00
121. Weldon, Grace	5,391.40	490.00	411.80	1,734.79	1,567.85	314.28		9,910.12	11,080.12	1,227.91	12,308.03
122. Wilson, St. Mark's	564.93		45.00	682.76		104.10		1,396.79	1,397.00	129.34	1,526.34
123. Wilson, St. Timothy's	21,473.74	1,050.00	1,489.90	9,235.76	6,076.25	1,116.81	13,188.38	53,630.84	84,630.84	2,443.37	87,076.21
124. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	68,551.09	1,905.68	5,195.38	35,605.82	19,869.60	74,983.42	8,047.06	214,138.05	214,138.05	46,242.16	260,400.21
125. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	2,709.42	281.90	85.50	1,066.03	776.38	144.20		5,063.43	5,063.43	8,326.71	13,590.14
126. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	12,511.79	1,043.00	935.00	1,040.66	3,533.64	765.96	4,023.14	23,853.19	25,597.94	10,023.33	35,621.27
127. Woodleaf, St. George's	714.43		79.98	17.75	128.26	43.75		986.17	986.17	512.34	1,498.51
128. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	325.50	18.00	45.22	195.18		19.05		602.95	1,602.95	739.13	2,342.08
GRAND TOTALS	1,176,728.31	76,448.67	85,458.35	313,918.37	304,422.50	215,332.03	758,288.14	2,924,596.37	3,273,725.54	597,452.54	3,871,178.08

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

(As of December 31st)

	1958	1959	1960	1961
Clergy	107	113	120	123
Deacons Ordained	7	10	7	8
Priests Ordained	3	6	15	5
Clergy Deceased	2	1	1	0
Candidates for Holy Orders	17	6	14	6
Postulants	13	10	12	13
Lay Readers	266	280	356	364
Parishes	53	55	56	56
Organized Missions	56	58	56	52
Unorganized Missions	18	16	18	20
Baptisms — Infant	798	861	835	922
Baptisms — Adult	177	190	119	82
Confirmations	1,279	1,278	1,222	1,283
Marriages	172	188	178	217
Burials	305	297	349	323
Baptized Persons	30,841	32,392	32,935	33,299
Communicants	20,880	21,887	22,421	22,417
Church School				
Officers and Teachers	1,464	1,576	1,625	1,622
Students-Children	9,291	9,803	10,264	10,407
Adults (18 yrs. and older)	3,112	3,218	3,276	3,256
Total Enrollments	13,867	14,597	15,165	15,285

NOTE: The number of Confirmations reported by the Bishops for 1961 was 1,303. The figure of 1,283 is the total reported in the Parochial Reports.

VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1958	1959	1960	1961
Churches	8,636,960.08	8,913,209.08	9,133,830.38	9,601,577.18
Rectories	1,291,581.91	1,390,681.91	1,510,616.91	1,548,773.25
Parish Houses	3,185,981.50	3,461,338.78	4,370,819.40	4,429,607.10
Other Buildings	355,178.35	346,998.90	279,698.42	471,563.52
Land	2,112,509.91	2,321,509.91	2,491,069.91	2,597,610.93
Furniture	1,212,824.30	1,186,214.56	1,205,739.25	1,499,688.11
Total Property				
Value	16,795,036.05	17,619,953.14	18,991,774.27	20,148,820.09
Insurance	11,748,561.40	12,420,218.90	12,419,599.40	12,789,896.88
Indebtedness	984,631.28	1,051,758.48	1,156,357.91	1,682,786.59

RECEIPTS

	1958	1959	1960	1961
Local Support	1,485,124.90	1,670,634.86	1,807,918.64	1,952,501.29
Special Parochial	238,810.85	208,261.02	191,270.26	131,101.38
Outside Work	162,950.30	138,543.14	192,681.76	293,865.39
Capital Account	193,368.70	208,929.34	327,636.91	528,252.27
Total Receipts (Income & Capital)	2,080,254.75	2,226,368.36	2,519,507.57	2,905,720.33

DISBURSEMENTS

	1958	1959	1960	1961
Current Operating Expense	922,123.73	990,305.47	1,088,124.16	1,176,728.31
Pension Premium	58,787.82	66,983.50	73,755.38	76,448.67
Diocesan Assessment	60,571.44	60,891.22	78,055.02	85,458.35
Special Parochial	254,270.48	258,137.32	284,828.38	313,918.37
Outside Work	381,630.79	351,076.37	388,469.36	519,754.53
Capital Account	696,285.98	586,855.56	689,986.74	758,288.14
Total				
Disbursements	2,373,670.24	2,314,249.44	2,603,219.04	2,924,596.37

Form of Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese

THIS DEED, made by _____ and _____, of the County of _____ and State of _____, of the first part, to _____ (Bishop), _____ and _____, Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of Sec. 3569 of the Consolidated Statutes of North Carolina, of the second part,

Witnesseth:

That the said _____ and _____, in consideration of _____ Dollars to _____ in hand paid by said Trustees, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, ha_____ given, granted, bargained and sold, and do _____ hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said Trustees and their successors in office, in fee simple, that certain lot or parcel of land, situate in the County of _____ and State of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of _____, and others, and bounded as follows: Beginning _____, and containing _____ acre_____, more or less. *To have and to hold* by the said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, in fee simple forever, to and for the use and *benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

And the said _____ covenant_____ with said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, that _____ seized of said premises in fee, and ha_____ right to convey the same in fee simple; that the same are free from encumbrances, and that _____ will warrant and defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof, the said _____ and _____ ha_____ hereunto set their hand_____ and seal _____ this _____ day of _____ A.D., 19_____.

_____(SEAL)

_____(SEAL)

Offerings Required by Canon

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND. Payment required by Canon *monthly*.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, Thanks-giving Day.

FUNDS FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM, *Monthly*.



All offerings for the above items should be sent to the Treasurer of Diocese of North Carolina: North Carolina National Bank, Raleigh, North Carolina.



